This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

α. 28. 4

R. D. Thomson Librarian

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

CALENDAR

OF

LETTER-BOOKS

PRESERVED AMONG THE ARCHIVES OF THE CORPORATION

OF THE

CITY OF LONDON.

CALENDAR

OF

LETTER-BOOKS

PRESERVED AMONG THE ARCHIVES OF THE CORPORATION

OF THE

CITY OF LONDON

AT THE GUILDHALL.

LETTER-BOOK B.

Circa A.D. 1275–1312.

EDITED BY

REGINALD R. SHARPE, D.C.L.,

OF ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, OXFORD,

AND OF THE INNER TEMPLE, BARRISTER-AT-LAW;

RECORDS CLERK IN THE OFFICE OF THE TOWN CLERK OF THE CITY OF LONDON.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE CORPORATION UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

LONDON: PRINTED BY JOHN EDWARD FRANCIS, BREAM'S BUILDINGS, E.C.

MDCCCC.

DA 676
L62
v. 2

INTRODUCTION.

THE greater part of Letter-Book B, like its predecessor, is devoted to the record of recognizances. In Letter-Book A the entry of recognizances was carried down to the year 1294. Here they are continued from 1294 down to 1312; but they are entered in a very inconsequential fashion, those of the years 1310–1312 taking precedence of the earlier recognizances. This confusion becomes worse confounded by entries having been made at each end of the volume, and by two distinct numerations of the folios, the old numbering commencing at what, according to the modern numeration, is the end of the book. It frequently happens, therefore, that the volume has to be reversed before its contents can be read. For the purpose of this Calendar the manuscript has been treated as commencing according to the modern pagination.

Besides these recognizances, which have a certain value and interest of their own, there are a variety of other matters recorded here which, if not of national interest, at least serve to illustrate civic life and the municipal government of London in the thirteenth century. Thus at the outset we have a record of inquests or trials by jury (the jury consisting of no less than four representatives from each of the Wards) held in 1281 upon a number of offenders "against the King's peace and the statutes of the City." The offences comprise for the most part night-walking after curfew, robbery with violence, frequenting taverns and houses of ill fame, and gambling. The names of the offenders and of their several trades alone are worth studying. Those found guilty of the offence with which they were charged were restored to liberty on their finding twelve

"mainpernors" (or sureties) who were ready to go bail each to the extent of 100*s*. (a very large sum in those days) for every offender. Immediately following these inquests, we find the record of sureties who were prepared to answer for the conduct of David de Dissard, who had been arrested on suspicion of being a Welshman, at a time when England and Wales were at war.

These inquests are recorded as having been held between September and December, 1281. In the meantime, the King's writ had been issued to Henry le Waleys (or Galeys), the Mayor, and to the Sheriffs of London, enjoining them not only to put down night-walkers (as they, apparently, had been doing), but to punish fraudulent bakers and brewers, and to see that all corn sent to be ground within the City should be delivered by weight to the miller, who was to return the same weight in flour.[1] By way of executing this writ, the Mayor caused a hurdle to be provided for the punishment of fraudulent bakers[2]; and we find more than one list of such offenders recorded as having undergone that ordeal.[3] In consequence of the same writ an ordinance was also made to the effect that the Mayor for the time being should provide weights and balances for weighing the corn, and hire houses for the necessary accommodation. A public officer was appointed to superintend the weighing, and the Mayor was entitled to demand one halfpenny for every quarter of corn sent to the mill, by way of *pesage*.[4] In 1297, a few months before the King restored the Mayoralty to the citizens, John le Bretun, who had for many years acted as the King's Warden of the City in place of the Mayor, is recorded as having summoned the Aldermen and six representatives of each Ward, and in their presence to have

[1] Writ dated 28 Nov., 10 Edward I. See 'Cal. Letter-Book A,' p. 213. Cf. 'Liber Cust.,' i. 329.

[2] 'Liber Cust.,' i. 292; Aungier, 'French Chron.' (Riley), p. 240; 'Chron. Edward I. and II.,' i. 90.

[3] 'Cal. Letter-Book A,' pp. 120, 121, and *infra*, pp. 13, 14.

[4] The right of the Mayor to levy this money for pesage (which was frequently let to ferm) was called in question at the memorable *Iter* held at the Tower in 1321, but the matter was adjourned for the consideration of the King and his Council ('Liber Cust.,' i. 326–333).

declared (*inter alia*) that the weighing-machines for weighing corn at the mills should thenceforth be abolished, and that bakers convicted of fraud should no longer be drawn on the hurdle, but suffer instead the punishment of the pillory.[1] Possibly he had received intimation of the King's intention to restore the Mayoralty to the citizens, and this action of his may have been done with the view of currying favour.

Whether this be so or not, it is significant that as soon as the citizens recover their liberties, and Bretun ceases to be Warden, they again elect Waleys to the Mayoralty chair (which he had so often and so worthily filled before the City was "taken into the King's hand" in 1285), and the injunction touching the weighing of corn and flour is repeated in another royal writ.[2]

The charter of restitution of the City's liberties, still preserved at the Guildhall, bears date 11 April, 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298]. The volume before us affords some particulars of what took place immediately before and subsequent to that date.[3] We learn, in the first place, that two days before, viz., on Wednesday, 9 April, the King's orders came to the City for all the Aldermen and a deputation of twelve Commoners to appear before him and his Council at Westminster, and that the right of election to the Mayoralty was then and there restored to the City; that on the following Friday (11 April), the actual date of the charter, the Aldermen and twelve men from each Ward elected Henry le Waleys to be their Mayor; that on the following Wednesday (16 April) he was presented to the King at Fulham,[4] and the next day was admitted and sworn at Westminster before the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer. We learn, further, that the day after he had been admitted and sworn, the Mayor was compelled by business of his own to proceed at once to Lincoln, and that during his absence his

[1] *Infra*, pp. 243, 244.

[2] Dated 28 May, 26 Edward I., A.D. 1298; *infra*, p. 217.

[3] *Infra*, pp. 212, 213. Cf. 'Liber Albus,' i. 18.

[4] This does not accord (as I have remarked *infra*, p. 213, note 1) with a passage in Letter-Book C (fo. xxiv b), where it is stated that the Mayor was admitted at Fulham the day after the date of the writ to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer, issued from York on 28 May (*infra*, p. 217).

official duties as Mayor were committed to William de Betoyne and Geoffrey de Nortone; and, lastly, that it was only then (viz., Saturday, 19 April) that Sir John le Bretun, the late Warden, produced the King's letter to him bidding him acknowledge the City's franchises, although that letter bore date 5 April.[1]

There is one point worthy of a passing notice in connexion with this appointment of William de Betoyne and Geoffrey de Nortone as deputies of the Mayor during his absence from the City, namely, that on Sunday, 20 April, a royal writ or letter is recorded as having been placed in the hands of William de Betoyne addressed to the Chamberlains (*Camerarii*) of the City. The compiler of the City's 'Liber Albus,' referring to this entry in Letter-Book B, draws the conclusion that Betoyne and Nortone were the *Camerarii* so addressed, as will be seen from the following passage:—

"Cum etiam Henricus le Galeys, Major, arripuit iter versus Lincolniam, pro suis arduis negotiis expediendis, posuit loco suo Willelmum de Bethonia et Galfridum de Nortone; et ipsi in brevi Regis, ut patet statim post, vocabantur ideo 'Camerarii' civitatis."[2]

So far, he may be right, although the term *Camerarii*[3] as applied to the Mayor's deputies is a solecism; but when he proceeds to cite this and another passage in Letter-Book C—where Wardens (*Custodes*) are appointed to execute the duties of an absent Mayor—as proof that the Mayor and Chamberlain were originally one and the same individual,[4] it is difficult to follow him, more especially as within a very short while after the issue of the above writ the Mayor himself produced another writ addressed to him *and* the Chamberlains.[5]

[1] *Infra*, p. 213.

[2] 'Liber Albus,' i. 15.

[3] The only instance I have hitherto come across of more than one *Camerarius* in the City at the same time is that of John de Donestaple and Simon de Paris, who served as Chamberlains together for some years (*vide infra*, pp. 70, 71, 78, 79, 180, &c.) until removed in 1300, when Nicholas Pycot took their place; but these were Chamberlains proper, and not deputies of the Mayor.

[4] "Et nota, quod olim idem erat Major et Camerarius civitatis Londoniarum"; and again, "Et sic patet, quod olim, eo quod quis erat Major erat Camerarius civitatis" ('Liber Albus,' i. 15).

[5] *Infra*, p. 214.

The object of both of these writs was to hasten the construction of a Tron, or wool-weighing machine for the town of Lynn, co. Norfolk. As far back as Saxon times standard weights and measures were preserved in the City of London, and with these the weights and measures throughout the kingdom had to conform.[1] The terms "tron" and "tronage"—applied to the weighing of heavy goods, and more especially wool, at the time these writs were issued—are obviously akin to the Troy weight used for gold and silver, and known in Saxon times as the Husting weight of London.[2] After completion the Tron was to be carefully examined and proved at the Guildhall, and then forwarded to the King's Exchequer at Westminster. Some delay had evidently taken place, and time was pressing, for the Exchequer was shortly to be removed to York, the King himself being about to set out for Scotland to suppress the Wallace rebellion there. The first of the two writs was accordingly issued on Friday, 18 April, enjoining the civic authorities to despatch the machine to the Exchequer on the following day.[3] The Mayor, as we have seen, had just left the City for Lincoln, and Betoyne, one of his deputies, dared not do anything in the matter (so we are told) in his absence. The Mayor appears to have returned by the following Tuesday (22 April), and to have received on the following Wednesday week (30 April) another writ addressed to himself and the Chamberlains bidding them send the Tron to the Exchequer by the following day (1 May). Thereupon the Mayor summoned certain experts in the wool trade and an "ancermaker" (*i. e.*, scale maker) named Thomas Torgod or Torgot, and the Tron was duly proved and marked with the City's mark, and by the following Wednesday was forwarded to the Exchequer and delivered to a deputation from the town of Lynn waiting to receive it.

[1] 'Liber Cust.,' i. 382, 383.

[2] "Ego Æðelgiva comitissa do et concedo æcclesiæ Ramesiæ.....duos cyphos argenteos de xii marcis ad pondus hustingiæ Londoniensis."—Kemble, 'Codex Dipl.,' iv. 304.

[3] It was to be sent into the Exchequer on the Saturday before the quinzaine of Easter (*die Sabbati proxima ante quindenam Pasche*), *not* (as erroneously stated on p. 214) on the Saturday after Easter. The writ is correctly printed in the 'Liber Cust.,' i. 106.

In the meantime the King had summoned the lay estates of the kingdom (and among them two citizens of London) to meet him at York on Whitsunday (25 May, 1298) on his way to Scotland. The City sent two of its Aldermen, viz., Walter de Finchingfeud and Adam de Foleham, and voted each of them 100*s.* for his expenses.[1] The Mayor and Aldermen at the same time appointed William de Esthalle to act as the City's attorney before the Barons of the Exchequer and the Justices of the Bench who were to sit at York during the King's northern campaign.[2] They further resolved to mark the City's respect for the King's Treasurer, Walter Langton,[3] who accompanied the King on this occasion, by making him a present of the value of 40 marks, and Nicholas de Farndone, one of their own body, was commissioned to manufacture the gift. As this worthy Alderman was a goldsmith by trade, we can only conclude that the gift was to take the form of a piece of plate, although the record is silent on this point, terminating abruptly.[4] The favour thus bestowed by the City had its reward when tidings of the battle of Falkirk arrived in a letter from Langton addressed to "his dear friends the Mayor and Barons of London," and despatched by a special messenger.[5]

At what according to the modern numeration of the folios of the Letter-Book is the end of the volume, we find copies of Coroners' Rolls for the years 1276–8, the original Rolls being apparently lost.[6] The greater part of them has been translated and printed at the commencement of Riley's 'Memorials' (pp. 3-20), and on that account no more has been attempted in

[1] *Infra*, pp. 214, 215.

[2] *Infra*, p. 215; Stow's 'Annals' (ed. 1592), p. 311.

[3] Bishop of "Chester," by which name the see of Lichfield and Coventry was then known.

[4] *Infra*, p. 215.

[5] Letter-Book C, fo. 24. Printed in 'Memorials,' p. 37.

[6] The only original Rolls of the kind preserved at the Guildhall (so far as I have been able to discover) are a series of ten Rolls commencing in 1299 and ending in 1590. It need not be said that in point of chronology they present lamentable gaps. Between the first and second Roll there is a gap of twenty years or more. From 1321 to 1326 the Rolls appear to be complete, after which comes another interval of ten years with no Rolls, and so on, the last Roll being later than its predecessor by nearly two hundred years.

this Calendar than to supply omissions and correct what appear to be misreadings. I call them "Coroners' Rolls," although they are, strictly speaking, "Rolls of the Crown of the Lord the King," or "Rolls of Felonies and Misadventures." The name of Coroner is not once mentioned, the functions of that officer being exercised in the City of London at this period by the Chamberlain and Sheriffs. More often than not the Chamberlain appointed a deputy or sub-coroner (*sub-coronator*), as his duties on behalf of the King—he was called the King's Chamberlain—frequently called him away from the City. The reason why the Chamberlain was in early days also the Coroner was that the Coronership appertained to the office of the King's Butler, and the King's Butler was usually the City Chamberlain, at least during the reigns of Edward I. and Edward II. One illustration among many may be cited. Thus in December, 1302, the King's writ came to the Mayor and Sheriffs notifying that William Trente his Chamberlain (*Camerarius noster*), to whose bailiwick the office of Coroner in the City appertained (*ad cujus ballivam officium Coronatoris.....pertinet*), being busy on affairs of state, had deputed John le Clerk to execute the duties of Coroner, and they are to render him every assistance.[1]

If further evidence were required in support of the King's Butler being *ex officio* Coroner of the City, the following headings of two Coroners' Rolls might be adduced, viz.:—

Roll C.—Roll of misadventures and felonies that occurred in the City of London between the Feast of St. Michael, anno 17 Edward I. [A.D. 1289], and the Feast of St. Michael following; Stephen de Abyndone being the King's Butler and Coroner of the City of London, John de Ileford his deputy, and John de Oxford and Adam de Salesbury being Sheriffs.

Roll E.—Roll of the Crown *temp.* Gilbert de Mordon and John de Coton, Sheriffs of London, anno 19 Edward II.

[1] Letter-Book C, fo. 71 b ('Liber Cust.,' i. 113). Cf. Letter-Book D, fo. 77; Letter-Book E, fos. 44, 136 b. John le Clerk was also known as "John of the Vintry, clerk," and also as "John the Coroner."

[A.D. 1325–6]; John de Shirbourn being Coroner under Benedict de Fulsham, the King's Butler.

Occasionally we find the Coronership spoken of as appertaining to the office of Chamberlain; as for instance, in the writ sent to the Mayor and Sheriffs in 1279 notifying the appointment of a deputy by Matthew de Columbariis, the Chamberlain, to whom the office of Coroner in the City is recorded to have appertained by reason of the said Chamberlainship (*racione Camerarie predicte*).[1] But in such cases (unless I am mistaken) it will be found that the Chamberlain for the time being was also the King's Butler, and in the writ just mentioned Matthew de Columbariis, in addition to his title of Chamberlain, is described as the "taker" of the King's wines throughout England (*captor vinorum nostrorum per Angliam*), an office akin to, presumably, if not identical with, that of King's Butler. Hence the statement recorded, anno 14 Edward II., that the King's Butler and the King's Chamberlain and the Coroner are one and the same.[2] The allegations made by some writers that the Mayor is by custom Coroner of the City, and that the offices of Mayor, Chamberlain, and Coroner were at one time held by the same person, are inaccurate and misleading,[3] although they appear to be supported by the following marginal note in Letter-Book B (fo. 127), viz.: "*Nota quod idem fuit hoc tempore Maior ac Camerarius London' et Coronator regis.*"[4] There is no evidence to show that the Mayor for the time being had any prescriptive right to the Coronership. The Mayor and Chamberlain, moreover, were usually distinct persons, although Gregory de Rokesle held both offices from 4 to 6 Edward I., and he was at the same time Coroner by virtue of his being the King's Butler.[5] Another instance of the offices of Mayor or Coroner (or rather deputy Coroner in the absence of the Coroner) being vested at the same time in one

[1] *Infra*, p. 285.

[2] "Et nota quod Botellarius domini Regis et Camerarius domini Regis et Coronator idem sunt." 'Liber Cust.,' i. 290.

[3] Pulling, 'Laws, &c., of London,' pp. 10, 128; Norton, 'Commentaries,' p. 387 n.; Riley, 'Memorials,' p. 3 n.

[4] *Vide infra*, p. 257 n.

[5] 'Liber Cust.,' i. 239.

individual is that of John de Wengrave, who was both Mayor and deputy Coroner (*sub-coronator*) in 10–11 Edward II. These are, however, exceptional cases. Wengrave was Coroner before he was Mayor, and continued to act as Coroner both during his Mayoralty and afterwards.[1]

The fact that the Chamberlain and Sheriffs of London were originally King's officers will probably account for their having cognizance of Crown pleas, *i.e.*, pleas which from their affecting more particularly the King's Crown and dignity were reserved for his own personal hearing, or that of his immediate law officers. The number of such pleas was comparatively small to what it was after the enlargement of the jurisdiction of the *Curia Regis*, and the appointment of Justices (or Justiciars) and a special officer known as *Coronator* or Coroner to "keep the pleas of the Crown."[2] The King, who was responsible for this enlargement of the *Curia Regis* and its establishment as a central legal court with a staff of Justices, viz., Henry I., showed special favour to the citizens of London by allowing them to elect whom they would to keep and determine Pleas of the Crown in the City.[3] The clause in Henry's charter granting this privilege has occasioned no little controversy, the City's "Justiciar" being identified by different writers with the Portreeve, the Sheriff, and the Coroner.[4] In Stephen's reign there appear to have been at least two individuals, viz., Gervase de Cornhill and Geoffrey de Mandeville, who bore the title of "Justiciar of London."[5] In what

[1] Letter-Book E, fo. 44; 'Liber Cust.,' i. 244–6.

[2] Pollock and Maitland, 'Hist. of English Law,' i. 132, 519, 520; ii. 451, 452, 641.

[3] "Justiciarium quemcunque vel qualem voluerint de seipsis ad custodiendum placita coronæ meæ et eadem placitandum."—Stubbs, 'Select Charters,' p. 108.

[4] Loftie, 'Hist. of London,' i. 90; 'London' (Historic Towns), p. 29; Norton, 'Commentaries,' p. 55; Gross, 'Select Coroners' Rolls' (Selden Society), Introd., pp. xv, xvi.

[5] Round, 'Geoffrey de Mandeville,' pp. 141, 142, 167, 305. Mr. Round, in his latest researches on the subject, believes himself to have discovered two others, viz., Andrew Buchuinte and Osbert Huitdeniers (*Octodenarii*), although the latter does not appear to be recorded *eo nomine* ('Commune of London,' pp. 98, 99, 113, 114, 116, 117).

way the former came by his appointment we know not. It is doubtful if the citizens had any voice in the matter, whilst as to the latter we know as a fact that he was imposed on them by the Empress Matilda as well as by Stephen. The City's own archives are silent as to the existence at any time of an officer bearing the title of Justice or Justiciar. Instead of appointing a special Justice to determine Crown Pleas (as they were empowered to do by Henry's charter), the citizens appear to have been content that such Pleas should continue, as formerly, to be determined by the Sheriffs and Chamberlains for the time being, and any interference on the part of the King's Justice was resented. We find, for instance, that when the King's Justices were holding an *Iter* at the Tower in 1244, the City urged the exclusive right of the Sheriffs and the Chamberlains to hold inquests on deaths in the City.[1] Again, when the King's Justice took his seat at the Guildhall in 1258 to hear certain cases, the citizens persistently challenged his jurisdiction, declaring that no one ought to hold pleadings in the City as to trespasses there committed except the Sheriffs of London.[2] Once more, we have it on record that it was the Sheriff's business when any one had been killed in the City to go and inquire by the venue (*per visnetum*) who had killed him, and if any were accused by the venue the Sheriff was to attach him until the matter could be investigated before the Justices.[3]

In other places a "Coroner" or "Coroners" took the place of the Justiciar;[4] but in London it was the Sheriffs and Chamberlain, until in later years the Chamberlain gave place to a

[1] 'Liber Albus,' i. 77, 82, 83. The Sheriff's duty on such occasions is thus set out in 'Liber Horn' (fo. cclvi): "Si quis est occisus in civitate vicecomes debet accedere et inquirere per visnetum quis illum occiderit et si aliquis rectatus per visnetum vicecomes debet rectatum attachiare donec coram Justiciariis ut sciatur si quis mortem sequatur."

[2] "Nullus debet placitare in Civitate de transgressionibus ibidem factis, nisi Vicecomites Londoniarum." — 'Liber de Antiquis' (Camd. Soc.), p. 40; 'Chron. of Mayors and Sheriffs,' p. 43.

[3] 'Liber Horn,' fo. cclvi (xxiiij).

[4] In Colchester two "Coroners" represented the Justiciar whom Richard I. permitted the burgesses to elect to keep and plead the pleas of the Crown. — Round, 'Geoffrey de Mandeville,' p. 110.

Coroner, elected by the citizens and independent of the King's Butler. In the Coroners' Rolls entered in Letter-Book B information of a violent death or mishap is first given to the Chamberlain and Sheriffs; in the later Rolls it is given to the Coroner and Sheriffs, the Coroner taking precedence of the Sheriffs, as did the Justiciar in the county.[1] Every year (we are told) between Michaelmas Day and All Saints' Day the Sheriffs and the Chamberlain with their respective clerks met to compare their Rolls for the past year, and each year a new Roll of "attachments and misadventures" was "duly written and prepared by a skilful and competent scribe," who was bound to secrecy.[2] These Rolls were then laid up among the City's archives,[3] ready for production before the Justices Itinerant whenever it should please them to pay the City a visit.

More than once the citizens attempted to get the appointment of Coroner into their own hands. At the close of the reign of Edward III., and again on the accession of his successor to the throne, they took occasion to complain to the Crown of the inconvenience they suffered by reason of the Coroner not being subject to the civic authorities (*n'est pas justisable par Mair, Auldermans, ne par autres Ministres d'icell'*), and prayed that they might be allowed to elect whom they pleased and remove him at will, as other cities and towns were wont to do.[4] It was all to no purpose, until the impecunious condition of Edward IV. induced him for the sum of £7,000 to grant the citizens a charter permitting them (*inter alia*) to appoint a Coroner of their own, independent of the King's Butler.[5]

In cases of deaths from violence the jury were drawn from the Ward wherein the deceased received the fatal blow and the Ward where his body was eventually discovered,[6] the inquest taking place in the latter Ward, although there is an instance recorded of Sheriffs having been amerced for holding

[1] 'Geoffrey de Mandeville,' p. 110.

[2] 'Liber Albus,' i. 51, 52. Cf. Oath of Coroner, Letter-Book D, fly-leaf A.

[3] What has become of these Rolls it is impossible to say.

[4] 'Rot. Parl.,' ii. 367; iii. 19.

[5] Charter, dated 20 June, 18 Edward IV.

[6] Coroners' Roll H, membrs. 23 and 41.

an inquest where a man was found dead, and not at the place (some distance off) where he was wounded.[1]

The customary procedure of holding an inquest on the body of any one who had died in the City otherwise than by his rightful death (*ex alia morte quam recta morte sua*) was as follows. After receiving notice of such a death having occurred, and of the body of the deceased lying in a certain house in a certain Ward, the Chamberlain (or Coroner) and Sheriffs proceeded thither, and having summoned a jury (drawn partly from the Ward in which the body was found and partly from two, or sometimes three, of the nearest Wards), set to work to diligently inquire (*diligenter inquisiverunt*) how the deceased came by his death. If the Chamberlain and Sheriffs failed to hold an inquest, or held an insufficient one, in cases where the Justices itinerant thought an inquest necessary, they were amerced.[2]

The jurors were practically both judges and witnesses, and gave evidence as to all the facts connected with the deceased's death so far as they could be ascertained. The corpse was then viewed, and if its appearance tallied with the evidence given and the jury were decided as to who caused the death, a precept was issued for the arrest of the felon (if not already in custody), and his goods were valued, for which the Sheriffs were answerable. The discoverer of the corpse, as well as those who witnessed the felony, and two or four neighbours, were usually attached by sureties to appear, if required, before the Justices Itinerant at their next coming to the City.

Not only was the discoverer of the corpse bound to raise the hue and cry so that the neighbours (*patria*) might come and assist in the capture of the felon, but every one who saw the felony committed was bound to do the same, and to lose no time in giving notice to the Chamberlain and Sheriffs, or risk

[1] This was in 1242 ('Liber Albus,' i. 105). The inquest jury in the country at this period was composed on the same principle, being drawn most commonly from the four neighbouring townships (*villatæ*), viz., that in which the body was found or in which the death occurred, and the three nearest vills.—Gross, 'Select Cases from Coroners' Rolls' (Selden Society), Introd., p. xxx.

[2] 'Liber Albus,' i. 85, 87–8, 95.

imprisonment on the appearance of the Justices.[1] In other parts of the country there appear to have existed certain officials known as "presenters" or "finders" of murders, homicides, and misadventures; but in the City no such official was kept, the reason given being that in so populous a place such things could not possibly elude discovery, and would be known all over the City long before formal information could be given to the Sheriffs.[2]

If a felon succeeded in taking sanctuary in a church or other privileged place before capture, he was free from the clutches of the law for the space of forty days. He was allowed to be supplied with food, but he was sufficiently guarded to prevent his escape, although by special enactment he was to be allowed liberty and verge enough to attend to the calls of nature.[3] Previous to this enactment the condition of the refugee had been rendered extremely hard; so much so, indeed, that the citizens revolted against such treatment and frequently connived at his escape. In the year 1230 a man named "Wayvefuntaines" was walking with a friend in St. Paul's Churchyard when he was fatally stabbed with a knife by some one unknown. The felon made good his escape. The victim died the next day, and his friend, taking fright, sought refuge in a church, whence he eventually succeeded in making his escape, in spite of a watch being set over the churchyard by the Sheriffs. Fourteen years later, when the itinerant Justices were sitting at the Tower,[4] the matter was brought to their notice in the ordinary course, and the question was raised whether the Sheriffs ought not to be punished for what appeared to be a dereliction of duty. The answer they got was that the civic authorities were not certain on that point, although they confessed that such escapes were of frequent occurrence.[5]

[1] 'Liber Albus,' i. 103.

[2] *Id.*, i. 60. Cf. 'Liber Ordinationum [de Itinere],' fo. 157.

[3] Stat. 9 Edward II., cap. x.: "Nec arcentur confugi dum sunt in ecclesia quin possint habere vite necessaria et exire libere pro obsceno pondere deponendo."

[4] This was the *Iter* of 1244, the proceedings of which are separately enrolled (Roll *AA*) as well as recorded in the 'Liber Albus,' i. 77 *et seq.* Roll *AA* appears to be the only Roll of its kind preserved among the City's archives.

[5] 'Liber Albus,' i. 93.

The same question was again raised by the Justices at the famous *Iter* of 1321. This time the Mayor and Aldermen boldly declared that neither the City nor the Sheriffs were answerable for escapes from sanctuary, and, moreover, that no watch ought to be kept over refugees in churches. They probably rested their statement upon the resolution of the Aldermen in 1298 (a few weeks after the restitution of the Mayoralty to the citizens), to the effect that no robber, homicide, or other fugitive in churches should thenceforth be kept watch over.[1]

However this may be, the Justices protested against such a state of things, declaring such a custom to be contrary to all law and prejudicial to the Crown, and at the same time solemnly warned the civic authorities to think twice before persisting in their views. This was bad enough, but there was more to come; for the Justices forthwith gave orders to their officer to summon the neighbours (who, as I have said, were attached on occasions of deaths from violence or misadventure) and the discoverers of the various dead bodies found since the last *Iter* to appear on a day named. Again the Mayor and Aldermen objected. It would doubtless have gone hard with the citizens at this crisis had they not succeeded in gaining the favour of the King, who granted them a pardon under the Great Seal (still preserved at the Guildhall) for past neglect in watching felons who had sought refuge in churches, on the distinct understanding that in future they would watch such felons in the City in the same strict way they were watched in other parts of the realm.[2] The civic authorities appear nevertheless to have soon fallen back into their old ways, for in 1334 we find the Mayor roundly taken to task and made to do penance by the Archbishop for allowing a felon to escape from the church of All Hallows, Gracechurch.[3]

As soon as it was known that a felon had sought refuge in a City church the Coroner (or Chamberlain) and the Sheriffs would come and parley with him, offering him the choice of standing his trial or abjuring the realm. Forty days were

[1] *Infra*, p. 215.

[2] Letters Patent 3 June, 14 Ed. II. (Box 26); 'Lib. Cust.,' i. 346, 377-8.

[3] 'Chron. Edward I. and II.' (Rolls Series), pp. 363-4.

allowed him to make up his mind, after which he had to make good his escape or run the chance of being starved into submission. If he elected to abjure the realm an oath was administered to him by the Coroner (or Chamberlain), or in the absence of that officer by the Constable of the Tower, the Sheriffs, and the Aldermen,[1] to the effect that he would hasten to a certain port (either of his own choosing or one assigned to him for the purpose), by the most direct road, and take ship at the earliest opportunity, not to return again without the King's licence.[2] If he diverged from the highway he was liable to be captured or killed.[3]

The Chamberlain and Sheriffs had to take good heed as to the limits of their jurisdiction. If they meddled with felons who had taken sanctuary in Southwark, they were made to pay for their excess of zeal by the Justices.[4]

In cases of death by misadventure (except in the City of London), the thing or chattel causing the death became forfeited to the King by way of "deodand" or gift to God, such gift having originally been bestowed on the Church for the good of the deceased's soul. The chattel itself does not appear to have been given up, but only its value as appraised by the jury (who were apt to be lenient in the matter), and the Sheriffs were answerable for the amount. The English term for deodand was "bane," *i.e.*, the slayer, from the Anglo-Saxon *bana*. In 1236 a groom named Robert Fitz Payne was thrown from a horse in Walbrook and died, a jury bringing in a verdict of misadventure; but because the Sheriffs and the Chamberlain failed to hold an inquest on the horse (*i.e.*, as to its value), the indirect cause of the groom's death (*qui fuit banum garcionis*), they were held to be "in mercy" by the Justices Itinerant when the matter was reported to them in 1244. Their delinquency was absolved by the payment of *2s.*

[1] This was the procedure (so the Justices itinerant sitting at the Tower in 1244 were informed) in the event of the Chamberlain (*i. e.*, the Coroner) being absent from the City on the King's business.—'Liber Albus,' i. 96, 97.

[2] Bracton (Rolls Series, No. 70), ii. 395; Pollock and Maitland, 'Hist. of English Law,' ii. 588; Rastall's 'Collection of Statutes,' pp. 2-3.

[3] Bracton, ii. 395.

[4] 'Liber Albus,' i. 86, 87.

for the horse and a further fine of half a mark.[1] In the Rolls before us we find a horse valued as a deodand at one mark, a door at 8*d.*, one boat at 2*s.* and another at 4*s.*, a beam at 4*d.*, and other articles which had caused death (regardless of any contributory negligence on the part of the deceased)[2] appraised at an equally low figure.

In the City the Sheriffs appear to have rendered their account of deodands to the civic authorities, although it is not clear what claim they had to such forfeitures. In Southwark their claim could not be gainsayed, at least after 1550, for "deodands" are specifically named (*inter alia*) in the Charter of Edward VI. which made over to the City of London the Borough of Southwark.[3] Whatever may be the grounds on which the Corporation lay their claim, they appear to have appropriated all deodands in the City as late as 1825, for in that year we find a petition addressed to the Common Council by the widow of a hairdresser who had been run over and killed by a Greenwich stage coach, praying that the sum of £50 which had been levied on the coach and horses at the Coroner's inquest by way of deodand (and which had been "claimed and received by the City Solicitor as one of the Bailiffs of this City on behalf of the Corporation") might be given to her as she had been left in poor circumstances, owing in a great measure to the great decrease in her husband's "trade"[4] by reason of the "general disuse of hair powder." The prayer was granted.[5]

In 1846 deodands were abolished by statute (9 & 10 Vict. cap. lxii.) as "unreasonable and inconvenient."

R. R. S.

The Guildhall, London,
January, 1900.

[1] 'Liber Albus,' i. 97, 98.

[2] "The large number of deodands collected in every eyre suggests that many horses and boats bore the guilt which should have been ascribed to beer."—Pollock and Maitland, *op. cit.*, ii. 472 note.

[3] Charter dated 23 April, 4 Edward VI.

[4] It has been recently ruled that a barber does not pursue a "trade," and so does not come within the purview of Sunday trading Acts.

[5] Journal 99, fo. 67.

CALENDAR OF LETTER-BOOKS

OF THE

CITY OF LONDON.

LETTER-BOOK B.

Saturday before the Feast of Nativity B. M. [*8 Sept.*], *9 Edward I.* [A.D. *1281*], *in the presence of G*[*regory*] *de Rokesle, Mayor, W*[*illiam*] *de Farendone, N*[*icholas*] *de Wynchester, Sheriffs, Henry Waleys, William de Durham, John Horn, Philip the Tailor, John Addr*[*ian*], *John de Northampton, Robert de Meldeburn, Wlmar de Essex, and Simon de Haddestoke, Aldermen.* Fo. 1 (cxxx b).[1]

Inquisicio de nocte vagantibus.

Henry de Wynchester, Michael de "Womburne," Oliver the Goldsmith (*le Orfevere*), Walter de Molesham, Richard Bonaventure, Robert Pynnote, William de Clay, Nigel Lupus,[2] John Fuatard, "barbur," Thomasin le Barber, Alan de Schoresdich, John Aufre, Edward de Canterbury, goldsmith, Thomas le Fykes, Alan de Suffolk, taverner, Reginald, son of Emma le Barbere, Roger the Cook, "pasteler,"[3] Reginald le Taverner, James le Reve, "pessoner,"[4] Walter de Resslepe, John Squiret, Peter le Tableter,[5] John, son of Roger le Barber, William Stonhard,

[1] Entries have been commenced at each end of the book, the old numbering (in Roman characters) beginning at what is the end of the volume, according to the modern pagination.

[2] Or "le Lou."

[3] Pastrycook.

[4] Fishmonger.

[5] A maker of tablets or table-books, common in the Middle Ages. See Wright's 'Vocabulary,' p. 210, note 3. Riley ('Memorials,' Introd., p. xx) conjectures a tableter to be possibly akin to a "marbrer," a sculptor of marble tablets. Cf. *infra* Peter le Tabellion (Notary ?).

Ranulph le Taverner de Wolcherchawe, Laurence "Ballok," John le Fevere, Adam de Wynchester, John le Treiere, John Burnel, and Alan de Ewelle — arrested for divers trespasses, homicides, robberies, and assaults, and for being night-walkers after curfew in the City with swords and bucklers, and for setting up games near the City, contrary to the King's peace and the ordinance and statutes of the City of London— say that they are guilty of none of these things, and as to this, each puts himself upon the verdict of four jurors of each Ward of the City aforesaid. Accordingly let there be an inquest thereon.

The jurors say upon oath that John Fuatard, barber, Alan de Suffolk, taverner, Reginald, son of Emma le Barber, Reginald le Taverner who stands (*stat*) with John de Hakeburne, Walter de Risslepe, Peter le Tableter, John, son of Roger le Barber, William Stonhard, and Ranulph le Taverner are not guilty of the trespasses aforesaid. They are therefore quit.

They also say that John le Treiere and James le Reve are quarrelsome (*luctatores*), but are not otherwise guilty. They are therefore released on bail.

They also say that Henry de Wynchester, Michael de "Womburne," Oliver the Goldsmith (*Aurifaber*), Walter de Molesham, Richard Bonaventure, William de Clay, Nigel Lupus, Alan de Schoresdich, John Aufre, Edward de Canterbury, goldsmith, Thomas [le] Fykeis, Roger the Cook, "pasteler," [and] John le Fevere are night-walkers with swords and bucklers, contrary to the peace, &c., and statutes, &c. Let them therefore be kept in safe custody until, &c.

They also say that Laurence "Bullok," John Burnel, Alan de Ewelle, John Squyret, and Thomasin le Barber play dice in divers taverns after curfew, contrary to the statutes of the City. Let them therefore be kept in safe custody until, &c.

They also say that Adam de Wynchester, taverner, and Robert Pynnote are bullies (*bellatores*) by day and night, and are in the habit of taking reward from men for making assaults contrary to the King's peace. Let them therefore be kept in safe custody.

Afterwards, by assent of the said Mayor, Sheriffs, and Aldermen, it was granted and ordained that each of the aforesaid men, with the exception of Robert de [*sic*] Pynnote and Adam de Wynchester, should be released each by twelve mainpernors worth individually at least 100*s*., so that they have their mainpernors ready to mainprise them when required, on penalty of each mainpernor losing 100*s*.

* * * *

Fo. 1 b (cxxx).

Mainpernors of James le Reve—William de Bolintone, John de Stratford, Walter Jolyf, Robert de Rumbwe, Clement de Hestone, Geoffrey le Skot, Adam Broning, William Lumbard, Robert Love, Richard Matefrey, William de Theydene, Robert Ster.

Mainpernors of Henry de Winchester—William de Kelwedone, John le Braban, Ralph Jurdan, Gilbert le Marescal, John the Clerk, William de Laufare, John Heylheyl, Peter de Dokesworth, Michael le Potter, Richard Syward, Thomas Abel, Ralph de Len.

Mainpernors of Nigel "le Lou"—Gilbert Lupus, John Paynaset, Odo de Dorkinge, Thomas de Kingestone, Ralph de Londenestone, Thomas de Londenestone, Simon le Vannere, Bartholomew Chaumpeneys, William de Lodgate, John Baudri, Richard le Lou, Adam le Plomer.

Mainpernors of Walter de Molesham, valet of Robert Treyre (?)—Robert Sotel, Richard de St. Dunstan, tailor, Richard le Brasur[1] of St. Michael, Richard Horn, William le Cirger,[2] Robert de Oggele, Matthew le Chaundeler, Henry le Callere,[3] John Mylees, John Stacy, Roger de Ware, "stocfismongere," Thomas Geldeneye.

Mainpernors of John le Treyere—William Jurdan, pessoner, Adam de Foleham, "minor," Stephen Pikeman, Thomas Cros, Ralph Pikeman, John Brocher, Adam Box, baker, William Haunsard, Miles de Oystergate, William Pikeman, Richard de Kingestone, William de Gravessande.

Mainpernors of John Fuatard—John Gille, Ralph the Clerk,

[1] Brewer.
[2] Wax-chandler.
[3] Probably a maker of "calls," or coifs for the head (Riley).

Gilbert de Colecestre, tailor, John de Beverle, tailor, William le Retundur,[1] John Grygrom (?), William de Chilham, cordwainer, Henry Finamour, Thomas Abel, Gylot le Barbur, Robert Bloundel, cook, Henry de Keysun, "bleter."[2]

Mainpernors of Richard Bonaventure—Reymund de Burdeus, William de Schordich, William de Haundle, "peverer,"[3] Richard Bonaventure, senior, goldsmith, Geoffrey de Balesham, "fuster,"[4] Thomas Bonaventure, goldsmith, Robert de Gloucester, goldsmith, Robert de Blye, fuster, David de la Lawe, Richard de Hakeburne, Stephen le Pikard, "Adinettus" the Goldsmith.

Mainpernors of Thomas le Fikeys—Thomas de Hakeburne, goldsmith, Robert de Cauntebrege, goldsmith, Richard de Hakeburne, goldsmith, Richard de Stanes, goldsmith, Nigil the Goldsmith, Isaac de Berkham, Hugh de la More, Martin de Ambesberi, William de Schordich, William Stonhard, Henry Nitingale, Philip le Estinor.

Fo. 2 (cxxix b).

Mainpernors of Oliver de Estanes, goldsmith — Stephen Pykard, Robert de Bumstede, Walter le Enfaunt, Andrew Paternoster,[5] John de Schordich, William de Karlel, Thomas de Hakeburne, Richard de Estanes, Hugh de More, Anger the Goldsmith, Nigil the Goldsmith, John de la Bech.

Mainpernors of Laurence "Bollock"—Robert de Gatesdene, Benedict le Taverner, Adam de Windlesors, "orbatur,"[6] Simon de Enefeud, "orbatur," Robert Sweting, mercer, Robert de Cauntebrege, goldsmith, Robert de Bumstede, Richard Bonaventure, senior, Richard de Hakeburne, Philip de Vileneve, Cristian le Taverner, Andrew the Goldsmith (*le Orfevre*).

Mainpernors of Thomasin le Barbur—Nicholas le Convers, goldsmith, John de Hakeburne, John de Cestrehunte, William de Odindone, tailor, Robert the Cook of Fridaystrate, Henry the Cook of Fridaystrate, Alan de Blye, Robert de Anemere, Ralph de Welles, Nicholas the Cook in St. Vedast Lane, Andrew le Chaundeler, Roger de Oxford, cordwainer.

[1] A shearman, or shearer of cloth.
[2] Probably a blader, or commonger.
[3] Pepperer.
[4] Maker of the woodwork of saddles; a joiner.
[5] Maker of paternosters, or rosaries.
[6] Goldbeater.

Mainpernors of Edward de Canterbury—Roger de Fescampe, Ralph the Clerk, Robert de Odiham, John de Enefeud, goldsmith, Nicholas le Convers, John de Cesthunte, John de Hakeburne, William Stonhard, Philip Fitz John, Walter le Enfaunt, Ralph de Honilane, goldsmith, Robert de Gloucester, goldsmith.

Mainpernors of Michael de "Wonburne"—Robert de Cauntebrege, Robert de Odiham, Robert de Bumstede, Stephen de Oxenrode, Richard de Hakeburne, John de Enefeud, goldsmith, Ralph de Honilane, goldsmith, Philip Fitz John, Roger de Fescampe, Richard le Fiz, goldsmith, Robert de Gatesdene, Andrew the Goldsmith.

Mainpernors of Roger le Flauner[1]—John de Wodeham, Fulk the Cordwainer, William de Dunstaple, "seller,"[2] Peter le Avener, William le Potter, William Priour, "cossun,"[3] Roger de Chelmerford, taverner, Nicholas le Barbur near Walebrock, John de Lincoln, cordwainer, Thomas de Wincestre, lorimer,[4] John Suan, Norman le Pessoner, Henry de Duffinton, barber.

Mainpernors of Alan de Schordich—John de Schordich, Martin le "Bokikiler,"[5] John le Loung, pessoner, Richard de Triplawe, Roger de Oxford, Theynot le Bokeler, John de Laufare, cordwainer, Richard de Waltham, coffrer,[6] John Long, tailor, Hamo le Paumer, John Suan, "sporier,"[7] William the Cordwainer of Chepe.

Mainpernors of William de Clay—Reginald de Clay, William Friday, Richard de Hakeburne, John de Schyreburne, Isaac de Berkham, Philip de Sarum, Robert de Anemere, taverner, John de Northawe, Nicholas le Convers, Stephen le Chaucer,[8] Robert de St. Edmund, Andrew de Heyham. Fo. 2 b (cxxix).

Mainpernors of John Squiret—Henry de Cestrehunte, William le Hurer,[9] Thomas le Flauner, William de Hereford, peverer,

[1] A maker of flans or flauns, a light cake. Probably identical with Roger the Cook, "pasteler," *supra*, p. 1.

[2] Saddler.

[3] A "corsour," or horse-dealer. See 'Cal. Letter-Book A,' p. 31n. Cf. "He is a horse-courser, sir" (Ben Jonson's 'Bartholomew Fair').

[4] Maker of metal work for harness, such as bits, bosses, spurs, &c. Hence the title of the civic company of the Lorimers or Loriners.

[5] Buckle-maker.

[6] Maker of coffers, or iron chests.

[7] Spurrier.

[8] Shoe-maker.

[9] Maker of "hures," or shaggy fur caps.

Walter Cosin, Lamberd Cleys, John de Braban, Robert de Malines, Saer Sclabayl (?), Hugh de Farndone, goldsmith, William le Taylur de Douegate, Henry de Bolithe, goldsmith.

Mainpernors of Alan de Ewelle—Barunchin, merchant of Lucca, Daniot de Florence, Hugh de Luka, Opes de Luka, Binde de Florence, Geoffrey de Luka, Thomasin de Luka, Robert le Taylur, Michael de Provins, Terricus Baldwyn de Douay, Nicholas de York, John Feny de Ipree.

Fo. 3 (cxxviij b). *Sunday the Feast of St. Matthew* [*21 Sept.*], *9 Edward I.* [A.D. *1281*], *before G*[*regory*] *de Rokesley, Mayor, William de Farendone and Nicholas de Wynchester, Sheriffs, and other Aldermen and lieges of the lord the King.*

Bartholomew de Hallynge, John Fuatard, Nicholas le Quelter, Robert le Ster, Andrew de Kent, Roger le Avener de Garscherche, Richard Fretemone, Robert le Bere, Thomas de Arderne, John le Treere, Ralph le Treere, John Jyvenal, Alan le Mazun, Fulk le Barber, Simon de Enefeld, Peter le Tabellion,[1] John de Benetlegh, Roger le Lechiere, Peter de Honilane, William le Coffrer, Walter de Danecastre, John Barber Picard [*sic*], Walter le Veyre de Ospreng, Hugh le Barber, "William" le Taillur de Colem[anstreet], Robert de Lincoln, Adam Pikeman, fishmonger, Adam Pikeman, butcher, and John, son of William de Enef[eld]—arrested for divers trespasses, as for homicides, robberies, beatings, assaults, and for being vagrants by night after curfew in the City with swords and bucklers, and for instituting games near the City and keeping houses of ill fame, contrary to the peace of the lord the King, and contrary to the ordinance and provision of good men of the City aforesaid—say that they are in no way guilty of the trespasses aforesaid. And touching this, each for himself puts himself on the verdict of four jurors of each Ward of the City. Let there be an inquest accordingly.

The jurors say on oath that Thomas de Arderne, John le Treere, Ralph le Treere, John Jyvenal, Alan le Mazun, Robert [le] Ster, Simon de Enefeld, John de Benetlegh, Robert de

[1] Notary (?); perhaps identical with Peter le Tabletet, *supra*, pp. 1-2.

Lincoln, Adam Pikeman, butcher, Adam Pikeman, fishmonger, are in no way guilty of the trespasses aforesaid. They are therefore quit.

They say also that John Fuatard, Walter de Danecastre, and John, son of William de Enefeld, are wont to frequent taverns after curfew, and they know no other evil of them. Let them therefore be kept in custody until delivered by sufficient mainprise, as formerly was provided.

They say also that Roger de Garscherche, Fulk le Barbur, Hugh le Barber, and "Walter" le Taillur de Colem[anstreet] keep houses of ill fame in the City, and that the aforesaid Roger, Nicholas le Quelter, Hugh, and Walter walk abroad after curfew, contrary to the statutes of the City. Let them therefore be kept in custody until, &c.

They say also that Bartholomew de Hallinge, clerk, Andrew de Kent, Robert le Bere, Peter le Tabellyon, and William le Coffrer walk abroad at night with evil companions to do evil, contrary to the peace of the lord the King. Let them therefore be kept in safe custody until, &c.

They say also that Richard Fretemone is a quarreller and a bully, and they know no other evil of him. Therefore, &c.

They say also that Roger le Lechyere and John Picard, "barbor," play dice in taverns after curfew, contrary to the statutes of the City. Therefore, &c.

They say also that Peter de Honilane walks abroad at night with arms to do mischief and takes reward for beating men, contrary to the peace of the lord the King. Let him therefore safely, &c., until, &c.

They say also that Walter le Veyre de Osprenge, whilst living with a certain William de Burgoyne, enticed a certain Cristiana, wife of William de la More, to the society of the aforesaid William, his master; so that whilst the said Cristiana was away from her husband, and without the husband's knowledge, the said Walter took and carried away goods belonging to the said William de la More to the value of £60, to wit, part with the knowledge of the said woman and part without her knowledge, contrary to the peace, &c. Therefore let him safely, &c.

Fo. 3 b (cxxviij).

Mainpernors of Walter de Danecastre—Roger le Lounge, Thomas de Hamptone, Geoffrey de Waldegrave, William Reed, Adam de Hallingebyri, Gregory le Lorimer, John de Suffolk, Hugh de Norhampton, Geoffrey de Hallingeberi, John Pistor, "peleter,"[1] Roger of the Stone Cross, Roger de Fatstone.

Mainpernors of John Pykard, barber—Richard de Kirkestede, Hugh de Byflete, Sauar (?) de Colecestre, Richard de Esseburne, Thomas de Derby, Thomas de Cestrehunte, Robert de Totenham, William de la More, "Wincencius" de Totenham, Henry de Brumme, Roger de Chygenhale, Walter le Fuster.

Mainpernors of Hugh le Barber — Baudewyn le Bucher, Henry le Fevre de Eldefistrate,[2] Robert Makar', Adam Absolon, John de Lalham, Hugh Trig, Thomas Absolon, William Bernard, Richard Gladewyne, William Brigerdler,[3] John de Bernham, Richard le Chaundeler.

Mainpernors of John Burnel—Gilbert le Gras, Roger Crock, "cossun," Thomas de St. Laurence, William le Braeler,[4] Cristian le Taverner, Thomas de Watford, Richard de Brumfeld, Robert le Caller', John de Lonegarstone, William Cosin, "armerer," Henry de la Grene, William le Cornmonger'.

Mainpernors of Nicholas le Quilter — Adam le Quilter his father, Roger le Barber, William Cosin, "armerer," Nicholas le Quilter, William le Blund, quilter, Walter de Rys, Richard de Suffolk, William Deth,[5] "bokeler,"[6] Thomas le Bokeler, Robert de Laufare, William de Harwe, mercer, Gilbert le Bokeler.

Mainpernors of Roger de Garscherche—William le Cornmongere, Robert de St. Giles, Roger Waleys, Richard de Grene, Stephen le Gelder, John le Geldere, Geoffrey de Finchingfeld, Henry de Grene, William le Brewere, William le Wyse, John de Berkwey, Roger de St. Alban, cordwainer.

Mainpernors of Fulk le Barbur—Edmund Trentemars, Gilbert

[1] Pelterer, or skinner.
[2] Old Fish Street.
[3] Maker of brace-girdles; belts used instead of braces.
[4] Maker of braels, or braces.
[5] A corruption of d'Aeth; of "Aeth" or "Ath," in Flanders (Riley).
[6] Buckle-maker.

de Colecestre, William de Alegate, German le Taverner, Thomas le Fevre de Porsok', Saer de Abindon, "laner,"[1] William de Laufare, "chaloner,"[2] Reginald le Botoner, goldsmith, William le Brasur,[3] Walter le Especer and Hugh de Cantebrege, masons (*latomi*), William le Barber, son of the said Fulk.

Mainpernors of Roger le Lychyere—Edward the King's goldsmith, Nicholas le Convers, Robert de Cantebregge, Hugh de la More, William Stonhard, Nigil the Goldsmith, John de la Bech, John Abel, goldsmith, William de Karlel, John de Ely, goldsmith, John de Northawe, John de Schordich, and Robert de Bywinge (?), brother of the said Roger, of co. Kent.

Mainpernors of William le Coffrer—Robert de Cestrehunte, Henry le Coffrer, John le Coffrer, Peter de Terringe, Richard de Furners, John May, potter, John de Bottone, coffrer, Hamo le Ferrun, Nicholas le Coffrer, William de Laufare, "cotiler," Richard de Brumwich, coffrer, William Sauvage, "armerer."

Mainpernors of Peter de Honilane—Richard de Honilane, Master Richard de Crundale, Ralph de Honilane, Nicholas Derkin, Thomas Sali, "peleter," John le Paumer, carpenter, Walter le Marbeler, Roger le Poleter, Thomas le Clerk, "poleter,"[4] Thomas de Norhamton, "peleter," Roger le Avener, William King, "peleter." Fo. 4 (cxxvij b).

Mainpernors of Richard Fretemone—William Uggel, Thomas le Escot, Nicholas de Bramptone, Stephen de St. John, Robert de Bedeford, John de Chesewik, John, Serjeant of the Ward of J[ohn] Horn,[5] John Clerk, pessoner, John de Codham, Matthew de Donstaple, "peleter," Richard Sporiere de Flete, Thomas de la Cornere, "seingterer"[6] (?).

Mainpernors of Bartholomew de Hallinge, clerk—John de Wiltone, arbalester,[7] John de St. Alban, "chapeler,"[8] William de Bramptone, "chapeler," Hugh de Biri, "chapeler," Nicholas le Rok, "chapeler," Richard Levesone, "chapeler," Robert the

[1] Woolman.
[2] Maker of chalons, used for coverlets and blankets (Riley).
[3] Brewer.
[4] Poulterer.
[5] Bridge Ward (?).
[6] Girdler.
[7] *Balistarius*, a cross-bow man.
[8] Maker of caps.

Arbalester, Bartholomew le Seller, William de Beri, arbalester, Walter le Seinturer, "coureer,"[1] Adam the Arbalester, Roger Gray, "chapeler."

Mainpernors of Peter le Tabellun—Adam, the tailor of Hugh de Corteney, Robert de Banneberi, tailor, Robert de Odiham. Thomas de Templ', Robert de Melkstrete, Richard de Suffolk, John Duske, "seller," Peter de Dureme, "tableter," Ralph de Geldeford, cordwainer, Richard Avery, Gregory le Boltere, Elias de Oxford.

Mainpernors of "Walter" the Tailor of Colemannestrate—Robert le Batur,[2] Robert de Flamstede, Philip le Bedel, Robert de Leycestre, tailor, Roger le Brochere,[3] Robert de Catenham.

Mainpernors of Robert le Bere—John de Beuchaump, Thomas de Vernun (?), Walter de Clothale, Simon le Venur, Thomas le Seinturer, Hamo le Parcheminer, John le Tuler, Robert le Taylur, Roger Crock, William de Boclaunde, Thomas de Grene, Geoffrey de Bokingeham.

* * * *

Mainpernors of Roger le Lychyere, Saturday the eve of the Assumption B. Mary [15 Aug.], anno 16, who was arrested because he did not allow himself to be attached after striking Galopin on the head with a knife, and for other trespasses, viz., Walter de Finchingfeud, junior, Michael de "Wimburne," David de la Lawe, Thomas de Lincoln, Thomas de Westminster, William de Harwe.

Fo. 4 b (cxxvij).

Tuesday before the Feast of S. Edmund, K. [20 Nov.], 9 Edward I. [A.D. 1281], before H[enry] Walevs, Mayor, Richard de Chigewell and William le Mazerer, Sheriffs, and other Aldermen and lieges of the lord the King.

Peter de Troys, Reginald le Ferr[un],[4] Nicholas le Taillur de Smethefeld, John le Clerk, John Turtofle, John de Rouecestre, Thomas Drinkhale, John Oliver, [and] William [le] Shereman—arrested for divers trespasses committed against the peace and

[1] Currier.

[2] Beater of cloth; a clothworker.

[3] Probably a spit maker, possibly a spurrier, as the French word *Aw* le means both a spit and a spur.

[4] Ironmonger.

statutes of the City, as for robberies, homicides, assaults, beatings, and for being vagrants by night with swords and bucklers, &c.—say that they are in no way guilty of the said trespasses. And as to this, each by himself puts himself on the verdict of four jurors from each Ward of the said City. Let there be an inquest accordingly.

The jurors say on oath that Peter de Troys is a vagabond by night with sword and buckler, and frequents taverns after curfew. Let him therefore be committed to custody until delivered as ordained.

They say also that Nicholas le Taillur frequents taverns and houses of ill fame. Let him therefore be committed to custody.

They say also that John le Clerk stole a certain cup of silver and a certain cup of mazer at the tavern of J. de Wakeringe in "Brestrete" and in the Vintry at the house of William the Clerk.

They say also that Thomas Drinkhale stole a sword at the house of Richard le Coffrer of the value of 9*d.*, and black and white leather of the value of 9*d.*; and a trussell[1] at the house of Henry le Coffrer of the value of 6*d.* Let him therefore be committed to custody as above.

They say also that William le Shereman, John Oliver, John de Rochester, John Turtofle, [and] Reginald le Ferr[un] are in no way guilty. Therefore they are thereof quit.

Mainpernors of Peter de Troys — John de Canterbury, "retundur," Geoffrey de Burdeus, Hugh le Peintur, William the Cordwainer, Reginald the Tailor, Geoffrey Horn, Robert de Leycestre, Thomas de Winchester, John de Lincoln, Hugh the Baker, Richard de Bekelaund, "coureur," Walter de Borham, "coureur."

Mainpernors of Nicholas the Tailor of Smethefeld—Stephen Coupere, Robert Ballard, "coureur," Walter le Pinnere, Walter de Oxford, "tuler,"[2] Richard le Hunte, "coureer," Warin Skinnere, Thomas Pikard, cobbler (*sutor*), Henry le Coureer, Richard de Ware, cobbler, Robert de Kneton, tailor, Gylot de Lincolne, tailor.

[1] Or "trossel," a package. [2] Tiler.

Fo. 5 (cxxvj b). *Delivery of prisoners taken for divers trespasses committed against the statutes of the City and the peace of the lord the King, Friday the eve of St. Nicholas* [*6 Dec.*], *10 Edward I.* [A.D. *1281*].

Bartholomew de Wallyngford, chaplain, Thomas de Langestoke, clerk, John Vyel and Richard his brother—arrested for divers trespasses committed against the peace of the lord the King and the statutes of the City, as for robberies, homicides, assaults, beatings, and for being vagrants by night with swords, bucklers, &c.—come and say that they are in no way guilty of the trespasses aforesaid. And as to this, each for himself puts himself upon the verdict of six jurors of each Ward of the City aforesaid. Let there be an inquest thereon accordingly.

The jurors say upon their oath that Bartholomew the Chaplain is in no way guilty. Therefore he is quit thereof.

They say also that Thomas de Langestoke frequents taverns after the hour of curfew and contrary to the statutes of the City. Therefore let him be kept in custody, &c., until, &c.

They say also that John Viel and Richard his brother are vagabonds after the hour of curfew and contrary to the statutes of the City, and are accustomed to beat men, contrary to the peace, &c. Therefore, &c., until, &c.

Mainpernors of Thomas de Langestoke—John Horn, William Woleward, Richard de Watford, Richard de Staunford, Thomas de Auverne, Stephen Hauteyn, Geoffrey de St. Alban, John Wade, marshal,[1] Thomas de Watford, John de Berkinge, John le Wimpler, Robert Heyrun, mercer.

Mainpernors of John Viel and Richard his brother—Adam de Foleham, Ralph de Corduyl, Thomas de la Cornere, Richard de Reyns, Adam le Potter, Richard Bonaventure, John atte Cherche, Reginald de Bredstrate, Adam de Berwelle, John le Seller, Thomas Juvenal, William de Chingeford.

Fo. 5 b (cxxvj). Names of the pledges of David de Dissard, who was taken and attached on suspicion of being a Welshman[2] during the

[1] Or farrier.

[2] 'Trouble had again recently arisen in Wales, and the King had taken the field against Llewelyn and his brother David. 'Chron. Edward I. and II.' (Rolls Series, No. 76), vol. i. p. 90.

Mayoralty of Henry le Waleys, and found pledges, Saturday the eve of H. Trinity, 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1282]:—

Hugh of the Stone Cross,[1] in the Ward of Chepe.

Richard de Balesham, "seller."
John de Hereford, "seller."
Bartholomew le Camisur.
John de Badeburham, "chapeler."
Nicholas Sell', Serjeant of the Ward.

} In the Ward of W. de Farndone.

Pledges of Nicholas le Convers touching 25 marks fine due to Henry le Galeys and 100 marks loan to the lord the King, and for having him before the lord the King if need be—Alan de Benetleye, Thomas Trentemars, Walter de Frowick, Robert de Cantebrege, Robert de Bumstede, John de Hakeburne, Thomas de Hakeburne, Henry the Cook, Adam Perceval, Walter de Finchingfeud, John le Chaundeler, William de Sarum, John le Ismongere, John de Derby.

Names of millers who were drawn on hurdles through the City as far as Neugate and there replevished[2] for the peace of the lord the King.

Mainpernors of William de Stratford, miller—John Nitingale, Laurence le Coffrer, Edward de Windesore, Robert le Chapeler, Robert de Stratford, Alexander de Hamme.

Mainpernors of William Prest for standing to right[3] touching his office, &c.—John de Totenham, cordwainer, Adam le Fre, Matthew de Heyham, John de Oxford, Roger de Aultone, John de Horlee, William de Micham, John de Welde, John de Redinges, William Abel, cordwainer, Gilbert Godale, William le Chyvaler, baker.

[1] Afterwards known as the "Broken Cross," near the north door of St. Paul's, erected by the Earl of Gloucester *temp.* Henry III.

[2] *I.e.*, redeemed by giving surety. The compiler of the 'Annales Londonienses' ('Chron. Edward I. and II.,' vol. i. p. 90) records, under date 1281, how in that year bakers were drawn on hurdles through Cheap to their own homes.

[3] *Ad standum recto, i.e.*, to abide his trial at law.

Mainpernors of William Frere and Peter de Codintone—Luke le Pestur, John the Cook, Reynur le Pestur, Richard de Norhamtone, Alan Little (*Parvus*), Robert the Black Baker (*niger pistor*), Simon de Peck, Robert de Dovor, Robert de Billirica, John de Wykham, Simon Proudfot, Geoffrey Lupus.

Mainpernors of Godfrey de St. Alban—Robert Mauker[1], William de Winchester, Eustace de Sandwych, Ralph de St. Alban, Richard le Fruter, Andrew le Poleter, Walter de Chasham, Simon de Peck, Adam Frowich, John Les, Walter de Molesham, William de Mares.

Mainpernors of Richard Mauntel—John de Horle, cordwainer, John de Totenham, John de Notingeham, William de Micham, William de London, Roger de Candlewystrate, tailor.

Mainpernors of Simon Ferthing'—Hankin de Cambertone, Robert Saker, Peter Aynolf, "saker,"[1] Peter de Hakeneye, Henry de Stebenhethe, John de Smethefeud.

Pledges of Hamo le Ferr[oun] for keeping the peace of the lord the King because he threatened John de Riplawe whilst he stood in the service of the City—Godwyn le Feliper,[2] Simon atte Gate, Roger le Batur, William le Pavour, Richard Horn, Hugh of the Stone Cross.

Fo. 6. [Recognizance.] (cont'd.)

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], 7 [Edward II.] [A.D. 1313]. Precept to Philip de Merdele, Serjeant of the Chamber, for a *fi. fa.* to be levied on the goods and chattels, lands, &c., of Henry, son of Hugh de Braundestone, to the extent of £100, which sum the said Henry had acknowledged himself to owe to Henry de Segrave, Knt. The money to be brought into the Chamber on Monday before the above Feast. On which day the said Serjeant made return of *nulla bona*. Thereupon, precept to the aforesaid Serjeant to summon twelve good men for Friday before the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.] to inquire what goods and chattels, lands, rents, and tenements the debtor owned in London on the day of the aforesaid recog-

[1] Probably sack maker. Cf. Adam le Sakkere, Letter Book F, fo. 85 b.

[2] The name is sometimes spelt "Pheliper"; a fripperer, or dealer in second-hand clothes and furniture.

nizance. The jurors—viz., William de Kent, tailor, William de Aldenham, William de Horsham, "coureour," Alexander le Orbatour, John le Lorimer, John de Aldermanburi, baker of the Ward of Creplegate, Alan atte Warf, Richard Swote, Robert de Asshebourne, cordwainer, John de Sandwich, William de Dullingham, and Gilbert le Barber—say that the aforesaid debtor had no goods or chattels, but that on the day he acknowledged the debt he had in the Ward of Billingsgate a messuage and shops of the net annual value (after deducting payments due to the Abbot of Waltham, the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's, the Prior of St. Saviour's, Bermondsey, &c.) of £11 14*s.* 5*d.* They further say that he had a tenement in Silver Street, in the Ward of Creplegate, of the net annual value (after deducting payments due to the Countess of Cornwall for socage, and the Dean and Chapter of St. Paul's, &c.) of 5 marks.

Afterwards, on Saturday after the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.], the Chamberlain, John le Mazelyner,[1] proceeded to the aforesaid tenements, together with Master Simon de Pabenham and Master Alexander de Canterbury, masons, and Master Robert de Norhampton, carpenter, sworn to make and supervise assizes and partitions of tenements in the City, and in the presence of the aforesaid debtor and of Thomas Beauflour and John de Wynchester a partition was made with metes and bounds as set forth.

Recognizances of debt temp. Luke de Haveryng, Chamberlain, from the Feast of St. Katherine [*25 Nov.*], *4 Edward II.* [A.D. *1310*].[2] Fo. 23. [*facie inversa.*] (cviij b.)

John de Cotome, skinner, came before Luke de Haveryng, Chamberlain, Friday after the Feast of St. Katherine [25 Nov.], 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1310], and acknowledged himself bound to William de Paris, draper (*draperio*), in the sum of 20 marks; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of the Purification and the other at the Feast of the Annunciation; and unless, &c. ij*s.* iij*d.*

[1] The 'Liber Custumarum' (i. 245) gives Walter de Waldeshef as Chamberlain at this time.

[2] Here commences a series of recognizances made in the years 4 to 6 Edward II. in chronological order.

(Afterwards, on 6 April, anno 4, came Henry Faukes, the valet of the said William, and acknowledged satisfaction, and therefore the recognizance is cancelled.)

ixd. Wednesday after the same Feast came Richard Senglant, tailor, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas Perceval in the sum of £4 6s. 8d.; to be paid at Christmas, and unless, &c.

xvd. Stephen le Mareschal, "armurer," acknowledged himself bound to Pelle de Luka, "kalendrer,"[1] in the sum of £7 4s.; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Midsummer and the other at the Gule of August[2] [1 Aug.] next ensuing; and unless, &c.

nichil pro aldermanno. Tuesday the Feast of Conception B. M. [8 Dec.] came Stephen de Iseldon before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to William de Leyre, Alderman, in the sum of 20s.; to be paid at the wish of the said William, and unless, &c.

xxd. Thursday after the Feast of Conception [8 Dec.] came Roger le Vyroler and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh de Hereford, saddler, in the sum of £10; to be paid at Hokeday,[3] and unless, &c.

iijs. ijd. Monday the Feast of St. Thomas [21 Dec.] came Gilbert atte Herst and acknowledged himself bound to Richard, son of Adam le Charman de Rykelyng, in the sum of 20 marks; to be paid at the Feast of the Purification, and unless, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Friday after the Feast of St. Luke, anno 5 Edward II., came the aforesaid Richard and acknowledged satisfaction.)

Tuesday the morrow of the Feast of St. Thomas [21 Dec.], 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1310], came Thomas le White and Roger le White and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Thomas de Foxton, corder, in the sum of 60s.; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 7s. 6d., commencing at Midsummer; and unless, &c.

[1] *Calenderer*, one whose business it is to "calender" cloth, i. e., to subject it to great pressure between rollers to make it smooth.

[2] Otherwise known as the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, or Lammas day.

[3] Otherwise called Hock Tuesday, being the Tuesday fortnight after Easter. That day and the previous Monday were usually given up to rough sport, a custom still preserved in the old-fashioned town of Hungerford.

Thursday the eve of the Nativity of our Lord [25 Dec.], 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1310], came Simon de Pourtepol, called "le Webbe,"[1] and John de Paris, cordwainer, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Geoffrey de Conduit, Alderman,[2] in the sum of £16; to be paid at the octave of the Purification, and unless, &c. Fo. 22 b (cix). ij*s.* viij*d.*

Friday after the Feast of Epiphany [6 Jan.], 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1310–11], came Roger le Viroler before Luke de Haveryng, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh de Waltham, clerk,[3] in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid on the first Sunday in Lent, &c.; and unless, &c. *nil dat quia clericus communitatis.*

(He afterwards paid.)

Saturday after the Epiphany, the same year, came Nicholas Pikot and acknowledged himself bound to the same in the sum of £30; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c. *nil quia clericus communitatis.*

(He afterwards paid and is quit.)

Friday after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.] came Richard de Normanton, Thomas de Donewiche, and John de Honylane, skinners, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to John de Preston and Nicholas de Rokele, corders, in the sum of £6 18*s.*; to be paid on the Sunday in mid-Lent, and unless, &c. Given for enrolment 14*d.* xiiij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on 2 April, came Richard de Normanton, and paid the aforesaid John and Nicholas 46*s.*)

Saturday after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.] came Richard de Bery, skinner, and acknowledged himself bound to Henry de Mire, merchant of Coventre, in the sum of £6 16*s.*; to be paid at the octave of the Purification, &c.; and unless, &c. Pays for enrolment 14*d.* The said Henry puts in his place Roger de Clopton to receive the said money, &c. xiiij*d.*

Thursday the morrow of St. Hillary [13 Jan.] came John de Kent, "cossoun," and Robert his son, before the Mayor and Chamberlain, and acknowledged themselves bound to Richard But, mercer, in the sum of 20 marks; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Easter and the other at Michaelmas, &c.; and unless, &c. *condonatur per maiorem.*

[1] Weaver.

[2] Bridge Ward (?).

[3] Common Clerk, or, as we should now say, Town Clerk of the City.

(Cancelled because Richard But acknowledged satisfaction.)

The same day came Thomas de Seeford, taverner, and acknowledged himself indebted to William Arnaud du Portaw
xij*d.* in the sum of £6; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Pentecost and the other at Midsummer; and unless, &c. The said William puts in his place John de Arrawe to receive the money.

The same day came Richard But before Richer de Refham, the Mayor, and other Aldermen, and the Chamberlain, and
ij*s.* v*d.* acknowledged himself bound to John Helle and his fellow-executors of the will of William Hasard in the sum of £14 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid in the quinzaine of Easter, and unless, &c.

Fo. 22 (cix b). Saturday before the Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.], 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1310–11], came John de Lincoln, William de Kent, tailor, Ralph de Garton called "Fox," and Bartholomew de Fisshebourne, tailor, before Luke de Haverynge, the Cham-
xvj*d.* berlain, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to John de Preston in the sum of £8 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at Easter, &c.; and unless, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Thursday after the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr [7 July], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1311], John de Preston received the sum of 106*s.* 8*d.* of the above debt.)

The same day came John le Chaundeler de Colmanstret and acknowledged himself bound to John de Barneby, "peverer,"[1] of
xvij*d.* "Sopereslane," and Philip de Farnham, peverer, of "Soperelane," in the sum of £8 10*s.* for a cask of olive oil; to be paid at mid-Lent, &c.; and unless, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Saturday the eve of Easter, came John de Barneby and acknowledged satisfaction, &c. It is therefore cancelled.)

The same day came Adam de Burton, skinner, and acknowledged himself bound to Robert Seely in the sum of £4 8*s.*; to
lx*d.* be paid, viz., 20*s.* at the Feast of the Purification and 68*s.* at Easter; and unless, &c.

[1] Pepperer. The pepperers of Soper Lane became known later as grocers, or more properly "grossers," *i. e.*, wholesale dealers.

Tuesday after the Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.], 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1310–11], came John de Lincoln, clerk, and Bartholomew de Fissheborne, and acknowledged themselves bound to William Edward in the sum of 50*s.*; to be paid on Sunday before the Feast of Annunciation, and unless, &c. v*d.*

Saturday before the Purification B. M. [2 Feb.], 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1310–11], came Laurence le Smyth and acknowledged himself bound to William de Leyre, Alderman, in the sum of 8*s.*; to be paid before Easter, either in money or work (*in pecunia vel in opere*); and unless, &c.

Saturday after the Feast of Purification [2 Feb.] came Adam de Mondene, "batour," and acknowledged himself bound to Peter de Grenewych in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20*s.*, commencing at Easter; and unless, &c. x*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Wednesday after *Clausum Paschæ*,[1] 5 Edward II., the said Peter came and acknowledged satisfaction, &c. It is therefore cancelled.)

Thursday after the octave of the Purification B. M. [2 Feb.], 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1310–11], came John de Pountoyse before Luke de Haveryng, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Walter Lamereys de Luka in the sum of £8 12*s.*; to be paid at mid-Lent, and unless, &c. Fo. 21 b (cx). xvij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Friday before the Feast of St. Matthew, Ap., 5 Edward II., the said Walter came and acknowledged that he had received 100*s.* of the debt, and pledges were taken of the said John for the remaining 72*s.*, which were afterwards paid, and the pledges restored.)

The same day came Walter le Mazerer and acknowledged himself bound to "Getochius" Honeste de Luka in the sum of 59*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c. vj*d.*

(Whereof the said "Gettochius" received 30*s.*, as he himself testifies. And afterwards a woman's surcoat of red medley was seized of the value of 20*s.*, and because the said Walter was warned to redeem the said pledge and failed to do so, it was delivered to "Gettochius" for 20*s.*)

[1] The Sunday after Easter Day, commonly known as Low Sunday, otherwise *Quasimodo*, from the introit for the day, *Quasi modo geniti.*

12 Feb., 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1310-11], came Robert de Gloucestre and John le Mazerer, goldsmith, and acknowledged
dl. mr'. themselves severally bound to Master Gilbert le Mareschal in the sum of £40; to be paid on Christmas Day two years, and unless, &c. Given for enrolment half a mark.

13 Feb. came Roger de Rokesle, corder, before the Aldermen
lj s. lj d. and Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Walter Bullok, taverner, in the sum of 20 marks; to be paid at Easter, &c.; and unless, &c.

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.] came John de Suffolk, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to John
viij d. de Preston, corder, in the sum of £4; to be paid on Sunday in mid-Lent, &c.; and unless, &c.

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.] came Gregory (Geoffrey?) de Stebenhethe and acknowledged himself
xl d. bound to "Goscelyn," servant (the serjeant?), in the sum of £6; to be paid at Easter, &c.; and unless, &c.

(Afterwards came John de Stebenhethe and Geoffrey de Stebenhethe, as appears on the fifth folio following, and made a recognizance for the above £6, to be paid to the said "Goscelin" at Christmas next, and so this recognizance is cancelled.)

Thursday after the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.] came John the Goldbeater (*Aurimalliator*) and acknowledged himself
vj d. bound to Alan de Sutton, saddler, in the sum of 53*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of half a mark, commencing at Easter, until, &c.; and unless, &c.

The same day came John de Kent, butcher, and acknow-
xx d. ledged himself bound to Simon de Mereworde, bureller,[1] in the sum of £10; to be paid on Sunday in mid-Lent, &c.; and unless, &c.

Fo. 81 (or bk. On Ash Wednesday [24 Feb.], 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1310–11],
xiij d. came Robert de Gloucestre and Andrew de Gloucestre, goldsmiths, and acknowledged themselves bound to John Sterre, fishmonger, in the sum of £6; to be paid at Pentecost, &c.; and unless, &c.

[1] Maker of a coarse kind of cloth known as "burel" or "burrel." See Gibbons to 'Liber Cust.,' pp. 789, 790.

Friday after the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.] came Agnes de Raveneston and acknowledged herself bound to Richer de Refham, Mayor, in the sum of 18*s.*; to be paid at Easter, &c.; and unless, &c. *xii.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Thursday before Easter, the said Richer received the money.)

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.] came Walter de Stebenheth, chaloner, John le Keu, chaloner, Reginald le Chaundeler, "sauser,"[1] and Richard de Bokhurst, "taillour," before Henry de Durham[2] and Simon de Paris,[3] Aldermen, and Luke de Haverynge, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged themselves bound to William de Bidik in the sum of £29 8*s.* 7½*d.*; to be paid three weeks after Easter, &c.; and unless, &c. iiij*s.* x*d.*

The same day came Thomas Colly, "ceinturer," before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to John de Nasyng in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c. ij*d.*

William Fulk, "ceinturer," acknowledged himself bound to the aforesaid John in the sum of 10*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, &c. j*d.*

(Afterwards the said John came and acknowledged satisfaction, and therefore it is cancelled.)

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.] came Hugh le Armurer and acknowledged himself bound to Henry le Gaugeour in the sum of £6 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at Pentecost, and unless, &c. xiij*d.*

(Cancelled, because Henry le Gaugeour came here on Friday before the Feast of Nativ. St. John Bapt., anno 4 Edward II., and acknowledged satisfaction.)

4 March, 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1310–11], came Robert Brungor, "wodemongere," and acknowledged himself bound to Clarice, late wife of Martin Schenche, in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.; and unless, &c. x*d.*

[1] Probably a dealer in salt (Riley). The trade of a "sauser" and of a "chandler" must have been closely connected, for later on in the volume we find a John "le Sauser" described as a "caundeler."

[2] Bread Street.

[3] Bishopsgate, afterwards of Cheap.

condonatur per camerar'.

6 March came William de Stebenheth, "batour," and acknowledged himself bound to Richard Potrel[1] in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at Christmas, and unless, &c.

nil solvit quia condonatur per maiorem.

1 March, 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1310–11], came Anabilla la Beek before the Mayor, Aldermen, and Chamberlain, and acknowledged herself bound to John de Cantebrige in the sum of £16 11*s.*; to be paid on Friday in the first week of Lent, &c.; and unless, &c.

Fo. 20 b (cxj).

9 March came Godewyn le Pheliper before Henry de Durham, Simon de Paris, and Luke de Haverynge, Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Gaytone, "tabourer,"[2] in the sum of 50 marks; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c. And he pays for enrolment 5*s.* 7*d.*

v*s.* vij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Wednesday the Feast of St. James [25 July], 7 Edward II. [A.D. 1313], came the said William, and in the presence of the Chamberlain acknowledged satisfaction. The recognizance is therefore cancelled.)

8 March came Nicholas le Palmere and acknowledged himself bound to William de Causton, mercer, in the sum of £10; to be paid at Easter, A.D. 1313, and unless, &c. And he pays for enrolment 20*d.*

xx*d.*

The same day came William le Coffrer and acknowledged himself bound to John Sterre de Chabeham in the sum of 52*s.*; to be paid at Pentecost, and unless, &c.

v*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Thursday after the Feast of Decollation of St. John Bapt., anno 5 Edward II., came the aforesaid John and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Saturday before Palm Sunday [4 April] came John Dereman, butcher, before the Mayor and Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to William Polyt in the sum of 24*s.*; to be paid one month after Easter, and unless, &c., *habet billam.*

iij*d.*

3 April, 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1311], came Roger de Rokesle, junior, and John Vyel before the Mayor, Aldermen, and Chamberlain, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Walter Bullok, vintner, in the sum of £10; to be paid,

xx*d.*

[1] Richard Poterel, one of the Chamberlains of the City.

[2] Perhaps a maker of tabours, or small drums (Riley).

viz., one moiety at Pentecost and the other at Midsummer; and unless, &c.

(Afterwards the said Walter came before the Chamberlain and acknowledged satisfaction. The recognizance is therefore cancelled.)

6 April came Thomas de Hales, woodmonger (*buscarius*), and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas de Foxtone in the sum of 60*s*.; to be paid, viz., 20*s*. at Midsummer and 40*s*. at Michaelmas; and unless, &c. vj*d*.

7 April came Philip de Merdele before the Mayor, John de Wengrave, and the Chamberlain, and acknowledged he owed John Mire, draper, the sum of 18*s*.; to be paid one month after Easter, &c. *nil*.

7 April came Robert le Sauser before Richer de Refham, Mayor, and Luke de Haverynge, Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas, son of Adam de Fulham, in the sum of £4; to be paid on the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, and unless, &c. Fo. 20 (cxj b). xiij*d*.

The same day came John de Waledene, "seler," before William de Leire, Alderman, and the Chamberlain aforesaid, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Forsham in the sum of 20*s*.; to be paid at the Ascension, and unless, &c. ij*d*.

The same day came Roger Alan, "boucher," and acknowledged he owed Alan Sprot the sum of 2 marks; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c. iij*d*.

11 May, 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1311], came John, son of Peter Bussh, and acknowledged himself bound to Alexander le Settere[1] in the sum of 46*s*. 8*d*.; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c. v*d*.

12 May, 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1311], came Nicholas Maderman before the Aldermen and Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to John de Lyndeseye, "chaundeler," in the sum of 70*s*.; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, and unless, &c. vij*d*.

18 May came Henry Faukes and Seman de Waledene and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Nicholas

[1] Or Arrowsmith, from old French *sete*, an arrow.

Pikot, Alderman,[1] in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula and the other at Michaelmas, &c.; and unless, &c. And be it remembered that the said Nicholas has also a letter obligatory of the aforesaid Henry and Seman for the said debt, which letter he agrees shall be void on payment of the money.

nil quia aldermanno.

(Afterwards the said Seman satisfied the said Nicholas of the above debt except the sum of 25*s.* still in arrears. On the Feast of St. Thomas, anno 10 Edward II., the said Nicholas came and acknowledged satisfaction for 15*s.*, and there remained 10*s.* Afterwards the said Seman paid H[ugh] de Waltham, executor of the said Nicholas, the sum of 10*s.* and is quit.)

27 May, 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1311], came John le Chaundeler de Colmanstrete and acknowledged himself bound to Peter de Bolyntone in the sum of 20 marks; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

ij*s.* iij*d.*

Friday before the Feast of H. Trinity [6 June] came William le Coffrer and acknowledged himself bound to William de Canefeld in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

iiij*d.*

Fo. 19 b (cxij). Thursday after the Feast of H. Trinity [6 June], 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1311], came Roger Houmfrey, "peleter," and acknowledged himself indebted to Nicholas de Whyttone in the sum of 30*s.* 5*d.*; to be paid at Midsummer.

iij*d.*

Thursday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June] came John de Thorp, "peleter," and Hugh de Hereford, "peleter," and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to William de Cornehill in the sum of 4 marks; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 1 mark, commencing at Michaelmas.

v*d.*

The following day came William le Platier, "armurer," and acknowledged himself bound to John de Grenewych, mercer, in the sum of 4 marks; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints.

v*d.*

The same day came Roger de Nettlestede, "peleter," and John de Eynesham, "peleter," and acknowledged themselves severally bound to "Chatus Meiccaldi" and Reyner Bon-

[1] Coleman Street Ward (?).

compaigne de "Cene" (?) in the sum of £6; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c. xij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Tuesday before the Feast of St. Bartholomew, anno 8 Edward II., came the aforesaid "Chatus" and acknowledged satisfaction. The recognizance is therefore cancelled.)

The same day came Simon de Broughtone, "peleter," and acknowledged himself bound to Walter le Fundour in the sum of £6; to be paid on Sunday before the Feast of St. Margaret, &c.; and unless, &c. And the aforesaid Walter puts in his place Peter de Evendene to receive the money in his absence. xij*d.*

Saturday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June], 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1311], came John le Mazelyner, "peverer," before Richer de Refham, Mayor, the Aldermen, and the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to the Mayor and Commonalty of the said City in the sum of £10; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Michaelmas and the other at Midsummer; and unless, &c.

Monday the morrow of St. James [25 July], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1311], came John le Despencer before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to John de Wenegrave[1] in the sum of 50*s.*; to be paid on the octave of the Assumption B. M., and unless, &c. *nihil quia alderman'.*

Monday the morrow of the Translation of St. Martin [4 July], 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1311], came John le Botoner, junior, son of John le Botoner, deceased, and acknowledged himself bound to "Baudechono"[2] le Chaucer in the sum of 26*s.*; to be paid in the quinzaine of Michaelmas, and unless, &c. Fo. 19 (cxij b). iij*d.*

Monday the morrow of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1311], came John de Colkyrk before the Chamberlain and Aldermen and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas de Abyndone, draper, in the sum of £6; to be paid on the Feast of All Saints. xij*d.*

Monday the morrow of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.] came Robert Lorechoun, potter (*ollator*), before the Chamberlain and Aldermen and acknowledged himself bound to John de Per-

[1] Alderman of Cheap Ward.

[2] Or Baldwin.

vj*d.* stone, corder, in the sum of 59*s.* for copper bought; to be paid within one month, and unless, &c.

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1311], came John le Chaundeler before the Mayor and Aldermen and acknowledged himself bound to Luke de Haverynggе[1] in the sum of 15*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

xvj*d.* Saturday after the Feast of Assumption B. M. [15 Aug.] came Robert de Gloucestre, goldsmith, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Simon Bolet, Alderman,[2] in the sum of £8; to be paid at the Feast of St. Andrew.

v*d.* Thursday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1311], came Richard de Lothebery and Gunnora his wife before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves bound to Robert de Derby, woolmonger, in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety next Michaelmas three years, and the other moiety at Michaelmas following.

vij*d.* The same day came John de Waledene, "seler," and acknowledged himself bound to John de Dittone in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints, and unless, &c.

Fo. 18 b (cxiij). Tuesday after the Feast of Decollation of St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1311], came Roger de Staneworth,

viij*d.* taverner, before Luke de Haveryng, Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Walter de "Canefeld" in the sum of £4; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints.

iiij*d.* The same day came Roger de Roqesle, junior, and acknowledged himself bound to Walter de "Kanefeld" in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints.

nil quia aldermannus. The same day came John de Bikeleswade, "cordewaner," and acknowledged himself bound to William de Leyre, Alderman,[3] in the sum of 48*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints.

viij*d.* Wednesday after the Feast of Decollation of St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.] came Alan Sprot, "batour," and acknowledged himself bound to Robert de Lenne, vintner, in the sum of 5½ marks; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints.

[1] City Chamberlain.
[2] Candlewick Ward.
[3] Castle Baynard Ward (?).

The following day came William le Coffrer and acknowledged himself bound to John Sterre de Chabeham in the sum of £5½; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at Michaelmas, and 70*s.* at the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude. xj*d.*

Friday before the Feast of Nativity B. M. [8 Sept.], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1311], came Roger le Graunt "barbier" and acknowledged himself bound to William de Uptone in the sum of £6; to be paid a fortnight after Michaelmas. xij*d.*

The same day came John Henry, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to Robert Mussebrom in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at Christmas. ij*d.*

Monday before the Nativity B. M. [8 Sept.] came Sewald, son of Sewald de Springefeld, before R[icher] de Refham, Mayor, and Luke de Haveringge, Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Richard Godesname, "paternoster,"[1] in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 5*s.*, commencing at Michaelmas. iiij*d.*

Monday before the Nativity B. M. [8 Sept.], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1311], came Walter de Canefeld and acknowledged himself bound to John de Haveryng in the sum of £4; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints. Fo. 18 (cxiij b). viij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Thursday after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, anno 6 Edward II., came the aforesaid Walter and John before the Chamberlain and together rendered account of certain rents of the aforesaid Walter, who had by execution of the Chamberlain delivered them over to the said John until the said debt should be levied. And after due account and allowance had been taken and made, the said John had received the said sum of £4. Thereupon each released the other.)

Wednesday the morrow of the Exaltation of H. Cross [14 Sept.] came Ralph le Taverner of Billinggesgate, residing in the parish of St. Dunstan towards the Tower, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Leire, Alderman, in the sum of £15; to be paid at the Feast of the Purification. *nil dat quia alderm'.*

(Afterwards the aforesaid William came and acknowledged satisfaction. The recognizance is therefore cancelled.)

[1] A maker of rosaries.

xx*d.*

Friday before the Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.] came Henry le Coupere, blader, residing in Langebournewarde, and acknowledged himself bound to Roger le Paumer, blader, in the sum of £10; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Christmas and the other at Easter.

nil quia alderm'.

The following day came Robert de Uptone, chaucer, and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas Romayn, Alderman,[1] and Juliana his wife, in the sum of £20; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of All Saints and the other at Easter.

(He afterwards paid and is quit.)

Monday after the Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.] came Laurence le Smyth before the Mayor and Aldermen and acknowledged himself bound to Luke de Haveryng, Chamberlain, in the sum of 44*s.*; to be paid, viz., 24*s.* at the Feast of All Saints, and 20*s.* at Christmas.

Saturday before the Feast of St. Edward, K. [13 Oct.], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1311], came Thomas le Verrer before the Mayor and Aldermen and acknowledged himself bound to the same in the sum of 17*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints.

(Afterwards the said Thomas paid 12*s.*)

[*facie inversa.*]

Tuesday after the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.], 2 Edward II. [A.D. 1308–9], came William de Wigindenne and acknowledged himself bound to Richard Poterel, Chamberlain, in the sum of 46*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at Easter.

(He afterwards paid 26*s.* 8*d.*)

Fo. 17 b (cxiiij).

nil quia, etc.

The same day (viz., Saturday before the Feast of St. Edward) came Ralph Sporon, Waryn le Spencer, Richard Aldbright, and Ralph Barn, tailor, before Luke de Haverynge, Chamberlain, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to John de Stayntone, clerk, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 10*s.*, commencing at Christmas.

(Whereof 10*s.* are paid at the first term. Afterwards came Ralph Barn and paid 10*s.* for his share, and the aforesaid John gave him a release, reserving his right of action against the others.)

Wednesday the Feast of St. Edward, K. [13 Oct.], 5 Ed-

[1] Cordwainer Street Ward (?).

ward II. [A.D. 1311], came Richard de St. Alban and acknowledged himself bound to John de Dittone in the sum of £20; to be paid at Michaelmas.

(Afterwards, viz., on Friday before the Feast of St. Martin, anno 7 Edward II., at the suit of the said John, an inquest and extent were made of the tenements and rents of the aforesaid Richard on the day of the above recognizance, whereby it was found that the said Richard had £8 4*s.* in divers rents, whereof one moiety was delivered to the aforesaid John to hold by way of frank tenement until, &c.

Memorandum that John de Dittone came before John Dode, Chamberlain, on Monday before the Feast of St. Cuthbert [20 March], 7 Edward II. [A.D. 1313–14], and acknowledged that Peter de Grenewich had satisfied him of 2½ marks rent recently delivered to him by the Chamberlain out of an annual rent of 5 marks belonging to Richard de St. Alban for a tenement held by John de Redyng, cordwainer, in Ismongerlane, so that the said John de Dittone can make no further claim thereon, but saving his right to other rents delivered to him, as appears by the above extent, &c. Afterwards, viz., on 3 April, the same year, came the aforesaid John and acknowledged full satisfaction.)

Thursday before the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1311], came Henry Poteman before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Robert Tourk in the sum of £6; to be paid at the Feast of the Purification. xij*d.*

The following Saturday came Emma, wife of John le Hattere, and Ralph, son and heir of the said John, before Geoffrey de Conduit and Nicholas Picot, Aldermen, and Luke de Haverynge, Chamberlain, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Thomas de la Haye, valet of Master Thomas Perot, in the sum of £20; to be paid at Easter, &c. xl*d.*

(The said John [*sic*] puts in his place Richard Swete to receive and give acquittance for the money as if he were present, &c.)

Monday the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.] came John le Kyng, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Boreham in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of the Purification and the other at Pentecost. xiij*d.*

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.] came John de Stebenhethe, fishmonger, and Geoffrey de Stebenhethe, brewer
xij*d.* of Garscherche, before Richer de Refham, Mayor, and William de Leire, Alderman, and Luke de Haverynge, Chamberlain, and acknowledged themselves bound to Goscelin, servant (serjeant?), in the sum of £6; to be paid at Christmas.

The following Thursday came William de York, goldsmith, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself
xvj*d.* bound to Adam de Smalecombe in the sum of £8; to be paid at the Feast of St. Hillary, &c. And the aforesaid Adam puts in his place Eustace de Crenewelle to act as if he himself were present, &c.

Fo. 17 (cxiiij b). The following day came William de Hedersete, mercer, before Richer de Refham, Mayor, John de Wengrave and Simon de Paris, Aldermen, and Luke de Haverynge, Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas Picot, mercer, in the sum of £6 16*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Christmas and the other at Easter, &c. And the aforesaid William agreed to indemnify Nicholas Picot against John Hautayn, his apprentice, touching the sum of £13 which the said John demanded for a debt due to him by Nicholas le Gode, and for which he had sued the said Nicholas Picot in the Sheriffs' Court.

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1311], came William de York, called "Everard,"
xvj*d.* and Robert de Gloucestre, goldsmith, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Gilbert Cros in the sum of 12 marks and 8*s.*; to be paid at Easter, &c.

Here begin recognizances of debts temp. John le Mazelyner, Chamberlain, anno 5 Edward II.

Monday after the Feast of St. Edmund, K. [20 Nov.], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1311], came Roger de Haneworth, taverner, and
ix*d.* acknowledged himself bound to Peter, son of Peter Busshe, in the sum of £4 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at Easter, &c.

(Afterwards came Peter Busshe and put in his place Stephen le Nailere to demand and receive, &c.)

The same day came Osbert de Heddesworth, pleader (*narrator*), and acknowledged himself bound to Richard le Spicer of Westminster in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Hillary. iiij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on 21 Aug., anno 7 Edward II., came the said Osbert and acknowledged himself bound to the said Richard in the sum of 7*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.)

Monday the eve of St. Andrew, Ap. [30 Nov.], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1311], came John de Boseworth, "cossoun," and acknowledged himself bound to Geoffrey (?) le Lacier in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of the Purification and the other at Easter, &c. iiij*d.*

Saturday before the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.] came Nicholas de Gren, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh de Garton, mercer, in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of Purification, &c. x*d.*

The same day came Walter le Tableter and John le Tableter and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Simon Caumpe de Dullyngham in the sum of £14; to be paid, viz., 4 marks at the Feast of St. Nicholas next, and 40*s.* at Easter and following quarter days until, &c. Fo. 16 b (cxv). ij*s.* iiij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on 28 Nov., anno 7 Edward II., the said Simon came and acknowledged satisfaction.)

Saturday after the Feast of Conception B. M. [8 Dec.] came Bernard de la Rochele, residing in the parish of St. Martin in the Vintry, and acknowledged himself bound to William Faure de "Figat"[1] and Peter de Cerlat of Bordeux in the sum of £6; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, &c. xij*d.*

Thursday before the Feast of St. Thomas [21 Dec.] came Bartholomew le Calendrer and John de St. Omer and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Hugh de Waltham, clerk, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of the Purification and the other at Easter, &c. *nil.*

The same day came Michael Tholosan and acknowledged himself bound to William de Hedersete, mercer, in the sum of

[1] Figeac, Department of Lot.

xvj*d.* 12 marks; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 2 marks, commencing at Christmas, until, &c.

xiiij*d.* The same day came Roger de Actone, "coureour," and acknowledged himself bound to Gilbert le Mareschal of Garscherche in the sum of £7; to be paid at Midsummer, &c.

ij*d.* The same day came John, son of Ralph de Honylane, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to the above Gilbert in the sum of 18*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, &c.

Fo. 16 (cxv b). Friday before the Feast of St. Thomas [21 Dec.], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1311], came John le Aumayller, goldsmith, and

xiiij*d.* acknowledged himself bound to the above Gilbert in the sum of £7; to be paid at Midsummer, &c.

vij*d.* The same day came Robert le Sauser, "cossoun," and acknowledged himself bound to John de Acres in the sum of 5½ marks; to be paid at the Purification, &c.

nil. The following day came Philip Lenfant, skinner, before the Chamberlain, in the presence of John de Wengrave and Henry de Durham, Aldermen, and acknowledged himself bound to Richardin le Vyolour in the sum of 20 marks; to be paid at mid-Lent, &c. And he pays nothing for enrolment at the instance of John de Wengrave, who mainprised him.

dimidium marce. Monday the eve of St. Thomas [21 Dec.] came Master Gilbert the Marshal, residing at Grascherche, and Hugh, son of Michael Pikard, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to John de Cherleton, mercer, in the sum of £40; to be paid on Easter Eve, &c.

viij*d.* Thursday before Christmas came Richard de Maldone and acknowledged himself bound to Bernard Jon de "Rue Maiour" and Peter de Burdeux, his merchant, in the sum of 76*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid one month after Christmas, &c.

viij*d.* The same day Richard Bullok, taverner, acknowledged to the above Bernard and Peter in the sum of 75*s.*; to be paid at the same time, &c.

Fo. 15 b (cxvj). On the eve of Christmas, 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1311], came Thomas le Noble and Gilbert Baillol before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to

John de Dreytone, chaplain, in the sum of half a mark; to be paid at the Purification, &c. jd.

The same day came Walter de Tymberdene and Simon Marin and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to John le Long, "bucher" of the household of the lord the King, in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Easter and the other at Pentecost, &c. xiijd.

Summa xixs. ijd.

Tuesday before the Feast of Epiphany [6 Jan.], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1311–12], came William Edward and Warin Page, butchers, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Bartholomew de Vendynes in the sum of £8 10s.; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Purification and the other at Easter, &c. xvijd.

(Friday after the Purification came the said William and Warin and paid the said Bartholomew the sum of £4 5s.)

Wednesday the eve of the Epiphany [6 Jan.] came Peter, son of Peter Busshe, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Cudyngtone in the sum of 20 marks; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Midsummer and the other at Michaelmas, &c. ijs. ijd.

(Afterwards, viz., on Thursday before the Purification, anno 7 Edward II., came the said John and acknowledged satisfaction in the presence of John Dode. The recognizance is therefore cancelled.)

Friday the morrow of the Epiphany [6 Jan.] came John le Aumaillor and acknowledged himself bound to William de la Beche in the sum of 37s.; to be paid at Easter, &c. iiijd.

Monday after the Epiphany [6 Jan.] came Thomas de Keles, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to Arnald "Viger," merchant of Bergerak,[1] in the sum of £15; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the octave of the Purification and the other at mid-Lent, &c.

(Whereof are paid £7; also 40s.; also 40s. Afterwards came the said Arnald and put in his place Bartholomew de Vendynes to receive the sum of £4; to be paid by the said Thomas at the Feast of the Nativ. B. M. next ensuing.)

[1] Bergerac, Department of the Dordogne.

Thursday the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.] came Master Baldewyn de Grenefeld and John his brother and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Master John de Everdone in the sum of 32 marks; to be paid at Midsummer, &c. Nothing paid for enrolment, because pardoned by the Mayor.

nil quia condonatur per maiorem.

(On Tuesday the Feast of St. Hillary, anno 9 Edward II., the above Master John came and put in his place Roger de "Blakolueslee," or William de Bramwich, or Ralph de Clatford, to sue, &c. By virtue of the said recognizance, inasmuch as the aforesaid Baldewyn and John did not satisfy the above debt, an extent was made of the tenements of the said Baldewyn, &c., which are worth annually £11 17*s.* 8*d.*, whereof one moiety was delivered to the said Master John, as appears in the roll of extent, &c.)

Fo. 15 (cxvj b).

Bartholomew le Kalendrer, Paganel le Kalendrer, and Walter le Kalendrer came and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Arnold "Biger," merchant of "Bigerak," in the sum of £10; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Purification and the other at mid-Lent, &c.

xx*d.*

Saturday after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1311–12], came Jordan de Bristowe, "peleter," and acknowledged himself bound to John de Grenewich in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 10*s.*, commencing at Midsummer, &c.

iiij*d.*

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.] came Richard de Evre and acknowledged himself bound to Michael de Sartoye de Luka in the sum of £12 14*s.* 2*d.*; to be paid by instalments of £4 4*s.* 9*d.* at the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra, the eve of Easter, and the Feast of St. Mark.

ij*s.* j*d.*

21 Jan., 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1311–12], came William le Neve, "forbour,"[1] and acknowledged himself bound to Hamo Godchep in the sum of £24; to be paid by weekly instalments of 10*s.*, &c.

iiij*s.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Saturday after the Feast of St. Edmund, came the aforesaid Hamo and acknowledged satisfaction. The recognizance is therefore cancelled.)

[1] Furbisher of old armour, a business of some importance in those days. The name "Frobisher" is probably derived from it.

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.] came Richard de Normantone and acknowledged himself bound to John de Selby, clerk, in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at Easter, &c. Fee pardoned by J[ohn] de Wengrave. *nil.*

Saturday before the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1311–12], came William Servat, Alderman,[1] and acknowledged himself bound to Bernard Grisynak, Serjeant-at-arms to the King, in the sum of £47; to be paid eight days after Sunday in mid-Lent, &c. Fo. 14 b (cxvij). vij*s.* x*d.*

The same day came William Everard, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to Eustace de Cranewell and Adam de Smalecoumbe in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid at *le Hoke-daye*, &c. v*jd.*

(On which day came the said William here in the Chamber and paid the said Eustace the money in the presence of the Chamberlain, &c., and is quit.)

Wednesday after the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.] came Andrew le Cornemongere, residing outside Neugate, and acknowledged himself bound to Stephen de Rokesle in the sum of £4; to be paid at Midsummer, &c. viij*d.*

The same day came Robert le Sauser and acknowledged himself bound to Master Gilbert le Marescal in the sum of £4; to be paid at Pentecost, &c. viij*d.*

Thursday after Ash Wednesday [8 Feb.] came Robert de Kent, "cosson," senior, and acknowledged himself bound to Roger le Blund, "buscher," in the sum of 20 marks; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Easter and the other at Midsummer, &c. ij*s.* iij*d.*

The same day came Robert Marny and Thomas Lemman, moneyer (*monetarius*), and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to John le Mareschal in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid three weeks after Easter, &c. v*jd.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Saturday after the Feast of Ascension, came Thomas Lemman and paid the money to the said John in the presence of the Chamberlain, and has acquittance.)

Monday the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.] came John le

[1] Walbrook.

Chaundeler of Colmanstrete and acknowledged himself bound
iij*d.* to Gregory de Nortone in the sum of 32*s.*; to be paid at Easter, &c.

Fo. 14 (cxvij b). Wednesday after the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1311–12], came John de Sconberewe and acknowledged himself bound to Master William de Bray, clerk,
nil quia condonatur per maiorem. in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid at Pentecost, &c. Thereupon pledges were taken of the said John valued at 38*s.* 2*d.*, which he paid, &c.

The same day came Roger de Actone and acknowledged
viij*d.* himself bound to Roger le Palmere, junior, in the sum of £4; to be paid at Christmas by annual instalments of 20*s.* until, &c.

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Matthias, Ap. [24 Feb.],
v*d.* came Richard Bollok, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to Richard de Bromyerd, mercer, in the sum of 44*s.*; to be paid three weeks after Easter, &c.

Saturday before the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.]
iij*d.* came Simon de Sussex, "seler," and acknowledged himself bound to Bartholomew de Vendynes in the sum of 2 marks; to be paid at Christmas, &c.

The same day came William de Graham, serjeant, and
v*d.* acknowledged himself bound to the same in the sum of 4 marks; to be paid at Christmas, &c.

The same day came Edmund de Cheny and acknowledged
iij*d.* himself bound to the same in the sum of 2 marks; to be paid at Christmas, &c.

The same day came Walter le Mazerer and acknowledged
iiij*d.* himself bound to John de Lyndeseye, "chaundeler," in the sum of 41*s.*; to be paid at Pentecost, &c.

Thursday the eve of the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.] came
xix*d.* William, son of Ralph le Coffrer, and acknowledged himself bound to Henry Sterre, "pessoner," in the sum of 14 marks; to be paid at *le Hokeday*, &c.

The same day came John le Chaundeler de Colmanstret and
ij*s.* vj*d.* acknowledged himself bound to Roger de Cloptone in the sum of £15; to be paid, viz., £9 at Easter, and £6 at Pentecost, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Monday before the Feast of St. Alphege,

came the aforesaid Roger and put in his place John de Donstaple, his valet, to sue, &c. Afterwards came the said Roger and acknowledged satisfaction, and the recognizance is therefore cancelled.)

Monday after the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1311–12], came John de Paris, saddler, and Matilda his wife and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to John Hosebonde, blader, in the sum of £10; to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, &c. Fo. 13 b (cxviij). xx*d.*

(Cancelled because payment was made in the presence of the Chamberlain.)

The same day came William de Evre, "ferron," and acknowledged himself bound to William de Leire, Alderman, in the sum of £4 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid three weeks after Easter, &c. *nil quia alderm'.*

Wednesday after the same Feast came Roger de Nettlestede, "peleter," and acknowledged that he owed Godefry Crous and John Long of Alemaine the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* on Passion Sunday,[1] 20*s.* on Palm Sunday, and 20*s.* on Easter Eve, &c. vj*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Wednesday after the Feast of St. Mark, came John Long and acknowledged satisfaction of the whole of the money. The recognizance is therefore cancelled.)

Friday after the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1311–12], came Roger, son of John de Rokesle, corder, and acknowledged himself bound to John Vyvian, corder, in the sum of £10; to be paid at Midsummer, &c. xx*d.*

The same day came Laurence le Hattere and acknowledged himself bound to William de Pontfreit in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at Pentecost, &c. ij*d.*

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] came Roger Besant, "seler," and acknowledged himself bound to Simon de Burgo, "seler," in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid three weeks after Easter, &c. vj*d.*

Wednesday after the said Feast came Richard de Normanton, John de Dodyngtone, and Hugh Sauvage, skinners, and acknow-

[1] The fifth Sunday in Lent and the second Sunday before Easter Day, known also as Carle or Care Sunday.

ledged themselves jointly and severally bound to John atte Ponde in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* three weeks vij*d.* after Easter, 20*s.* at Midsummer and Michaelmas, and half a mark at Christmas, &c.

The following Thursday came John de Oxford, skinner, and acknowledged himself bound to Simon Trenchant in the sum ij*d.* of 20*s.*; to be paid at *le Hokeday* and at Pentecost by equal moieties, &c.

The same day came Leticia, wife of Thomas le "Woder," and in the presence of Richard de Gloucester[1] and Anketyn de Gisors,[2] Aldermen, acknowledged herself bound to John, son of Thomas le "Wodere," in the sum of £60; to be paid in the x*s.* year 1314, the said Leticia accounting for profits arising from the said money in the meantime. Thereupon came Ralph le Balancer and Peter de Hatfeld and bound themselves severally to pay the aforesaid money and to account for the profits in case of default by the said Leticia, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Friday the morrow of the Ascension, anno 7 Edward II., came the aforesaid John and acknowledged himself satisfied of the aforesaid debts and mesne profits. The recognizance is therefore cancelled, &c.)

[?o. 13 Thursday after the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], 5 Ed-
xviij b). ward II. [A.D. 1311-12], came the above Leticia, and in the presence of the Mayor and Anketin de Gisors, Alderman, acknow-
x*s.* ledged herself bound to Ralph le Balancer and Peter de Hatfeld in the sum of £60; to be paid at Easter, A.D. 1314, &c.

(Afterwards the aforesaid Ralph and Peter came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Reginald de Walsyngham, "barbier," came before the Chamberlain, in the presence of Henry de Durham, John de Lincoln,[3] v*j d.* and Anketyn de Gisors, Aldermen, and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas de Esthalle in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid on the eve of Pentecost, &c.

(Paid and is quit.)

[1] Alderman of Cornhill Ward.

[2] Aldgate Ward. Elected January, 1311-12 (Letter-Book D, fo. 1 b).

[3] Alderman of Bassishaw Ward. Elected February, 1309-10 (Letter-Book D, fo. 1 b).

On the same day the above Reginald acknowledged himself similarly bound to William de Esthalle in 5 marks. vij*d.*

(Paid and is quit.)

Tuesday before the Feast of Annunciation [25 March] came John le Amailler, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to Gilbert le Mareschal in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid in the octave of St. John, &c. iiij*d.*

The following day came Clemence, wife of Henry de Evre, and acknowledged herself bound to John Mire, "draper," in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid at Midsummer, &c. xiij*d.*

The following Thursday came William, son of Ralph Coffrer, and acknowledged himself bound to Master William de Bray in the sum of £6; to be paid at Midsummer. *nil quia condonatur.*

(Whereof 8*s.* paid to the said William; and he agrees that upon payment of the residue 20*s.* shall be remitted, &c.)

The same day came John de Gloucestre, saddler, and acknowledged himself bound to Geoffrey de Littlyngtone in the sum of 23*s.*; to be paid, half at Easter and half at Pentecost, &c. ij*d.*

The same day came Roger de Nettlestede, skinner, and acknowledged himself bound to William de "Hanygntone," skinner, in the sum of £40; to be paid on the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, &c. *dimidium marce.*

Saturday, the eve of Easter [26 March], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came John Est de Norfolk, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to Bartholomew Genewardi and Michael de Sartoriis in the sum of £30; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 40*s.*, commencing at Midsummer, until, &c. v*s.*

Summa lxxiij*s.* ij*d.*

Thursday after *Clausum Pasche*,[1] 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came John le Chaundeler de Colmanstrete and acknowledged himself indebted to William de Spaldyng in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, &c. Fo. 12 b (cxix). vj*d.*

The same day came Richard Lyghtfot de Wyndesore and John de la Grene, butcher, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Henry Monqueye, fishmonger, in the sum of £4; to be paid at the Feast of St. Laurence, &c. viij*d.*

[1] The first Sunday after Easter.

Thursday before the Feast of SS. Tiburcius and Valerian [14 April], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came Henry le Coupere, xvj*d.* baker, and acknowledged himself bound to Gilbert the Marshal in the sum of £8; to be paid at Midsummer.

Monday before the Feast of St. Alphege [19 April], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came John de Wynchester, "barbier," before the Chamberlain, in the presence of William Servat, xx*d.* Nicholas Pycot, and Nigel Drury,[1] Aldermen, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Shirebourne, perpetual Vicar of Estgrenewych, in the sum of £10; to be paid at Pentecost, &c.

(Afterwards the said John came and satisfied the said William of his money in the presence of the Chamberlain, and so was quit.)

The same day came Gilbert le Mareschal de Garscherche xx*d.* and acknowledged himself bound to John Scot in the sum of £10; to be paid at Midsummer, &c.

The same day came John Est, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to Peter Rous, merchant of Genua,[2] in the sum of xxiij*d.* £11 10*s.*; to be paid, viz., 60*s.* at Michaelmas, £4 at Christmas, 60*s.* at Easter, and 30*s.* at Midsummer, &c.

(Afterwards paid and is quit.)

The same day came Richard de Normantone, "peleter," and *nil.* acknowledged himself bound to John de Selby, clerk, in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at Pentecost, &c.

The same day came John de "Hanyngfeld," taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to John Pikard, "barbier," and iiij*d.* Alice, late wife of John Viel, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid a fortnight after Midsummer, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Tuesday after the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, anno 6 Edward II., the said John de "Haningfeld" came and paid the money.)

Fo. 12 cxix b). Thursday before the Feast of St. Mark [25 April], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came Richard Bollok, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to Robert de Lenne, vintner, in vij*d.* the sum of 70*s.*; to be paid by annual instalments of 1 mark at

[1] Ward of Billingsgate. [2] Genoa.

Michaelmas, the last payment being 1 mark and 40 pence; and unless, &c.

The same day came Copyn de Caleys, "barbier," and acknowledged himself bound to the above Robert in the sum of 70*s.*; to be paid as above, &c. viij*d.*

Friday before the Feast of St. Mark [25 April] came John le Ferron, skinner, and in the presence of the Chamberlain and of Anketin de Gisors, Alderman, acknowledged himself bound to John de Cotome, "peleter," in the sum of £20; to be paid at Midsummer. xl*d.*

Friday after the above Feast came John de Berdefeld, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to John le Kachepol de Donestaple in the sum of 15*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer. ij*d.*

Saturday before the Feast of SS. Philip and James [1 May] came Roger le Blund, woodmonger, and acknowledged himself bound to Roger de Wyndelesore, corder, in the sum of £10; to be paid at the Feast of the Ascension, &c. xx*d.*

Tuesday after the above Feast came Hugh de Ateleburgh, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to Henry de Gysors in the sum of 71*s.* 7*d.*; to be paid on Trinity Sunday, &c. vij*d.*

The same day came Robert de Norwych, skinner, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Prestone, corder, in the sum of 54*s.* 7*d.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of St. Martin *in yeme* [11 Nov.] and the other at the Purification, &c. vj*d.*

Monday the morrow of the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June] came John de "Burford" and Geoffrey de Conduit and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Giles de Ercheberwe, merchant of Bruges, in the sum of £44 4*s.*; to be paid a fortnight after Midsummer. vij*s.* iiij*d.*

(On 8 Dec. came Geoffrey de Conduit and paid to the said Giles £22 2*s.*, and the said Giles acknowledged to have received a like sum from J. de "Burghford.")

Tuesday after the Feast of St. John ante Portam Latinam [6 May], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came Alice, wife of Boydin de Grene, and acknowledged herself bound to Robert Wade and John Picard in the sum of 31*s.*; to be paid at Christmas, and unless, &c. Fo. 11 b (cxx). iij*d.*

The following day came Nicholas le Maderman and Avice his wife and acknowledged themselves bound to John de Lyndeseye, chandler, in the sum of £6: to be paid by quarterly instalments
xij*d.* of half a mark, commencing at Midsummer, to wit, on account of a certain tenement demised by the said Nicholas and Avice to the said John for a term of four and a half years, as appears by writing indented between the aforesaid parties; and unless, &c.

Thursday after the above Feast came Robert de Warham,
viij*d.* "coureter,"[1] and acknowledged himself bound to Richard Osgod in the sum of 5½ marks; to be paid at Easter.

Wednesday after the above Feast came Henry le Coupere and Michael le Coupere and acknowledged themselves jointly
xl*d.* and severally bound to Hugh "Pykard" in the sum of £20; to be paid at Pentecost, anno 6 Edward II., &c.

The same day came Gilbert le Mareschal and John de St. Omer and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally
ix*d.* bound to Hugh "Pikard" in the sum of 7 marks; to be paid at the octave of St. John Bapt., and unless, &c.

Saturday the eve of H. Trinity [21 May], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came Godyn Hautayn, mercer, and acknowledged
vs. iiij*d.* himself bound to John de Yhardehille in the sum of £32; to be paid at Midsummer, &c.

The following Monday came Peter de Evendon and acknow-
xiiij*d.* ledged himself bound to Peter de Cabanes in the sum of £7 and 12*d.*; to be paid at Midsummer, &c.

Saturday after H. Trinity, viz., 27 May, came Reginald de Basyng and Robert de Pipeherst, goldbeater (*aurimalliator*),
xx*d.* and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Thomas, son of Stephen de Cantebrige, in the sum of £10; to be paid on Sunday the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June], and unless, &c.

Fo. 11 (cxx b). Monday the octave of H. Trinity [21 May], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came Reginald de Walsyngham, "barbier," and

[1] It is doubtful whether this means "currier" or is another form of the mediæval Latin *courratarius*, *corre-tarius*, or *correctarius*, meaning a broker. Cf. "correctors" of wine, &c., 'Cal. Letter-Book A,' p. 1.

acknowledged himself indebted to John de Triple in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid a fortnight after Midsummer. vj*d.*

(Paid and is quit.)

1 June, 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came Peter de Hungrie and acknowledged himself bound to Wymond Broyher in the sum of £15; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 40*s.*, &c. ij*s.* vj*d.*

(Afterwards the said Wymond came and acknowledged satisfaction. The said Peter is therefore quit.)

The same day came John Mire, "draper," and acknowledged himself bound to Robert le Despenser de Actone in the sum of £6; to be paid at Easter, &c. xij*d.*

2 June came William Everard, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to Peter Jacobi in the sum of 103*s.* 5*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, &c. x*d.*

The same day came William le Coffrer and acknowledged himself bound to Walter atte Brigge de Lamhethe in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, &c. x*d.*

(Has bill of execution.)

3 June came John Lowys, taverner of Bredestret, and Richard de Querendone, taverner, residing in Holebourne, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Master Richard de Stanho and Edmund de Stanho in the sum of £9; to be paid, viz., 60*s.* at Midsummer, and £6 at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, &c. xviij*d.*

1 May, 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came Richard Doge, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh de Waltham, clerk, in the sum of £10; to be paid a fortnight after Trinity, and unless, &c. And note that the said Hugh has a certain letter obligatory for this debt, &c. *nil quia clericus communitatis.*

6 June came John Estmar, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Coptone, potter (*pottario*), in the sum of 42*s.*; to be paid, viz., 22*s.* at Michaelmas, and 20*s.* at the Feast of All Saints, &c. iiij*d.*

The same day came Warin le Spenser and acknowledged himself bound to Henry le Coupere in the sum of 51*s.*; to be paid, viz., 1 mark at Midsummer, and half a mark at each of the following quarters until, &c. vj*d.*

Fo. 10 b (cxxj).

vj*d.*

Wednesday,[1] 5 Edward II., came Laurence the Smith (*faber*) and acknowledged himself bound to William de Evre, ironmonger (*ferroni*), in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of the Assumption, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Monday after the Feast of St. James, anno 9 Edward II., the said William acknowledged satisfaction. The said Laurence is therefore quit.)

xvj*d.*

Thursday before the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came Thomas, son of Stephen de Cantebrigge, and acknowledged himself bound to Dame Margery de Basyngge, Walter de Rynggesale, Robert de Pipeherst, and William Wolnoth, executors of Dame Idonea de Cantebrige,[2] in the sum of £8; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., Monday after Michaelmas Day, anno 6 Edward II., satisfaction acknowledged. The recognizance is therefore cancelled.)

nil quia clericus communitatis.

Friday before the same Feast came John Derman, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh de Waltham, clerk, in the sum of 27*s.*; to be paid by weekly instalments of 6*d.*, commencing on Sunday the Feast of St. Barnabas, &c.

xj*d.*

The same day came John Cros, "pesshoner," and acknowledged himself bound to Robert de Derby, woolmonger, in the sum of 8 marks; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula and the other at the Nativity B. Mary; and unless, &c.

iij*d.*

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came William de Donstaple, "gaunter,"[3] and acknowledged himself bound to Matthew de Donestaple in the sum of 28*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 5*s.*, commencing at Michaelmas, until, &c.

vij*d.*

The same day came John Lowys, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph de Arraz in the sum of 5½ marks; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

Saturday after the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June] came

[1] An omission here.

[2] Her will enrolled in the Court of Husting, May, 1312. Roll 40 (84).

[3] Glover, or gauntlet-maker; a worker in leather, akin to the "Braeler" and "Pouchemaker."

Philip Lenfaunt, "peleter," and acknowledged himself bound to Bartholomew de Vendynes in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of the Assumption, &c. *xd.*

Monday before the Feast of Nativity St. John Bapt. [24 June] came Robert de Mounceaus and John, son of John le Benere, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to William de "Taleword," woodmonger, in the sum of £40; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c. *dimidium marce.*

(Afterwards came Richard de "Taleworth" and Cecilia his wife, relict and executrix of the above William, and put in their place John de Mockyng de Somersete to sue, receive, and make acquittance, &c. Afterwards came the said John de Mockyng and acknowledged that he released the said Robert and John from their recognizance; and for this release Thomas, brother of the said John le Benere, made to the said John de Mockyng a certain recognizance, as appears in the White Book of recognizances of debts, anno xj.)

12 June, 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came John le Chaundeler de Colmanstrete, John atte Heg', "batour," and Walter de Boys, "batour," and acknowledged themselves severally bound to John de Preston, corder, in the sum of £4; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c. Fo. 10 (cxxj b). viij*d.*

The same day came Ralph Fitz Nel and acknowledged himself bound to Richard de Reynham, blader, in the sum of 53*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, &c. v*d.*

Summa hujus termini lvij*s.* iij*d.*

Tuesday after the Feast of St. John Bapt. [24 June], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came William de Derham, clerk [and] woolmonger, and acknowledged himself bound to Robert de Abethrop, Constable of Clare, in the sum of 104 marks; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of the Assumption and the other at the Nativity B. Mary; and unless, &c. xj*s.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Thursday after the Feast of the Assumption, came Sir John de Chelmeresford and Gilbert "Shep," potter, and received in the name of the above Robert the sum of 52 marks, and promised indemnification.)

Power of attorney granted by the above Robert de Abethrop

cedula. to Gilbert "Schep" to receive from William de Derham, clerk and woolmonger, the sum of 104 marks. Dated Tuesday after the Feast of Nativity St. John Bapt. aforesaid.

cedula. Memorandum to the effect that on Sunday after the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.], 6 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came the above William de Derham, clerk, and paid the sum of 52 marks in discharge of the above recognizance in 104 marks, the payment of the latter sum being made by two instalments (*per duas vices*), viz., the first paid to Sir John de Chelmeresford, wardrobe keeper to the Earl of Gloucester, and to the aforesaid Gilbert "Shep," and the second, on the Sunday aforesaid, to the aforesaid Gilbert, who gave an acquittance under seal for the debt.

iiij*d.* The same day [viz., Tuesday after the Feast of St. John Bapt.] came John de Preston, son of Matthew de Tonstale, and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph de Warren, girdler, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid according to the terms of an indenture made between them, and unless, &c.

vj*d.* Wednesday the eve of the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came Master John de Suthwerk, surgeon, and John de Birlingham, woolmonger, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Master Peter Passelewe, Rector of the church of Todyngton,[1] in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid a fortnight after Michaelmas, &c.

(Cancelled because satisfied, &c.)

x*d.* The same day came John Motoun, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Elsyng, mercer, in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

xx*d.* The same day came John Motoun, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to Hamo "Godchiep," mercer, in the sum of £10; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Christmas and the other at the following Midsummer, &c.

xvj*d.* Saturday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came Thomas de Brandone and acknowledged himself bound to Hamo "Godchep" in the sum of £8; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Christmas and the other at Easter, &c.

[1] Co. Bedford (?).

Wednesday before the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr [7 July], 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came John de Corboil, goldsmith, and John de Bikenore, "pottere," and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Nicholas Edmond, fishmonger, in the sum of £15; to be paid at the Feast of St. Martin in the month of November next, &c. ij*s.* vj*d.*

(Cancelled because satisfied.)

5 July, 5 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came Philip Lefaunt and Richard Gentilcors, skinner, and acknowledged themselves bound to Richardin le Violour[1] in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c. Fo. 9 b (cxxij). *condonatur quia menestrall'.*

6 Edward II.

Friday before the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July], 6 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came Master Gilbert le Mareschal and acknowledged himself bound to Robert le Sausier in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, &c. vj*d.*

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July], 6 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came Alexander de Gloucestre, Roger de Kent, "braceour,"[2] and William de Montagu, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Walter de Montagu in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Laurence, &c. iiij*d.*

(Thursday the morrow of the Assumption B. Mary came the aforesaid Walter and acknowledged satisfaction. The recognizance is therefore cancelled.)

Friday after the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July] came Master Gilbert le Mareschal and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas Picot, Alderman, in the sum of 8½ marks; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, &c. *nil quia alderm'.*

Monday the eve of the Feast of St. James [25 July] came John de Lillestone, corder, and John Potyn, girdler, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Hugh de Walt-

[1] Player on the viol. From the marginal note it appears that he was a City minstrel. Cf. William "le Sautreour," or player on the psaltery, who was a minstrel in the service of the Queen in 1303 (Letter-Book C, fo. 132 b).

[2] Brewer.

ham, clerk, in the sum of £20; to be paid at the Feast of the Assumption, &c. And be it remembered that the aforesaid Hugh has a certain letter obligatory of the said John and John for the above debt.

nil quia clericus communitatis.

The following Wednesday came Benedict de Suffolk, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to Reymond de Pount and John de la Fabrica, merchants of Gascony, in the sum of £28; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Michaelmas and the other at Christmas, &c.

iiij*s.* viij*d.*

Friday before the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.] came Thomas Beauflour and acknowledged himself bound to William le Barbier de Flete in the sum of £20; to be paid a fortnight after Michaelmas, &c.

ij*s.* iiij*d.*

Saturday before the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.] came John Mire, draper, and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas de Tyngewik in the sum of £20; to be paid at the Feast of Invention of H. Cross, &c.

ij*s.* iiij*d.*

Fo. 9 (cxxij b). Monday the eve of St. Laurence [10 Aug.], 6 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came Master Robert Patrika, clerk, and acknowledged himself bound to Robert de Lemyngtone, barber, in the sum of 12 marks; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

xv*j*d.

Friday[1] the morrow of St. Laurence [10 Aug.] came Master Gilbert le Mareschal and acknowledged himself bound to Andrew Horn, fishmonger, in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

xiij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Thursday after the Feast of St. Michael, came the aforesaid Gilbert and paid the money to the said Andrew. Therefore let him be quit.)

The following day came Gilbert de Dullyngham, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to Sir Nicholas de Suttone in the sum of £4 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at Christmas, and 46*s.* 8*d.* at Easter, &c.

ix*d.*

The same day came Godyn Hautayn, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to Peter le Rous de Genua in the sum of £13; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 65*s.*, commencing at Christmas, &c.

ij*s.* ij*d.*

[1] Mistake for Wednesday.

Saturday after the Feast of the Assumption B. Mary [15 Aug.] came William Syward, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to Walter Bullok, taverner, in the sum of 54*s.*; to be paid in a fortnight. v*d.*

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.] came Thomas de Kent, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Dallyng, senior, in the sum of £20; to be paid, viz., £10 at the Feast of Exaltation of H. Cross, and £10 at Christmas. xl*d.*

The same day came Roger de Ipswich and Hugh de Notyngham, skinners, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to William de Pontefract, "peleter," in the sum of £10; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Michaelmas and the other at the Feast of All Souls, &c. xx*d.*

Saturday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.] came Robert le Sauser, "cossoun," John Walraunt, John de Boseworth, tailor, and Thomas le Northerne, and acknowledged themselves bound to John de Cherletone in the sum of £8, viz., each in 40*s.*; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at Christmas, and 20*s.* at Easter, &c. xvj*d.*

(Afterwards the said Robert, John, and John paid 20*s.*, and the said Thomas 40*s.*; and on the Feast of Commemoration of St. Paul the said Robert paid 20*s.*)

Tuesday the Feast of Decollation of St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.], 6 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came Nicholas de Fulham, "pessoner," and acknowledged himself bound to John Amys, clerk, in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas. Fo. 8 b (cxxiij). x*d.*

Wednesday the morrow of the same Feast came Richard le Kissere[1] and acknowledged himself bound to John le Kyng in the sum of 50*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 5*s.*, commencing at Michaelmas, &c. v*d.*

Tuesday before the Feast of Nativ. B. Mary [8 Sept.] came Laurence le Fevre and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph

[1] Probably a maker of "cushes," or armour for the thighs (Riley). John le Kyng, the creditor, appears to have belonged to a family of "Kisseres." In 1311 we find a William le Kyng described as "Kissere" (Letter-Book D, fo. 55 b).

xviij*d.* le Balauncer in the sum of £9; to be paid a fortnight after Michaelmas, &c.

Saturday the morrow of the same Feast came Henry, son
xvj*s.* viij*d.* of Hugh de Brandestone, and acknowledged himself bound to Sir Henry de Seegrave, Knt., in the sum of £100; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Christmas and the other at Easter, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Thursday the morrow of St. James, anno 7 Edward II., came the aforesaid Sir Henry and put in his place Peter de Rokele and Osbert de Heddesworth to ensure the execution of the above recognizance.)

Saturday after the Feast of Exaltation of H. Cross [14 Sept.], 6 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came Juliana, wife of John le Chaun-
viij*d.* deler de Colmanstret, John, son of the said John, and John, son of John le Botoner, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Roger de Cloptone in the sum of £4; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at the Feast of All Saints, and 40*s.* at the Feast of St. Andrew, &c.

nil quia alderm'. The following Sunday came William de Fourneys, pepperer, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Wengrave in the sum of £80; to be paid on Christmas Eve, &c.

(Aferwards, viz., on Saturday before the Feast of Circumcision, anno 6 Edward II., came the aforesaid John and acknowledged satisfaction. The recognizance is therefore cancelled.)

Friday after the Feast of St. Matthew, Ap. [21 Sept.], came
viij*d.* Simon Godeman, taverner near Alegate, and acknowledged himself bound to Master Gilbert the Marshal in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid at Christmas, &c.

Tuesday before Michaelmas Day came Robert le Sauser and
xiij*d.* acknowledged himself bound to Richard de Estdene, clerk to the Earl of Gloucester, in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid at the Feast of Purification, &c.

Summa huius termini lxiiij*s.* iij*d.*

After Michaelmas.

Fo. 8 (cxxiij b). Friday the octave of St. Michael, 6 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came William de Broghton and acknowledged himself bound to
vj*d.* James Jezi of Luka in the sum of 57*s.*; to be paid at Christmas.

The following day came William le Coffrer and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas Beauflour in the sum of £4; to be paid at Easter, &c. viij*d.*

The same day came John Bonaventure and John de Ambr' and acknowledged themselves severally bound to John de Kynebelle in the sum of £4; to be paid at Christmas. viij*d.*

Monday after the octave of St. Michael, 6 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came Richard Potrel, senior, and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph le Balauncer in the sum of £27 18*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Easter and the other at Midsummer. iiij*s.* vij*d.*

Friday the Feast of St. Edward, K. [13 Oct.], came Richard de Westwode, cutler, and acknowledged himself bound to Adam de Massheberi in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at Christmas. x*d.*

The same day came John de Waltham, "cotiller," and acknowledged himself bound to the same in a similar sum; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at Christmas, and 60*s.* at Easter. x*d.*

Thursday after the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.] came William de Stanhop and acknowledged himself bound to Antonin de Pesane in the sum of £11; to be paid, viz., £4 at Christmas and Easter, and 60*s.* at Pentecost. xxij*d.*

The following Saturday came William de Hallyngberi, vintner, and acknowledged himself bound to William de la Mare, Arnald de Grambal, and Bernard del Vite, executors of William Martel, in the sum of £12 10*s.*; to be paid at Easter. ij*s.* j*d.*

Thursday before the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude [28 Oct.] came Thomas, son of John de Canterbury, and acknowledged himself bound to Alan de Redyng, cordwainer, in the sum of 18 marks; to be paid, viz., 10 marks at Christmas, and 8 marks at Easter. ij*s.*

(Afterwards the said Alan came and acknowledged that he had received the money.)

The same day came Laurence le Fevre and acknowledged himself bound to Thomes de Caumpes in the sum of 9 marks; to be paid at Christmas. xij*d.*

Saturday the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude [28 Oct.], 6 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came John de Breynford, goldsmith, and Thomas de Hales, junior, woodmonger, and acknowledged Fo. 7 b (cxxiv).

nil quia alderm'. themselves severally bound to Thomas Romeyn,[1] Alderman, in the sum of £6; to be paid at Midsummer.

The following Tuesday came Robert le Sauser, "cossoun," and acknowledged himself bound to John Poyntel in the sum of

ix*d.* £4 8*s.*; to be paid by instalments of 22*s.* at the Purification, Pentecost, the Gule of August,[2] and the Feast of All Saints, &c.

The same day John de Garscherche, saddler, acknowledged

xl*d.* himself bound to Gilbert de Balsham, saddler, in the sum of £20; to be paid at the Feast of St. Andrew, &c.

Saturday before the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.] came William Sondan (Soudan?), butcher, and acknowledged himself

xij*d.* bound to Robert Sely in the sum of £6; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Christmas and the other at the Purification, &c.

Monday after the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.] came Richard Senglaunt, tailor, and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh de

iiij*d.* Heford, "seler," in the sum of 42*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Christmas and the other at the Purification, &c.

The following day came "Morcius" atte Watre, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to Henry de Shorne, fishmonger,

xij*d.* in the sum of £6 7*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of half a mark until, &c.

The same day came William de Garton, senior, and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph le Balauncer in the sum of

ij*s.* ix*d.* £16 17*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20*s.*, commencing at Christmas, until, &c.

(Execution of this recognizance will be found entered on the Roll of Executions of Recognizances. Paid and is quit.)

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Margaret, V. [20 July], 6 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came John de Haveryng, corn-

nil quia clerico communitatis. monger, and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh de Waltham, clerk, in the sum of £30; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints, as appears more fully in a certain letter obligatory held by the said Hugh; and unless, &c.

Fo. 7 cxxiv b). Friday the eve of St. Martin [11 Nov.], 6 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came William de Finchingfeld and Robert le

[1] Cordwainer Street Ward.

[2] 1 Aug., otherwise known as the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula and Lammas Day.

Maderman before John de Gisors, Mayor, John de Wengrave, and John le Mazelyner, Chamberlain, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Hildebrand de New Court of Almaine in the sum of £23; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of the Purification and the other at Midsummer; and unless, &c. iij*s.* x*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Monday after the Feast of Purification, anno 6 Edward II., came the above William de Finchingfeld and paid to the said Hildebrand here in the Chamber the sum of £11 10*s.* Afterwards, viz., on Tuesday the Feast of St. Edmund, anno 7 Edward II., came the said Hildebrand and acknowledged that the executors of Robert le Maderman had paid him the sum of £11 10*s.*; and they are quit.)

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Edmund, K. [20 Nov.], came Roger de Evre, "ferron," before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to John de Colkirk in the sum of £15; to be paid by instalments of 100*s.* at the Epiphany, Easter, and Pentecost; and unless, &c. ij*s.* vj*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Monday before the Feast of St. Valentine, the said Roger paid 100*s.*, and afterwards £10, and he is quit.)

Sum total of recognizances of debts temp. J. le Mazerer hitherto—£12 4*s.* 4*d.*

Monday after the Feast of St. Katherine [25 Nov.], 6 Edward II. [A.D. 1312], came Robert de Gloucestre, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to Emma, daughter of John de Batricheseye,[1] in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints, &c. x*d.*

Thursday the Feast of St. Clement [23 Nov.] came Francis de Vylers, "chivaler," and acknowledged himself bound to William de Upton, "chaucer," in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of the Purification, &c. x*d.*

(Execution made upon the said Francis to the amount of 50*s.*, as appears in the Roll of Executions of Debts, &c. Afterwards acknowledgment of satisfaction of the whole debt.)

[1] Battersea.

vij*d.* Monday before the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.] came John "Meau" and David de Gloucestre, clerk, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Ralph le Balauncer in the sum of 75*s.*; to be paid at the Purification, &c.

x*l.* The same day came Richard Whityng, "chaundeler," and acknowledged himself bound to John "Meaw" and David de Gloucestre, clerk, in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at the Purification, &c.

xx*s.* Saturday after the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.] came William de Bodele, vintner, before John le Mazelyner, the Chamberlain, in the presence of Sir Nicholas de Farendon, Alderman, and acknowledged himself bound to Roger le Marechal, parson of Tackele,[1] co. Oxon, in the sum of £120; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of Pentecost and the other at the Feast of St. Martin, &c.

(Afterwards, anno 19 Edward II., came the said Roger the parson before Hamo de Chiggewell, the Mayor, Hamo Godchep[2] and Roger le Palmere,[3] Aldermen, and acknowledged satisfaction. The said William is therefore quit.)

v*d.* Monday before the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.] came Alexander de Gloucestre and Roger de Kent, "brewer," and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to John de Bennyngges, "ceinturer," in the sum of 50*s.*; to be paid at the Purification, &c.

Fo. 6 b (cxxv). xviij*d.* Thursday the eve of the Conception B. M. [8 Dec.] came Richard de Wymbisshe, "potter," and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph le Balauncer in the sum of £9; to be paid at the Feast of the Purification.

ix*l.* The following day came John Busshe, son of Peter Busshe, and acknowledged himself bound to Robert de Dombletone in the sum of £4 8*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, &c.

The same day came Philip le Bourser and John Phelip his son and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Ralph de Storteford and William de Lughtebergh, executors of John

[1] Tackley, near Woodstock.
[2] Bread Street.
[3] Castle Baynard.

Sparwe, in the sum of 50*s.* 11*d.*; to be paid by instalments of 10*s.* at Easter and Midsummer, and the residue at Michaelmas, &c. v*d.*

Saturday after the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.] came Andrew Godard and acknowledged himself bound to Reymond de St. Clement in the sum of £9; to be paid, viz., 100*s.* at the Feast of the Assumption, and £4 at Easter, &c. xviij*d.*

(Afterwards the said Reymond came and acknowledged satisfaction.)

* * * *

[Here the entries cease to be made *facie inversa*.—EDITOR.]

Monday before the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May], 19 Edward I. [A.D. 1291], the Small Beam granted to William de Bettoyne for life.[1] Fo. 23 b (cviij).

The same day, in the presence of the Warden, Sheriffs, and Aldermen, a certain plot of ground and a shop situate without Lodgate were granted to Johanna, relict of Bartholomew the Smith (*Faber*), at an annual rent of 10*s.*, payable quarterly to the Chamberlain, on condition she cleared the said gate of all filth, &c., whenever necessary.

* * * *

Deed of grant by John, son of John de Betoigne, to Walter de Stibenhuthe of an annual quitrent of 40*s.* issuing from a tenement in the parish of All Hallows de Stanyngechirche, situate between "Martelane" towards the east, and a little lane which leads to the said church towards the west; to hold the same for a term of ten years from the Feast of St. John Bapt. [24 June], 3 Edward II. [A.D. 1310]. In case of sale the said Walter to have priority by half a mark. Witness, Thomas Romayn, Mayor, &c. Dated the day and year above written. Fo. 24 (cvij b).

(This writing was acknowledged on Monday after the Feast of St. James, Ap. [25 July], 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1310].)

* * * *

The King's letters renewing the right of the Mayor and citizens to take certain customs for the term of two years from Easter next to assist them in the repair of the City's walls and enclosure, on condition that they cause the City wall near the Fo. 25 (cxiij b).

[1] See 'Cal. Letter-Book A,' p. 191.

Preaching Friars towards the Thames to be erected.[1] Dated Nettleham, 4 Feb., 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1283–4].

Writ to the Sheriff of Middlesex commanding him to take into the King's hand all lands and tenements in his bailiwick, the owners of which (as possessing 40 librates of land in fee and inheritance) had failed to take upon themselves knighthood, as they should have done,[2] pursuant to a precept of 18 Feb., 20 Edward I. [A.D. 1291–2]. Dated Newcastle-on-Tyne, 2 Jan., 21 Edward I. [A.D. 1292–3].

Recognizances of debts, anno 22 Edward I.[3]

Fo. 25 b (cxiij). Friday after the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr of Canterbury [7 July], 22 Edward I. [A.D. 1294], came Adam de Bikenore, potter, and acknowledged himself bound to

xd. Nicholas de Wadrideseye, "dinaunter;"[4] in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew.

Tuesday after the Feast of Assumption B. M. [15 Aug.] came William Bonefaunt and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph Pikett in the sum of 42*s.*; to be paid by weekly instalments of 4*s.* from the Feast of St. Bartholomew up to Michaelmas, and afterwards by weekly instalments of 3*s.* until, &c.

[1] In 1276 the Preaching (or Black) Friars had removed from their house near Holborn and settled in the Ward of Castle Baynard; and in July of that year the King had called upon the citizens to devote a portion of their murage dues to perfecting the City wall near their house. Three years later a similar appropriation took place, so that the City in general reaped, for a time, but little benefit from murage. Nevertheless, the wall still remained unfinished. 'Chron. Edward I. and II.' (Rolls Series), pp. 87, 88, and Introd., p. xxxiii; 'Liber Horn,' fo. 284.

[2] In 1278 the King had issued a writ compelling all freeholders possessed of an estate of 20 librates a year to receive knighthood. It was a common expedient for replenishing the Exchequer. The writs for "distraint of knighthood" were directed to the Sheriffs. In some cases the knighthood was waived and military service accepted in its stead. See Stubbs, 'Const. Hist.,' ii. 281-2. A similar writ (addressed to the Sheriff of Shropshire and Staffordshire, and dated from Newcastle, 2 Jan.) is printed in Palgrave, 'Writs, &c., relating to Military Service,' i. 258.

[3] Continued from Letter-Book A, fo. 65 b.

[4] Of Dinant on the Meuse, a place famous for the manufacture of brass vessels known as *dinanderie*. See 'Cal. Letter-Book A,' p. 106n.

Saturday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.] came Thomas Pikeman and acknowledged himself bound to Roger de Paris in the sum of 48*s.*; to be paid a fortnight after Michaelmas.

Tuesday the Feast of Exaltation of H. Cross [14 Sept.], 22 Edward I. [A.D. 1294], came Elias de Wallingford and acknowledged himself bound to John de la Thour and Vidal de Tarremere his merchant in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid in the octave of Michaelmas.

Monday before Michaelmas Day came Laurence Bollock and acknowledged himself bound to Peter Simon de Burdeus in the sum of £8; to be paid in the octave of Michaelmas. xvj*d.*

(Friday after the Feast of St. Edmund, K., anno 23 Edward I., came the said Peter and acknowledged satisfaction. The recognizance is therefore cancelled.)

Thursday the morrow of St. Edward [13 Oct.] came Nicholas de Hodesdone, baker, John of the Chamber, clerk, and William Box, corder, and acknowledged themselves bound to Thomas Deuteyt, taverner, in the sum of 1 mark; to be paid at Christmas, &c.

The following day came Thomas de Hales and acknowledged himself bound to Alan de Castello in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at Easter, &c.

Friday after the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.], 22 Edward I. [A.D. 1294], came Stephen de Paris, draper, and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh de Fromound de Brucelle in the sum of £24; to be paid, viz., one moiety on Sunday after the Feast of St. Martin and the other at Christmas, &c. And be it remembered that as soon as the said Hugh shall have been fully paid two letters obligatory for the sum of £73 13*s.* 4*d.* shall be made void. *nil pro inrot'.*

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.], 22 Edward I. [A.D. 1294], came Thomas de Bykenore, potter, and acknowledged himself bound to Godschal de Udendale in the sum of £4; to be paid by two annual instalments at Michaelmas. Out of the last payment Nicholas Pikot to receive 5*s.* The creditor appoints Richard de Caumpes his attorney to act in his absence. Fo. 26 (cxij b).

(Afterwards, viz., on Friday after the Feast of St. Edmund, anno 31 Edward I., the said Godschal came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Monday after the Feast of St. Edmund, K. [20 Nov.], 23 Edward I. [A.D. 1294], came William de Canterbury, mercer, and *nil.* acknowledged himself bound to William de Bettoyne in the sum of £25; viz., 40*s.* at the Feast of St. Nicholas, £6 at Christmas, and 40*s.* at Easter and following quarters until, &c.

The following Wednesday came Martin Box and acknow- *nil.* ledged himself bound to Sir John, Earl of Garenne,[1] in the sum of £66 12*s.* 1*d.* for his Sussex wool; to be paid at Easter, A.D. 1295. Dated London, the Feast of St. Edmund [20 Nov.], A.D. 1294.

Fo. 26 b (cxij). Friday after the Feast of St. Edmund, K. [20 Nov.], 23 Edward I. [A.D. 1294], came Adam de Foleham, Alderman, and *nil.* acknowledged himself bound to Roger de Paris in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at Christmas.

Monday the eve of St. Andrew, Ap. [30 Nov.], came Richard Schep, tailor, Adam Chaundiler of the Conduit, [and] *nichil.* Henry de Laneford, tailor, and acknowledged themselves bound to Elias Peres de Burdeus in the sum of 4 marks; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Purification and the other at mid-Lent.

Friday the eve of Christmas came John de la Penne and vj*d.* acknowledged himself bound to Richard Golde, taverner, in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid a fortnight after Easter.

Saturday before the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], 23 Edward I. [A.D. 1294–5], came Reginald de Frowick, goldsmith, and John Matefrey and acknowledged themselves bound to Isabella, wife of Adam de St. Alban, junior, ironmonger, in the sum of £28; to be paid, viz., £10 at Midsummer and Christmas, and £8 at the following Midsummer.

Thursday the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.] came John le Murager, John le Eskot, [and] Geoffrey de Helwethon, iiij*d.* executors of Robert le Eskot, before John de Canterbury and acknowledged themselves bound to Elias Berran in the sum of 51*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid, viz., 2 marks at the Purification, and the balance at Midsummer.

[1] John Plantagenet or De Warren, Earl of Surrey.

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Matthias, Ap. [24 Feb.], 23 Edward I. [A.D. 1294–5], came Alan de Neuberi and acknowledged himself bound to Elias Peres and Bartholomew de Vendines, merchants of Gascony, in the sum of 10*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost.

(On Monday after the octave of H. Trinity, anno 24, came Bartholomew de Vendines and on behalf of himself and his fellows acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

William le Barber de Douuegate acknowledged to the same 10*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost.

The same day came Alan de Dalstone, potter, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Bettoyn in the sum of £8 10*s.*; to be paid fifteen weeks after Easter, &c.

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] came Gerard Bellami and acknowledged himself bound to Peter "Mounkuc" and Arnald Monader in the sum of 110*s.*; to be paid at Easter. The said Peter appoints Bernard "Mouncuk" his attorney. xx*l.*

(Wednesday before the Feast of St. Giles the said Peter came and acknowledged satisfaction.)

The same day came Pentecost Russel and acknowledged himself bound to Elias Peres and Bartholomew de Vendines in the sum of 10*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer.

Friday after the Feast of H. Trinity [29 May], 23 Edward I. [A.D. 1295], came John le Rous, "fruter," and John le Wimpler, goldsmith, and acknowledged themselves bound to Thomas Romein in the sum of 16*s.* 9*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, &c. Fo. 27 (cxj b).

The following Tuesday came Roger de Evere, "ferrun," and acknowledged himself bound to Richard de Caumpes and Hugh de Watham, clerk, executors of Alexander de Watham, in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid, viz., 10*s.* at Midsummer, and 50*s.* at Michaelmas, &c.

(The said Hugh came and acknowledged for himself and his co-executors that the money had been paid. It is therefore cancelled.)

Saturday after the Feast of H. Trinity [29 May] came

Richard de Enefeud, "le heymongere," and acknowledged himself bound to William de Bettoyne in the sum of 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 40*d.*, commencing at Michaelmas.

Thursday after the octave of H. Trinity [29 May] came Orlandinus de Podio and Freduche de Ciocio before John Bretun, Warden of the City.....

vj*d.* Friday after the Feast of St. Benedict [11 July] came John de Euerwick and acknowledged himself bound to John de Storteford in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid on the Feast of St. Bartholomew.

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], 23 Edward I. [A.D. 1295], came William le Paternostrer and Beatrix his wife, who had been arrested for a trespass committed against Sir John de Metingham, a Justice of the lord the King, and acknowledged the trespass, for which they paid 10 marks, but were pardoned at the request of the Warden on condition they would not further molest the said Justice. Thereupon it was adjudged that five of the above 10 marks should be levied to the use of the Warden for the time being and the other to the use of the Sheriffs; and the said William and Beatrix are in mercy, &c.[1]

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.], 23 Edward I. [A.D. 1295], came Adam le Auntiage, coffrer, Salomon le Cotiler, John le Coffrer, and William de Laufare, and acknowledged themselves bound to Giles le Quilter, Roger de la Vine, [and] Alexander le Coffrer, executors of John de Bockthon, in the sum of £50 10*s.*; to be paid, viz., £10 at Christmas, 100*s.* at the Purification and at Easter, and £30 10*s.* at Midsummer, &c.

Fo. 27 b (cxj). Thursday after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], 24 Edward I. [A.D. 1295–6], came Juliana, wife of Robert le Skot, John her son, Geoffrey de Helweton, [and] John le Murager, and acknowledged themselves bound to Peter Mounkuc, merchant, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid to the said Peter or Bernard his brother by instalments of 13*s.* 4*d.* at the Purification, at Midsummer, and at the Feast of All Saints.

[1] See 'Memorials,' pp. 30, 31.

(Wednesday before Christmas, anno 25 Edward I., the said Peter came and acknowledged satisfaction.)

Monday before the Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.] came John de Wodeford, "pessoner," Robert Treyere, and Robert Derman, and acknowledged themselves bound to Alexander Punge in the sum of 5 marks, which the aforesaid John had received from the said Alexander on taking William his son for apprentice, who is now released from his term; to be paid at Easter. *nil pro inr'.*

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], 24 Edward I. [A.D. 1295–6], came Walter Parrock and acknowledged himself bound to William Spichfat in the sum of 70*s.*; to be paid, viz., 30*s.* at Easter, and 20*s.* at Midsummer and Michaelmas. *vij d.*

The same day came John de St. Saviour and acknowledged himself bound to the above William in the sum of £6; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at Easter, 30*s.* at Midsummer and Michaelmas, and 20*s.* at Christmas.

The following Thursday came Robert le Haltrere[1] and acknowledged himself bound to William, Vicar of the Church of St. Laurence, Jewry, attorney and proctor of the scholars of "Ballol," Oxford,[2] in the sum of 16*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Hokeday and the other at Midsummer. *nil.*

Monday the morrow of Palms [18 March], 24 Edward I. [A.D. 1295–6], came John Cole, draper, and acknowledged himself bound to Matilda, widow of Ralph le Blound, and William de Bettoyne, executors of the said Ralph, in the sum of £70; to be paid, viz., £10 at Whitsuntide and Midsummer, £20 at Michaelmas and Christmas, and £10 at Easter, &c. *nil.*

Thursday before Pentecost [13 May] came Henry le Bole and acknowledged himself bound to Sabine, wife of Philip the

[1] Riley suggests a maker of halters.

[2] The church of St. Laurence, Jewry, at that time a rectory, had recently been granted by Hugh de Wykhambroke to Balliol College, Oxford, by deed dated 30 May, 1294. Upon the resignation of Hugh de Warkenethby in the following year the church was made a vicarage, and the William here mentioned became the first vicar. Possibly he may be identical with William de Southam, whom we meet with as vicar in 1321 —Hust. Roll 50(10). See Hennessy's 'Novum Repertorium,' pp. 265, 266.

nil. Tailor, in the sum of £10; to be paid, viz., 100*s.* at Midsummer, and 100*s.* at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, &c.

Fo. 28 (cx b). Friday after the Feast of H. Trinity [20 May], 24 Edward I. [A.D. 1296], came Richer de Mumbray and acknowledged himself bound to John de Geldeford, on behalf of Hamo Box, in *nil.* the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid on the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula.

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Alban [22 June] came William de Blythe, painter, and in the presence of John le Blound *nil.* and William de Bettoy[ne], Chamberlain, acknowledged himself bound to Sir Robert de Basinges in the sum of 62*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 5*s.*, commencing at Michaelmas, until, &c.

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Petronilla [31 May] came Thomas de Basinge, chaplain, before Sir John Bretun, Warden of the City, and John le Blound, Alderman, and acknowledged *nil.* himself bound to Matilda, relict of Ralph le Blound, and William de Bettoyne, executors of the said Ralph, in the sum of £46; to be paid, viz., £10 at Michaelmas, £6 at Christmas, and 100*s.* at each following quarter until, &c.

Thursday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June], 24 Edward I. [A.D. 1296], came Thomas de Basinge and acknow- *nil.* ledged himself bound to Sir John Bretun, Warden of the City, in the sum of 50*s.*; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* on the Feast of St. Mary Magdalen, and 30*s.* on the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, &c.

Monday before the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July] came William Sauvage, "armurel" of London, and in the presence *nil.* of Thomas Romein and William Mazeliner, Aldermen, acknowledged himself bound to William de Bettoyne in the sum of 24*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas.

The same day came William de Bassieshawe and acknowledged himself bound to the above William Sauvage in the sum of 24*s.*; to be paid a fortnight after Michaelmas.

Monday after the Feast of St. James, Ap. [25 July], came *nil.* Hugh Pope before the Warden and Aldermen and acknowledged himself bound to Henry Berri in the sum of 33*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid on St. Edward's Day next.

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.], 24 Edward I. [A.D. 1295-6], came John le Balauncer and acknowledged himself bound to Matthew Flambard in the sum of £4; to be paid to the said Matthew, or to his attorney bearing the tally of this debt, at Christmas next. The tally to be void on payment.

(On Monday before the Feast of St. Edward [18 March], 25 Edward I. [A.D. 1296-7], the said Matthew appoints William de Leyham, tailor, his attorney to receive the money.)

(Afterwards, viz., on Monday after the octave of the Annunciation B. M., anno 27, the said William came and acknowledged satisfaction.)

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], 24 Edward I. [A.D. 1296], came Hugh de Farndon and acknowledged himself bound to Richard de Cunnthone in the sum of 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at St. Edward's Fair, &c. Fo. 28 b (cx).

Thursday after the Feast of St. Katherine [25 Nov.], 25 Edward I. [A.D. 1296], came Hugh Skot and acknowledged himself bound to William de Waltham in the sum of 50*s.*; to be paid, viz., 10*s.* at Christmas, and 40*s.* at the Purification.

Monday after the Feast of Conception B. M. [8 Dec.], 25 Edward I. [A.D. 1296], came William de Horsham and acknowledged himself bound to Stephen Eswy in the sum of 49*s.*; to be paid at the Purification.

(Friday after the Purification the said Stephen came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.], 25 Edward I. [A.D. 1296], came Richard Osser, "tannur," and Robert de Padinton and acknowledged themselves bound to "Hardmot," merchant of Almaine, in the sum of £4 8*s.*; to be paid to him or to Richard de Caumpes his attorney, viz., 8*s.* on Christmas Eve, and 20*s.* at the four following quarter days.

Saturday the morrow of the Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.], 25 Edward I. [A.D. 1296-7], came William de Evere, late valet of Robert de Evere, and acknowledged himself bound to "Hardmod," merchant of Almaine, in the sum of £6 14*s.*; to be paid to him or to Richard de Caumpes his attorney, viz., £4 on

Tuesday before Ash Wednesday, and the rest at the Feast of Pentecost, &c.

The same day came Agnes de Writele and Robert de Fingerie, executors of John de Writele, and acknowledged themselves bound to "Harmod," merchant of Almaine, in the sum of £6; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20*s.* to him or his aforesaid attorney.

(Monday the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr of Canterbury, anno 26 Edward I., the aforesaid "Hardemot" came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Wednesday before Easter [14 April], 25 Edward I. [A.D. 1297], came Walkelin de Waledene, John his son, and John Besaunt of London, and acknowledged themselves bound to Johanna, relict of Reginald le Chaundeler, in the sum of £9; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 7*s.* 6*d.*, commencing at Midsummer, until, &c.

Fo. 29 (cix b). The following day came Richard de Maran, "tannur," and acknowledged himself bound to Richard de Hakene and Hugh de Badewe in the sum of £8 10*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas.

Saturday after the Feast of St. Mark [25 April], 25 Edward I. [A.D. 1297], came Simon de Paris, Nicholas Pikot, and Ralph Godchep, "mercers," in the presence of Salomon le Cotiler, Alderman,[1] and acknowledged themselves bound to John le Blound and William de Bettoyne in the sum of £7 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid about the Feast of H. Trinity, and unless, &c.

(On Saturday after the Feast of St. Barnabas the said Simon, Nicholas, and Ralph came and paid the debt. It is therefore cancelled.)

Saturday after the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June] came Gilbert le Mareschal and William Amis, and in the presence of Sirs John de Banquell, John le Blound, Nicholas de Farndone, Richard de Gloucester, and William de Bettoyne acknowledged *solv'.* themselves bound to Peter Mounkuck and Bernard his brother in the sum of £37 10*s.*, to be paid at the Feast of St. Edward; and the said Peter and Bernard appoint Bidau Manent or

[1] Broad Street (?).

Bydau de Maderes their attorney, and in their absence Geoffrey Segyn.

(Saturday after the Feast of St. Martin came Peter Mounkuck and acknowledged satisfaction.) *quietaclam'.*

Thursday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June], 25 Edward I. [A.D. 1297], came Ralph de Finchingfeud, "bocher," and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas de Bettoyne in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid by weekly instalments of 10*s.*, commencing on Sunday the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr.

Saturday before the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr [7 July] came Peter de Heggesete, apothecary, and acknowledged himself bound to Richard Golde, taverner, in the sum of 33*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid, viz., 10*s.* at Michaelmas and Christmas, and 13*s.* 4*d.* at Easter following. And be it known that the said Richard has a writing obligatory for the debt, which writing will be void on payment of the debt. *nil.*

Saturday the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July], 25 Edward I. [A.D. 1297], came John le Mareschal de Walebrock and acknowledged himself bound to Mabel, widow and executrix of Roger the Shearman (*retonsoris*) of Bredstrate, in the sum of 7 marks; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at the four quarters, commencing at Michaelmas, and 13*s.* 4*d.* at the following Michaelmas. Fo. 29 b (cix). *solv'* ix*d.*

The same day came John Turgis, woolmonger, and acknowledged himself bound to Cecilia, widow of John atte Gate, and John atte Gate, junior, in the sum of £14 10*s.*; to be paid, viz., 50*s.* at Christmas, anno 26 Edward I., and 40*s.* at each following Christmas until, &c. *solv'* xxviij*d.*

Friday before the Feast of St. Edward, K. [13 Oct.], came Nicholas le Flauner, pepperer, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Garthone in the sum of 10*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 10*d.*, commencing at Christmas. For John atte Boch, goldsmith, in prison.

The same day came Thomas le Noble and acknowledged himself bound to William de Garthone in the sum of 10*s.*; to be repaid as above.

The same day came Henry de Gloucester and acknowledged Fo. 30 (cviij b).

himself bound to William de "Gartone" in a similar sum, &c.. Also Michael de Wimburn in the sum of 7*s.*; William de Sarum in 10*s.*; Walter de Stanregge in 5*s.*; Reginald de Frowick in 10*s.*; Thomas de Lincoln in 5*s.*; Vincent de Hylton in 20*s.*; Richard le Lacer in 10*s.*; Master John de Bristoll in 13*s.*

Monday after the Feast of St. Edward, K. [13 Oct.], 25 Edward I. [A.D. 1297], came John de Derby and acknowledged himself bound to William de Garthone in the sum of 10*s.*; to be paid as above. Likewise John le Wimpler in 5*s.*; William de Assindon, goldsmith, in 5*s.*; and Richard le Broun in 10*s.*

(The last-mentioned recognizance cancelled on payment.)

fo. 30 b (xviij). Tuesday after the same Feast came Ralph de Heyham, Serjeant of Crepelgate Ward, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Garthone in the sum of 10*s.*; to be repaid as above. Likewise Nicholas le Mauncer in a similar sum; Hugh de Farndon, goldsmith, in a similar sum; Philip, son of John, called "Virili,"[1] in 5*s.*; John de Fincham in 5*s.*

The following Thursday came Martin de Dollingham and acknowledged himself bound to the above William in the sum of 15*s.*, and Arnald Wyther in a like sum; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 15*d.*, commencing at Christmas.

* * * *

Tuesday after the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude [28 Oct.], 25 Edward I. [A.D. 1297], came Andrew de Essex, tailor, residing *nil.* near the gate of St. Martin le Grand, and acknowledged himself bound to the executors of William de Hereford in the sum of 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at Christmas.

(Tuesday the morrow of St. Hillary the said Andrew came and satisfied William de Bettoyne. It is therefore cancelled.)

Saturday after the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1297], came Ralph de Finchingfeud, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to Andrew Pain in the sum of 23*s.*

Saturday before the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1297-8], came William de Tremlingham before

[1] Philip, son of John "Vigerous," whose name again appears under this year on fo. 107 b. Cf. William Vigerous *infra*, fo. 66 b.

Thomas Sely, Alderman, and William de Bettoyne, Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to the Commonalty of London in the sum of 14*s.* 4*d.* on behalf of Richard de Morthone; to be paid before Easter.

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1297-8], came Robert le Wyte and John atte Donne and acknowledged themselves bound to the Commonalty of the City of London in the sum of 26*s.* 8*d.* on behalf of Robert de Castro, deceased; to be paid at Easter, when they are also to hand over a shout (*schotum*[1]) to Alan de Castello, executor of the said Robert; and in default they are to be responsible for the principal debt of 60*s.* in which the said Robert stood bound to the City. Fo. 31 (cvij b).

(Afterwards, viz., on Tuesday before the Nativity B. M., came Ralph de Hunylane, Alderman,[2] and acknowledged himself bound to the Commonalty on behalf of the above Alan in the sum of 60*s.*)

Friday the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.] came Martin Box and Walter de Colebrock and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Reymund de la Browe and Arnald his brother, merchants of "Munpeyler,"[3] in the sum of £10; to be paid at Midsummer.

Thursday after the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.] came Reymund de Burdeaus and acknowledged himself bound to Richard de Montpellier (*Monte Pessulano*) in the sum of £10; to be paid on the eve of Pentecost, &c. *solv'* xx*d.*

(Friday after the Feast of St. Dunstan came Richard de "Mumpeiler" and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] came John le Wimpler, goldsmith, and John le Rede, "fruter," before Sir William le Mazeliner, by reason of William de Bettoyne being at Westminster, and acknowledged themselves bound to John le Benere in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid a fortnight after Midsummer, &c.

[1] A schuyt or scout, a Dutch fishing boat.

[2] Bread Street Ward.

[3] Montpellier.

(Afterwards, viz., on Friday after the Feast of St. Nicholas, anno 29 Edward I., came John le Benere before Nicholas Pycot, then Chamberlain, and acknowledged satisfaction. The debtors are therefore quit, &c.)

Friday after *Clausum Pasche*,[1] 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298], came John Heyrun, junior, before Henry le Galeys, then Mayor,[2] and the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Sir Antony [de Bek], Bishop of Durham, in the sum of £100; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c. The above recognizance was made at the suit and in the presence of Sir Richard de Overthone, clerk and treasurer of the said bishop.

(On Thursday before the Feast of St. Mark, the same year, the said Sir Richard came and acknowledged that £50 of the above sum had been received by the hand of Sir Warin Martin, *militis dicti domini Episcopi*.)

Fo. 31 b (cvij). Wednesday after the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298], came William de Suffolk, potter, and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas de Waterchi, merchant "de Dronensi," in the sum of 60*s*.; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew.

The same day came Roger Watham, "pesour,"[3] and acknowledged himself bound to the above Nicholas in the sum of 40*s*.; to be paid at the same time.

Saturday the eve of Pentecost [25 May] came John de Hamelham, "peintour," and acknowledged himself bound to Peter Fraunk in the sum of 20*s*.; and likewise Walter de Bredstrate and William de Herlawe respectively in 20*s*.; to be paid at Midsummer.

Thursday in Pentecost week came John de Abindone, draper, and acknowledged himself bound to Henry de Graye and Emeric de Engoleme,[4] wine merchants, in the sum of £6 8*s*.; to be paid at Michaelmas. William Trente, wine merchant, appointed attorney of the said Henry and Emeric.

[1] See note *supra*, p. 19.

[2] The citizens had only recently recovered their right to elect a Mayor —a right that had been in abeyance ever since 1285—and their choice had fallen upon Henry le Galeys. *Vide infra*, fo. 93.

[3] Weigher.

[4] Angoulême.

The following Saturday came John de Abindone and Norman Pikard and acknowledged themselves bound to Richard de Cumbe Martin[1] and William de Cumbe Martin, *domino suo*, in the sum of £39; to be paid, viz., £10 at the Feast of St. Laurence, and the remainder at the Feast of All Saints.

Wednesday after the Feast of H. Trinity [1 June] came John de Writele, "formager," and acknowledged himself bound to Agnes, relict of John de Writele, "ferrun," in the sum of £13; to be paid, viz., 60*s.* at Midsummer, and 100*s.* at Michaelmas and Martinmas.

(Monday the morrow of St. Margaret, anno 26 Edward I., the said Agnes came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Bond executed by Henry le Galeys in favour of Katherine, wife of John de Lyncoln, in the sum of £17 10*s.* for cloth sold and received to the use of Sir Hugh le Spenser; to be paid at St. Botolph's Fair at the Feast of the Assumption [15 Aug.], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298]. Witnesses, John de Armenters, Adam le Roy, William Canun, Peter de Armenters, Henry Clerk, and others [not named]. Dated London, Tuesday the eve of St. Barnabas [11 June], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298]. Fo. 32 (cvj b).

Saturday after the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298], came John de Winchester and Ralph Pointel and acknowledged themselves bound to John de St. Crick, merchant of Bayonne, in the sum of 7 marks; to be paid at the Feast of the Assumption in August.

Tuesday the Feast of St. Botolph [17 June], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298], came Charles de St. Trond (*Sancto Trudone*), merchant of "Deest,"[2] and acknowledged that he had received from Peter de Edelmeton and Henry Costentin, drapers, the sum of £25, under a bond which is now void.

The same day came John de Berkinge, paternostrer, Roger de Caustone, and John le Nettere, paternostrer, and acknowledged themselves bound to William de Lanum (?) in the sum of 36*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of St. Laurence and the other at the Feast of St. Matthew; and unless, &c.

[1] Combmartin, co. Devon.

[2] Diest in Brabant, near St. Trond.

Friday after the above Feast came Robert de Gloucester and acknowledged himself bound to Reymund de Neville and Stephen de la Tour, merchants of Tolouse, in the sum of £6 10*s.*; to be paid at the Assumption, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Saturday after Michaelmas, came Stephen de la Tour before John le Blunt, Alderman,[1] John de Donestapil [and] Symon de Parys, Chamberlains, and acknowledged the receipt of the money.)

Fo. 32 b (cvj). Monday the eve of St. John Bapt. [24 June], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298], came James Copin and John his son and acknowledged themselves bound to Reyner Here de Telemount,[2] in Brabaunt, in the sum of £7; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, &c.

Wednesday the Feast of St. Swithin [15 July] came Agnes de Writele and acknowledged herself bound to Master Richard the King's Marshal in the sum of £12 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid, viz., 60*s.* at Michaelmas, Christmas, and Easter next, and 73*s.* 4*d.* at Midsummer following.

nil.

(Monday the morrow of St. Margaret the said Master Richard came and acknowledged satisfaction.)

The same day came Walter Pote and acknowledged himself bound to Roger de Evere in the sum of £7 4*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at Michaelmas, 40*s.* at Christmas and Easter, and 44*s.* 6*d.* at Midsummer.

(Afterwards, viz., on Wednesday after the Feast of St. Mark, anno 28 Edward I., the said Roger came and acknowledged satisfaction.)

Monday the morrow of St. Margaret [20 July] came John de Writele and acknowledged himself bound to Master Richard the King's Marshal in the sum of £10; to be paid at Christmas.

Temp. Henry le Galeys, Mayor, and John de Donestapil and Symon de Parys, Chamberlains.

Friday the Feast of St. James [25 July] came John le Caundeler, called "le Faukes de Reda,"[3] and acknowledged 1 mark

[1] Bread Street Ward.

[2] Tirlemont in Brabant.

[3] Cf. John "Fauk de Red" ('Cal. Letter-Book A,' p. 10).

to Roger de Sandwych, son of Hugh the King's Sauser (*salsarius*); to be paid at Midsummer.

Thursday after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298], came "Mannekin" le Haumer[1] before John de Dunestapil and Symon de Parys, then Chamberlains of the Guildhall, and acknowledged himself bound to acquit William de Stortheford and John de "Stheford,"[2] the Sheriffs, of the sum of £10, which they had levied on the goods and chattels of William de Ware to the use of Philip le Rus, and which the wife of the said Philip had received, in the presence of the said Chamberlains, by the hands of John de Wanegrave. And the said "Manekin" further grants that if the aforesaid Philip shall refuse to make acquittance to the said Sheriffs in his rent of Scotland,[3] the aforesaid Chamberlains shall levy on his own goods and chattels. Fo. 33 (cv b).

Thursday after the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.] came Robert Hardel before Henry le Galeys, Mayor, Geoffrey de Norton,[4] Adam de Fulham,[5] John le Blunt, Richard le Mercher,[6] Thomas Sely,[7] Nicholas Pyckoc,[8] John de Canterbury,[9] Richard de Gloucestre,[10] Walter de Fingffeud,[11] John de Dunestapil,[12] Aldermen, and a day was given him, viz., eight days after St. Bartholomew's Day, for appearing together with Symon Bolet and Matilda la Blunde to make recognizance before the said Mayor and Aldermen of a debt due to Luke de Batingcurt; of which debt the said Robert made recognizance of 50*s*. by the hands of his tenants for the term of St. John.....

Thursday the eve of the Assumption [15 Aug.] precept was issued to John de "Stortheford" and William de "Storteford," the Sheriffs, by Henry le Galeys, the Mayor, and Geoffrey de Norton,

[1] Maker of helmets.
[2] Mistake for "Stortheford."
[3] *In redditu suo de Scocia.*
[4] Candlewick. Otherwise known as Geoffrey de Comitatu or "atte Shyre." Hust. Roll 29 (11), (90).
[5] Bridge Ward.
[6] Otherwise known as Richer de Refham, Alderman of Langbourne and other Wards.
[7] Ward unknown.
[8] Coleman Street (?).
[9] Tower.
[10] Cornhill.
[11] Or Finchingfield, of Cripplegate.
[12] Walbrook.

Adam de Fulham, William de Leyre,[1] Thomas Romyn,[2] Thomas Sely, Richard de Gloucestre, William de Bettoyne,[3] John de Canterbury, Nicholas Pyckoc, Richer le Mercher, John le Blunt, Walter de Feyingfeud, and John de Donestapil, Aldermen, bidding them take into the hands of the City all lands and tenements, goods and chattels, belonging to Luke de Batingcurt, Peter Cosyn, Robert de Meldeburne, Walter Herwy, and John Adrian, and levy the sum of £35 on the property of the said Luke, £25 on the property of John Adrian, £10 on the property of Walter Herwy, Peter Cosyn, and Robert de Meldeburne, bringing the said money before the said Mayor and Aldermen, *quo et quando, etc.*

Saturday the eve of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.] came Reginald de Frowyc, goldsmith, before John de Donestapil and Symon de Parys, Chamberlains of the Guildhall, and acknowledged himself bound to acquit John de "Stortheford" and William de "Storford," the Sheriffs of London, of the sum of 20 marks, which the said Sheriffs had levied on the goods and chattels of William de Ware to the use of Philip le Rus, and which the wife of the said Philip had received by the hands of the said Reginald. He further grants that if the said Philip shall refuse to make acquittance to the said Sheriffs in his rent of Scotland, the aforesaid Chamberlains shall levy on his goods and chattels, &c.

Fo. 33 b (cv).

Finis cupariorum.

Tuesday before the Feast of the Assumption [15 Aug.], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298], came the Coopers of the City before Henry le Galeys, the Mayor, and John le Blunt, Geoffrey de Norton, Walter de Fingingfeud, William de Leyre, Nicholas de Farindon, William de Leyre [*sic*], Thomas Sely, Thomas Romeyn, John de Canterbury, William de Bettoyne, and John de Donestapil [Aldermen], and made fine, each according to his ability, to the amount of 31*s.*, for which they had a day until the following Thursday, when the money was paid.

Finis Ricardi Horin.

Sunday after the Assumption [15 Aug.] came Richard Horin before the Mayor and Aldermen and made fine for a trespass

[1] Castle Baynard (?).
[2] Cordwainer.
[3] Queenhithe.

in 40*s*., which he at once paid, the money remaining in the hands of the Mayor.

The same day came Thomas de Suffolk and Adam de Fulham before the aforesaid Mayor and Aldermen by citation of the said Mayor, and a day was given, viz., Friday next, for them to render their account for their shrievalty,[1] and if unable to agree they are to appear the same day at the Guildhall before William de Lyre and Richer le Mercer, appointed auditors by the said Mayor and Aldermen to hear their account. *computacio A. de Fulham et T. de Suffolk.*

Thursday before the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.] came William de Evere, "feroun," before John de Donestapil and Symon de Parys, the Chamberlains, and acknowledged himself bound to John Dode, "feroun," in the sum of £10; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 40*s*., commencing at Christmas. *congnicio.*

(Cancelled because the said John came before Nicholas Pycot, the Chamberlain, on Wednesday after the octave of St. Michael, anno 30 Edward I., and acknowledged satisfaction.)

The same day John le Cappeler de Fletestrate acknowledged to Master Hugh de Wytington, master of the scholars of St. Martin le Grand,[2] in the sum of £8; to be paid at Michaelmas year. *congnicio.*

(Afterwards Master John de Wytingtone, brother and executor of the said Hugh, came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

John Herwy, "ferour," acknowledged himself bound to

[1] A.D. 1296-7.

[2] This early mention of a school attached to St. Martin le Grand is remarkable. Fitz-Stephen, in his well-known description of London, *temp.* Henry II., as preserved in the City's 'Liber Custumarum,' particularizes the church of St. Martin le Grand as one of the principal churches of London which had ancient and prerogative schools, the others being St. Paul's and Holy Trinity, Aldgate ('Liber Cust.,' i. 5). In other texts of Fitz-Stephen's work the names of the churches are not specified, but left to conjecture. It seems clear that Stow must have overlooked this version (notwithstanding the late Mr. Riley's surmise that it is "the same probably that Stow consulted" for his 'Survey'), otherwise he would scarcely have stated, as he does, that the three principal churches alluded to by Fitz-Stephen could be no other than St. Paul's, St. Peter's at Westminster, and St. Saviour's, Bermondsey ('Survey,' Thoms's ed., 1876, pp. 27, 28).

congnicio. John Dode in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 4*s.*, commencing at Michaelmas.

Fo. 34 (civ b). Wednesday before the Feast of Assumption [15 Aug.], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1299],[1] it was ordained and agreed by Henry le Galeys, the Mayor, Geoffrey de Norton, William le Masener, William de Bettoyne, William de Leyre, Thomas Romeyn, Richard de Gloucestre, Walter de Finginfeud, Nicholas Pyckoc, Nicholas de Farindon, Thomas Sely, John de Canterbury, John Wade, Ralph de Hunylane, Richard le Mercher, Adam de Fulham, and John de Donestapil, Aldermen—also by John Coffere, William de Redd', John de Douegate, Reginald de Frowyc, Reginald le Barber, and William de Laufare, cutler, elected on behalf of the Commonalty to act with the Mayor and Aldermen in matters touching the Commonalty—that the said Henry le Galeys, Elyas Russel,[2] and Walter de Finginfeud should go to the King in Scotland on certain necessary matters touching the City, viz., for the confirmation of ancient charters, liberties, and customs of the City; also for obtaining pardon and abatement of the King's wrath lately conceived towards the City; also for the presentation of the Sheriffs for the twenty-seventh year of the King's reign, to be made at York; also for the remission of the sum of £100, in which William, Bishop of Bath,[3] had amerced the City on account of a record made in the Exchequer for Osbert le Laner, as appears in a certain letter sealed with the common seal in the possession of the three individuals aforesaid, together with certain articles hereinafter subscribed. So that, however, the said Henry, Elyas, and Walter shall not travel beyond the mandate of the aforesaid letter or articles. The sum of £40 is paid to Sir Henry le Galeys for their expenses, the money being lent by divers persons set out in a schedule annexed.

Electio maioris et civium euncium ad regem in partibus Scocie.

Schedule.

For the journey to Scotland: Henry le "Gales," John de Stortford, William de Stortford, John de Canterbury, Adam de

[1] Evidently a mistake for 26 Edward I.

[2] Not named above.

[3] William de Marchia, the King's Treasurer, consecrated 17 May, 1293.

Fulham, John Wade, Thomas Romeyn, Richard de Gloucestre, William de Leyre, John de Dunstaple, Ralph de Hunilane, Nicholas de Farndone [*struck out*], Thomas Sely, Richer le Mercer, Nicholas Picot, William de Bettoyne, William le Maserer, each 40*s*. For the fine for trespass, William de Wolcherchhaȝe, 40*s*. For a gift, Luke de Haveringe, 20*s*. For a loan, Geoffrey de Conduit and Simon Godard, 40*s*.

Letter of authorization to the above Henry le Galeys, Elias Russel, and Walter de Finginfeud to deprecate the King's anger, if any there be, at the breakage of a certain cask of wine[1] in the City, to obtain a confirmation of the City's franchises, &c., and to present the King with the sum of £1,000 in silver. Dated London, Monday after the Feast of the Assumption [15 Aug.], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298].

Petitions of the Citizens.

First, that whereas according to their charters they have the right to their Mayor and Sheriffs and to present them to the King at his Exchequer at Westminster, and whereas the Exchequer no longer remains there,[2] they pray that he will permit them to make the presentation to his dear son or to whomsoever he will.

And whereas the Bishop of Bath, Treasurer of the Exchequer, cited them to bring before him at Westminster the record and proceedings of a plea of lands and tenements in the City, to which he was himself a party, which pleas ought only to be heard in the City, and when they pleaded their franchise he amerced them in £100, they ask the King's favour.

Further, they pray his Grace to confirm their ancient franchises. Fo. 34 b (civ).

[1] It is difficult to ascertain to what this refers. Possibly a cask of the King's wine might have been appropriated and broken open in the course of the previous year, when, as Stow reports, there was "a great famine in England, chiefly a default of wine, that the same could scarcely be had to minister the communion with in the church" ('Annals,' ed. 1592, p. 310).

[2] The Exchequer had by the King's order been removed to York on the renewal of the war with Scotland (Stow, 'Annals,' ed. 1592, p. 311).

And lastly, if he feel any grievance at heart by reason of the breakage of the cask of wine or other matter, they pray that he will be gracious to the citizens.

litera supplicator'. Memorandum of two letters sent to the stewards and bailiffs of the venerable father John,[1] Bishop of Winchester, at Winchester Fair, touching the goods of William Halling, seized by the said bailiffs.

Item alia. Memorandum of a letter testimonial sent to the Treasurer, Barons, and other of the King's ministers in Ireland, at the request of Hugh de Staunford, for payment of a debt due by John le Deneneys to Richard de Wymbys, "poter," Geoffrey de Bleiha, and Symon Penthecoste, citizens of London, as appears by their oath made before Geoffrey de Norton, John le Blunt, and William de Leyre.

litere de statuto. Memorandum that on Thursday before the Nativity B. M. [8 Sept.], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298]—Henry le Galeys, the Mayor, being in Scotland—five statutes[2] were sealed (*consignata*); and on the following Wednesday four others.

vendicio facta. Memorandum that on Friday before the Feast of Exaltation of H. Cross [14 Sept.] came William Poyntel without Bysopisgate before John le Blunt, Geoffrey de Norton, and William de Leyre, officiating for the Mayor, who was in Scotland, and bought of them for the sum of 6*s*. the reeds growing upon that part of the meadow which remained of the tenement of the Bishop of "Bellem"[3] when Friar Thomas, the bishop's attorney, was again put in seisin of the bishop's tenement; so that, however, the said William shall only have the reeds now growing in the said place, and he shall not meddle with the water nor the grass.[4]

(The money paid on Thursday after the octave of St. Hillary, anno 27.)

Thursday after the Feast of Exaltation of H. Cross [14 Sept.] came John de Canterbury, Alderman, before John le Blunt,

[1] John de Pontissera, *alias* Sawbridge.

[2] Or "letters of statute," for the recovery of debts.

[3] *I. e.*, Bethlehem; a bishop *in partibus.*

[4] Printed in Riley's 'Memorials,' p. 39.

Geoffrey de Norton, William de Leyre, William de Bettoyne, Nicholas de Farndon, Richard de Gloucestre, Nicholas Pyckoc, Ralph de Hunylane, and John de Donestapil, Aldermen, and undertook on behalf of John de Storteford, Sheriff, deceased, to keep the City harmless by reason of his shrievalty and bailiwick. *manucapcio.*

Memorandum that on Saturday before the Feast of St. Edward [13 Oct.] three letters of statute (*litere de statuto*) were executed by John le Blunt and William de Leyre, acting as *locum tenens* of H. le Galeys.

Saturday after the Exaltation of H. Cross [14 Sept.], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298], it was found by Fulk de St. Edmund and other jurors that Andrew Porker, Andrew de Capy sur "Sonnpme,"[1] John Peytevyn de Cannus[2] sur "Sompme," Hugh de Molyns de Bray[3] sur Sompme, and John de Renneval are not of the freedom nor of the hanse of Corby, Amyas, and Nelle,[4] and that none of the dyers are bound to any one of the aforesaid towns in any money except Adam Absolon, who is bound to Thomas Bonaver in the sum of 10*s*., which sum is attached (*defenduntur*) in his hand. Precept is issued to the aforesaid merchants to warn the said towns that their goods have been arrested for their debts. Fo. 35 (ciij b).

Memorandum that on Monday the morrow of St. Matthew, Ap. [21 Sept.], two letters of statute (*litere de statuto*) were executed by Geoffrey de Norton and John le Blunt, deputies of the Mayor; and on the following Wednesday one other was so executed.

[1] Cappy on the Somme.

[2] Chaulnes (?).

[3] Situate on the Somme between Corbie and Peronne.

[4] Foreigners and "strangers" (*i. e.*, those who were not of the freedom of the City) were not permitted, as a rule, to take up their residence within its walls for a longer period than forty days, and were subject to severe restrictions as to trade. Exceptions were, however, made from time to time with various foreign towns, and in 1237 a convention or compact was entered into between the citizens of London and the merchants of Amiens, Corbie, and Nesle, towns situate on or near the river Somme, in Picardy, whereby the latter were permitted to enjoy exceptional privileges as to residence and trade within the City, upon payment of 50 marks yearly to the Sheriffs of London for the City's ferm ('Lib. Cust.,' i. 64-66). By "hanse" is meant an association, more especially of merchants; although its original signification is a mercantile impost or entrance fee of a guild.

Memorandum that Hugh de Lemeryc in Ireland was attached for 150 knives as being a stranger; and the aforesaid Hugh came before Geoffrey de Norton and his fellows, acting on behalf of the Mayor, and pleaded that the custom was unknown to him; and it being so found by lawful men of that office[1] [it was ordered that] the knives be returned to him, and that he make oath that in future, &c.[2]

Saturday after Michaelmas Day came William de Hackeneye and "Angnes" his wife and acknowledged themselves bound to Sir Robert de Basinges, Knt., in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid before Easter, &c.

Memorandum that on the same day six letters of statute were executed by G[eoffrey] de Norton and John le Blunt on behalf of the Mayor, and one letter of execution for Ralph de Abinhale against Richard de Wyt.

The same day came Walter Cote and acknowledged himself bound to Roger de Evere, "feroun," in the sum of £3; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Easter and the other at Midsummer, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Wednesday after the Feast of St. Mark, anno 28 Edward I., the said Roger came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Fo. 35 b (ciij). Tuesday after the Feast of St. Faith [6 Oct.], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298], came Henry de Hormed, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to Ydonya le Blacke in the sum of 42*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 5*s.*, commencing at Christmas.

congnicio iiij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Wednesday in Whitsun week, anno 28 Edward I., came John le Bockeler, attorney of the above Ydonya, before Nicholas Pyckoc, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged satisfaction.)

Thursday before the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.] came John le Murager and Felicia his wife before John de Dunestapil and Symon Parys, the Chamberlains, and acknowledged themselves

[1] *Illius officii.* An inquest held for the purpose of obtaining information about royal rights, local customs, &c., was known as an "inquest *ex officio*" (Pollock and Maitland, 'History of English Law,' i. 119).

[2] 'Memorials,' pp. 39, 40.

bound to Elyas Scarlet, merchant of Gascony, in the sum of 53*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 4*s.* 5*d.*, commencing at Christmas, &c. *congnicio vd.*

Tuesday after the same Feast came Reymund de Burdeus, Robert de Assyndon, and Robert de la Forde, saddlers, before the same Chamberlains and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Thomas de Suffolk, skinner, in the sum of £26, as in a certain writing obligatory more fully is contained; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Easter, anno 27 Edward I., and the other at Midsummer, &c. In case of default the said Reymund acknowledges himself bound to the said Thomas in the sum of £40; to be paid at the Feast of the Assumption. *congnicio iiijs. iiijd.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Saturday after the Purification, anno 28 Edward I., the said Thomas came and acknowledged satisfaction.)

Memorandum that on Friday after the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.] came Reginald de Chimelle and Thomas Rolaund before Henry le Galeys, the Mayor, and John le Blunt, Geoffrey de Norton, William de Leyre, Elias Russel, Adam de Rockesle, Nicholas Pyckoc, Salomon le Cutteler, and John de Dunestapil, and received from William de Storteford and John de Storteford, late Sheriffs, by the hands of the executors of the aforesaid John, the sum of £25 to the use of Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, which sum was in arrear for rent of Queenhithe;[1] and thereupon the aforesaid William and the executors of the aforesaid John received a letter of acquittance, which remains in the hands of the said William. Of the said sum the said William paid £15, and the said John by his executors £10. *nil ad instanc' maior' et aldermanorum quia facta fuit pro utilitate civitatis.*

Memorandum that Walter de Calle near Brestolle came on Saturday before the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude [28 Oct.], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298], before G[eoffrey] de Norton and the Chamberlains, and confessed his absolute ignorance of the cus- Fo. 36 (cij b).

[1] Richard, Earl of Cornwall, the father of Edmund, had in 1246 granted Queenhithe to the citizens to farm, at an annual rent of £50. The custody of the hithe was thereupon committed to the Sheriffs, and a half-year's rent had been allowed, as it appears, to fall into arrear, owing, probably, to the death of John de Storteford during his shrievalty. 'Liber Cust.,' i. 46, 47; Stow, 'Survey' (Thoms's ed.), p. 134.

toms of the City, and he was attached by one dagger (*spontonem*),[1] a bacinet for a man's head, a costret (*costrettum*),[2] and four knives (*cutellis*),[3] which pledges were restored to him on account of his inadvertence, on condition that it shall not occur again under penalty of losing all his goods, &c., and that he will put himself in the freedom of the City.

congnicio vd.

Friday after the same Feast came William de Bray before the Chamberlains and acknowledged himself bound to Roger de Bronne, "feroun," in the sum of 50*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 2*s.*, commencing at Christmas, until, &c.

(Afterwards the said Roger came and put in his place Roger de Evere to receive the money.)

Memorandum that on the same day came Henry Fys, Henry Wautyen, William de Lincoln, Henry "of Notsmale," Franco Vanchofeld, Ryner Attechine, and Henry le Man—before Henry le Galys, the Mayor, and William de Lyre, William de Bettoyne, Nicholas Pyckoc, Geoffrey de Norton, Adam de Rockesle, Thomas Romeyn, John de Canterbury, and John de Dunestapil, Aldermen—and confessed on oath that they were entirely ignorant of the custom of forty days for residing in the City; and that they were not members of the hanse of Amyas, Corby, and Nelle, nor were partners with any of the same nor with merchants of the hanse.[4]

congnicio xj*s.* viij*d.*

Wednesday after the Feast of Souls [2 Nov.] came Martin Box, Alderman, before the Chamberlains and acknowledged himself bound to "Gaubert" de "Gonel," of Buris in Spain, in the sum of £70; to be paid by annual instalments of £10 at the said Feast until, &c., as in a certain writing indented between them made more fully is contained. For payment of which sum he binds all his tenements in the City.

(Afterwards, viz., on Thursday after the Epiphany, the said Martin came and acknowledged to the said "Goubert" the sum

[1] Spontoon, or half pike.

[2] A "costret" or "costrel," a vessel for holding or carrying wine or other liquid.

[3] Read by Riley ('Memorials,' p. 40) as *circellis*, and translated "small circlets."

[4] See note *supra*, p. 77.

of £3; to be paid in the first year of the first payment, and unless, &c.[1])

(Afterwards came John de Lincoln, attorney of the said "Gaubert," as appears in another part of this folio, and acknowledged satisfaction for the £70. It is therefore cancelled.)

Thursday after the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.] came Robert de Fingrie before the Chamberlains and acknowledged himself bound to "Angnes," wife of John de "Wertle," in the sum of 1 mark; to be paid at the Feast of St. Nicholas, anno 27 Edward I., &c.

The following day came Richard le Gras and acknowledged himself bound to Symon de Parys, mercer, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* within a month of Midsummer Day, anno 27 Edward I., and 20*s.* at the same time in the following year. In case of default, the Chamberlain to levy the money by *fi. fa. simul et semel.*

Let inquiry be made as to an enrolment of a certain deed of Henry called "in the lane" and Isabella his wife in the Husting of London on Monday before the Feast of St. Luke, anno 5 Edward I.[2] Fo. 36 b (cij).

Monday the eve of St. Martin [11 Nov.], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298], came William de Evere, "feroun," before the Chamberlains and acknowledged himself bound to Artdmod de "Hilwarde,"[3] merchant of Almaine, in the sum of £19; to be paid, viz., £7 at Christmas, anno 27 Edward I., and £3 at each of the following quarters until, &c. *congnicio.* iij*s.* ij*d.*

Friday after the same Feast came Laurence Ducket and acknowledged himself bound to the Prioress and Convent of Cestrehunte in the sum of 6 marks; to be paid by instalments of 2 marks at Christmas, the Purification, and at Easter, &c. Thomas Juvenal and Reginald de Hundele became bail for the appearance of the said Laurence at the next Court for Pleas of Land.[4] *congnicio.* viij*d.*

[1] A marginal note to the effect that this was cancelled because paid to John de la Coste, the creditor's attorney, as appears *infra*, on the twenty-fourth folio (from here), *i. e.*, fo. 60.

[2] The Husting Roll for this year is recorded as missing.

[3] He appears also as "de Holvey" and "de Hellewawen" *infra*.

[4] See Riley's 'Memorials,' p. 40.

Friday after the Feast of St. Edmund [30 Nov.], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1298], came Robert "Burel" de Bures in Spain and put in his place John de Lincoln, residing in the house of John de Isoud, to receive the sum of £7: from Martin Box, Alderman, as mentioned in a recognizance made by the said Martin.

Monday before the Feast of St. Martin the said John received of the hands of John his brother the sum of £10.)

iiij*d.* *congnicio.*

Friday before the Feast of St. Andrew, Ap. [30 Nov.], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1298], came Adam le "Coffer" before the Chamberlains and acknowledged himself bound to Roger de Evere in the sum of 40s., to be paid, viz., 20s. at Easter, and 20s. at Midsummer.

Saturday after the Feast of St. Barnabas, anno 31 Edward I., the aforesaid Roger came before the Chamberlain and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

nil quia fuit militate civitatis.

Monday the morrow of the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.] came Thomas, son of Thomas Cros, and acknowledged himself bound to the Chamberlain of the Guildhall, London, on behalf of Henry Box, in the sum of £5 10s. 6½*d.*: to be paid before Christmas next.

(Afterwards, viz., on Wednesday being Christmas Eve, the aforesaid Thomas came and paid the money, &c.)

xx*d.* *congnicio.*

The same day came Henry Baunquer and acknowledged himself bound to Sir John de Holerhun, merchant of Bayonne, in the sum of £10: to be paid at Easter, &c.

Fo. 37 (c) b.

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1298], came Agnes de Marcy, Prioress of the Church of Clerekenwell, before the Mayor, &c., and acknowledged that she owed William de Leyre the sum of £10 of silver; to be paid at the Feast of St. Nicholas next, and unless, &c.

xx*d.* *congnicio.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Saturday after the Conversion of St. Paul, came William le Ywoneman, attorney of the said Prioress, and paid the money.)

congnicio. ij*d. ob'.*

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.] came Richard de Guulton (?) and acknowledged himself bound to Johanna la Rus in the sum of 24*s.* 6½*d.*; to be paid, viz., one

moiety at the Feast of the Purification and the other at Easter, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Monday before the Annunciation B. M., the aforesaid Johanna came and acknowledged satisfaction.)

Monday after the Feast of St. Lucia, V. [13 Dec.], Henry le Galys acknowledged that he had received from Richer de Refham, one of the Sheriffs, the sum of £6, which the said Sheriff had levied on the goods and chattels of Richard Bricht and Robert de Fulham, by writ of the Steward and Marshal of the lord the King,[1] to the use of the said Henry.

The same day came Adam de Fulham, Alderman, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Richer de Refham, the Sheriff, in the sum of £6 on behalf of Richard Bricht and Robert de Fulham, in which sum the said Richard and Robert were bound to Henry le Galys; to be paid to the said Richer on Sunday before the Feast of St. Thomas. The said Adam further acknowledged himself bound to the said Richer in the sum of 10 marks for the aforesaid Richard and Robert; to be paid before the Feast of St. Hillary at the will of the said Henry, and unless, &c.

ad instanciam Maioris nil quia pro eodem.

The following Wednesday came John le Lung before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to William de Garton, senior, in the sum of £8; to be paid at Easter, &c.

congnicio. xvj*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Saturday after the same Feast, anno 28 Edward I., the said John came and paid the money.)

Tuesday after Christmas came Valentine Schenche and William de Tur and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Thomas de Mareny in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at the Purification, &c.

iiij*d.* *congnicio.*

Memorandum that on the morrow of the Circumcision [1 Jan.], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1298–9], precept was issued to Richer de Refham and Thomas Sely, the Sheriffs—by Henry le Galys, the Mayor, Geoffrey de Norton, John de Donestapil, John de Canterbury, William de Lyre, Walter de Fingfeud, Thomas Romyn, William le Masener, Martin Box, Nicholas de Farindone, Adam de Fulham, Salomon le Cutteler, and Nicholas

preceptum vice-comitibus.

[1] Officers of the Exchequer. See note *infra*, p. 91.

Pyckoc — to levy the sum of £10 on the goods and chattels of Luke de Batingcurt, £25 on those of John Adrian, and £35 on those of Walter Herwy. And likewise to levy arrears of 6*d.* in the pound as is contained in extracts delivered, &c.

Fo. 37 b (cj).

Peter de Montpellier, broker (*ypothecarius*[1]), acknowledged himself bound to Sir Richard de Gravesende, Bishop of London, in the sum of 100*s.* of currency (*talis monete qualis nunc currit*); to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, anno 27 Edward I., &c.

Whereas William de "Storthford" was impleaded before Henry le Galys, the Mayor, by Stephen [de] Stonham for a certain debt of £18, in which sum a certain Gilbert de Apperfeud was bound to the said Stephen by form of the New Statute of Westminster,[2] by licence of the Court the parties aforesaid have come to an agreement in the following terms, viz., on Wednesday after the Feast of Purification B. M. [2 Feb.], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1298-9], came William de "Storthford," pepperer, and William de Bettoyne before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Stephen de Stonham in the sum of £18 of such money as is now current, or will be current at the time of payment, on behalf of Gilbert de Apperfeud, who had been arrested and imprisoned in Newgate, under the care of William de "Storthe-ford" aforesaid, by form of the New Statute, and afterwards made his escape. Of which sum the said William de "Storthe-forde" will forthwith pay the said Stephen 100*s.* by Peter de Meldeburne, his attorney, and at Easter next 100*s.*, and at Midsummer and at Michaelmas the sum of £4; and unless, &c.

cognicio. iij*s.*

(Afterwards, on Monday before Michaelmas, anno 27, the said William paid to the Commonalty, by distress made, on behalf of the said Stephen the sum of 18*d.* for recovering the freedom of the City, for which the said Stephen was assessed at £7 10*s.*, which said sum of £7 10*s.* the said William paid to the aforesaid Commonalty. And Sir Elyas

[1] Later on (p. 91) we meet with Richard de Montpellier, who is described as *apothecarius*, or apothecary; so that *ypothecarius* may possibly be a scribe's error.

[2] Stat. of Acton Burnel, 13 Edw. I.

Russel acknowledged that he had received from William de "Stortford" on behalf of the said Stephen 110*s*.)

Monday before the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1298–9], came Adam de Fulham, Alderman, before the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Sir Richard de Gravesende, Bishop of London, in the sum of £25; to be paid at his house at St. Paul's at Pentecost, and unless, &c. iiij*s*. ij*d*.

(Afterwards, viz., on Saturday after the Feast of St. Lucia, anno 28, Sir Stephen de Gravesende[1] came and acknowledged satisfaction.)

Memorandum that on Saturday before the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1298-9], John, son of Walter le Blunt, and Johanna his sister were delivered to Symon de Parys to safeguard until, &c.

Monday before the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.] came John le Scot, fishmonger, and acknowledged himself bound to Terrycus le Rus in the sum of 40*s*.; to be paid within a fortnight of Easter.

Memorandum that on Wednesday after the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1298-9], it was agreed by Henry le Galys, the Mayor, Geoffrey de Norton, William le Mazener, Nicholas de Farindone, Richard de Gloucestre, William de Bettoyne, John Wade, John de Donestapil, Walter de Fingfeud, William de Lyre, Elyas Russel, Ralph de Hunylane, Adam de Hallinbyry, Nicholas Pyckoc, Salomon le Cuteler, [and] Thomas Romyn—that those who had been Sheriffs and remained in arrears with their accounts in respect of the lord the King should be arrested and kept in custody until they had paid them.[2] Fo. 38 (c b).

The same day it was agreed by the Mayor and Aldermen aforesaid that Strago, the scavenger (*mundator fenorum*) of the Ward of Chepe, be taken and imprisoned until, &c., for that he scandalized the aforesaid Aldermen by saying that they take

[1] A nephew of the Bishop of London, to whose bishopric he succeeded in 1318.

[2] Printed in 'Liber Cust.' (i. 91), with the addition *et hoc affirmatum fuit in præsentia communitatis.*

the money of the Commonalty for wardship (*pro tuttella*[1]) and waste it on themselves. And he is committed to the Tun[2] until, &c., at the discretion of the Mayor.

Memorandum that on Monday after the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.] came Peter Bernard de la Ryke before Henry le Galeys, the Mayor, and John le Blunt, Elyas Russel, John de Canterbury, William de Bettoyne, Richer de Refham, Thomas Sely, Geoffrey de Norton, Walter de Fingfeud, Salomon le Cutteler, and John de Dunestapil, Aldermen, and agreed for himself and his colleagues to make amends and make good the damage they had done to William de Lyre before Thursday, and unless, &c.

Sureties for Matilda la Blunde in the King's Exchequer after the decease of Luke de Batencourt for debts due to the King by the deceased, viz., Gregory de Rokesle, Henry de Coventre, William de Hadestok, and Symon de Hadestok.

Thursday the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1298–9], came John Prest, "cappeler," before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph Godchep in the sum of 5½ marks; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* on Sunday in Mid-Lent, 30*s.* at Pentecost, and 23*s.* 4*d.* at Midsummer. For payment of which at time appointed Henry Hauteyn, mercer, and John le Blunt, late apprentice of Walter le Blunt, severally bind themselves, &c.

condonatur per Maiorem.

Saturday before the Annunciation B. M. [25 March] came Henry de Grene and Roger his son, butchers, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves bound to Henry de Schenneholt in the sum of £16; to be paid, viz., £6 at Easter, and £10 at Christmas, &c.

Saturday after the octave of the Annunciation [25 March], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1299], came William de Weretle, "taylour,"

[1] By custom of the City the Mayor and Aldermen had the custody of orphans, and it is to this, probably, that the passage refers. See Riley's 'Memorials,' pp. 40, 41.

[2] A "round house" or prison on Cornhill, so called from its having been "built somewhat in fashion of a tun standing on the one end"; originally used for the imprisonment of night walkers, but afterwards converted into a cistern, and known as the Conduit on Cornhill.

and acknowledged himself bound to Richard de Hockele in the sum of 15*s.*; to be paid, viz., 5*s.* within a fortnight of Easter, 5*s.* at Pentecost, and 5*s.* at Midsummer; and unless, &c. The said William acknowledged to the said Richard the same hour 5*s.* before Easter, unless, &c. *congnicio.* j*d. ob.*

Wednesday before Easter [19 April], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1299], came Peter Lovel and acknowledged himself bound to "Marga," wife of Adam de Werleye, in the sum of 8*s.*; to be paid, viz., 4*s.* at "Hockeday," and 4*s.* at Midsummer, &c. Fo. 38 b (c). *congnicio.* j*d.*

Thursday before Palm Sunday [12 April] came Hellewysa la Chardwyf and acknowledged herself bound to Ralph Peckoc, clerk, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid, viz., 5*s.* at Easter and Midsummer, and 10*s.* at the three following quarters, &c. *congnicio.* iiij*d.*

Memorandum that on Wednesday after Palm Sunday [12 April] William Pasemer was adjudged to lose the freedom of London by Henry le Galys, the Mayor, and Geoffrey de Norton, Ralph de Hunylane, John Wade, John de Canterbury, Martin Box, John de Donestapil, Thomas Romeyn, Thomas Sely, and Richard de Gloucestre, for that he had impleaded Robert de Romesey and Margery his wife before the Steward and Marshal,[1] contrary to the prohibition of the Mayor and certain Aldermen; and the aforesaid William acknowledged this in the presence of the Mayor and Aldermen aforesaid.

Saturday after the Feast of St. John ante Portam Latinam [6 May], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1299], came Ralph de Folesham before the Chamberlain and acknowledged to Isabella, late wife of Thomas de Folesham, the sum of £7 10*s.*; to be paid, viz., £4 10*s.* at Michaelmas, and £3 at Christmas. *congnicio.* xv*d.*

Thursday after the Feast of St. Pancras [12 May] Hugh the Beadle of the Ward of Bradestrate, who had been removed from office by Henry le Galys, the Mayor, for a certain trespass committed against him, the Mayor, was reinstated by the said Mayor and William de Lyre, Nicholas Pyckoc, Nicholas de Farindone, William le Mazener, Thomas Romyn, Richard de Gloucestre, William de Bettoyne, Adam de Hallingbery, and John de Donestapil. *reconciliacio bedelli.*

[1] Probably officers of the King's Bench or Marshalsea.

Memorandum that Robert de Gloucester, goldsmith, came before the Chamberlain on Saturday after the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May] and warranted to William de Leyre a certain "*mullum*,"[1] sold to the said William, against any claim by Sir Dalyt or others. Touching which sale the aforesaid Robert claims to be satisfied and that William be quit.

Memorandum that on Friday in Pentecost week, the same year, came Richer de Refham and Thomas Sely, the Sheriffs, before Geoffrey de Norton, Adam de Fulham, Thomas de Romyn, William de Betoyne, William le Mazener, Nicholas de Farindon, Walter de Fingfeud, William de Lyre, Richard de Gloucestre, Nicholas Pyckoc, Adam de Hallingbyry, John Wade, and John de Donestapil, Aldermen, and agreed that if they during their shrievalty should in future be convicted of having contemptuously committed a trespass against Sir Henry le Galeys, while Mayor of London, either by deed or word, they shall be forthwith bound to pay to the Commonalty of London the sum of £100, viz., one moiety to be paid in the Chamber of the Guildhall, to the use of the said Commonalty, and the other to the Wardens of London Bridge, towards the fabric of the same.[2]

Fo. 39 (xcix b).

congnicio. viij*d.*

Friday after the Feast of St. Botolph [17 June], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1299], came William de Clay, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to Henry de Greneforde, the King's Esquire, and Robert le Bretoun in the sum of £4, to be paid at Michaelmas, for two silver dishes and one silver cup received from Dame "Alionora" de Gennoue (?), and unless, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Friday before the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude, Henry de Greneforde came and acknowledged satisfaction.)

congnicio. xvj*d.*

Wednesday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June] came Adam de Bocton, cofferer, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Walter de Gratefyge in the sum of £8; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 5*s.* until, &c.

[1] Possibly a spur, known in heraldry as a "mullet."

[2] Printed in Riley's 'Memorials,' p. 41.

Breve Regis sub privato sigillo.

Writ of Privy Seal to Henry le Galeys, the Mayor, to elect a *locum tenens* to serve during his absence at Berewyk, whither he was about to proceed on the King's business and his own. Dated at Chairingge, 18 June, 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1299].

Pursuant to the above writ, William de Leyre and Walter de Fynchingf[eud] were elected—by the assent and consent of Henry le Galeys, the Mayor, and of John le Blund, Geoffrey de Northone, Adam de Rokeslee, William de Betoigne, John de Canterbury, Nicholas Pycoc, Salomon le Coteler, William le Mazerer, John Wade, Thomas Sely, John de Donestaple, and Thomas Romeyn—and sworn to act on behalf of the said Mayor, so that, however, the said Mayor return before the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude, on which day the election of a new Mayor ought to take place.

nil quia alderm'.

Friday the eve of St. James [25 July] came John de Ponteyse before W. de Leyre, the Mayor's *locum tenens*, and acknowledged himself indebted to Walter de Fynchingf[eud] in the sum of 28*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, otherwise the money to be raised by *fi. fa.*

Fo. 39 b (xcix).

congnicio Johannis le Moyne.

iij*s.* j*d.*

Wednesday after the Feast of St. James [25 July], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1299], came Stephen de Parys and John le Moyne and caused a certain recognizance to be entered before the Chamberlain at the Guildhall, whereby the said John bound himself to the said Stephen and to Richard de Overtone in the sum of 27 marks 6*s.* and 8*d.*, in return for the said Stephen releasing all claims under an ejectment. The money to be paid, viz., 100*s.* at once, and 5 marks at the Feast of All Saints, the Purification, the Ascension, and the Feast of St. James following.

litera' attornatus.

Thursday before the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.] came the above Richard de Overtone before William de Leyre, Walter de Fingfeud, John de Norhamton, Salomon le Cutteler, and John de Donestapil, Aldermen, and caused a letter of attorney, appointing Gileberd de Holeburne to receive the above money on his behalf, to be entered. Dated the Feast of St. James [25 July], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1299].

congnicio. nil quia per Maiorem.

Henry le Galeys and Robert de Colebroc acknowledged themselves indebted to Sir Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, in the sum of £16 of silver for timber bought of him from his park at Istelwrth;[1] to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

Fo. 40 (xcviij b).

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1299], came Andrew de Soswesbyry before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to John Scarlet in the sum of 40*s*., viz., 20*s*. of sterling money and 20*s*. of money current at the time of payment; to be paid, 20*s*. at the Feast of Nativity B. Mary, and 20*s*. at Michaelmas.

congnicio. iiij*d*.

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.] came John le Petour de Creppelgate and acknowledged himself bound to Lucy Schargill in the sum of 13 marks; to be paid at Michaelmas, anno 28.

congnicio. xvij*d*.

Memorandum that on Wednesday after the Feast of Exaltation of H. Cross [14 Sept.], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1299], came Ralph Hardel and Reymund de Nevile before the Mayor and Richer de Refham, one of the Sheriffs, and submitted to the judgment of John the Coroner,[2] Robert Hardel, Geoffrey de Brackele, and Reginald le Barber, in a plea arising out of a certain statute by which the aforesaid Ralph was arrested and imprisoned in Newgate. In case of the aforesaid arbitrators failing to agree, the said Richer will intervene; the above parties to stand by their judgment.

(Afterwards, viz., on the following Thursday, the arbitrators adjudged that the said Ralph should pay the said Reymund the sum of 10 marks, besides an acquittance of £7 10*s*. and 60*s*. on another count; and the said Reymund should give a general release to the said Ralph on behalf of himself and Ernald his partner; a similar release being made to them by the said Ralph.)

On Monday the eve of Michaelmas precept was issued by

[1] Isleworth, co. Middlesex. At the outbreak of the Barons' War the manor, then the property of Richard, the father of Edmund, Earl of Cornwall, was ravaged with fire by the Londoners. See 'Chron. of Mayors and Sheriffs,' pp. 65-69.

[2] Otherwise known as John of the Vintry, clerk, or Clerk of the Vintry. See 'Lib. Cust.,' i. 241-243.

Geoffrey de Norton, William de Bettoyne, William de Leyre, Walter de Fingfeud, John le Blunt, William le Masener, Thomas Romeyn, Richard de Gloucestre, and John de Donestapil, to Richer de Refham and Thomas Sely to surrender a distress made on Martin de Aumesbyri until, &c.

Saturday after the Feast of St. Michael came Fromund de Donestapil and Margery his wife before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves bound to Walter de Ledhea in the sum of £6; to be paid by instalments of 20*s.* at the Feasts of All Saints, St. John the Baptist, and St. Michael. *congnicio.* xij*d.*

Precept to the Sheriffs that they return no "billet" (*billettum*) sent them by the Steward and Marshal[1] from Michaelmas, anno 27, until Sunday next after the Feast of St. Edward, and promise given to indemnify the said Sheriffs for all amercements towards the lord the King incurred by reason of their not returning the same. The above precept was issued on the morrow of St. Edward's Day, the year aforesaid, in the presence of John le Blunt, Geoffrey de Norton, Richer de Refham, Walter de Finginfeud, William de Bettoyne, Thomas Romeyn, Ralph de Hunylane, William de Leyre, Nicholas de Farindone, Nicholas Pyckoc, Salomon le Cutteler, John de Donestapil, and Richard de Gloucestre. Fo. 40 b (xcviij).

Friday before the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1299], came Roger de Essex and acknowledged himself indebted to William de Bray, "feroun," in the sum of 6*s.*; to be paid on Christmas Eve, &c. *congnicio.* j*d.*

Monday before the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude [28 Oct.], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1299], came John Atthebeche before the Chamberlains (*camerariis*) and acknowledged himself bound to Peter de Sannecaumpe in the sum of 50*s.*; to be paid by weekly instalments of 6*d.* until, &c. *congnicio.* v*d.*

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Edward [13 Oct.] came Richard de Montpellier, apothecary, citizen of London, Henry his brother, and Thomas de Frenigham and acknowledged

[1] Probably, in this case (as also *supra*, p. 83), the Steward and Marshal of the Exchequer, whose duty it was (*inter alia*) to see to the recovery of debts due to the King and to appoint auditors for Sheriffs' accounts, &c.

viij*d.* *congnicio.* themselves bound to Stephen Bygod in the sum of 6 marks; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at the Feast of St. Lucia, and the rest at Easter, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Friday after the Feast of Invention H. Cross, anno 28, satisfaction acknowledged. Therefore they are quit.)

Anno xxviii°.

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Edmund, K. [20 Nov.], 28 Edward I. [A.D. 1299], came William de Norhamton, son of John de Norhamton, and John de Norhamton, clerk, executors of the will of John de Norhamton, junior, and acknowledged themselves bound to Geoffrey de Norton and Idonia his wife in the sum of 40 marks current money; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of St. Hillary and the other on the first Sunday in Lent. They further covenant to deliver to the said Geoffrey and Idonia before Sunday after the Feast of St. Katherine all ornaments belonging to the said Idonia, whether of gold or silver, linen and woollen [cloths], as well as all jewels given to her before or since marriage.

(Afterwards, viz., on Thursday the morrow of St. Dunstan, anno 33 Edward I., came John Ive de Elintone, the husband of the above Idonia, and Richer de Refham, mercer, attorney of the aforesaid John and of "Idonea" his wife, and acknowledged that they had received the aforesaid jewels, &c., from the said William and John and released them. It is therefore cancelled.)

ongnicio. xx*d.* Thursday the morrow of St. Katherine [25 Nov.], 28 Edward I. [A.D. 1299], came Thomas le Prest, goldsmith, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to William Everard, goldsmith, in the sum of £10; to be paid, one moiety at Christmas and the other at Easter, &c.

Fo. 41 (xcvij b). Saturday after the Feast of St. Katherine [25 Nov.], 28 Edward I. [A.D. 1299], came Robert de Frowyc and acknowledged himself bound to Sir Richard [de Gravesend], Bishop of London, in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid within eight days of the Purification, &c.

Saturday after the Conception B. M. [8 Dec.] came Thomas le Fleming, "armurer," and Agnes his wife, daughter of Roger de Loddelowe, and acknowledged satisfaction for the sum of £37 14*s.* 10½*d.* bequeathed to the said Agnes by her father, and payable to her by John de Stortheford. The sum of £17 14*s.* 10½*d.* is received from John de Canterbury, Alderman, Gilbert de la Marche, William Wallaraunt, and Ralph de Stortheford, executors of the aforesaid John de "Stortheforde," and the balance by a bond of Adam de Hallingbyry, Richard le Capperner, and Richard de Comptone.

Memorandum that on Monday after the Feast of St. Lucia [13 Dec.] came Henry Wyt, valet of Sir John de Collumber', before Elias Russel, the Mayor, Geoffrey de Northone, William de Leire, Thomas Romayn, Adam de Fulham, Adam de Hallingbere, John Wade, Salomon le Cuteler, Nicholas Pickot, Simon de Paris, and John de Donestapil, Aldermen, and offered to pay Guy Bonaventure the sum of 50 marks which his said master owed under a bond in the possession of the said Guy, who handed it to Guy Bertaud (or Bertoud), who refused to part with it except on payment of the debt in sterling money.

Cognicio.

Monday the Feast of St. Thomas, Ap. [21 Dec.], came William de Keles and acknowledged himself bound to Adam de Fulham, Alderman, in the sum of 48*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula.

Nichil quia alderman'.

(Afterwards, viz., on Saturday after the Feast of St. Edward, the said Adam came and acknowledged satisfaction. The debtor is therefore quit.)

Thursday the eve of Christmas came Robert de Multon before the Mayor, Aldermen, and Chamberlain, and acknowledged that he had in his possession a silver-gilt cup, of the value of ten marks, belonging to Dame Johanna le Breaunsoun, to be restored to her on the Feast of the Purification, when the said Johanna will pay the said Robert 5 marks.

Tuesday after the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.], 28 Edward I. [A.D. 1299-1300], came Robert de Hamme, "faber," before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Roger de Everre in the sum of 60*s.* [*sic*]; to be paid

vj*d. st*.

by instalments of 15*s.* at Easter and Midsummer next, and unless, &c.

Fo. 41 b (xcvij). Monday after the Purification [2 Feb.], 28 Edward I. [A.D. 1299-1300], came William de Thorp, Joce Atthewell, John le Sauser, "caundeler," Richard le Frutter, "creneman,"[1] and Thomas de Oxford, skinner, and acknowledged themselves bound to the Abbot of Waltham in the sum of 60*s.*, current money; to be paid by instalments of 20*s.* at Midsummer, Michaelmas, and Christmas.

nil ad instanciam de Norton.

Thursday after the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.] came John de Pounteysse, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to "Taldo Janiano," of the society of the "Frescobaldi,"[2] in the sum of £8 and 45*d.* sterling; to be paid at Easter next.

xvj*d.* *congnicio.*

Saturday the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] came Master William de Apperle before Geoffrey de Norton, Richer de Refham, Alderman, and Symon de Parys, Chamberlain, and acknowledged that the sum of 60 marks which "Gido" Bertaud, of the society of the Spyni,[3] received together with damages, which sum Laurence Hugolyn, partner with the said "Gydo," afterwards acknowledged before Henry the Mayor.....[4]

Friday the Feast of the Annunciation [25 March], 28 Edward I. [A.D. 1300], came John le Moyne before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Everard de Wellenont de Malynes in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid within the quinzaine of St. John the Baptist, &c.

vj*d.* *congnicio.*

William le Coffer, son of Ralph le Coffer, acknowledged himself bound to Symon de Parys in the sum of 18*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, and in case of default Alexander le Coffer undertakes to pay.

[1] Perhaps the keeper of the public crane (Riley).

[2] A wealthy company of Italian merchants like the Bardi and the Peruzzi. See article by the late Sir E. A. Bond on Italian money-lenders in *Archæologia*, vol. xxviii. In 1309 the Friscobaldi were appointed by the King to receive the "new custom" from the foreign merchants, and two years later the King ordered their arrest for failing to render an account of money received under that head. Their detention was of short duration. Letter-Book D, fos. 134 b, 135.

[3] Another of the numerous mercantile societies of Italy.

[4] Ends abruptly.

Temp. Nicholas Pyckoc.[1]

Saturday after the Feast of St. John ante Portam Latinam [6 May], 28 Edward I. [A.D. 1300], came Henry, son of Henry le Bole, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Gilbert de Chalhunte in the sum of £6 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid, viz., 6 marks at Midsummer, and 10 marks at Michaelmas, &c. *congnicio.* xxj*d.*

Thursday before Pentecost [29 May], 28 Edward I. [A.D. 1300], came William de Tremlingham and William de Westminster, cordwainers, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Reymund de Sorde, merchant of Bayonne, in the sum of £25 16*s.*; to be paid within fifteen days of Michaelmas, &c. Fo. 42 (xcvj b). *congnicio.* iiij*s.* iij*d.*

Tuesday before the Feast of St. John the Baptist [24 June] came Roger, son of John de Rockesle, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas de Rockesle in the sum of £8; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* on Sunday next, 40*s.* at the Feast of the Purification, and £4 at Pentecost, &c. *congnicio.* xvj*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Monday after the Feast of Decollation of St. John Baptist, anno 2 Edward II., the said Nicholas acknowledged that he had received of the debt the sum of £6 and 20*d.*, &c. And he [the said Roger] paid into the Chamber 38*s.* 4*d.*, and so is quit, &c.)

The following day came John le "Caundeler" and William de Chertesey, "caundeler," before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Sir John de Boclonde, Warden of the Hospital of St. Mary de Annesty,[2] chaplain, in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of St. Thomas, Ap., A.D. 1300, and the other at Easter following, &c. And be it remembered that a certain writing obligatory of the above debt, which was in possession of the chaplain aforesaid, is given up to John the Chandler. And the aforesaid chaplain appoints John, Clerk of the Vintry, Alderman, his attorney, to *congnicio.* vj*d.*

[1] The Chamberlain, or one of the City Chamberlains.

[2] At Bigging, in the parish of Ansty, co. Herts, was an old priory or hospital, dedicated to St. Mary, for a master and chaplains (Tanner, 'Not. Monast.,' p. 189).

receive the money, and the said John de Vintry came and acknowledged satisfaction.

congnicio. *nil quia pro Maiore.*

The same day came Robert de Assele and acknowledged himself bound to Elyas Russel, the Mayor, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula.

congnicio. xij*d.*

Robert de Byry and Ralph de Folesham came before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves bound to Isabella de Folesham in the sum of £6; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Midsummer and the other at Michaelmas, &c.

Fo. 42 b (xcvj).

Monday the Feast of St. Mark [25 April], 28 Edward I. [A.D. 1300], came William Vayte before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Sir Elyas Russel, the Mayor, in the sum of £17; to be paid within a fortnight, &c.

nil quia pro Maiore.

congnicio. ij*s.* vij*d.*

Saturday the morrow of St. John the Baptist [24 June] came Thomas Dreinkewater and acknowledged himself bound to Richer de Refham, Alderman, in the sum of 23½ marks; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

congnicio. iiij*d.*

The same day came John le Cappeler, called "le Prest," and acknowledged himself bound to John de Berkeweye in the sum of 31*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, &c.

congnicio. viij*d.*

Friday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June] came Stephen le Marechal and acknowledged himself bound to Jordan de Langele in the sum of £4 10*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

congnicio. x*d.*

Friday the Feast of Translation of St. Swithin [15 July] came James Flencehard, fishmonger, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to John de "Kantebrge," mercer, in the sum of £5; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

congnicio. iij*s.* iiij*d.*

Tuesday the eve of St. Margaret [20 July] came John de Ware and acknowledged himself bound to Armot de "Holvey," merchant of Almaine, in the sum of £20; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

congnicio. viij*d.*

Friday after the Feast of St. James [25 July] came Philip Dode and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas de Waterseye in the sum of £4; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, and 40*s.* at Michaelmas, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Tuesday the Feast of St. Luke, satisfaction was acknowledged.)

Saturday before the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.] came Gilbert de Chalfunt and Richard de Hentone and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Bartholomew "*de septem fontibus*"[1] in the sum of £6 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid on Sunday in mid-Lent, &c. *congnicio.* xiij*d.*

Tuesday the morrow of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], 28 Edward I. [A.D. 1300], came "Angnes," wife of Reginald de Frowyc, before Nicholas Pyckoc, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged herself bound to Walter de Fingfeud, Hugh de Wodestone, chaplain, and Thomas de Frowyc, executors of Isabella de "Frocwyc," in the sum of 8 marks; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints. Fo. 43 (xcv b). *congnicio.* ix*d.*

Saturday after the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.] came John de Ely and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph de Alegate in the sum of 30*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, or before if the sum of £9 deposited with the Mayor be given up; and unless, &c. *congnicio.* iij*d.*

The same day came John Cole, draper (*drapparius*), and acknowledged himself bound to Symon Bolet in the sum of £10; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints, &c. *congnicio.* xx*d.*

(Afterwards, on Tuesday after the Feast of Nativity B. M., the said Symon came and acknowledged satisfaction. He is therefore quit.)

Friday after the Assumption B. M. [15 Aug.] came Gilbert de Chalfunte and Richard de Hentone and acknowledged themselves bound to Bartholomew "*de septem fontibus*" in the sum of £5 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid on Sunday in mid-Lent, &c. *congnicio.* xj*d*

Tuesday the eve of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.] came Nicholas Russel, apothecary (*ypotecarius*), and acknowledged himself bound to Robert de Hunylane in the sum of 30*s.*; to be paid on St. Edward's Day, &c. *congnicio.* iij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Thursday after the Feast of St. Michael, the said Robert came and acknowledged satisfaction.)

Wednesday the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.] came Hugh de Freningham, apothecary (*appotecharius*), and acknowledged himself bound to Sir Henry de Sheneholt in the sum of *congnicio.* viij*d.*

[1] Or "Sefounteyns." *Vide infra*, p. 115.

£4 and half a mark; to be paid on the Feast of St. Edward the Confessor, or within eight days after the said Feast, &c.

Fo. 43b (xcv).

Saturday after the Feast of Nativity B. M. [8 Sept.], 28 Edward I. [A.D. 1300], came William de Horsham, called "le Heved," and acknowledged himself bound to William Delisle (*de Insulis*) in the sum of 7 marks 12*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid within the octave of Christmas, &c.

xd. congnicio.

(Satisfaction acknowledged.)

Tuesday before the Feast of Exaltation of H. Cross [14 Sept.] came Richard atte Losone, John de Waledene, Adam de Hibernia, and William de Saumford and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Bartholomew "*de septem fontibus*" in the sum of £30; to be paid, viz., 10 marks at the Feast of All Saints, 20 marks at Christmas, and £10 within a fortnight of Easter; and unless, &c.

congnicio. vs.

Thursday after the Feast of St. Matthew [21 Sept.] came Richer de Refham, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Bomstede, goldsmith, in the sum of 25 marks; to be paid, viz., 10 marks within the octave of Michaelmas, 5 marks at the Feast of St. Nicholas, and 10 marks within the octave of the Purification, &c.

congnicio. xxxiij*d.*

The same day came William le Brasour and acknowledged himself bound to Agnes, widow of Robert Greylond, William, parson of the church of St. Mary Wolnoth, and John Greylond, executors of the said Robert, in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of All Saints and the other at Christmas, &c.

congnicio. xd.

The same day came Thomas de Bray and acknowledged himself bound to the same executors in the sum of 100*s.*, on similar terms.

congnicio. xd.

(Satisfaction acknowledged.)

Thursday the Feast of St. Faith [6 Oct.] came John Bogays, baker, residing in Fletstrate, and acknowledged himself bound to John de York, clerk, in the sum of 12 marks; to be paid at Easter.

congnicio. xvj*d.*

Fo. 44 (xciv b).

Wednesday the eve of St. Edward [13 Oct.], 28 Edward I. [A.D. 1300], came Thomas de Hales, "bucher," and acknow-

ledged himself bound to Sir Roger, the chaplain of Hampton, in the sum of 16 marks; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Christmas and the other at Easter, &c. *congnicio.* xxj*d. ob'.*

Tuesday the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.] came John de St. Alban, "ferun," and acknowledged himself bound to Roger de Evere in the sum of 50*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 10*s.*, commencing at Christmas, &c. *cognicio.* v*d.*

The following Friday came John de Herlawe and Philip le Tanur and acknowledged themselves bound to William de Dovercourt in the sum of 31*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Christmas and the other at Hokeday, &c. *cognicio.* iij*d.*

Sunday after the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude [28 Oct.] came William de Helveton, "peverer," and acknowledged himself bound to John de Gote and Hardmot de "Hellewawen," merchant of Almaine, in the sum of £12 16*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Easter and the other at the Feast of St. James, &c. *cognicio.* xxvj*d.*

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] came Philip Dode and acknowledged himself indebted to Walter de Strode, Dynaunter,[1] in the sum of 2 marks; to be paid at Easter, &c. *cognicio.* iij*d.*

Monday after the Feast of St. Edmund [20 Nov.], 29 Edward I. [A.D. 1300], came Reginald le King, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph Postle de Kingestone in the sum of 55*s.*; to be paid, viz., 10*s.* at Christmas, 10*s.* on the first Sunday in Lent, 10*s.* a fortnight after Easter, 15*s.* at Midsummer, and 10*s.* at Michaelmas, &c. *cognicio.* v*d.*

Monday after the Feast of St. Edmund [20 Nov.], 29 Edward I. [A.D. 1300], came Richard called "Leyngleis" de "Bramtestone"; Simon, son of Gocelin de Schepedham; Geoffrey, son of Symon de "Brandestone"; and Simon Mele, mercer of London, before Elias Russel, the Mayor, and Geoffrey de Nortone, William de Betoyne, William de Leyre, Walter de Finchingfeld, and Nicholas Pycot, and caused a writing to be enrolled in which the said Richard "Leyngleis" covenanted to safeguard the manor of Kenhardele, co. Here- Fo. 44 b (xciv). *obligatorium Ricardi Leyngleys de Bramtestone.* *solvit pro inrotulacione* ij*s.* v j*d.*

[1] See note *supra*, p. 56.

ford, on behalf of A[madeus V.], Count of Savoy,[1] and to render him a true account of the issues, profits, &c., for the due performance of which the aforesaid Simon, Geoffrey, and Simon bound themselves and their goods, movable and immovable, as sureties. Dated London, Monday before the Feast of St. Katherine [25 Nov.], A.D. 1300.

deliberatur Jakes Janian.

Wednesday the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.], 29 Edward I. [A.D. 1300], came Ivo de York before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound on behalf of William Ape, goldsmith, to Robert de Gloucestre, goldsmith, in the sum of 42*s.*; to be paid, viz., 12*s.* at the Purification, and 10*s.* at Easter and the next two quarters, &c.

cognicio. iiij*d.*

Thursday the morrow of St. Andrew [30 Nov.] came William de Evere, "feroun," and acknowledged himself bound to John Dode in the sum of £12; to be paid by quarterly instalments of £4, commencing at Easter.

cognicio. ij*s.*

(Cancelled because the aforesaid John came before Nicholas Pycoc, the Chamberlain, on Wednesday after the octave of St. Michael, anno 30 Edward I., and acknowledged satisfaction.)

Fo. 45 (xciij b).

Friday after the Feast of St. Lucia [13 Dec.], 29 Edward I. [A.D. 1300], came Thomas de Bromple and acknowledged himself bound to John de Cantebrige, mercer, in the sum of £7; to be paid at Easter, &c.

cognicio. xiiij*d.*

Tuesday after the same Feast came Robert le Treyhere and John de Brinkele and acknowledged a writing whereby the said Robert stood bound to John de Armenters and Henry de Fingrye, Sheriffs of London and Middlesex, in the sum of £44 for tolls, customs, &c., issuing from the port (*porta*[2]) of Billingesgate, and for custom on cheese, butter, and honey for exportation; to

scriptum Johannis de Armenter' et Henrici de Fyngrie.

[1] Surnamed "le Grand." He did much towards effecting a peace between England and France in 1298, and in bringing about the marriage of Edward, who was then a widower, with Margaret, the French king's sister, and that of the Prince of Wales with Isabella, the same monarch's daughter.

[2] The Latin terms *porta* and *portus* appear to have been used with little discrimination. Thus in the will of Edmund Harengeye, enrolled in the Court of Husting, we find the following: *Ac eciam lego et volo quod illa tenementa cum magno portu vocato le Brodegate.....vendantur*, &c. Hust. Roll 114 (76).

have and receive the said tolls and customs from Michaelmas, anno 27 Edward I., for one whole year; the said sum of £44 to be paid by quarterly instalments of £11, commencing at Christmas, for the due payment of which John de Brinkele becomes surety, and covenants to indemnify the Sheriffs for any illegality that may be committed by the said Robert in the exaction of toll and custom. Dated London, Saturday after the Feast of St. Michael, the year aforesaid.

cognicio.

xv*d. de H. et de Johanne nil quia alderm'.*

Saturday after the Epiphany [6 Jan.], 29 Edward I. [A.D. 1300–1], came John "le Lung Alemand" and acknowledged himself indebted to Gregory Pogeys and his partners of the Society of "Gayneben" of "Plesence"[1] in the sum of £20; to be paid, viz., £10 at the Feast of the Purification, and £10 at Easter, and the said Gregory grants a general quitclaim to the said John.

cognicio.

iij*s.* iiij*d.*

(Afterwards the aforesaid Gregory came and acknowledged payment of the first instalment *quere attornatum in secundo folio;* and afterwards the said Gregory came and acknowledged satisfaction for the whole debt.)

Bond by Adam de Foleham, "maior,"[2] and Richard de Chygwelle, citizens and fishmongers, to Richard de Gloucestre, draper, in the sum of 100 marks; to be paid at Michaelmas. Dated London, Sunday after the Epiphany [6 Jan.], 29 Edward I. [A.D. 1300–1].

Fo. 45 b (xciij).

scriptum Ricardi de Gloucestre.

And the aforesaid Adam de Foleham, "maior," and Richard de Chygwelle came before Elyas Russel, the Mayor, on the Sunday aforesaid, and before Geoffrey de Nortone, William de Leyre, and the rest of the Aldermen, and Nicholas Pycot, then Chamberlain at the Guildhall, and the rest of the Commonalty, and acknowledged the aforesaid writing and asked that it might be enrolled.

nil quia alderm'.

(Cancelled because on the morrow of Michaelmas the said Richard de Gloucestre came before William de Betoyne and John le Blund and acknowledged satisfaction, &c.)

Friday the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], 29 Edward I.

[1] Piacenza (?).

[2] Meaning, probably, "the elder," since he was never Mayor. Cf. Adam de Foleham, "minor," *supra*, p. 3.

cognicio. vd. [A.D. 1300–1], came Symon Hauteyn, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas de Suthfolk, skinner, in the sum of 50*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, &c.

cognicio. iiij*d.* Wednesday the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.] came John Musard and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas de Bery, mercer, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at Easter, and 20*s.* at Midsummer, &c.

cognicio. xxvij*d.* Saturday after the Purification [2 Feb.] came Aldebrand Cystelly de Luka and acknowledged himself bound to John de Monchaud in the sum of £13 13*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, &c.

Fo. 46 (xcij b). *cognicio.* ix*d.* Monday after the Purification [2 Feb.], 29 Edward I. [A.D. 1300–1], came John de Chalfhunte, woodmonger, and Johanna, daughter of John le King, his wife, and acknowledged themselves bound to John le Burgoyn, saddler, in the sum of £4 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at Midsummer, &c.

cognicio. xiij*d. q°.* The following day came William le Boteler, "spicere," and acknowledged himself bound to Peter Andreu and his fellow-merchants of Montpellier in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid at Pentecost, &c.

(The said Andreu came and acknowledged satisfaction.)

cognicio. nil. The following Thursday came Peter de Montpellier in the presence of Richard de Croftone and Thomas de Kent and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas Pycoc in the sum of 9*s.*; to be paid in the quinzaine next ensuing, &c.

(Paid.)

cognicio. nil. The same day and in the presence of the above Richard and Thomas came Ralph de Bungeye, chaplain, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas Pycoc in the sum of 14*s.* 7*d.*; to be similarly paid, &c.

(Paid.)

cognicio. xiij*d.* Saturday before the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.], 29 Edward I. [A.D. 1300–1], came Matthew de Cristchirche, draper, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Walter de Cantebrige, draper, in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid at the Feast of the Ascension, &c.

(Satisfaction acknowledged.)

Monday before Ash Wednesday [15 Feb.] came Stephen Bygot and John de Harewe, clerk, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Nicholas le Convers, William de Scotho, and Margery his wife, daughter of the said Nicholas, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at Easter, and 20*s.* at Pentecost, &c. And the aforesaid Nicholas agrees on behalf of the said William and Margery to hand over the money to the new work of the Blessed Mary in St. Paul's, and unless, &c.; also he covenants to indemnify the aforesaid Stephen against the said William and Margery, &c.

cognicio. iiij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Saturday after the octave of St. Michael, satisfaction was acknowledged by Walter de Finchingfeld, Alderman, the attorney of the said Nicholas, William, and Margery.)

Fo. 46 b (xcij).

On Ash Wednesday [15 Feb.], 29 Edward I. [A.D. 1300–1], came William de Lincoln, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to Yvo de York, tailor, in the sum of 43*s.* 3*d.*; to be paid, viz., 10*s.* at Easter, Midsummer, and Michaelmas, and 13*s.* 3*d.* at Christmas, &c.

cognicio. iiij*d.*

On the following Friday came Thomas de Kent, "seler," and acknowledged himself bound to Walter de Finchingfeld, Alderman, in the sum of £10 and 16*d.*; to be paid at Pentecost, &c.

cognicio. nichil quia alderm'.

(Afterwards, viz., on Thursday after the Feast of St. Matthias, 30 Edward I., the said Walter came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.] came Martin Box and acknowledged himself bound to the Commonalty of the City in the sum of 32*s.*; to be paid to the Chamberlain at the Guildhall within fifteen days, the said sum having been paid by the Chamberlain to "Homo le Stinour" (Stivour?)[1] on behalf of the said Martin by precept of the Mayor and Aldermen.

cognicio. nichil quia pro communitate.

(Received by Nicholas Pycot, Chamberlain.)

[1] "Hamo le Stynur (?)" and Muriel his wife occur in the 'Calendar of Feet of Fines for London and Middlesex, anno 35 Edward I.,' edited by Messrs. Hardy and Page (i. 77).

cognicio. xiij*d.*

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.] came Robert le Rous, of co. Cambridge, and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas Malemayns in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid at Easter, &c. The said Nicholas has in his possession a writing obligatory of the said Robert for the debt.

cognicio. xviij*d.*

The same day came Symon le Mazerer, late valet of W. le Mazerer, and acknowledged himself bound to Gregory Pogeis and his fellows of the Society of Gayneben de Plesence in the sum of £9; to be paid in the quinzaine of Easter, &c.

(Satisfaction acknowledged.)

attorn'.

And the said Gregory appoints John de Triple to receive the money aforesaid as well as to recover the sum of £10 under a bond of John le Lung.

Fo. 47 (xcj b).

cognicio. ix*d.*

Monday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], 29 Edward I. [A.D. 1300-1], came Thomas de Braye before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Richard le Vel de Merlawe in the sum of £4 8*s.*; to be paid, viz., 50*s.* on Sunday the Feast of St. Gregory next ensuing, 20*s.* at Easter, and 18*s.* at Midsummer.

(Satisfaction acknowledged.)

scriptum J. fil. G. le Barber de Billingg'.

solvit pro inrotulacione ij*s.*

The same day came Symon de Neugate, clerk, and acknowledged a writing whereby he made a general release to John, son of Gilberd le Barber de Billinggesgate, for trespass committed against him by beating, maiming, &c. (*come de Baterie de playe de Mahayn e de tous autres trespas*). Dated London, 5 March, the year aforesaid.

cognicio. vj*d.*

The following day came Philip Dode, potter, and acknowledged he owed Nicholas the Cook of Fridaystrete the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid at Easter, &c.

(Satisfaction acknowledged.)

cognicio per scriptum.

v*s.* j*d.*

Wednesday before the Feast of Annunciation B. M. [25 March] came Geoffrey Courtehuse, called "de Lire," fishmonger, and acknowledged himself bound to Master John Wylemyn in the sum of 46 marks for two horses bought of the said John; to be paid at Christmas. And thereupon the aforesaid Master John has a writing obligatory for the amount from the said Geoffrey.

(Afterwards, viz., on Saturday the eve of Epiphany, the said John came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Monday after the Annunciation [25 March], 29 Edward I. [A.D. 1301], came Benedict, son of Henry le Esporoner,[1] and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh de Scrubby in the sum of 29*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid at Easter. *cognicio.* iij*d.*

Saturday before Easter [2 April], 29 Edward I. [A.D. 1301], came Richard de Montpellier and acknowledged himself bound to James le Reve, fishmonger, in the sum of 26 marks; to be paid on the Feast of H. Trinity, &c. Fo. 47 b (xcj). *cognicio.* ij*s.* x*jd.*

Tuesday before the Feast of St. George [23 April] came Hugh Az de Stebenhethe, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to Reginald de Abytone in the sum of 30*s.*; to be paid, viz., 5*s.* at Midsummer, 10*s.* at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula and Michaelmas, and 5*s.* at Christmas; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* iij*d.*

Monday before the Feast of St. Mark [25 April] came the above Hugh and acknowledged himself bound to Robert de Fulham, mercer, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid within the octave of the Nativity of St. John Bapt., &c. *cognicio.* iiij*d.*

Saturday after the same Feast came Luke de Haveryngge and acknowledged himself bound to Arnald de Caumund, the King's esquire, in the sum of 20 marks; to be paid in the octave of H. Trinity. *cognicio. nil quia condonatur per Maiorem.*

The said Arnald appoints Robert Geraldonis his attorney to recover the money, &c.

(Satisfaction acknowledged.)

Wednesday the eve of the Ascension [11 May] came John le Despenser, woolmonger, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Seint Yve, clerk, in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid on the following Friday, and unless, &c. *cognicio. nil quia condonatur per Maiorem.*

The same day came Robert de Wycombe, "ceynturer," and acknowledged himself bound to William de Feriby, Rector of Westhale,[2] in the sum of 8 marks; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c. *cognicio.* x*d. ob'.*

[1] Spurrier, or spur-maker.

[2] Westhall (?), co. Suffolk.

(Afterwards the said William came and ordered the recognizance to be cancelled because he was unwilling to hand over to the said Robert a horse sold to him, &c.)

cognicio. iij*d.*

Friday the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May] the above Robert came and acknowledged himself bound to Robert, Rector of the church of St. Mildred, Bread Street, in the sum of 2 marks; to be paid at Midsummer, &c.

(The said Rector came and acknowledged satisfaction for 5*s.*)

Fo. 48 (xc b).

Saturday the eve of Pentecost [21 May], 29 Edward I. [A.D. 1301], came Richard de Hormede, "ceynturer," before Nicholas Pycot, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Henry le Cheyner, mercer, in the sum of 8 marks; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 6*s.* 8*d.*, commencing at Midsummer; and unless, &c.

cognicio. x*d.*

(Afterwards the said Henry came and acknowledged satisfaction of 40*s.* The said Richard is therefore quit for six acquittances which remain in his possession.)

cognicio. xiiij*d.*

The same day came John, son of Robert de Hormede, and acknowledged himself bound to Richard de Hormede, "ceynturer," in the sum of £7 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 6*s.* 8*d.*, commencing at Midsummer, &c.

nil. cognicio.

Monday after the Feast of St. Augustine [26 May] came John de Wynchester, "fuster," and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas Pycot in the sum of 4*s.* 7*d.*; to be paid at Midsummer.

cognicio. ij*s.* iij*d.*

The following Thursday came Hugh de Duntone and acknowledged himself bound to Roger de Paris, mercer, in the sum of 20 marks; to be paid, viz., 5 marks at Michaelmas, and the rest by quarterly instalments of 2 marks until, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Monday after the Feast of St. Matthias, anno 30, the said Roger came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

cognicio. xiij*d.*

Friday before the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June] came Sir Ponce de Chastelon and acknowledged himself bound to Richard le Convers in the sum of £6 9*s.*; to be paid at Christmas, &c. The said Richard appoints Cristina his wife to be his attorney to receive the money, &c.

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June], 29 Edward I. [A.D. 1301], came Salamon de Mareys of Luka, "calendrer," and Dynes "Reyneri," merchant of Luka, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to John de Triple in the sum of 10 marks and 14*d.*; to be paid in the quinzaine of the Nativity of St. John Bapt., &c. Fo. 48 b (xc). *cognicio.* xiiij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Friday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew, anno 32, the aforesaid John came and acknowledged satisfaction for 10 marks. They are therefore quit for so much, &c.)

Tuesday after Midsummer Day came John called "le Lung" and John le "Blund," Alderman, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to "Gayllard" de Ponte de Sancta Kiceria in the sum of 600 good *livres Parisis*;[1] to be paid within one month, &c. The said John le Lung further binds himself to save harmless the said John le Blund, &c., and makes oath that he will pay the money within a certain time, or will bind himself by the Statute of Merchants to pay on the day assigned by the creditors. *cognicio.* *nil ad instanciam Maioris.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Monday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, anno 30 Edward I., came the aforesaid "Gaylard" before Geoffrey de Nortone, William de Betoyne, Richer de Refham, and the Chamberlain, and asked that the recognizance might be cancelled, inasmuch as the same recognizance for the same debt had been made by the said John le "Blunt" before Sir Roger le Brabazon, the King's Justiciar, &c. It is therefore cancelled, &c.)

Roger Sauvage and Philip Cosin came before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Walter le Yreys, goldsmith, in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas. *cognicio.* vj*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Wednesday the Feast of St. Botolph, anno 32 Edward I., the said Walter came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled, &c., and two pairs of

[1] The *livre parisis* differed from the *livre tournois* in that the latter contained only 20 *sous*, while the former contained 25 *sous*.

epaulettes (*spaulleriorum*[1]), which had been seized on the said Roger for the debt, are delivered to the said Walter.)

cognicio. *nil ad instanciam Willelmi de Leyre.*

Monday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June] came Robert Cokeman, "chaucer," and acknowledged himself bound to William de Leyre in the sum of 11*s.* 6*d.*, to be paid within fifteen days; for which sum, as also for another sum of 7*s.* 6*d.*, due for rent of his house, William de Nothe, William de Stokelacy, saddler, and Alexander le Perer became sureties.

Fo. 49 (lxxxix b).

Friday the morrow of St. Margaret [20 July], 29 Edward I. [A.D. 1301], came Gilbert le Mareschal and Roger "le Graund Barber," and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Henry, son of Henry le Bole, in the sum of £40; to be paid within fifteen days, &c.

cognicio. vj*s.* viij*d.*

cognicio. xx*d.*

The same day came Henry, son of Henry le Bole, and acknowledged himself bound to Roger "le Graunt Barber" in the sum of £10; to be paid at Easter next, &c.

cognicio. *nil quia alderm'.*

Friday after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.] came Martin de Dullingham and Philip le Tannour, of the parish of St. Botolph without Alegate, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Geoffrey de Nortone, Alderman, in the sum of £32; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 40*s.*, commencing at Christmas. At the same time the said Martin covenanted to keep the said Philip harmless in respect of the said money.

(Afterwards, viz., on Saturday after the Feast of St. Valentine, anno 31 Edward I., came Simon de Nortone and Ralph Radespray, executors of Geoffrey de Nortone, and acknowledged satisfaction, &c. It is therefore cancelled, &c.)

cognicio. *nil quia alderm'.*

Monday before the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.] came Isabella de Essex and acknowledged herself bound to Nicholas Pycot, Alderman, in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at the second Husting after Michaelmas, &c.

Thursday after the Feast of Assumption [15 Aug.] came Roger "le Graund Barber," and acknowledged himself bound

[1] The meaning is doubtful. *Spallarium* or *spallerium*, according to Du Cange, represents defensive armour for the shoulder, Fr. *épaulière*. *Spaleria*, on the other hand, means a curtain-pole.

to Master Gilbert le Mareschal in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid within a fortnight before Christmas, &c. *cognicio.* vij*d.*

Friday after the Feast of Decollation St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.], 29 Edward I. [A.D. 1301], came John de Waledene, "seler," and acknowledged himself bound to Walter Swan, draper, in the sum of £7 17*s.*; to be paid at Christmas. The aforesaid Walter acknowledges that this is the only debt due to him by the aforesaid John, and appoints Richard Leving to carry out execution, &c. Fo. 49 b (lxxxix). *cognicio.* xvj*d.*

(On the morrow of the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul, anno 30, the said Walter came and acknowledged satisfaction.)

Monday after the Feast of Decollation St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.] came Robert de Risshendene, "spicer," and acknowledged himself bound to Adam de Fulham, Alderman, in the sum of 60*s.* on behalf of Robert de Norhamptone, fishmonger; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 10*s.* until, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia alderm'.*

Friday the morrow of St. Matthew [21 Sept.] came John le Chaundeler de Colemanestrate and acknowledged himself bound to John de Stanes, mercer, in the sum of 66*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at Christmas, &c. *cognicio.* vij*d.*

(Satisfaction acknowledged.)

The same day came John le Blund, Alderman, and Richard Asshewy, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Elyas Russel, Alderman, in the sum of £21 10*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at the Purification and the other at Midsummer, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia Maior.*

(On Saturday the morrow of the Purification, anno 30, the said Elyas came and acknowledged satisfaction for £10 15*s.*, and similarly on Monday before the Feast of St. Dunstan for a like sum. It is therefore cancelled.)

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Matthew [21 Sept.] came Peter Adrian and acknowledged himself bound to Peter Andreu and his fellow-merchants of Montpellier in the sum of £13 6*s.*; to be paid by annual instalments of 40*s.* at St. Bartholomew's Day, &c. *cognicio.* ij*s.* ij*d.*

Monday after the Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.], 29 Edward I. [A.D. 1301], came Robert de Biry, mercer, and Fo. 50 (lxxxviij b).

agnicio sedet acknowledged himself bound to Robert de Kelleseye in the sum of £— which he had borrowed last Michaelmas on the understanding that the money would be repaid on the following Michaelmas together with half of the profits derived therefrom; to be paid within fifteen days, &c.

cognic. sup. Wednesday after Michaelmas came Geoffrey atte Bernet, girdler, and acknowledged himself bound to John de York, clerk, in the sum of 12 marks; to be paid at Easter, &c.

(Afterwards, viz. on Friday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, anno 32, the said John came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

cognicio. sup. sigill. Friday in the feast of St. Michael came William de Betton' and acknowledged himself bound to Bernard Baran, merchant of Montpellier, in the sum of £16; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20s., commencing at Easter, until, &c.

(Afterwards, viz. on Monday after Michaelmas, anno 32 Edward I., the said Bernard came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

cognicio. sigill. The same day came John de Gildeford, pepperer, and acknowledged himself bound to the above Bernard in the sum of £8 15s.; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 12s. 6d., commencing at Easter, until, &c.

(Satisfaction acknowledged and recognizance cancelled.)

nil quia per Maiorem. Thursday before the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] came John de la Mare, of co. Essex, and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas de Cokfeld in the sum of £6; to be paid within fifteen days.

The same day came Isabella Buchard and acknowledged herself bound to the Commonalty of London on behalf of the above John de la Mare in the sum of 13s. 4d.; to be paid on the morrow.

(Satisfied.)

Also the said Isabella acknowledged to Nicholas de Cokfeld on behalf of the same in the sum of 6s. 8d.; to be paid within fifteen days.

(Satisfaction acknowledged by Roger de Stratford, fishmonger, attorney of the said Nicholas.)

Thursday after the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.], 29 Edward I. [A.D. 1301], came Nicholas, called "le Gode," before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas Pycot in the sum of £112 4*s.* 2½*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of the Purification, &c. And be it known that the said Nicholas [Pycot] has a letter of the said Nicholas [le Gode] touching the said debt, &c. Fo. 50 b (lxxxviij). *cognicio.* *nil.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Friday after the quinzaine of Easter, anno 35 Edward I., the said Nicholas Pycot came before Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged that he had received of the debt the sum of £90 9*s.* 1½*d.*)

Saturday in the octave of St. Martin [11 Nov.] came William de Certesseye, "chaundeler," and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas Pycot in the sum of 27*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid within fifteen days, &c. *cognicio.* *nil.*

The same day came John de Hodesdone and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas Pycot in the sum of 25*s.*; to be similarly paid. *cognicio.* *nil.*

John le Heumer, William Amiz, Gilbert le Mareschal, Walter le Fullere, and Gilbert Pymiote came before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Sir Ralph de Coggessale, Knt., of Essex, in the sum of 5 marks for damages in respect of a certain sum of money in which John de Kent was bound to him by form of Statute of Merchants; to be paid at the Epiphany, anno 30 Edward I.; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* *nil ad instanciam Willelmi de Leyre.*

Wednesday the eve of St. Andrew [30 Nov.], 30 Edward I. [A.D. 1301], came John de Red, "sauser," and Alexander le Coffrer, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Luke de Havering in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid at Easter, &c. *cognicio.* *nil ad instanciam Maioris.*

Saturday after the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.] came Thomas Lef, baker, and acknowledged himself bound to Gilbert Lomb, cornmonger (*bladario*), in the sum of £35; to be paid, viz., 60*s.* at the Feast of St. Thomas; 100*s.* at the Purification, the first Sunday in Lent, and the Sunday of mid-Lent; £6 at the following Easter; £4 within a month *cognicio.* *vs. xd.*

later; 60*s.* at Pentecost; and £4 at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, &c.

Fo. 51 (lxxxvij b). Tuesday before the Feast of St. Thomas [21 Dec.], 30 Edward I. [A.D. 1301], came Walter Bullok, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to William Cosin and John de Claus, his valet, in the sum of 69*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of the Purification, &c.

cognicio. vij*d.*

Monday after the Epiphany [6 Jan.], 30 Edward I. [A.D. 1301–2], came William le Boteler, apothecary, and acknowledged himself bound to Bernard Barau and his fellow-merchants of Montpellier in the sum of £21 12*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid within a month after Easter, &c.

cognicio. iij*s.* vj*d.*

(Cancelled because the said Bernard came and acknowledged satisfaction.)

Monday after the Feast of St. Katherine [25 Nov.], 30 Edward I. [A.D. 1301], came Ralph le Sporiere and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh de Scrabby in the sum of 9*s.* 7*d.*; to be paid within fifteen days, &c.

cognicio. nil.

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], 30 Edward I. [A.D. 1301–2], came Nicholas, called "le Gode," mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas Pycoc, mercer, in the sum of £178 4*s.* 11*d.*; to be paid, viz., £7 4*s.* 11*d.* at Easter, £7 at Michaelmas and Christmas, and £6 5*s.* at the following Easter and subsequent terms until, &c. The said creditor further holds the debtor's bond, &c.

cognicio. nil.

(Afterwards, viz., on Friday after the quinzaine of Easter, anno 35 Edward I., the said Nicholas le Gode came before Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged that he still owed the above debt.)

Wednesday before the Purification [2 Feb.] came Adam Apsolon and Gregory le Bokeler and acknowledged themselves severally bound to William de Gartone, senior, in the sum of £8; to be paid in the quinzaine of Easter.

cognicio. xvj*d.*

Monday before the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.], 30 Edward I. [A.D. 1301], came Henry Cros, "pessoner," and acknowledged himself bound to Henry de Farnham in the sum of £6; to be paid in the octave of Easter, &c.

cognicio. xij*d.*

(Afterwards the said Henry de Farnham appoints Robert Box to be his attorney to recover the debt.)

Thursday before the Purification [2 Feb.], 30 Edward I. [A.D. 1301–2], came Robert called "Box," peverer, and acknowledged himself bound to Peter Andreu and his fellow-merchants of Montpellier of the company of Peter de Bossoneys of Montpellier in the sum of £48; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of St. James at St. Botolph's Fair, and the other at the Feast of Exaltation of H. Cross at Winchester Fair; and unless, &c. Fo. 51 b (lxxxvj). *cognicio.* viij*s.*

And because the aforesaid Robert failed to pay precept was issued to the Chamberlain by the Mayor and Aldermen on Wednesday before the Feast of St. Barnabas, anno 35 Edward I., for the delivery to the aforesaid merchants of all the goods and chattels and a moiety of all rents and tenements belonging to the said Robert on a certain day. *consideracio.*

Friday after the Feast of Purification [2 Feb.] came Richard de Montpellier and acknowledged himself bound to John "Domyngo" of Spain in the sum of £4 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Midsummer and the other at Michaelmas, &c. *cognicio.* viij*d.*

Saturday after the octave of the Purification [2 Feb.] came Johanna, wife of John de Totenham, potter, and acknowledged herself bound to Richer de Refham, mercer, in the sum of £20 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid, viz., 4 marks on the first Sunday in Lent, 13*s.* 4*d.* at Midsummer and following quarters until, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia alderm'.*

Thursday after the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.] came Robert de Gloucestre and Ralph de la Bare, goldsmiths, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Walter de Finchingfeld, junior, in the sum of £21 2*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Dunstan, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia alderm'.*

(Satisfaction acknowledged. It is therefore cancelled.)

Saturday following came William "del Ile," mercer, John de Pontone, of co. Kent, and Bartholomew de Romberewe, fishmonger, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Luke de Haveryng and Richard de Campes in the sum of £4 4*s.* 5½*d.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety on the Sunday *cognicio.* *nil ad instanciam J. Maioris.*

in mid-Lent and the other on the Sunday after Easter (*ad clausum Pasche*), &c.

Fo. 52 (lxxxvj b).

Friday the morrow of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.], 30 Edward I. [A.D. 1301–2], a deed was acknowledged whereby William Everard, goldsmith, made over to Roger le "Paumer," "blader," a debt of 43 marks due to the said William by Henry [le] Coupere, baker, whose body and lands and tenements he had seized in satisfaction; the said Roger to recover the said debt in his stead and to pay him the sum of 25 marks at Easter, A.D. 1303.

scriptum Rogeri le Palmere.

ij*s.*

The same day was acknowledged a lease by Henry le Coupere, baker, and Johanna his wife to Roger le "Paulmer," "blader," of all their bakehouses, &c., situate in the parish of Aldermariecherche between the tenement of Adam Selues (Selnes ?) towards the west, the tenement of John le Feyner towards the east, the tenement of Manekyn le Heumer towards the north, and the King's highway towards the south; to hold the same for a term of three years from Easter, A.D. 1302.

Thursday after the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.], 30 Edward I. [A.D. 1301–2], came Thomas de Kent, saddler, and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas Pycot, mercer, in the sum of 111*s.*; to be paid by five quarterly instalments of 20*s.*, commencing at Easter, and one instalment of 11*s.* In case of default or death, execution to be had for the whole debt, &c.

The following Saturday came Richard de Wetherby, "blader," and acknowledged himself bound to Master Peter de Askerne, clerk, in the sum of £29 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid, viz., £7 6*s.* 8*d.* at Easter, and £11 at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula and at Michaelmas, &c. And the aforesaid Master Peter has a letter obligatory of the said Richard thereon, &c.

Saturday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] came John de Staundone, "chapeler," and acknowledged himself bound to Sabine, wife of Philip le Taillour, and John, son of the said Philip, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid, viz., 10*s.* at Easter, and 5*s.* at the subsequent quarters until, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Wednesday after the octave of St. Michael, anno 31 Edward I., the said John, son of Philip,

came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Tuesday after mid-Lent came Ralph de Honilane, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to Richard Doge and Nicholas le Gode in the sum of £25; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 12*s.* 6*d.*, commencing at Midsummer, until, &c. For this recognizance the said Richard and Nicholas demised to the said Ralph a certain house in the parish of St. Peter on Cornhulle for a term of ten years, as in a certain writing between them made more fully is contained, &c. *cognicio.* ij*s.* vj*d.*

Friday after the Feast of St. Ambrose [4 April], 30 Edward I. [A.D. 1302], came Geoffrey de Finchingfeld before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Henry de Gloucestre in the sum of 36*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid, viz., 13*s.* 4*d.* at Christmas and Midsummer next, and 10*s.* at the Feast of All Saints following, &c. Fo. 53 (lxxxv b). *cognicio.* *nil quia alderm'.*

The following Saturday came Thomas de Biry, mercer, before the Chamberlain and Richard de Gloucestre, and acknowledged himself bound to John Scot, cornmonger (*bladario*), in the sum of £4 10*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints, &c. *cognicio.* viij*d.*

(Satisfaction acknowledged and recognizance cancelled.)

Friday before Palm Sunday [15 April] came John Palmere, Philip de Cluse, John de Ipre, Nante de Husclus of the Hanse of Almaine (*de Regimine Alemanie*), and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to William de Leyre, Alderman, in 10,000 Flemish tiles of the larger size and of the value of 40*s.*; to be paid at Pentecost, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia alderm'.*

The same day came William de Leycestre, "peverer," and acknowledged himself bound to Alexander Pyk in the sum of 38*s.*; to be paid at Pentecost, &c. *cognicio.* iiij*d.*

Saturday after the Feast of Ascension [31 May] came Robert Lithfot, "seler," and Idonea his wife, daughter of Adam de Hirlaunde, and acknowledged themselves bound to Bartholomew de "Sefounteynes"[1] in the sum of 12 marks; to be paid by instalments of 4 marks at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, All Saints, and Christmas, &c. *cognicio.* xvj*d.*

[1] Styled "de septem fontibus" *supra*, p. 97.

(Afterwards, viz., on Thursday the Feast of St. George, anno 32 Edward I., the said Bartholomew came and appointed Giles de la Mote, falconer, to be his attorney to receive the money, and later the said Giles came and acknowledged satisfaction for 6 marks of the debt, for which amount the debtor is quit.)

cognicio. Saturday the eve of Pentecost [10 June] came Richard de Meldebourne and acknowledged himself bound to Adam de *nil quia alderm'.* Fulham, Alderman, in the sum of 6 marks; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at Michaelmas, and 40*s.* at Christmas, the said money being due for a ferm held under John de Kendale.

(Satisfaction acknowledged for 40*s.*)

Fo. 53 b (lxxxv). Wednesday before the Feast of St. Botolph [17 June], 30 Edward I. [A.D. 1302], came John de Farnham [and *cognicio.* another, name omitted] and acknowledged themselves jointly xij*d.* and severally bound to James le Reve in the sum of £6; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, as in a certain writing obligatory in his possession more fully is contained; and unless, &c.

cognicio. The following Friday came John le Chapeler de Flete and xx*d.* acknowledged himself indebted to Peter de Beccle, merchant of Gascony, in the sum of £10; to be paid on the eve of the Assumption, as in a certain writing, &c.

cognicio. Friday before the Nativity of St. John [24 June] came *nil quia alderm'.* Robert Turk and acknowledged himself bound to Richer de Refham, mercer, in the sum of £14; to be paid within fifteen days, &c.

Monday the morrow of the above Feast came Simon le Kyng, mercer, Simon de Pourtepol, Reginald Clerk, William le Brewere, and Thomas de Ware, of the parish of St. Andrew *cognicio.* de Holebourne, and acknowledged themselves jointly and iij*s.* vj*d.* severally bound to Mabel, widow of John le Botoner, senior, and her co-executors of the said John in the sum of £21 19*s.*; to be paid by weekly instalments of 13*s.* 4*d.*, commencing on Saturday the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas, until, &c.

(Satisfaction acknowledged by Richard de Comptone on behalf of himself and co-executors. It is therefore cancelled.)

Thursday the eve of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June] came Alice, widow of William Hewe, and acknowledged herself indebted to Henry Alard de Wynchelse in the sum of £4; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 5*s.*, commencing at Christmas, until, &c. The said Henry appoints Gilbert de Asshendone his attorney, &c. *cognicio.* viij*d.*

Friday the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June], 30 Edward I. [A.D. 1302], came Peter Maupyn and acknowledged himself indebted to Richer de Refham, mercer, in the sum of £4 8*s.*; to be paid within fifteen days, &c. Fo. 54 (lxxxiv b). *cognicio.* *nil quia alderm'.*

(Cancelled by the said Richer's own hand on Friday the eve of St. Laurence, anno 31.)

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July] came William de Bele and Simon Corp and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Walter de Finchingfeld, junior, in the sum of £20; to be paid on the Feast of St. Dunstan, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia alderm'.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Wednesday the morrow of St. Barnabas, anno 31 Edward I., the said Walter came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Saturday after the Feast of St. James [25 July] came Simon Hauteyn, mercer, before the Mayor and acknowledged himself bound to Richer de Refham, mercer, in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid within fifteen days, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia alderm'.*

(Satisfaction acknowledged and recognizance cancelled.)

Acknowledgment by Laurence de Totenham, corder, and Roysia his wife, daughter of Roysia la Spicere, wife of Matthew le Spicer, that they had received from William de Laufare, Henry de Merlawe, and John, son of the said Matthew, executors of the said Roysia la Spicere, a legacy of 100*s.* left by the said Roysia to Juliana, Margaret, Roger, and John, her children; to be paid to the said children upon their coming of age, viz., to Juliana 60*s.*, to Margaret 20*s.*, and to Roger and John respectively 10*s.*; for the due execution of which the said Laurence and Roysia bind themselves, their lands, tenements, &c., and make recognizance on Saturday after the Feast of St. James [25 July], anno 30 Edward I. [A.D. 1302], before the Chamberlain, &c. *cognicio.* x*d.*

cognicio. Tuesday after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.] came Peter de "Monkeut," Alan de Suffolk, and Fremund de
xxd. Dunstaple and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Edmund de Dynieton, clerk, in the sum of £10; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints, and unless, &c.

The said Peter moreover acknowledged himself bound to the said Edmund by letters under the seal of the Earl (?) of Lincoln in the sum of £60, under the proper names of men of the town of Bayonne, appointed by the lord the King to receive the custom of wool, hides, &c.; to be delivered to the said Edmund, or to Nicholas Pycot, the Chamberlain, to the use of the said Edmund, on the eve of the Nativity B. M. or earlier. In default the said Peter agrees that two writings, viz., one a compromise between him and the said Edmund under the seal of the said Peter, and the other under the seal of certain arbitrators, now deposited with Nicholas Pycot, shall be delivered to the said Edmund for him to enforce. It was at the same time agreed that if the said Peter should satisfy the said Edmund as to the above letters before the day named he should be quit, with the exception of the sum of £10, to be paid to the said Edmund, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Sunday the morrow of the Nativity B. M., the said Edmund came and demanded the delivery of the above writings; and the said Peter being summoned and failing to appear, and the matter not admitting of further delay, the writings were given up, &c. Afterwards, viz., on Thursday after the Feast of All Saints, the same year, the said Edmund came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled, &c.)

Fo. 54 b (lxxxiv). Tuesday before the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July], 30 Edward I. [A.D. 1302], came Henry de Boudene in full Husting before the Mayor and Aldermen and acknowledged himself
cognicio. bound to Thomas, son of Thomas de Oxford, Adam his brother,
xvj*s.* viij*d.* and Cecilia and Johanna his sisters in the sum of £100; to be paid, viz., £30 at Michaelmas and Christmas, and £40 at Easter. Thomas de Suffolk and William de Reed become sureties for the payment of £40, and William de Coumbe Martin, Peter de

Blakeneye, William Vincent, and Ralph de Araz sureties for the remainder.

(Afterwards, viz., on Saturday before the Feast of Annunciation, anno 33 Edward I., the said Thomas, son of Thomas de Oxford, came before John le Blound, Mayor, and Richard Poterel, Chamberlain, and acknowledged that he had received from the above sureties the sum of £18 12*s.* 8½*d.*, and that the whole of the debt had been paid except 74*s.* 5*d.*, which he afterwards received from William Vincent on Friday after the Feast of St. Luke, anno 33. Therefore they are quit.)

Saturday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], 30 Edward I. [A.D. 1302], came Robert de Gunthorp, clerk, before the Mayor and the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas Pattok and John Lovenet de la Rye in the sum of £16; to be paid within twelve days, &c. And of the aforesaid debt Nicholas Pycot, the Chamberlain, holds a certain writing obligatory containing the sum of £31 in equal hand (*in equali manu*); to be restored to the said Robert if the above money be paid. And the aforesaid Nicholas Pattok appoints William de Wynchelsee his attorney to receive the money, &c. *cognicio.* ij*s.* viij*d.* *attorn'.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Wednesday after the Feast of St. Nicholas in the following year, the said William came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Friday after the Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.] came Peter de Berneval, William de Welles, John de Billirica, John le Lung, Richard de Heywode, and Simon le Vannere before Nicholas Pycot, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged themselves bound to Sir Ranulph de Mountchelsy in the sum of £15 10*s.*; to be paid on Sunday before the Feast of St. Edward, &c. The said Sir Ranulph appoints Robert de Kelleseye his attorney to receive the money, &c. *cognicio.* ij*s.* vj*d.* *attorn'.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Saturday after the Epiphany, anno 31 Edward I., the said Sir Ranulph came before J[ohn le Blount], the Mayor, and the Chamberlain and acknowledged that William de Horsham bound himself by statute in the sum of £8 3*s.* 4*d.* He therefore quitclaims the aforesaid

Peter and the rest. They afterwards paid. It is therefore cancelled.)

cognicio. xix*d.*

Friday after the octave of St. Michael [29 Sept.], 30 Edward I. [A.D. 1302], came Thomas de Dittone, pepperer, before John de Canterbury, Alderman, and the Chamberlain of the City and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh "Metge" and his fellows in the sum of £9 15*s.* 9*d.*; to be paid, viz., 65*s.* at Christmas and Easter next, and 65*s.* 9*d.* at the Feast of St. James, &c.

Fo. 55 (lxxxiij b).

cognicio. iij*s.* vj*d.* *attorn'.*

Monday after the Feast of St. Edward [13 Oct.], 30 Edward I. [A.D. 1302], came William Bonbaroun, mercer, and Alice his wife before Nicholas Pycot, Chamberlain, and acknowledged themselves indebted to Roger Staloun, of Norwych, in the sum of £24; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 40*s.*, commencing at Christmas, until, &c. And the said Roger appoints John "Sparwe," mercer, or Richard de Roklonde to be his attorney.

(Afterwards the said John "Sparewe" came and acknowledged that he had received £8 of the debt. They are therefore quit to that extent, &c. Afterwards, viz., on Tuesday after the Exaltation of H. Cross, anno 7 Edward II., William de Hedersete, mercer, is appointed attorney in the place of John "Sparwe.")

cognicio. *nil quia alderm'.*

Thursday before the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude [28 Oct.] came John, son of William de Beverle de Bredstrate, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Simon de Paris, mercer, in the sum of £10; to be paid at Christmas, &c.

cognicio exec'. ij*s.* vj*d.*

Wednesday after the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.], 30 Edward I. [A.D. 1302], came John le Mazerer, goldsmith, and Roger Seyer, goldsmith, and acknowledged themselves bound to Reyner, son of Roger Piggesflehs, in the sum of £15; to be paid on Sunday in mid-Lent, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Saturday before the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude, anno 31 Edward I., the said Reyner came and acknowledged satisfaction.)

Thursday after the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.] came Robert de Brompleye, tailor, and acknowledged himself indebted to

Jordan de Langele, mercer, in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid, viz., 53*s.* 4*d.* at Easter next, and 40*s.* at Michaelmas and Christmas following. *cognicio.* xiij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on the morrow of the Purification B. M., anno 32 Edward I., the said Jordan came and acknowledged satisfaction for 7 marks of the debt. The said Robert is therefore quit for so much.)

Friday before the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] came John atte Bech, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to Richard le Bokeler de Cestrehunte and Roger "le Graund" Barber (*Barbitonsori*) in the sum of £8; to be paid at Easter, &c. *cognicio.* xvj*d.*

Friday before the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude [28 Oct.], 30 Edward I. [A.D. 1302], came John de Chigwelle before John de Vintry, Alderman, and acknowledged himself indebted to Arnald de Bausteyn and Gerard his brother, merchants of Nogarol,[1] in Gascony, in the sum of £24 10*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety on the first Sunday in Lent and the other at Easter. And the aforesaid Arnald and Gerard have a letter obligatory for the debt, &c. *cognicio.* iiij*s.*

(Afterwards the said Gerard came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Friday after the Feast of St. Edmund, K. [20 Nov.], 31 Edward I. [A.D. 1302], came William le Botiller, spicer, and acknowledged himself indebted to Elyas de Suffolk, goldsmith, in the sum of £13 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at Easter, &c. Fo. 55 b (lxxxiij). *cognicio.* ij*s.* ij*d.*

(Afterwards the said Elyas acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Thursday the eve of St. Andrew [30 Nov.] came Aleaume de Mautort, minstrel of the lord the King, and acknowledged himself indebted to William le Mazerer in the sum of 22*s.*; to be paid at Christmas year, &c. And note that the said William has a writing touching the said debt. *cognicio.* *nil quia alderm'.*

Monday after the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.] came John de Chigwelle, Thomas de Chigwelle his brother, William le Barber de Flete, John de Berdene, junior, and William Vincent

[1] Probably Nogaro, in the Department of Gers; remarkable at the present day for its extensive distilleries of brandy.

cognicio. xviij*s.* iij*d.*

and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Andrew Peres de "Castro Soracini,"[1] merchant of Spain, in the sum of £110; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Epiphany and the other at Easter, &c. And the said Andrew has a writing obligatory of the debtors for the money. And the said John de Chigwelle binds himself and his property to indemnify his co-recognitors, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Thursday before the Feast of St. Gregory, the said Andrew acknowledged satisfaction for £20; and later he acknowledged satisfaction for the whole debt except the sum of 66*s.* 6*d.*, which he desired might be cancelled, &c.)

cognicio. xiij*d.*

Friday after the Feast of St. Nicholas, Bp. [6 Dec.], 31 Edward I. [A.D. 1302], came Baldwyn (*Baudewynus*) le Chaucer and acknowledged himself indebted to Nicholas de Waderseye, merchant of Dynaunt, and Colman Emyn his partner in the sum of £6 10*s.*; to be paid in the quinzaine of Easter, &c.

cognicio. nil quia alderm'.

The same day came Ivo le Taillour before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Nicholas Pycot in the sum of 7*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid on Tuesday after the Feast of St. Hillary, &c.

cognicio. iiij*s.* ij*d. et condonatur* iiij*s.* ij*d. per J. Maiorem.*

Thursday the eve of St. Thomas's Day [21 Dec.] came John de Triple and Andrew de Staunford and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to John le Leuter in the sum of £50; to be paid within a fortnight of Easter, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Monday before the Feast of St. Barnabas, the said John le Leuter came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Fo. 56 (lxxxij b).

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], 31 Edward I. [A.D. 1302–3], came Hugh de Strenby and acknowledged himself indebted to John le Benere in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

cognicio. ij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Tuesday after the Feast of St. Katherine, the said John came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

[1] Castel "Sarrasin" or "Sarrazin," Department of the Garonne. As to its derivation see 'Calendar Letter-Book A,' p. 26n.

Tuesday after the Feast of Purification [2 Feb.] came Hugh de Freningham and acknowledged himself indebted to Luke de Nedham de St. Alban in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid by instalments of 2 marks at Midsummer, at the Feast of All Saints, at the Purification, at Pentecost, and again at the Feast of All Saints. *cognicio.* xiij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Monday before the Feast of St. Botolph, anno 32 Edward I., the said Luke came and appointed William de Braye, "feroun," his attorney to receive the money; and on Thursday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew the said Luke came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.) *attorn'.*

The following Saturday came John le Chapeler de Flete and acknowledged himself bound to Margery de Basingges and Reginald her son in the sum of £7 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, &c. *cognicio.* xiiij*d.*

(Afterwards came Simon, the valet of Dame Margery aforesaid, and in her name acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.] came Edmund de Marny and acknowledged himself indebted to Nicholas de Welleford in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid, viz., 50*s.* at Midsummer, and 50*s.* at Michaelmas. By way of further security came Adam Godessone and John de Rokesle, "teinterer,"[1] and bound themselves severally to discharge the debt. The said Nicholas appoints Richard de Welleford, "chaucer," his attorney to receive the money, &c. *cognicio.* x*d.* *attorn'.*

(Satisfaction acknowledged and recognizance cancelled.)

Martin de Dullingham came before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Simon de Nortone, Ralph Radespray, and their co-executors of Geoffrey de Nortone in the sum of 28*s.*; to be paid a fortnight after Easter, &c. *cognicio.* ij*d.*

Monday the morrow of St. Matthias [24 Feb.] came Walter Lord, horse-dealer (*mercator equorum*), and acknowledged himself indebted to Sir John de Godele, clerk of the illustrious Queen of England, in the sum of 2 marks; to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, &c. *cognicio. nil ad instanciam Huyonis Pourte.*

[1] Dyer.

Fo. 56 b (lxxxij).

cognicio. ij*s.* x*d.*

The following Wednesday came Roger de Lintone and Manekin le Heumer and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Walter de Cantebrige, draper, in the sum of 26 marks; to be paid in the quinzaine of Easter, &c.

cognicio.

The following Saturday came John de Mortone and acknowledged himself indebted to Henry de Canterbury, baker, in forty-two quarters of good wheat according to sealed sample; to be delivered within three weeks, &c.

(Afterwards satisfaction acknowledged and recognizance cancelled.)

cognicio. ij*s.* iiij*d.*

The same day came Henry de Canterbury, baker, and acknowledged himself indebted to John de Mortone in the sum of £14 for the above wheat; to be paid, viz., £7 on the eve of Pentecost, and £7 on the eve of St. Peter ad Vincula, &c.

(Satisfaction acknowledged and recognizance cancelled.)

cognicio. xiiij*d.*

Saturday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], 31 Edward I. [A.D. 1302-3], came Robert de ....., "cordwaner," and acknowledged himself bound to John Sterre, fishmonger, in the sum of £7 5*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, &c.

cognicio. ij*d.*

Friday after the same Feast came John de Byflete, goldsmith, before William de Leyre and Walter de Finchingfeld, Aldermen, and acknowledged himself indebted to John de Wyndesore de London in the sum of 24*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, &c.

cognicio. iiij*s.* v*d.*

The following Saturday came Manekyn le Heumer before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Richard de Welleford, draper, in the sum of 40 marks; to be paid, viz., 20 marks at Michaelmas, and 20 marks at Christmas, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Saturday after the octave of the Purification, anno 33 Edward I., the said Richard came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

cognicio. ij*d.*

On Maundy Thursday, 31 Edward I. [A.D. 1303], came John de Ellerker of Newcastle and Robert de Turney and acknowledged themselves indebted to John de London, "batour," in the sum of 20*s.* on account of a trespass committed against him in the town of Newcastle; to be paid at Whitsuntide, &c.

Tuesday after the Feast of Purification [2 Feb.] came Hugh de Freningham and acknowledged himself indebted to Luke de Nedham de St. Alban in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid by instalments of 2 marks at Midsummer, at the Feast of All Saints, at the Purification, at Pentecost, and again at the Feast of All Saints. *cognicio.* xiij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Monday before the Feast of St. Botolph, anno 32 Edward I., the said Luke came and appointed William de Braye, "feroun," his attorney to receive the money; and on Thursday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew the said Luke came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.) *attorn'.*

The following Saturday came John le Chapeler de Flete and acknowledged himself bound to Margery de Basingges and Reginald her son in the sum of £7 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, &c. *cognicio.* xiiij*d.*

(Afterwards came Simon, the valet of Dame Margery aforesaid, and in her name acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.] came Edmund de Marny and acknowledged himself indebted to Nicholas de Welleford in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid, viz., 50*s.* at Midsummer, and 50*s.* at Michaelmas. By way of further security came Adam Godessone and John de Rokesle, "teinterer,"[1] and bound themselves severally to discharge the debt. The said Nicholas appoints Richard de Welleford, "chaucer," his attorney to receive the money, &c. *cognicio.* x*d.* *attorn'.*

(Satisfaction acknowledged and recognizance cancelled.)

Martin de Dullingham came before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Simon de Nortone, Ralph Radespray, and their co-executors of Geoffrey de Nortone in the sum of 28*s.*; to be paid a fortnight after Easter, &c. *cognicio.* ij*d.*

Monday the morrow of St. Matthias [24 Feb.] came Walter Lord, horse-dealer (*mercator equorum*), and acknowledged himself indebted to Sir John de Godele, clerk of the illustrious Queen of England, in the sum of 2 marks; to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, &c. *cognicio. nil ad instanciam Hugonis Pourte.*

[1] Dyer.

his mother, on behalf of Elena his sister, the sum of 20 marks and all goods bequeathed to the said Elena by the said Roysia. He promises to deliver the said money and goods to the said Elena when requested by the Mayor or Chamberlain and to indemnify his co-executors, and unless, &c.

cognicio.
iis. iiij d.

Afterwards, viz., on Tuesday after the Assumption, anno 32 Edward I., the said Elena came with Robert Box, cornmonger *Vadiarius*, her husband, and acknowledged satisfaction at the hands of the said John. He is therefore quit, &c.)

cognicio.
xl.

The following Saturday came Stephen de Uptone and acknowledged himself indebted to Peter de Sparham in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, &c.

Fo. 57 b (xxxi.)

Friday after the Feast of St. John ante Portam Latinam [6 May], 31 Edward I. [A.D. 1303], came Peter, son of John "Buhs," before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Richard Doche, mercer, in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

cognicio.
xiij d.

Monday before the Ascension [16 May] came William de Stauntone and Thomas de Dunlee, pepperers, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Adam de Fulham, Alderman, in the sum of £17; to be paid, viz., £10 at the Feast of Nativity B. M., and £7 at Christmas, &c.

cognicio.
nil quia satisfactum.

(Afterwards the said Adam came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Wednesday after the Feast of H. Trinity [2 June] came Richard Horn, "feroun," and acknowledged himself indebted to William Julian and Galiard Mustet, merchants of Bordeaux, in the sum of £7; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, &c.

cognicio.
xiiij d.

Saturday after the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June] came John de Suffolk and Thomas de Oxford, skinners, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Peter Maupin in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Edward, K., &c.

cognicio.
x d.

Saturday before the Feast of St. Botolph [17 June] came Thomas de Querle, clerk, Hugh Pourte, and John de Sellingge before John le Blunt, Mayor, and the Chamberlain and acknowledged a writing by which they bound themselves to Juliana,

cognicio.
nil per J. Maiorem ad instanciam domini Thome de Querle.

late wife of Henry Delisle (*de Insula*), of Westminster, in the sum of 80 marks, money lent by her; to be paid, viz., £20 at Michaelmas, and 50 marks at Christmas.

(Afterwards satisfaction acknowledged. It is therefore cancelled.)

Fo. 58 (lxxx b).

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Botolph [17 June], 31 Edward I. [A.D. 1303], came Agnes de Luda, sister of Sir Richard de Luda, and acknowledged herself indebted to John de Lincoln in the sum of 11 marks on behalf of her said brother; the money to be taken from the sum of 40 marks in which Sir Henry de Grey and his sureties stand bound to her by a writing in the charge of Walter de Finchingfeld for a recognizance and quitclaim which she will make at the next Husting of London after Midsummer Day. So that of the sum of 30 marks [*sic*] which she will receive at that Husting the said John will take the above sum of 11 marks. The said John appoints William de Leyre his attorney to receive the money, &c.

cognicio. xiiij*d.* *attorn'.*

Sunday the morrow of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June] came Richard, son of Remund de Burdeus, and acknowledged himself indebted to Richard Doche, mercer, in the sum of 56*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

cognicio. vj*d.*

Saturday after the same Feast came Geoffrey Scot and Arnold Barage and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Ralph de Luda, baker, in the sum of £4 3*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid on the Feast of St. Edward, K., &c. The said Ralph has a certain tally of the debt. Received 17*s.* 7*d.* and 3*s.* 6*d.* by the hands of N. Pycot.

cognicio. viij*d.*

(On schedule attached. Pledges of Arnold Barage taken for £4 3*s.* 4*d.* which he owes to Ralph de Luda by recognizance, viz., a surcoat of green, furred with streling (*strelingo*[1]), of the value of 12*s.*; an old garb (*carda*[2]) of the value of 3*d.*; a sword of the value of 12*d.*; a *materas* of the value of 9*d.*; a chalon of the value of 3*s.* 6*d.*; a towel of the value of 6*d.*; a bolster

[1] Otherwise "stranlynge" or "stradlynge," the fur of the squirrel in the autumn. See 'Liber Horn,' fo. 249 b, marginal note.

[2] So translated by Riley in 'Memorials,' p. 50. In the 'Draper's Dict.' "carda" is described as an inferior silk, probably used for linings.

and three pillows of the value of 6*d.*; three old sheets of the value of 9*d.*; two chemises of the value of 10*d.*; a painted forcer[1] (*forcerum depictum*) of the value of 8*d.*; an old dish of the value of 4*d.* Total, 21*s.* j*d.*)

cognicio. iiij*l.*

Friday after the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas, Martyr [7 July], 31 Edward I. [A.D. 1303], came William, son of Richard de Wilehale, and acknowledged himself indebted to William Reyner in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints, &c. The said Reyner agrees to remit 6*s.* 8*d.* upon payment of 40*s.* on the day named.

cognicio. ij*l.*

Friday before the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July] came John de Beche, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself indebted to Richard Fayrfox of Est Depingge[2] in the sum of 16*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid on the Feast of St. Edward the King, &c.

cognicio. xij*d.*

Sunday the morrow of the above Feast came Richard de Montpellier, apothecary, and acknowledged himself indebted to Jordan de Langeleye, mercer, in the sum of £6; to be paid on the Feast of St. Martin, &c.

Fo. 58 b (lxxx).

cognicio. xxxiij*d.*

Tuesday after the Feast of Assumption [15 Aug.], 31 Edward I. [A.D. 1303], came Matthew de Wodeham, taverner, and Robert de Kelleseye before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to John Hurel in the sum of 25 marks; to be paid at the Feast of Nativity B. M., &c.

(Satisfaction acknowledged and recognizance cancelled.)

cognicio. *nil quia alderm'.*

Thursday after the Nativity B. M. [8 Sept.] came William le Chaundeler de Wodestrete and acknowledged himself indebted to Henry de Gloucestre, Alderman, in the sum of 30*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of Purification, &c.

cognicio. *nil quia alderm'.*

Thursday before Michaelmas [29 Sept.] came William de Horsham, butcher, and acknowledged himself indebted to Hugh Pourte, Alderman, in the sum of £7 3*s.*; to be paid, viz., £3 11*s.* 6*d.* at the Feast of All Saints, and £3 11*s.* 6*d.* at Christmas, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Wednesday before the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul, satisfaction acknowledged and the recognizance cancelled.)

[1] Strong box.

[2] East Deeping, co. Lincoln.

Monday the morrow of St. Michael [29 Sept.] came Morice de Stebenhethe, woolmonger, and acknowledged himself indebted to Bydan (Bydau?) de "Belloc," merchant of Gascony, in the sum of £6; to be paid on the Feast of St. Andrew, &c. And the said Bydau has a certain writing obligatory for the same debt. *cognicio.* xij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Monday after the Epiphany, anno 33 Edward I., the said Bydau came and acknowledged satisfaction for 100*s.* He is therefore quit to that amount, &c.)

Monday after the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.] came John de Dene, "lainer,"[1] called "Gombard," and acknowledged himself indebted to Salamon le Cotiller and John le Coffrer in the sum of 32*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of Purification B. M., &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia alderm'.*

(Monday the morrow of the Purification the said Salamon came and acknowledged satisfaction, &c.)

Tuesday the morrow of St. Martin [11 Nov.] came Richard de "Wymbihs," potter, and acknowledged himself indebted to Henry de Gloucestre, Alderman, in the sum of 13 marks; to be paid on the eve of Palm Sunday, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia alderm'.*

(On Tuesday before the Feast of St. Dunstan, anno 33 Edward I., the said Henry came before Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

The same day came Adam Clerk de Aldresgatestrete and acknowledged himself indebted to Henry de Gloucestre, Alderman, in a similar sum; to be paid at the same time, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia alderm'.*

The following day came Robert de Kelleseye and acknowledged himself indebted to Aubrey de Dynaunt,[2] merchant, in the sum of £7; to be paid, viz., 70*s.* at the Feast of St. Nicholas, and 70*s.* at the Purification, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Friday after the Feast of St. Edmund, K., anno 32 Edward I., the said Aubrey came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Friday after the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.], 31 Edward I. [A.D. 1303], came John de Kingestone, Marshal, and acknow- Fo. 59 (lxxix b).

[1] Woolman, or woolmonger.

[2] Aubrey "Pecherel" or "Pecherous." (See 'Cal. Letter-Book A,' pp. 105, 106).

ledged himself indebted to Richard de Wy, of co. Kent, in the sum of 38*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid within a fortnight, &c. Afterwards
cognicio. he granted a day by Clement le Feyner, his attorney, for the
nil. payment of a moiety by mainprise of Thomas le Mareschal de Ludgate, who was present and agreed to pay the debt in default of the said John at the Feast of the Purification next, and the other moiety at Easter.

(Afterwards the said Clement came and acknowledged that he had received 19*s.* 3*d.*, &c. Also the said Thomas afterwards paid 18*s.* to N. Pycot and 15*d.* to the above Richard.)

Monday the octave of St. Martin [11 Nov.] came Henry le
cognicio. Cheyner, mercer, and acknowledged himself indebted to
xs. William Delisle, mercer, in the sum of £80; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 100*s.*, commencing at Easter, until, &c. And the said William has a writing obligatory for the above debt.

Anno 32.

Monday after the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.], 32 Edward I. [A.D. 1303], came John de Armenters and John de
cognicio. Lincoln, merchant, before J[ohn] le Blund, Mayor, and acknow-
nil. ledged themselves bound to the said Mayor and to William de Combe Martin and John de Burreforth, Sheriffs of London, in the sum of £40; to be paid at the Purification, &c.

(Satisfaction acknowledged and recognizance cancelled.)

The following day came Thomas le Mareschal de Ludgate
cognicio. before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to
xl. "Marcho" le Draper, of Christ Church, in the sum of £4 15*s.*; to be paid at the Purification.

The same day came Thomas le Messager, "laner," and
cognicio. acknowledged himself indebted to Nicholas Pycot in the sum
nil. of 6*s.* 11*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Hillary, &c. And the aforesaid Nicholas agrees to remit 3*s.* 6*d.* if the rest of the debt be punctually paid.

Monday after the Feast of St. Lucia [13 Dec.] came Andrew
cognicio. de Shrobesbiry, skinner, and acknowledged himself indebted
lxd. to Nicholas de Norhamptone, goldsmith, in the sum of £4 16*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at Easter, &c.

Tuesday, being Christmas Eve, came Hugh de Chelmersforth, "feroun," and acknowledged himself indebted to John Dode, "feroun," in the sum of 34*s.*; to be paid before Michaelmas, &c. *cognicio.* iiij*d.*

Friday the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.], 32 Edward I. [A.D. 1303–4], came Geoffrey de Meldeburne and acknowledged himself indebted to Robert le Callere in the sum of £10 on behalf of John, son of Reginald Pymme de Edelmetone,[1] late apprentice to the said Robert; to be paid, viz., 100*s.* at Easter, and 100*s.* at Midsummer, &c. In return the said Robert remits to the said Geoffrey and John as well as to the said Reginald all actions, demands, &c., by reason of the apprenticeship of the said John, except that the said Geoffrey and John are bound to acquit the said Robert of any debts that may be found not reckoned or specified. And the said Geoffrey is present and agrees thereto, &c. Fo. 59 b (lxxix). *cognicio.* xx*d.*

(Afterwards the said Robert came before the Chamberlain on Saturday after the Nativity of St. John Bapt. and acknowledged satisfaction for the above £10. It is therefore cancelled.)

Saturday after the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.] came Sabine, widow of John "Buhs," and acknowledged herself indebted to Richard Doche, mercer, in the sum of 4 marks on behalf of Peter her son; to be paid, viz., 2 marks at Midsummer, and 2 marks at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula. *cognicio.* *nil quia supra.*

(Afterwards satisfaction acknowledged for first instalment, and acquittance to that amount. Afterwards satisfaction for the remainder. It is therefore cancelled.)

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.], 32 Edward I. [A.D. 1303–4], came Robert le Chevestrer, late servant of Adam le Chevestrer, and acknowledged himself indebted to Ralph de Brackingge, girdler, in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 1 mark, commencing at Midsummer, until, &c. In default of any payment for eight days, distress to be levied for the residue of the debt. *cognicio.* xiij*d.*

[1] Edmonton, co. Middlesex.

cognicio. ij*s.* viij*d.*

The following Thursday came John le Mazerer and acknowledged himself indebted to Thomas de Foxtone, corder, in the sum of 25 marks; to be paid, viz., £10 within three weeks after Easter, and 10 marks at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, &c.

cognicio. ij*d.*

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] came William de Evere, ironmonger, of London Bridge, and acknowledged himself indebted to John Dode, ironmonger, in the sum of 15*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

Fo. 60 (lxxviij b). *cognicio.* ij*d.*

Friday in Easter week [29 March], 32 Edward I. [A.D. 1304], came Beatrice la Brewestere before the Chamberlain and acknowledged herself indebted to Hugh de "Strubby" and Alice de Odyham in the sum of 20*s.* 3*d.*; to be paid within fifteen days, &c.

cognicio. viij*d.*

Wednesday after the octave of Easter [29 March] came Robert Daundely, "cordwaner," and acknowledged himself indebted to Peter Fort, merchant of Cahors, in the sum of 78*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety in the quinzaine of the Nativity of St. John Bapt. and the other at Michaelmas, &c.

(Afterwards the said Peter came and acknowledged that he had received 57*s.* 4*d.*, and in shoes [*in denariis sotularium?*] 21*s.*, by Richard Poterel, then Chamberlain. It is therefore cancelled.)

cognicio. vij*d.*

Monday after the quinzaine of Easter [29 March] came Philip Cosin, "armurer," and acknowledged himself indebted to Robert de Frowyk, "cordwaner," in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid, viz., 33*s.* 4*d.* at Midsummer, and 33*s.* 4*d.* at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, &c.

cognicio. xl*d.*

The following Wednesday came Walter de Wanlok, tailor, before John le Blound, Mayor, John de Wangrave and Nicholas Pycot, Chamberlain, William de Combe Martin and John de Burreforth, Sheriffs, and in the presence of Gilbert, son of Sir Thomas de Clare, and many others, and acknowledged himself indebted to Master Jordan Moraunt, clerk, in the sum of £20; to be paid at Midsummer, &c. In return for which the said Master Jordan made a general release to the said Walter. Afterwards, viz., on Friday the Feast of St. Botolph, anno 34 Edward I., the said Jordan came before the Chamberlain

and appointed Sir John de Dittone his attorney to recover the money, &c., and Master Jordan acknowledged the receipt of 54*s.* at divers times.

The day before the Feast of St. Mark [25 April] came Walter de "Cavendihs" and acknowledged himself indebted to Sir Ralph Fitz Bernard, Knt., in the sum of 20 marks; to be paid, viz., 10 marks at Michaelmas, and 10 marks at the following Midsummer, &c. *cognicio.* xxvj*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Saturday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul, anno 33 Edward I., the said Sir Ralph came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Monday before the Feast of St. Mark [25 April] came John de Lincoln and acknowledged himself indebted to Gaubert Gonel, merchant of Bures in Spain, in the sum of £40; to be paid by annual instalments of £20 at the Feast of All Saints; in return for which the said Gaubert grants the said John a general release. John de la Coste appointed attorney by the said Gaubert to receive the above money and also the sum of 60*s.* due to him by recognizance of Martin Box, anno 26 Edward I., as appears *supra*.[1] *cognicio.* vj*s.* viij*d.* *attornatus.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Monday before the Feast of St. Dunstan, the said John de la Coste came and acknowledged satisfaction for the said sum of 60*s.* Therefore the said Martin and his executors are quit, &c., and it is cancelled *supra*.[2])

Saturday the Feast of St. Mark [25 April], 32 Edward I. [A.D. 1304], came Baldewyn le Chaucer before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Richer de Mounbrey, mercer, in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, &c. Fo. 60 b (lxxviij). *cognicio.* ij*d.*

The following Wednesday came Alan de Maldone before the Chamberlain and William de Leyre and acknowledged himself indebted to William de Rollestone, valet to the Countess of Hertford, in the sum of £33 11*s.* 2*d.*; to be paid on the morrow, &c. And the said William appoints Robert de Suttone his attorney to receive the money, &c. *cognicio.* v*s.* vij*d.*

Thursday the eve of the Feast of SS. Philip and James

[1] *Vide supra*, pp. 80, 81. | [2] *Ibid.*

and appointed Sir John de Dittone his attorney to recover the money, &c., and Master Jordan acknowledged the receipt of 54*s.* at divers times.

The day before the Feast of St. Mark [25 April] came Walter de "Cavendihs" and acknowledged himself indebted to Sir Ralph Fitz Bernard, Knt., in the sum of 20 marks; to be paid, viz., 10 marks at Michaelmas, and 10 marks at the following Midsummer, &c. *cognicio.* xxvj*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Saturday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul, anno 33 Edward I., the said Sir Ralph came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Monday before the Feast of St. Mark [25 April] came John de Lincoln and acknowledged himself indebted to Gaubert Gonel, merchant of Bures in Spain, in the sum of £40; to be paid by annual instalments of £20 at the Feast of All Saints; in return for which the said Gaubert grants the said John a general release. John de la Coste appointed attorney by the said Gaubert to receive the above money and also the sum of 60*s.* due to him by recognizance of Martin Box, anno 26 Edward I., as appears *supra.*[1] *cognicio.* vj*s.* viij*d.* *attornatus.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Monday before the Feast of St. Dunstan, the said John de la Coste came and acknowledged satisfaction for the said sum of 60*s.* Therefore the said Martin and his executors are quit, &c., and it is cancelled *supra.*[2])

Saturday the Feast of St. Mark [25 April], 32 Edward I. [A.D. 1304], came Baldewyn le Chaucer before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Richer de Mounbrey, mercer, in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, &c. Fo. 60 b (lxxviij). *cognicio.* ij*d.*

The following Wednesday came Alan de Maldone before the Chamberlain and William de Leyre and acknowledged himself indebted to William de Rollestone, valet to the Countess of Hertford, in the sum of £33 11*s.* 2*d.*; to be paid on the morrow, &c. And the said William appoints Robert de Suttone his attorney to receive the money, &c. *cognicio.* vs. vij*d.*

Thursday the eve of the Feast of SS. Philip and James

[1] *Vide supra*, pp. 80, 81. [2] *Ibid.*

cognicio. ij*s.* viij*d.*

The following Thursday came John le Mazerer and acknowledged himself indebted to Thomas de Foxtone, corder, in the sum of 25 marks; to be paid, viz., £10 within three weeks after Easter, and 10 marks at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, &c.

cognicio. ij*d.*

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] came William de Evere, ironmonger, of London Bridge, and acknowledged himself indebted to John Dode, ironmonger, in the sum of 15*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

Fo. 60 (lxxviij b). *cognicio.* ij*d.*

Friday in Easter week [29 March], 32 Edward I. [A.D. 1304], came Beatrice la Brewestere before the Chamberlain and acknowledged herself indebted to Hugh de "Strubby" and Alice de Odyham in the sum of 20*s.* 3*d.*; to be paid within fifteen days, &c.

cognicio. viij*d.*

Wednesday after the octave of Easter [29 March] came Robert Daundely, "cordwaner," and acknowledged himself indebted to Peter Fort, merchant of Cahors, in the sum of 78*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety in the quinzaine of the Nativity of St. John Bapt. and the other at Michaelmas, &c.

(Afterwards the said Peter came and acknowledged that he had received 57*s.* 4*d.*, and in shoes [*in denariis sotularium?*] 21*s.*, by Richard Poterel, then Chamberlain. It is therefore cancelled.)

cognicio. vij*d.*

Monday after the quinzaine of Easter [29 March] came Philip Cosin, "armurer," and acknowledged himself indebted to Robert de Frowyk, "cordwaner," in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid, viz., 33*s.* 4*d.* at Midsummer, and 33*s.* 4*d.* at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, &c.

cognicio. xl*d.*

The following Wednesday came Walter de Wanlok, tailor, before John le Blound, Mayor, John de Wangrave and Nicholas Pycot, Chamberlain, William de Combe Martin and John de Burreforth, Sheriffs, and in the presence of Gilbert, son of Sir Thomas de Clare, and many others, and acknowledged himself indebted to Master Jordan Moraunt, clerk, in the sum of £20; to be paid at Midsummer, &c. In return for which the said Master Jordan made a general release to the said Walter. Afterwards, viz., on Friday the Feast of St. Botolph, anno 34 Edward I., the said Jordan came before the Chamberlain

and appointed Sir John de Dittone his attorney to recover the money, &c., and Master Jordan acknowledged the receipt of 54*s.* at divers times.

The day before the Feast of St. Mark [25 April] came Walter de "Cavendihs" and acknowledged himself indebted to Sir Ralph Fitz Bernard, Knt., in the sum of 20 marks; to be paid, viz., 10 marks at Michaelmas, and 10 marks at the following Midsummer, &c. *cognicio.* xxvj*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Saturday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul, anno 33 Edward I., the said Sir Ralph came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Monday before the Feast of St. Mark [25 April] came John de Lincoln and acknowledged himself indebted to Gaubert Gonel, merchant of Bures in Spain, in the sum of £40; to be paid by annual instalments of £20 at the Feast of All Saints; in return for which the said Gaubert grants the said John a general release. John de la Coste appointed attorney by the said Gaubert to receive the above money and also the sum of 60*s.* due to him by recognizance of Martin Box, anno 26 Edward I., as appears *supra*.[1] *cognicio.* vj*s.* viij*d.* *attornatus.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Monday before the Feast of St. Dunstan, the said John de la Coste came and acknowledged satisfaction for the said sum of 60*s.* Therefore the said Martin and his executors are quit, &c., and it is cancelled *supra*.[2])

Saturday the Feast of St. Mark [25 April], 32 Edward I. [A.D. 1304], came Baldewyn le Chaucer before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Richer de Mounbrey, mercer, in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, &c. Fo. 60 b (lxxviij). *cognicio.* ij*d.*

The following Wednesday came Alan de Maldone before the Chamberlain and William de Leyre and acknowledged himself indebted to William de Rollestone, valet to the Countess of Hertford, in the sum of £33 11*s.* 2*d.*; to be paid on the morrow, &c. And the said William appoints Robert de Suttone his attorney to receive the money, &c. *cognicio.* v*s.* vij*d.*

Thursday the eve of the Feast of SS. Philip and James

[1] *Vide supra*, pp. 80, 81.

[2] *Ibid.*

cognicio. [1 May] came Robert de Kelleseye and acknowledged himself indebted to Nicholas Pycot, Alderman, in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid on the following Wednesday, &c.

nil quia alderm'.

Friday the Feast of SS. Philip and James [1 May] came Robert de Frowyk, "cordwaner," and acknowledged himself indebted to Thomas de Foxtone, corder, in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, &c.

cognicio.

x*d.*

The following day came Walter Diry, woolmonger, and acknowledged himself indebted to Master Thomas de Pirlee in the sum of 8 marks; to be paid, viz., 4 marks at Michaelmas, and 4 marks at Christmas, &c.

cognicio.

xj*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Saturday after the Feast of St. Andrew, anno 33 Edward I., Master Thomas received a grey horse of the value of 11*s.* 6*d.*)

Monday after the Feast of Invention H. Cross [3 May] came Richard de Hormede, "ceinturer," and acknowledged himself indebted to William de Hedersete and John de Dalling, mercers, in the sum of 10*s.*; to be paid, viz., 5*s.* at Pentecost, and 5*s.* at Midsummer, &c.

cognicio.

j*d.*

The same day came Thomas de Dunleye, Thomas des Arches, and Osebert des Arches, spicers, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Beatrice, wife of Robert de Dunleye, in the sum of 53*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 1 mark, commencing at Midsummer, &c.

cognicio.

nil ad instanciam domini Ade de Folcham.

(Afterwards, viz., on Wednesday after the Feast of St. Matthew, anno 33 Edward I., the said Beatrice came before Sir William de Leyre and the Chamberlain, Richard Poterel, and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled, &c.)

The following day came John de Brunne, "cordwaner," and acknowledged himself indebted to Peter Fort, merchant of Spain, in the sum of 30*s.*; to be paid, viz., 15*s.* in the quinzaine of St. John Bapt., and 15*s.* at the Feast of Nativity B.M., &c.

cognicio.

iij*d.*

(Afterwards the said Peter came and acknowledged satisfaction for 15*s.* The said John is therefore quit to that amount, and afterwards he satisfied by pledges sold.)

Fo. 61 (lxxvij b).

Saturday after the Feast of Ascension [7 May], 32 Edward I. [A.D. 1304], came John Hervy, "feroun," before the Chamber-

lain and acknowledged himself indebted to Roger de Evere, ironmonger, in the sum of £12; to be paid by instalments of 60*s.* at Midsummer, £4 at Michaelmas, 20*s.* at Christmas, 40*s.* at Easter, and 40*s.* at the following Midsummer, &c. *cognicio.* ij*s.*

(The first three instalments paid.)

The same day the above John Hervy acknowledged himself indebted to the above Roger de Evere in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid by instalments of 20*s.* at Midsummer, Michaelmas, and Christmas, and 10*s.* at the following Easter, Midsummer, Michaelmas, and Christmas. *cognicio.* x*d.*

(The first two instalments paid.)

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Pancras [12 May] came Thomas de Brinkele called Box and Petronilla his wife before Sir John le Blund, Mayor, and Nicholas Pycot, Chamberlain, and acknowledged themselves indebted to Reymond Margeys, merchant of Bordeaux, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at Easter, &c. *cognicio.* iiij*d.*

(Satisfaction acknowledged and recognizance cancelled.)

The following day came John le Mazerer, Walter le Mazerer, called "de Lesnes," and Robert de Gloucestre, goldsmiths, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Thomas de Foxtone, corder, in the sum of £12; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, &c. *cognicio.* ij*s.*

Saturday the eve of Pentecost [17 May] came Henry de Lauvare, spicer, and acknowledged himself indebted to Robert de Asshendone, saddler, in the sum of 40 marks; to be paid on the morrow of H. Trinity, &c. *cognicio.* iiij*s.* v*d.*

Pledges of Adam the Tailor placed in the hands of Sir John de Sandale for £4 which Stephen le Mareschal owes to Nicholas Pycot by statute, which pledges the said Sir John delivered to John le Leuter for safe custody until Midsummer next. And the aforesaid Adam came before the Chamberlain on Saturday the eve of H. Trinity and agreed that unless he paid the said £4 at the said time the said pledges should be sold. The said pledges are sealed with the seal of Thomas Sely in the name of the said Adam. *cognicio.* *vil pro J. de Sandale.*

Saturday the eve of H. Trinity [24 May] came Roger

cognicio. iiij^{or} *d.* de Milkele, tanner, and acknowledged himself indebted to Nicholas, the apprentice of Stephen de Rokesle, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas, &c.

cognicio. vj*d.* Tuesday after the same Feast came Edmund Lambyn, late apprentice of William Lambyn, before John le Blound, Mayor, and acknowledged himself indebted to Giles la Mote, falconer, in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid at Christmas, &c.

(Cancelled because the said Giles acknowledged satisfaction.)

Fo. 61 b (lxxvij). *cognicio.* xvj*d.* Tuesday after the octave of H. Trinity [24 May] came William Bonbaroun, mercer, before John le Blound, Mayor, and William de Beton', and acknowledged himself indebted to Adam de Skeltone and Margery his wife in the sum of £8; to be paid in the quinzaine of the Nativity St. John Bapt. The said Adam appoints Thomas le Wilde his attorney to receive the money, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Monday the morrow of St. Ambrose, Bp., anno 33 Edward I., the said Adam came before the Chamberlain and acknowledged satisfaction for the whole debt, with the exception of 20*s.* for which a day was given, &c.)

cognicio. vj*d.* Tuesday after the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June], 32 Edward I. [A.D. 1304], came Richard de Keningtone and Avice his wife, late wife of Robert le Sackere, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves indebted to John and Gilbert, sons of John de Stertforth, in the sum of 4 marks; to be paid at Christmas, &c. And the said John and Gilbert by Ralph de Stertforth their attorney acknowledged that if the aforesaid Avice came to the Husting and acknowledged and caused to be enrolled a certain writing of acquittance for her dower the above recognizance should be void, &c.

cognicio. vij*d.* Saturday the Feast of Nativity St. John Bapt. [24 June] came Peter Adrian, pepperer, and acknowledged himself indebted to Reymund de la Bruwe in the sum of 70*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 10*s.*, commencing at Michaelmas, until, &c.

cognicio. xxij*d.* The same day came Stephen de Uptone and Adam Mulgar, tailor, and acknowledged themselves indebted to John de Kinebelle in the sum of £10 17*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Katherine, &c.

The following Saturday came Roger de Westminster, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself indebted to Isabella Burry, of co. Salop, in the sum of 103*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid, viz., 36*s.* 8*d.* at Michaelmas, and 33*s.* 4*d.* at the Feast of the Purification and at Pentecost following, &c. *cognicio.* *xd.*

(Of which sum Bugo, son of the aforesaid Isabella, received of the aforesaid Roger 20*s.* by mainprise of Reginald de Bassinge.)

Saturday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June] came Ralph de Honilane and Robert de Gloucestre, goldsmiths, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Peter and Remond de Manso, merchants of Gascony, in the sum of 110*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Edward the King in the month of October. *cognicio.* *xjd.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Tuesday after the Feast of St. Hillary, anno 33 Edward I., the said Peter came and acknowledged satisfaction for 75*s.* They are therefore quit to that amount.)

Saturday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June], 32 Edward I. [A.D. 1304], came John de Hakebourne, "chapeler," before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to John, son of Stephen le Chapeler, in the sum of £4 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 40*d.*, commencing at Michaelmas, until, &c. Fo. 62 (lxxvj b). *cognicio.* *ixd.*

The following Sunday came Robert de Kelleseye before Sirs John le Blound, Mayor, Thomas Romeyn, William de Leyre, and the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Nicholas Pycot and Peter de Sparham, citizens of London, in the sum of £100; to be paid the third day after the next Husting, &c. *cognicio.* *nil.*

The same day came Alianora, wife of John Fitz Peter, and acknowledged herself indebted to Peter de Sparham, mercer, in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid at Easter, &c. *cognicio.*

The following Monday came Martin le Convers, dealer in horses (*mercator equorum*), before Sir Thomas Romeyn, Alderman, and the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself indebted to Master Thomas de Suwerk, clerk of the Bishop of Chester,[1] *cognicio.* *viijd.*

[1] Walter de Langton, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, a bishopric formerly known as that of Chester. Langton afterwards became Lord Treasurer and Chancellor.

in the sum of £4; to be paid on the Feast of St. Edward the King in the month of October, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Tuesday after Michaelmas, came Sir Thomas Romeyn and acknowledged he had received the money on behalf of the said Master Thomas. It is therefore cancelled.)

cognicio. xx*d.* Thursday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr [7 July] came William le Lung, fishmonger, and acknowledged himself indebted to Gilbert de Shorne, fishmonger, in the sum of £10 7*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

cognicio. viij*d. ob'.* The following Saturday came William de Stebenhethe, woolmonger, and Walter Cope, tiler, and acknowledged themselves indebted to Geoffrey Beauflour in the sum of £4 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at Christmas, &c. And the said Geoffrey has a certain writing obligatory of the said William and Walter for the said debt, &c.

cognicio. nil quia alderm'. The following Monday came Godin, late apprentice to Walter Hauteyn, before Thomas Romeyn, Alderman, and the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself indebted to Nicholas Pycot, mercer, in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid on the eve of St. Laurence. And the said Nicholas has a certain writing obligatory for the said debt.

(Cancelled because payment was made to the said "N." on Thursday after the Feast of St. John ante Portam Latinam, anno 33 Edward I.)

cognicio. nil quia pro immunitate. The same day came Edmund Trentemars before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to the Commonalty of London in the sum of 10*s.*; to be paid in the quinzaine of Michaelmas for a fine made before J. le Blound, Mayor, and the Alderman for talliages, viz., 2,000 marks, fifteenths, and £1,000, &c. And William de Horsham, Alan le Pottere, John le Pottere, and John de Bilirica came and undertook to pay the said 10*s.* in case of default by the said Edmund, &c.

(Cancelled because paid.)

Fo. 62 b (lxxvj). Tuesday before the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July], 32 Edward I. [A.D. 1304], came John de Pountoyse, goldsmith, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Peter

Fort, merchant of Spain, in the sum of 8 marks and 11*d.*; to be paid on Saturday the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, &c. And the said Peter appoints John de Paru' (Parn' ?) his attorney to receive the money, &c., and he has a letter obligatory and gold pledges for the debt. *cognicio.* xj*d.*

(Paid. Witness, N. Pycot.)

Friday the eve of St. James, Ap. [25 July], 32 Edward I. [A.D. 1304], came Thomas de Biry, mercer, and acknowledged himself indebted to Remond de St. Clement and Peter his brother, merchants of "Monkuk,"[1] in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c. *cognicio.* vj*d.*

The following Tuesday came William le Chaundeler de Wodestrete and Matilda de Kellevedene and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Sir William de Leyre in the sum of 11*s.*; to be paid on the morrow of St. Bartholomew, &c. *cognicio.* *nil qui alderm'.*

Friday before the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.] came John de Etone, mercer, and acknowledged himself indebted to John de Massingham, mercer, in the sum of £12; to be paid by instalments of £4 at Michaelmas, at the Feast of St. Martin, and at Christmas, &c. *cognicio.* ij*s.*

Friday before the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.] came Thomas de Biry, mercer, and acknowledged himself indebted to Arnold de Persak, merchant of Gascony, in the sum of £4 15*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c. And the said Arnold appoints John de Vintry, Alderman, his attorney to receive the money, &c. *cognicio.* ix*d. ob'.*

The following day came "Bonejunctus" Jacob, "espicer," and "Dyne" Ryner de Luka before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Peter Arnald, of Bayonne, in the sum of £8; to be paid on 1 Sept. And the said Peter appoints Peter de Fraunce, of Bayonne, his attorney to receive the money, &c., who in his turn appoints Remund de Miremond. *cognicio.* xvj*d.*

[1] This name, here representing a place (difficult to identify, but possibly the same as Montaigut, in the Department of Puy de Dôme), appears frequently in 'Letter-Book A,' under various forms of spelling, as the surname of a certain Peter. 'Cal. Letter-Book A,' pp. 97, 98, 99, &c.

(Afterwards the sum of 27*s.* 1*d.* is paid; and they are quit to that amount.)

cognicio.

xxj*d.*

Thursday after the Feast of Assumption B. M. [15 Aug.] came Peter, son of Peter "Buhs," and acknowledged himself indebted to Jordan de Langeleye, mercer, in the sum of 16 marks; to be paid, viz., 6 marks at the Purification, and 5 marks at Pentecost and the Feast of Exaltation of H. Cross, &c.

cognicio.

nil quia aldermannus.

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.] came Stephen le Naylere and acknowledged himself indebted to William de Leyre, Alderman, in the sum of £6 8*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas.

(Cancelled because the said William came and acknowledged satisfaction on Wednesday in the octave of St. Martin.)

Fo. 63 (lxxv b).

cognicio.

iiij*d.*

Thursday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], 32 Edward I. [A.D. 1304], came Eustace le Barber de Bredstrete and acknowledged himself indebted to William de Bristoll, potter, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at Christmas, &c.

(Thereof the said William received from R. Poterel, the Chamberlain, for a carpet 4*s.* 6*d.*, and previously 8*s.*)

cognicio.

x*d.*

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Giles [1 Sept.] came Ralph de Luda, baker, and acknowledged himself indebted to "Gossam Pagan," merchant of Gascony, in the sum of 8 marks; to be paid, viz., 4 marks within three weeks of Michaelmas, and 4 marks on the Feast of St. Martin, &c.

cognicio.

nil quia aldermannus.

Wednesday the morrow of the Nativity B. V. M. [8 Sept.] came Robert de Cornedale, clerk, and acknowledged himself indebted to John de Wangrave, Alderman, in the sum of 12*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of Hillary, &c.

(Satisfaction acknowledged and recognizance cancelled.)

cognicio.

ij*s.* iij*d.*

The same day came Walter le Mazerer, John le Mazerer, and Robert de Gloucestre, goldsmiths, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Thomas de Foxtone, corder, in the sum of £13 10*s.*; to be paid at Christmas, &c.

(Cancelled because paid.)

cognicio.

The following Friday came Peter de Wymbourne and Robert de "Derhirst" and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally

indebted to Gilbert Cros and John le Benere, Wardens of London Bridge, in the sum of 5½ marks; to be paid at Christmas, &c. vj*d.*

Tuesday the morrow of the Exaltation of H. Cross [14 Sept.] came Gilbert atte Hirst and Matthew de Foleham, chandler, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Nicholas Pycot in the sum of 29*s.*; to be paid on the morrow of All Saints, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia aldermannus.*

(Thereof the said Nicholas received 15*s.* on Monday after Michaelmas. They are therefore quit to that amount. Afterwards, viz., on Wednesday after the Feast of St. Valentine, anno 33 Edward I., the said Nicholas came before Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Sunday before the Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.] came Martin de Dullingham, butcher, and Philip de Hundesdiche, tanner, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to William de Esdene, clerk, in the sum of 23*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at Christmas, &c. *cognicio.* ij*d.*

Wednesday after the octave of St. Michael came Robert de "Derherst" before John le Blound, the Mayor, John de Wangrave, and the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself indebted to Sir Thomas de London, Rector of the Church of Scaldewelle,[1] in the sum of 46*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Purification and the other at Easter. Afterwards the said Sir Thomas came before the Chamberlain and appointed Richard Poterel, junior, his attorney to receive the money, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia condonatur per dictos J. Maiorem et J.*

Thursday before the Feast of St. Edward, King [13 Oct.], came John le King, butcher, and acknowledged himself indebted to Thomas de Foxtone, corder, in the sum of 72*s.*; to be paid at the Purification, &c. *cognicio.* vij*d.*

(Cancelled, satisfaction having been acknowledged.)

Sum total acknowledged to N. Pycot for recognizances of debts—£15 7*s.* 3½*d.*

[1] Co. Northampton.

Fo. 63 b (lxxv).

Temp. Richard Poterel, Chamberlain, anno 32 Edward I.

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.], 32 Edward I. [A.D. 1304], came John de Stanes, mercer, before John le Blound, Mayor, John de Wangrave, and William de Leyre, *cognicio.* and acknowledged himself indebted to the Prioress and Convent xv*d.* of Clerkenewelle in the sum of £7 7*s.* for arrears of a certain seld in Westchep held by the said John under the said Prioress and Convent for life at £4 per annum; the said arrears to be paid by quarterly instalments of 6*s.* 8*d.* until, &c.

Tuesday the eve of SS. Simon and Jude [28 Oct.] came Richard de Chigewelle, fishmonger, and Robert his son before the Mayor and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally *cognicio.* indebted to Sir Peter de Huntingfeld, Knt., in the sum of £40; vj*s.* viij*d.* to be paid at the Feast of the Purification, and unless, &c. And be it known that the aforesaid Peter has a certain writing obligatory for the said debt.

(Tuesday the morrow of St. Peter in Cathedra the said Peter came before the Chamberlain and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Friday after the above Feast came John, son and heir of Nicholas de Wynchester, and Richard de Gloucester, draper, before the Mayor and acknowledged themselves jointly and *cognicio.* severally bound to Sir Robert de Wetheringsete, chaplain, iiij*s.* ij*d.* executor of Thomas de Basingge, in the sum of £25; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Easter and the other at Michaelmas; and unless, &c. Of which sum the aforesaid Sir Robert acknowledged that he would satisfy his co-executors.

(Cancelled because the said Robert came before the Chamberlain on Monday after the Feast of St. Andrew, anno 35 Edward I., and acknowledged satisfaction.)

Monday before the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] came Hugh Pourte and John de Halibourne and acknowledged themselves *cognicio.* jointly and severally bound to Thomas de Knithbrigge[1] in the sum of 80 marks; to be paid, viz., 40 marks at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, and 40 marks in the quinzaine of Easter; and unless, &c.

[1] Knightsbridge.

(Afterwards, viz., on Saturday after the Feast of St. John ante Portam Latinam, anno 33 Edward I., the said Thomas came and acknowledged he had received 40 marks. They are therefore quit *pro tanto;* and afterwards he received 40 marks. It is therefore cancelled.)

Wednesday the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] came William de Wittone, "peleter," before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Emma de York in the sum of 38*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* iiij*d.*

(Whereof the said Emma received, as acknowledged, 8*s.*; and afterwards received 20*s.*, and afterwards 10*s.* It is therefore cancelled.)

The same day came Thomas Scarlet, mercer, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Ralph Pecok in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Nicholas, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* iiij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Tuesday before Christmas, anno 4 Edward II., the aforesaid Thomas brought into the Chamber a certain acquittance for 36*s.*, testifying that the said Thomas had paid the said sum to Robert Gange (Gauge?), attorney of the aforesaid Ralph; and the same day he paid before the Chamberlain 4*s.* It is therefore cancelled.)

The following Saturday came Walter le Mazeliner, son of the late Luke le Ayeler, and William de Braye, "stokfishmongere," before J[ohn] le Blound, Mayor, and the Chamberlain, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to William le Mazeliner, pepperer, in the sum of 45 marks; to be paid by annual instalments of 10 marks at Michaelmas, with the exception of the last payment, which was to be only of 5 marks; and unless, &c. The aforesaid William has a writing obligatory for the debt; and the aforesaid Walter le Mazeliner enters into bond to keep William de Braye harmless, who also has a writing of acquittance. *cognicio.* vs.

Saturday after the Feast of St. Martin *in Yeme* [11 Nov.], 32 Edward I. [A.D. 1304], came Everard Willenoth de Malings[1] before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Fo. 64 (lxxiv b).

[1] Malines, or Mechlin.

cognicio. Gerard de la Case and William de Sevinak in the sum of £6;
xij*d.* to be paid at Christmas, and unless, &c.

Anno 33 Edward I.

Saturday the morrow of St. Edmund, K. [20 Nov.], 33 Edward I. [A.D. 1304], came Eustace le Barber de Bredstrete
cognicio. before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted
iiij*d.* to "Remond" de Margis and Andrew le Armurer, merchants of Gascony, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid, viz., 13*s.* 4*d.* at Christmas, and 26*s.* 8*d.* at the Purification; and unless, &c.

(Cancelled because the said "Remund" acknowledged satisfaction.)

Friday after the Conception B. M. [8 Dec.] came Robert
cognicio. Frere, tailor, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Richard de Wylehale in the sum of £4; to
viij*d.* be paid at the Feast of St. Hillary, and unless, &c.

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Lucia, V. [13 Dec.], came John le Chapeler de Flete and acknowledged himself
cognicio. indebted to Ralph de Abenhale, draper, in the sum of
vj*d.* 53*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of the Purification, and unless, &c.

(Afterwards the said Ralph came and acknowledged he had received 40*s.* of the debt. Acquittance *de tanto.*)

The following Friday came Thomas Scarlet, mercer, before
cognicio. the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to John
iiij*d.* de Depham, apprentice to Adam de Horsham, in the sum of 42*s.*; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c.

(Cancelled because the said John acknowledged satisfaction.)

The same day came John le Mareschal, "bracour"[1] de
cognicio. "Barwe," before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself
ij*d.* indebted to Ralph de Beverley, scrivener, in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c.

The following Saturday came John Hurel and Roysia his wife before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves indebted to Reymund de Margis and Andrew le Armurer,

[1] Brewer.

merchants of Gascony, in the sum of 38*s.*; to be paid on Sunday in mid-Lent, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* iiij*d.*

(Whereof 29*s.* paid.)

The same day came Stephen de la Grane, potter, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Geoffrey Beauflour, taverner, in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid by instalments of 10*s.* at Easter and Michaelmas every year until, &c. *cognicio.* vj*d.*

Monday the Feast of St. Thomas, Ap. [21 Dec.], came William Bithewalle, "lorimer," and acknowledged himself indebted to John Michel, "lorimer," in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid at Christmas, anno 34 Edward I.; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* xiiij*d.*

Thursday the eve of Christmas, 33 Edward I. [A.D. 1304], came John de Suffolk, skinner, and Gilbert de Baillol, merchant, before Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged themselves indebted to Reymund de Margis and Andrew le Armurer, merchants of Gascony, in the sum of 36*s.*; to be paid on Sunday in mid-Lent next ensuing, and unless, &c. Fo. 64 b (lxxiv). *cognicio.* iiij*d.*

Thursday the morrow of the Epiphany [6 Jan.], 33 Edward I. [A.D. 1304–5], came Robert de Derherst before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Richard Doche, mercer, in the sum of 7 marks; to be paid, viz., 46*s.* 8*d.* at Pentecost, and 46*s.* 8*d.* at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* x*d.*

Monday after the Feast of Epiphany [6 Jan.] came John de Mortone, ironmonger (*ferronus*), before Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself indebted to Sir William Melksop, Knt., in the sum of £10 13*s.* 4*d.* for a horse bought of him by the hands of Master Gilbert le Mareschal; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c. And be it known that the aforesaid William has a certain writing obligatory for the said debt. *cognicio.* xxj*d.*

Wednesday the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.] came Adam Gose, "laner," and acknowledged himself indebted to Bidan de Beauluc, merchant of Burdeux, in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid at Easter, &c.; and unless, &c. And the said Bydan has a certain writing obligatory for the said debt. *cognicio.* vj*d.*

(Thereof the said Bydan received of the pledges sold of the said Adam 8*s.* by the hands of R. Poterel, the Chamberlain, and the said Chamberlain has.....)

cognicio. *pro communitate. Ideo nichil.*

Thomas de Kydeminstre, draper and hosier (*draparius et caligarius*), came before John le Blound, Mayor, John de Wangrave, and Richard Poterel, Chamberlain, and made fine (*fecit finem*) with the Commonalty for payment of half a mark for a trespass committed touching his apprentice Walter, son of William de Beverlee, taverner, not being enrolled within a year, according to the custom of the City and his oath; to be paid within a fortnight.

(Whereof R. Poterel, the Chamberlain, received 40*d.*)

cognicio. ij*s.* vij*d.*

Sunday before the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.] came Odo de Essex, spicer, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to John de Messingham, mercer, in the sum of £15 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

(Afterwards the said John came and received 100*s.* of the debt. The debtor is therefore quit *de tanto*, &c. Also the said John received 36*s.* 3*d.*; and the aforesaid Odo delivered to the said John, on Tuesday after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], the same year, four dishes of silver, four saucers of silver, and two cups of silver, weighing £8 10*s.* 5*d.*, to keep the same until the following Michaelmas, and unless they were then redeemed they were to remain with him.)

cognicio. ix*d.*

Monday the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.] came John de Wyndessore de Phelippeslane before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to the Guardian (*Gardiano*) and the Friars Minors of London in the sum of 7 marks, to be paid in a fortnight; which sum Robert de Bergholt and Ralph de Tateshale, clerk, executors of Robert de Lovecote, had deputed the said John to pay to the said Friars.

cognicio. nil quia per J. Maiorem condonatur.

The following day came William de Brouchtone, skinner, and acknowledged himself indebted to Sir John de Preieres, Knt., in the sum of 45*s.*; to be paid on Friday after the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March].

(Friday after the Feast of St. Gregory the said Sir John came before the Mayor and appointed William de Waledene, taverner, his attorney to receive the money.)

The following Friday came Henry Poteman, fishmonger, before Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself indebted to Peter de Boys, draper of Burdeus, and Bydan de Beauluc, merchant, in the sum of £8; to be paid on Trinity Sunday, and unless, &c. And be it known that the said Peter and Bydan have a certain letter obligatory for the above debt. *cognicio.* xvj*d.*

Friday after the Feast of the Purification B. M. [2 Feb.], 33 Edward I. [A.D. 1304–5], came Simon de Rokeslee and Thomas le Mareschal before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves indebted to Richard de Dorkyngge, cornmonger (*bladario*), in the sum of 70*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c. Fo. 65 (lxxiij b). *cognicio.* vij*d.*

William Saleman and Alice his wife came before the Mayor and Aldermen and made fine of 2*s.* to the Commonalty for a trespass in having a brewery on Cornhill and carrying on trade without paying custom to the bailiffs, &c. *Finis.* ij*s.*

(Cancelled because paid.)

Monday after the Feast of the Purification B. M. [2 Feb.] came John King, butcher, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Gaillard de Sesson, merchant of "Besace,"[1] in the sum of 32*s.*; to be paid on Sunday in mid-Lent, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* iiij*d.*

Adam de St. Alban, "ferroun," late apprentice of Richard de Caumpes, came before John le Blound, Mayor, William de Leyre, Thomas Sely, and Richard Poterel, Chamberlain, and acknowledged that he owed Sir Ralph de Hengham, the King's Justiciar, a cask of wine, to be delivered on demand; and Richard le Bakere, "ferroun," became surety for the payment of the same; and unless, &c. The above recognizance was made on Thursday after the octave of the Purification, the same year. *cognicio.* *nil quia Justiciarius Regis.*

Thursday after the octave of the Purification B. M. [2 Feb.] came Alice la Ster before the Chamberlain and acknowledged herself indebted to Reymond de Margis, merchant of Gascony, in the sum of 45*s.*; to be paid in the quinzaine of Easter, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* iiij^{or}*d.*

[1] Perhaps Barsac, near Bordeaux.

cognicio. *vjd.*

Monday the morrow of St. Valentine [14 Feb.] came John le Mareschal de Walebroke and John de Cornewayle, skinner of Walebroke, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to William de Cottone in the sum of 66*s.* 8*d.*: to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Wednesday after the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, anno 33 Edward I., came the above William before R. Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged satisfaction.)

cognicio. *viijd.*

The same day came Laurence de Cantebrege, smith, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to John de Mounthagu, fishmonger, in the sum of £4: to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20*s.*, commencing at Easter: and unless, &c.

cognicio. *xiiijd.*

The following Wednesday came Reginald Hauteyn, mercer, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to William Wale de Nortone, chaplain, in the sum of £6 14*s.*; to be paid at Christmas, &c. The said William has a certain writing obligatory for the debt.

(Afterwards the said William came and acknowledged he had received 74*s.*, &c.: and on Friday after the octave of Easter, anno 34 Edward I., he deputed Robert le Forester to receive the balance, &c.)

cognicio. *iiijd.*

The following Friday came Richard le Barber de Bredstrete, John de Halleford, John de Fincham, and Robert de Gloucestre, goldsmiths, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves indebted to Remund de Margis and Andrew le Armurer, merchants, in the sum of 40*s.*, viz., each in 10*s.*; to be paid, one moiety at Midsummer and the other at the Feast of All Saints next ensuing, &c.; and unless, &c.

cognicio. *viijd.*

Monday the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.] came Roger le Botiller, taverner, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to "Bydan" de "Belloc," merchant of Gascony, in the sum of £4 5*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid on Sunday in mid-Lent, &c.; and unless, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on the following day, the said "Byden" came before Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Tuesday the morrow of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.], 33 Edward I. [A.D. 1304-5], came Walter, son of Luke le Ayeler, "peverer," before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to William le Jovene, merchant of "Fyiak,"[1] and his partners in the sum of £8 17*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Easter and the other at the Feast of Pentecost; and unless, &c. Fo. 65 b (lxxiij). *cognicio.* xviij*d.*

The same day came John de Etone and John de Bromyerd, mercers, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Roger de Paris, mercer, in the sum of £7 16*s.*; to be paid in the quinzaine of Easter, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* xiiij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Saturday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew, the said Roger came before Richard Poterel and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

The following day came Michael de "Wymbihs," Andrew de Stebenhethe, and Stephen atte Holte, cutlers, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to John Sterre, fishmonger, in the sum of 71*s.*; to be paid by instalments of 20*s.* on Sunday next, at Midsummer, and at Michaelmas, and 11*s.* at Christmas; and unless, &c. And the said Michael binds himself, his heirs and executors, to save the above Andrew and Stephen harmless. *cognicio.* vij*d.*

(Cancelled because the said John acknowledged satisfaction.)

The same day came John Mareschal de Walebrok and John de Cornewayle, skinner, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to William Delisle (*de Insula*), mercer, in the sum of £12; to be paid in the quinzaine of Easter, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* xxiij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Friday the morrow of St. John Bapt., the same year, the said William came before R. Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Monday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] came Roger de Grene, butcher, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Peter Delmas and Arnald Fortrant, *cognicio.* iiij*d.*

[1] Figeac, Department of the Lot.

merchants of Gascony, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Friday the morrow of the Ascension, the same year, the said Arnald came before R. Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

cognicio. ix*d.* Thursday before the same Feast came Robert de Gloucestre, goldsmith, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to John de Cantebrige, mercer, in the sum of £4 10*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, &c.

(Cancelled because satisfied.)

cognicio. ij*d.* The same day came Thomas de Newenham, goldsmith, before Simon de Paris, John de Lincoln, and Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself indebted to William de Holebourne and Avelina his wife in the sum of 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid within a fortnight, and unless, &c.

(Thereof paid to the Chamberlain 6*s.* 8*d.*, and afterwards 4*s.* 8*d.* Thereof the said Avelina received from the Chamberlain 16*d.*)

cognicio. vij*d.* Friday the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] came Robert de Gloucestre, goldsmith, and John le King, butcher, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to John Starre, fishmonger, in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

(Afterwards the said John Starre came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Fo. 66 (lxxij b). *cognicio.* viij*d.* Tuesday after the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], 33 Edward I. [A.D. 1304-5], came Hugh de Strobby before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Bernard Daveneys (?), merchant of Gascony, in the sum of £4; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, and unless, &c.

(Cancelled because the said Bernard came before the Chamberlain on Tuesday after the Feast of St. John ante Portam Latinam, anno 33 Edward I., and acknowledged satisfaction.)

cognicio. viij*d.* The following day came Adam "Joce" or "Goce," woolman, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Garsius de Borderis, merchant of Gascony, in the sum of 76*s.*

to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of Pentecost and the other at Midsummer, &c.

cognicio. viij*d.*

The same day came Nicholas de Grene, butcher, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Richard Poterel, draper, in the sum of £4; to be paid at the Feast of H. Trinity, and unless, &c.

(Cancelled because satisfaction acknowledged.)

cognicio. viij*d.*

The following Friday came Thomas Sely, Alderman,[1] and acknowledged himself indebted to Simon Trenchaunt, cook, in the sum of £4; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, and unless, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Friday after the Feast of St. James, Ap., the said Simon came before R. Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

cognicio. xl*d.*

Wednesday the eve of the Annunciation B. M. [25 March] came Thomas de Knithbrigge before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to William de Laufare, cutler, in the sum of £20 on account of a recognizance made *supra*[2] by Hugh Pourte and John de Halibourne to the said Thomas as follows, viz., if it should happen that the above William suffer damage by reason of his mainprise made at the request of the said Thomas on behalf of Nicholas de Bek' in the Sheriff's Court, &c., and if he incur no damage the recognizance to be void.

(Cancelled because on Wednesday after the Annunciation the said William de Laufare came before the Chamberlain and acknowledged satisfaction.)

cognicio. iiij*d.*

The same day came John le Murager and Felicia his wife before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Bydean de Beaulu, merchant of Gascony, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, and unless, &c. And the aforesaid Bydean has a letter obligatory for the debt, &c.

cognicio. v*d.*

The following Saturday came Roger de Brunne, ironmonger, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to John Cosin, mercer, in the sum of 50*s.*; to be paid, viz., one

[1] Aldgate Ward. | [2] *Vide supra*, p. 142.

moiety at Midsummer and the other at Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

cognicio. iij*d.* The same day the aforesaid Roger acknowledged himself indebted to William de Kaysho, mercer, in the sum of 24*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of Pentecost and the other at Midsummer, &c.

cognicio. xiiij*d.* Monday after the Feast of the Annunciation B. M. [25 March], 33 Edward I. [A.D. 1305], came John Lambyn, senior, fishmonger, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Mabel atte Vine in the sum of £7; to be paid, viz., 60*s.* at Easter, and 40*s.* at Midsummer and Michaelmas respectively; and unless, &c.

Fo. 66 b (lxxij). *cognicio.* iij*d.* Monday the morrow of St. Ambrose, Bp. [4 April], 33 Edward I. [A.D. 1305], came Thomas Scarlet, mercer, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to John de Horsdene, corder, in the sum of 24*s.*; to be paid in the quinzaine of Easter, and unless, &c.

(Cancelled because paid.)

cognicio. iiij*d.* Friday before Palm Sunday [11 April] came John de Suffolk, skinner, and acknowledged himself indebted to Peter de "Camparian" and Arnald de Nesham, merchants of Gascony, in the sum of 32*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, and unless, &c. And the aforesaid Peter appointed Arnald de Pew his attorney to receive the money, &c.

cognicio. xiij*d.* The same day came Reginald Hauteyn, mercer, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Robert Box, cornmonger, in the sum of £6 9*s.* 5*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, &c.

cognicio. *nil quia alderm'.* The following day came William de Leyre, Alderman,[1] before Walter de Finchingfeld,[2] Nicholas Pycot,[3] Thomas Sely,[4] Aldermen, and Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself indebted to Sir Ralph de Gorges, Knt., in the sum of £40; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Midsummer and the other at Michaelmas.

(Afterwards a defence of the said money was made by the

[1] Castle Baynard Ward.
[2] Cripplegate.
[3] Coleman Street.
[4] Aldgate.

Sheriff of London until the said Sir Ralph should acquit William de Leyre against the King of the sum of £65 demanded for the King's Exchequer. Afterwards, viz., on Wednesday the morrow of SS. Peter and Paul, the same year, the said Sir Ralph came before the Chamberlain and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Tuesday after Palm Sunday [11 April] came Simon Hauteyn, mercer, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Sir William de Norhamptone, clerk, in the sum of 36*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid in the quinzaine of the Nativity of St. John Bapt., and unless, &c. *cognicio.* iiij*d.*

The following day came William atte Stoples, saddler, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to John of the Chamber (*de Camera*), clerk, in the sum of 53*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, and in default he binds his brewhouse and all his other property, &c. *cognicio.* v*d.*

The same day came Isabella, daughter of William Uggel, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged herself indebted to Walter de "Finchingfel," Alderman, in the sum of 33*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid five weeks after Easter, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia alderm'.*

The same day came Thomas de Brenchesle, called "Box," before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Walter de Finchingfeld, Alderman, in the sum of 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid five weeks after Easter, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia alderm'.*

(Cancelled because paid in the Chamber.)

Friday in Easter week came William Vigerous and Cristina his wife before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves indebted to William atte Wyshe de la Rye in the sum of £9; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 10*s.*, commencing at Midsummer next, until, &c. And note that the aforesaid creditor has a certain writing obligatory for the debt; and the said creditor appoints Henry de Cestrehunte, taverner, to be his attorney to receive the money, &c. *cognicio.* xviij*d.*

From Thomas de Dunleye for a recognizance *supra*, *temp.* N. Pycot, Chamberlain, not paid. vj*d.*

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Mark [25 April] came John de Broune, "cordwaner," before the Chamberlain and acknow-

cognicio. iij*d.* ledged himself indebted to Ivo de Wyttele, bureller (*burlario*), in the sum of 28*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

Fo. 67 (lxxj b). Thursday after the Feast of St. Mark [25 April], 33 Edward I. [A.D. 1305], came John de Byfolde, "coureour," before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to the Prior and Convent of New Place (*de Novo loco*[1]), co. Surrey, in the sum of 46*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of half a mark within six weeks of each quarter day until, &c.; and unless, &c.

cognicio. iiij*d.*

The same day came Thomas de Wygemor, tailor, and acknowledged himself indebted to William de Wyndessore, draper, in the sum of 47*s.*; to be paid in the quinzaine of the Nativity of St. John Bapt., &c.

cognicio. v*d.*

The same day came William "Buhs," woolman, and acknowledged himself indebted to William Cosin in the sum of £80; to be paid, viz., £30 at Michaelmas, and £50 at the Feast of All Saints; and unless, &c.

cognicio. xiij*s.* iiij*d.*

Wednesday after the Feast of Invention of H. Cross [3 May] came Gilbert Ladde, tailor, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Thomas de Virsoun, the Queen's tailor (*cissori Regine*), in the sum of 66*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c. And the said Thomas appoints Richard Doge his attorney to receive the money, &c.

cognicio. vij*d.*

The following Friday came Nicholas de Araz, taverner, and acknowledged himself indebted to Peter de "Camperian," merchant of Gascony, in the sum of £6; to be paid, viz., 60*s.* at Pentecost, and 60*s.* at Midsummer; and unless, &c. And the said Peter has a certain letter obligatory for the debt.

cognicio. xij*d.*

Wednesday after the Feast of St. John "ante portam Latinam" [6 May] came Reginald de Walsingham, "barber," and acknowledged himself indebted to Vidal de Cos, merchant of Gascony, in the sum of £7 3*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July], and unless, &c.

cognicio. xiiij*d.*

(Afterwards the said Vidal appointed Henry de Passenham his attorney to receive the money, &c.)

[1] Aldebury, in the manor and parish of Sende, afterwards called "Newark," "New Place," or "*De Novo loco juxta Guildford.*"

Saturday after the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May] came William Amiz, fishmonger, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to John, son of Gilbert de Lenne, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid on the morrow of the Nativity of St. John Bapt., &c. *cognicio.* iiij*d.*

(Cancelled because the said John came before Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged satisfaction.)

Monday after the Feast of Ascension [27 May] came Thomas de Cornewayle, skinner, and acknowledged himself indebted to Jacobin Reyneri and his partners of the company of "Rustigacii" (*de Rustigaciis*) of "Placencia"[1] in the sum of 8 marks; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* xj*d.*

The following day came William de Flete, called "le Barber," and acknowledged himself indebted to William de "Byras," merchant of "Brigerak,"[2] in the sum of £6 6*s.*; to be paid in the octave of St. John Bapt., &c. *cognicio.* xiij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Wednesday after the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, the said William de "Biras" came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Temp. Richard Poterel, Chamberlain, 33 Edward I. Fo. 67 b (lxxj).

Tuesday after the Feast of Ascension [27 May], 33 Edward I. [A.D. 1305], came William de Stalham, taverner, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Arnald Fulcram and Peter de Hospitali, merchants of Gascony, in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], and unless, &c.

(Afterwards the said Arnald received 53*s.* 4*d.* on the sale of a grey horse.)

The following day came Robert de Gloucestre, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself indebted to John, son of Gilbert Cros, in the sum of 8 marks; to be paid on the Feast of the Nativity B. M. [8 Sept.], and unless, &c. *cognicio.* xj*d.*

(Afterwards the said John came before Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

[1] The same society or company occurs in 'Cal. Letter-Book A,' p. 101.

[2] Bergerac, Department of Dordogne.

The same day came Peter, son of Peter "Buhs," and Richard "Buhs," woolmen, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged
cognicio. themselves jointly and severally indebted to William de
x*d.* Wyndessore, draper, in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid, viz., 50*s.* at Midsummer, and 50*s.* at the Nativity B. Mary; and unless, &c. And the said Peter binds himself, his heirs, executors, and goods, to save the said Richard harmless.

Friday before the Feast of Pentecost [6 June] came Richard
cognicio. Deveneys, "armurer," Richard Snou (Suon?) and John Snou,
v*d.* smiths, and William Lumbard, "armurer," and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to John Arnol, goldsmith, in the sum of 46*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 11*s.* 8*d.*, commencing at Michaelmas; and unless, &c.

cognicio. The following day came John de Pountoyse, goldsmith, and
ij*s.* viij*d.* acknowledged himself indebted to Osebert de Braye, corder, in the sum of £16 2*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

The same day came Alexander le Ymagour[2] before Thomas
cognicio. Romeyn, Alderman, and the Chamberlain and acknowledged
xij*d.* himself indebted to John de Myrunbed, merchant of "Besaz,"[1] in the sum of £6; to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], and unless, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Monday after the Feast of St. Giles, the said John came before the Chamberlain and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Thursday after Pentecost [6 June] came John de Halghe-
cognicio. forth, "feyner,"[3] before the Chamberlain and acknowledged
xiiij*d.* himself indebted to John "Viel" in the sum of £7; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at Michaelmas and Christmas, and 100*s.* at the following Easter; and unless, &c.

(Afterwards came Alice, relict of the said John "Vyel," and appointed John Picard, barber, her attorney, &c.)

Tuesday after the Feast of H. Trinity [13 June] came Edmund
cognicio. Trentemars before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself
xx*d.* indebted to Richard Wolmar in the sum of £10; to be paid at Michaelmas, A.D. 1306; and unless, &c.

[1] Probably Bazas, Department of Gironde.

[2] Image-maker.

[3] Haymonger.

Monday the morrow of H. Trinity [13 June] came John de Bottertone and Roger de Fleg' before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Richard Poterel, junior, in the sum of 33*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* on Friday next, and 13*s.* 4*d.* at the Feast of St. Bartholomew; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* iij*d.*

(Afterwards the said Richard came before the Chamberlain and acknowledged that he had received 20*s.* of the debt. They are therefore quit *de tanto*, &c.)

Tuesday after the Feast of H. Trinity [13 June], 33 Edward I. [A.D. 1305], came Ralph de Honilane, Alderman,[1] before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Bydan de "Beaulok," merchant of Gascony, in the sum of 50*s.* 5*d.*; to be paid on the following Monday, &c. Fo. 68 (lxx b). *cognicio.* v*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Friday after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], the said Bydan came before the Chamberlain and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Saturday after the Feast of St. Botolph [17 June] came John le Mazerer, goldsmith, and Robert de Gloucestre, goldsmith, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Walter de Finchingfeld, goldsmith and Alderman, in the sum of 16 marks; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], and unless, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia aldermannus.*

Wednesday the morrow of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June] came William de Leyre, Alderman, and acknowledged himself indebted to Richard Senglaunt, tailor, in the sum of £18; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* iij*s.*

(Whereof he paid £8 to the said Richard. He is therefore quit *de tanto*. And the said Richard gave a day for payment of the remainder, viz., the Feast of St. Nicholas for payment of 100*s.*, and the Feast of the Purification for 100*s.*; and unless, &c. Afterwards, viz., on Thursday the octave of Hillary, the said Richard came before the Chamberlain and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Saturday after the Feast of Nativity St. John Bapt. [24 June] came Ralph de Petipount before the Chamberlain and acknow-

[1] Bread Street Ward,

ledged himself indebted to John "des Claus" de Leybourne and
cognicio. Emeric de la Porte in the sum of 19*s.*; to be paid, viz., 8*s.* on
ij*d.* Tuesday the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June], and 11*s.* on the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.]; and unless, &c.

Friday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June] came John Maristelle, Geoffrey le Bonere, John de Berkingge, "paternostrer," and Richard de Beumeys, mercer, before Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and mainprised for Elyas de Haverille, mercer, and Alice his wife with the Dean and
cognicio. Chapter of St. Paul's that they would maintain and repair a
ij*s.* vj*d.* certain house received from the said Dean and Chapter, situate opposite the church in the parish of St. Michael le Quern, and would pay the said Dean, &c., the sum of 40*s.* annually during their lives, according to the form of a writing made between the said parties, &c.

Monday after the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr [7 July] came John de Pountoyse, goldsmith, and
cognicio. acknowledged himself indebted to Robert Gauge (Gange?) in
viij*d.* the sum of £4; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at Michaelmas, 40*s.* at Christmas, and 20*s.* at the following Easter; and unless, &c.

(Afterwards the said Robert came and acknowledged that he had received 20*s.* of the debt, and later the remainder. It is therefore cancelled.)

Saturday after the Feast of St. John Bapt. [24 June] came Matilda, daughter of the late Walter de Kyngestone and wife of Richard le Fuster, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged
cognicio. that she had granted and confirmed to Henry "Faukes"
per scriptum. 3½ marks annual quitrent issuing from a tenement held by the said Henry in the parish of All Hallows, Bread Street; which tenement formerly belonged to "Falcasius" his father.[1] To
ij*s.* vj*d.* hold the said quitrent for a term of seven years from Christmas, A.D. 1303. For which recognizance the said Henry acknowledged he owed the said Matilda the sum of 62*s.*; to be paid,

[1] Here we have a good illustration of the use of the suffix "s" to denote "son of," Henry "Faukes" denoting Henry the son of Falk (*Falcasius*) or Fauke. For further illustrations see *Athenæum*, 28 Dec., 1889.

viz., 41*s.* at Michaelmas, and 12*d.* at each quarter following until, &c.; and unless, &c.

(Whereof the said Matilda received the instalments up to Michaelmas, anno 34 Edward I., as well as for that term and the following Christmas.)

Fo. 68 b (lxx).

Saturday before the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July], 33 Edward I. [A.D. 1305], came John de Cobham, chaplain, and William Edmund, fishmonger, before the Chamberlain [and] John le Blound, the Mayor, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to John de Bannebiry, clerk of Roger de Frowyk, in the sum of 4 marks; to be paid in the quinzaine of Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

cognicio.

vj*d.*

Grant by Ralph Sporon and Alice his wife to Bartholomew de Vendynes of 5 marks and 12*s.* 1*d.* annual quitrent issuing from their lands and tenements in Fridaystrate, tenanted respectively by Robert de Avemere, Elecota la Regraturesse,[1] William Sone, cook, Robert Cook, and William le Chaundeler. To hold the same for a term of ten years from Midsummer, anno 33 Edward I. Witnesses, Sir John le Blount, Mayor, John de Lincoln and Roger de Paris, Sheriffs, Geoffrey de Conduit, Robert de Avemere, &c. And the aforesaid Alice came before Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, on Tuesday after the Feast of St. James [25 July], 33 Edward I. [A.D. 1305], and acknowledged the above deed, &c.; and the said Ralph Sporon likewise, &c.

scriptum Bartholomei de Vendynes.

ij*s.* vj*d.*

Monday the morrow of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], 33 Edward I. [A.D. 1305], came Robert, son of Martin de Grascherche, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Hamo de Freningham, "stokfihsmongere," in the sum of 55*s.* 6½*d.*; to be paid, viz., 27*s.* 9¼*d.* at Michaelmas, and a similar sum at Christmas; and unless, &c.

cognicio.

v*a.*

The following Friday came Nicholas de Derman, butcher, and acknowledged himself indebted to William de Leyre in the sum of 12*s.*; to be paid on Sunday next, &c.

cognicio.

nil quia alderm'.

Monday the morrow of the Decollation of St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.] came John de Pountoyse, goldsmith, and Alice his

[1] Regratress, feminine of regrator, or retail dealer,

wife before the Chamberlain and acknowledged that they had demised to Sir John de Leek, clerk to King Edward, their house in St. Vedast Lane, in the parish of St. John Zakary, which they had by grant of Thomas Basset and Isabella his wife. To hold the same for a term of four years from Midsummer last.

scriptum domini Johannis de Leek.

cognicio.

nil quia alderm'.

Wednesday the Feast of St. Giles, viz., 1 Sept., came Osebert de Braye, "corder," and acknowledged himself indebted to Hugh Pourte, Alderman, in the sum of £25; to be paid at the Feast of St. Andrew, Ap. [30 Nov.]; and unless, &c.

Fo. 69 (lxix b).

cognicio.

xviij*d.*

Saturday after the Feast of Decollation of St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.], 33 Edward I. [A.D. 1305], came Alexander le Ymagour before Nicholas Pycot, Alderman, and Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to John Roynoun and Arnold de Puy, merchants of Gascony, in the sum of £9; to be paid in the quinzaine of Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

(Cancelled because Jakemyn Dyhance, merchant of Bayonne, came before Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged that he had received the above sum; and he is bound to acquit the aforesaid Alexander against the above creditors.)

cognicio.

nil quia alderm'.

Saturday after the Feast of the Nativity B. M. [8 Sept.] came John de Hanifeld, taverner, and acknowledged himself indebted to Richer de Refham, Alderman, in the sum of £10; to be paid in the quinzaine of Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

(Cancelled because satisfied.)

cognicio.

nil quia alderm'.

The following Monday came Stephen atte Holte, cutler (*faber cotellorum*), before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to William de Leyre, Alderman, in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Michaelmas and the other a fortnight later.

(Cancelled because paid.)

cognicio.

xiij*d.*

Tuesday the eve of St. Michael [29 Sept.] came Richard Saunsone, clerk, and John de Hamelee, saddler, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Geoffrey le Lacer in the sum of £6 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of the

Purification [2 Feb.], and unless, &c. The said Geoffrey appoints William le Batour de Stebenhethe his attorney, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Wednesday after the Feast of St. Matthew, Ap., anno 34 Edward I., the said William de Stebenhethe came and allowed the said John de Hamelee to pay 20*s.* a quarter until, &c., by mainprise of Roger "le graunt Barber," John de Stokwelle, John de Waledene, William Sondan, butcher, and William de Gravele, painter.)

Wednesday the Feast of St. Edward, K. [13 Oct.], came Ralph de Abenhale, draper, and acknowledged himself indebted to John de Kynebelle in the sum of £30; to be paid on the Feast of St. Nicholas, Bp. [6 Dec.]; and unless, &c. *cognicio vs.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Monday the Feast of St. Nicholas, anno 34 Edward I., satisfaction was acknowledged. It is therefore cancelled.)

The following day came John le King, butcher, and Roger "le Graund Barber," before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Richard Wolmere in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid on the first Sunday in Lent, &c. *cognicio iiij d.*

Thursday after the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.] came Peter de Bolingtone, fishmonger, and acknowledged himself indebted to Gregory le Bokeler in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid on Sunday after the octave of St. Martin [11 Nov.], and unless, &c. *cognicio. xiij d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Friday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], 35 Edward I. [A.D. 1306–7], came Henry de Kele and John de Neutone, spicer, executors of the aforesaid Gregory, and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Thursday the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] came Robert le Clerk, corn-meter (*ponderator bladi*) at London Bridge, and William, son of Mabel the "feleper," of the Ward of Bradestrete, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to John le Blound, Mayor, in the sum of £11 9*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid by weekly instalments of 4*s.* 6*d.*, &c. *cognicio nil quia Maior.*

The following Sunday came John Maniaunt, Peter de Hadestoke, and John de "Kolkyrk" and acknowledged themselves

cognicio. viij*d.* jointly and severally indebted to Geoffrey le Lacer in the sum of £4; to be paid on Sunday in mid-Lent, and unless, &c.

(Afterwards the said John de "Colkirke" was distrained by pledges of the value of 50*s.* which Richard Poterel delivered up to him by mainprise of John de Gysors and Walter de Harlestede, to be restored on the coming of the aforesaid Geoffrey.)

cognicio. iiij*d.* The same day came Roger le Lichiere, goldsmith, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to William de Flete, barber, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at Christmas, and 20*s.* at Easter following; and unless, &c. Afterwards the said William came and appointed Thomas de Kent his attorney to receive the money, &c.

cognicio. xviij*d.* The following Tuesday came Robert de Gloucestre, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself indebted to John "Sterre," fishmonger, in the sum of £9 3*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Easter next and the other at Pentecost; and unless, &c.

cognicio. iiij*d.* The next day came Walter Diry, woolman, and acknowledged himself indebted to Thomas de Virsoun, tailor to the Queen of England, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at Easter, anno 34 Edward I.; and unless, &c.

Fo. 69 b (lxix). Thursday in the octave of St. Martin [11 Nov.], 33 Edward I. [A.D. 1305], came Master John de Westone, clerk, and appointed John de Cantebrige, mercer, his attorney to recover from Richard Welleforth (?), draper, a certain statute in the name of Sir John Giffart, Knt., lord of Westone, containing the sum of £100, which (statute) the said Richard has of the said Master John, to be restored to him on request. And he wills that the aforesaid attorney shall receive the said £100 and give an acquittance, and then the statute to become void.

nil quia condonatur per J. Maiorem nunciante (?) Rogero fratre ejus.

(Afterwards, viz., on Tuesday after the Feast of St. Edmund, K. [20 Nov.], came the said John de Cantebrige before the Chamberlain and acknowledged that he had received the money, and desired that the statute be voided.)

Anno 34 Edward I.

Monday after the Feast of St. Edmund, K. [20 Nov.], 34 Edward I. [A.D. 1305], came William de Weldone, clerk, before

the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to William de Wyndesore, draper, in the sum of 46*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at the Purificątion, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* iiij*d.*

Friday after the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.] came John le Chaundeler de Candelwykstrete and John de Brounne, "cordwaner," before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Nicholas de la Spade, Gerard and Fleming his brothers, in the sum of 45*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Easter and the other at Pentecost, &c. Whereof the said Nicholas received here in the Chamber 20*s.*, &c. *cognicio.* v*d.*

Monday the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.] came Walter de Hendone, "ceinturer," before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to William de Hiclingge, clerk, in the sum of £4; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia Willelmo clerico Camere.*

Monday after the Feast of St. Edmund, K. [20 Nov.], came John Wynnefoddere de Stratford and acknowledged himself indebted to William le Fourbour, of the Ward of Langebourne, in the sum of 45*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at Christmas, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* iiij*d.*

Tuesday the morrow of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.] came Thomas de Arcubus, apothecary, and acknowledged himself indebted to Walter de Leghe in the sum of 100*s.* for Sir Henry Tilly, parson of the church of Lillingstone[1]; to be paid, viz., 25*s.* at Michaelmas, A.D. 1306; 25*s.* at the Purification following; 25*s.* at Midsummer, A.D. 1307; and 25*s.* at the following Michaelmas; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* x*d.*

The following Friday came John le King, butcher, and Roger "le Graund Barber," of the parish of St. Nicholas Shambles, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to John "Sterre," fishmonger, in the sum of £4 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid in the quinzaine of Easter, &c. *cognicio.* ix*d.*

(Cancelled because the said John Sterre acknowledged satisfaction.)

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.], 33 Edward I. [A.D. 1305], came John Derman, butcher, and acknowledged himself indebted to Geoffrey .....[2] 6*s.* *cognicio.* iij*d.*

[1] Co. Bucks. | [2] Blank space in MS.

Wednesday the morrow of St. Thomas [21 Dec.], 34 Ed
cognicio. ward I. [A.D. 1305], came Thomas de Shrobesbiry and acknow-
viij*d.* ledged himself indebted to Gilbert le Mareschal and John de Haveringge, cornmonger, in the sum of £4; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at Easter, and 40*s.* at Midsummer next; and unless, &c.

Fo. 70 (lxviij b). Sunday the morrow of the Circumcision [1 Jan.], 34 Edward I. [A.D. 1305–6], came John le Wympler before the Chamberlain
cognicio. and acknowledged himself indebted to John "Starre," fish-
ix*d.* monger, in the sum of £4 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at Pentecost, &c.

The same day came Michael de Wymbihs and Richard le
cognicio. Mauncher and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally
iiij*d.* indebted to the above John "Starre" in the sum of 43*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at Pentecost, &c.

The following Tuesday came John Lambyn, fishmonger, and acknowledged himself indebted to the above John "Starre" in the sum of £8; to be paid on Palm Sunday, and unless, &c.

(Cancelled because the aforesaid creditor and debtor came and acknowledged that the aforesaid contract between them was annulled.)

Friday the morrow of the Epiphany [6 Jan.] came William
cognicio. de Stebenhethe, "batour," and acknowledged himself indebted
vj*d.* to Richard Ingold, "chaundeler" near Ebbegate, in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid on Sunday in mid-Lent, &c.

Saturday after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.] came Robert
cognicio. le Treiere and Thomas de Flete and acknowledged themselves
vj*d.* jointly and severally indebted to Stephen de Abyndone in the sum of 49*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Friday after the Feast of St. Mark [25 April], 34 Edward I. [A.D. 1306], the said Stephen came before Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.] came Martin Dagon, woodmonger, and acknowledged himself
cognicio. indebted to John de Chalfhunte, woodmonger, in the sum of
viij*d.* £4; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at Easter next, and 1 mark annually at Easters following until, &c. And the aforesaid John has a writing obligatory for the said debt, &c.

Thursday in the octave of St. Hillary [13 Jan.] came Henry de Canterbury, baker, and acknowledged himself indebted to Roger de Paris, mercer, in the sum of 66*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid on Sunday in mid-Lent, &c. *cognicio.* vij*d.*

Friday after the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.] came John Hurel and Roysia his wife and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Gaylard Lambard, merchant of Gascony, in the sum of 75*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at mid-Lent, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* vij*d.*

The same day came William de Finchingfeld and acknowledged himself indebted to John de Alegate de Alethorne in the sum of £12; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* ij*s.*

(Cancelled because the said John acknowledged satisfaction.)

Thursday the morrow of the Purification [2 Feb.] came Andrew le Mareschal and acknowledged himself indebted to Bettinus "Friscabalde"[1] and his partners, merchants of the Company of "Friscabaldi,"[1] in the sum of £102 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety in the quinzaine of Easter and the other in the octave of H. Trinity; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* xvij*s.* ij*d.*

Friday after the Purification [2 Feb.], 34 Edward I. [A.D. 1305-6], came Roger "le Graund Barber" before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Richard de Wylehale, Alderman,[2] in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c. Fo. 70 b (lxviij). *cognicio.* *nil quia alderm'.*

Thursday after the octave of the Purification [2 Feb.] came Robert de Gloucestre, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself indebted to Gilbert Cros, fishmonger, in the sum of £4; to be paid at Midsummer, &c. *cognicio.* viij*d.*

(Cancelled because satisfied.)

[1] A company of Florentine merchants and money-lenders, who, like the Bardi, the Peruzzi, and others, had large financial dealings with King Edward I. and his more immediate successors. It is recorded that between the twenty-third and the twenty-seventh year of his reign Edward I. contracted a debt to the Friscobaldi alone of no less than £15,800. See Paper on 'Extracts relative to Loans supplied by Italian Merchants to the Kings of England in the Thirteenth and Fourteenth Centuries,' by Edward A. Bond, *Archæol.*, vol. xxviii. p. 244.

[2] Aldersgate Ward.

Friday before the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.] came Walter Thorougod, "coureour," and acknowledged himself indebted to Andrew Pieres de "Castro Sorecini"[1] and John de St. Mary his valet and Peter de "Evendene" in the sum of 23*s.*; to be paid by weekly instalments of 6*d.*, commencing on Sunday next; and unless, &c. The whole debt to be levied in case of one default.

cognicio. iij*d.*

The same day came Robert de Frowyk, "cordwaner," and acknowledged himself indebted to the same in the sum of 61*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid by instalments of 20*s.* 6*d.* at Easter, Midsummer, and the Feast of St. Giles [1 Sept.].

cognicio. vj*d.*

The same day came Walter Thorougod, "coureour," and acknowledged himself indebted to John de la Coste, merchant of Spain, and Peter de "Evendone" in the sum of 42*s.*; to be paid by weekly instalments of 3*d.* until, &c. In case of any default the whole debt to be levied.

cognicio. v*d.*

Monday before the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.] came Richard atte Gate, "coureour," and acknowledged himself indebted to John de la Coste and Peter de "Evendone" in the sum of 17*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 4*s.* 3*d.*, commencing at Easter; and unless, &c.

cognicio. ij*d.*

The same day came Thomas Abraham, ironmonger, and acknowledged himself indebted to Richard de Caumpes in the sum of £13 12*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] and the other at the Feast of Invention of H. Cross [3 May]; and unless, &c.

cognicio. ij*s.* iij*d.*

Wednesday the morrow of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.] came John Lambyn de Colesdone, fishmonger, and acknowledged himself indebted to William Edmund, William "Gobbe," and Richard "Gubbe," executors of Gunnora de Stratford, in the sum of £9 12*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20*s.* until, &c. In case of any default the whole debt to be levied.

cognicio. xix*d.*

The same day came Roger Seykyn, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself indebted to Alice, wife of William Aleyn, of Great Yarmouth, in a silver cup weighing 28*s.* 8*d.*; a fermail of copper gilt of the value of 12*d.*; a girdle of plain silk (*de serico*

cognicio. iij*d.*

[1] *Vide supra*, p. 122n.

non faleratam) of the value of 2*s.*; to be delivered within a fortnight.

(Cancelled because on Tuesday the eve of St. Peter in Cathedra, anno 35 Edward I. [A.D. 1306–7], Nicholas Fastolf came and acknowledged satisfaction on behalf of the said Alice.)

Saturday after the Feast of St. Matthias, Ap. [24 Feb.], came Osebert de Braye, salter, and acknowledged himself indebted to Reginald le Barber, vintner, in the sum of £16; to be paid at Midsummer. *cognicio.* ij*s.* viij*d.*

Friday after the octave of St. Matthias [24 Feb.], 34 Edward I. [A.D. 1305–6], came Ralph Hardel and acknowledged himself indebted to Gauselin "Pagani" in the sum of £8 7*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, and unless, &c. Fo. 71 (lxvij b). *cognicio.* xvij*d.*

(Cancelled because payment was made of the goods of the said Ralph.)

Monday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] came Bernard le Fourbour, William Lumbard, "heaumer," and Alexander le Fourbour before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Nicholas Pycot, Alderman, in the sum of 23*s.*; to be paid by weekly instalments of 6*d.* until, &c. And the aforesaid N. has a tally of the same debt. *cognicio.* *nil quia alderm'.*

The following day came John de Waledene, saddler, before Nicholas Pycot, Alderman, and Richard Poterel, Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself indebted to Geoffrey de Yarmouth, cornmonger, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid in the quinzaine of Easter, and unless, &c. And the said John binds himself, his heirs and assigns, to indemnify Roger "le Graund Barber" and John de Hamele in respect of mainprise for payment of the said debt. *cognicio.* iiij^{xx}*d.*

The following Thursday came Thomas de Biry, mercer, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Walter de Finchingfeld, Alderman, in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia alderm'.*

(Cancelled because paid.)

The same day came Henry de Bondene, skinner, and acknow-

ledged himself indebted to William de Bydik, "peverer," in the sum of £4: to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20s., commencing at Easter; and unless, &c.

(Cancelled because the said William acknowledged satisfaction.)

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] came Ralph Pointel, "coureour," and acknowledged himself indebted to Peter de Monemue, mercer, in the sum of 23s. 8d.; to be paid, viz., iijs. 8d. at Easter next, and 5s. at the four next following quarters: and unless, &c.

Thursday after the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.], 34 Edward I. [A.D. 1305–6], came Roger de Rokesle before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Thomas de Frowyk, goldsmith, and Alice his wife in the sum of 40s. 8d. for trespass committed upon the said Alice, &c.: to be paid at mid-Lent, and unless, &c.

(Cancelled because paid.

Monday before the Feast of Annunciation [25 March] came Agnes, wife of Reginald de Frowyk, goldsmith, and Robert de Kellesye before Sirs John le Blound, Mayor, John de Wengrave, and the rest of the Aldermen, and Richard Poterel, Chamberlain, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to the Commonalty of London in the sum of £[illegible], which sum the said Reginald had received from the collectors of the Ward of Bredestrete, to be paid at Midsummer

Cancelled because paid.

The following day came John le Fisshe, mercer, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to John le [illegible] of Almaine, in the sum of £[illegible], to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

Cancelled because paid.

The same day came Robert de Kelleseye and acknowledged himself indebted to [illegible] Bruges, merchant, and Richard Romeyn, merchant of Lucca, in the sum of [illegible], to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

Cancelled because the said [illegible] came and acknowledged satisfaction.

The following Wednesday came Ralph Hardel and acknowledged himself indebted to Peter de Pountous, merchant of Gascony, in the sum of £7 5*s.*; to be paid, viz., £4 5*s.* in the quinzaine of Easter next, and 60*s.* in the quinzaine following; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* xv*d.*

(Cancelled "*quia infra.*")

Wednesday before the Feast of Annunciation B. M. [25 March], 34 Edward I. [A.D. 1305-6], came Stephen de Abyndone and Henry de Arderne before the Chamberlain and desired that the following writing might be enrolled, the said writing being a recognizance by Henry, son of William de Arderne, late tailor, of his being bound to Reginald de Thunderle in the sum of 40 marks for a certain debt contracted during the years of his apprenticeship to the said Reginald; the money to be paid by quarterly instalments of 5 marks. The said writing witnessed by William de Paris, Stephen de Abindone, "Yon" de Wittele, Peter le Rey, William Oseberne, Ralph the Clerk, and others [not named], and bearing date Thursday after the Feast of St. Martin "in hyeme" [11 Nov.], 32 Edward I. [A.D. 1304]. Fo. 71 b (lxvij). *scriptum Henr' de Arderne.* ij*s.* vj*d.*

(The writing is cancelled at the request of Stephen de Abindone and remains in the custody of Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain.)

Saturday the eve of Palm Sunday [27 March], 34 Edward I. [A.D. 1306], came William le Charpenter de Holebourne and William le Barber de Cordwanerstrete before John le Blound, Mayor, John de Wengrave, and Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to John de Wyndessore de Phelippeslane in the sum of 10*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* *nil per J. Maiorem et J. de Wengrave.*

The following Monday came Ralph Hardel before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Gauselin "Pagani," merchant of Gascony, in the sum of £8 9*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* xvij*d.*

(Whereof the said Gauselin received of the goods of the said Ralph 35*s.* 9*d.*)

cognicio. iij*d.*

On Maundy Thursday came Gilbert de "Seint Need," called "Ladde," tailor, and acknowledged himself indebted to Walter de Legh in the sum of 30*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

(Cancelled because the said Walter acknowledged satisfaction.)

cognicio. iiij*d.*

Saturday being Easter Eve came Hugh Marchaund, fishmonger, and acknowledged himself indebted to Walter Mounde, fishmonger, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

cognicio. xij*d.*

Tuesday after the octave of Easter [3 April] came Osebert de Braye, "corder," and acknowledged himself indebted to Peter de Pountous, merchant of Bordeaux, in the sum of £6; to be paid on Wednesday after the Feast of St. Mark [25 April] next, and unless, &c.

cognicio. xiiij*d.*

The following day came Robert de Kelleseye and acknowledged himself indebted to John le Wympler, goldsmith, in the sum of £7 3*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid, viz., 71*s.* 8*d.* at Michaelmas, and a like sum at the Feast of St. Martin next, &c.

(On Saturday after the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.] the above John came and acknowledged he had received 5 marks and 5 shillings for the first term.)

Fo. 72 (lxvj b).

cognicio. iiij*d.*

Wednesday after the octave of Easter [3 April], 34 Edward I. [A.D. 1306], came Geoffrey de Bokham before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Richard atte Bowe, spicer, in the sum of 41*s.*; to be paid by instalments of 10*s.* at Midsummer, Michaelmas, and Christmas, and 11*s.* at the following Easter; and unless, &c.

nil quia convencio adnichilatur.

The same day came John le Chapeler de Flete and acknowledged himself indebted to William de Finchingfeld in the sum of 64*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

(Cancelled because the said William and John came and acknowledged that the contract between them had been annulled.)

cognicio.

nil quia alderm'.

The following Thursday came John Scarlet, mercer, and acknowledged himself indebted to Walter de Finchingfeld, Alderman, in the sum of 33*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

(Whereof Sir Walter received 32*s.*—the said John is therefore thereof quit; and afterwards 16*d.*)

The same day came John de Bristol, "peleter," and acknowledged himself indebted to the above Walter in the sum of 4 marks; to be paid at Midsummer, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia alderman'.*

The same day came Hugh de Wyrcestre, "peleter," and acknowledged himself indebted to the above Walter in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia alderman'.*

The same day came John Lambyn de Colesdone, fishmonger, and acknowledged himself indebted to William Prodomme, fishmonger of London, in the sum of £11 3*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at Midsummer, and 20*s.* at each succeeding quarter until, &c. Execution to follow upon any one default, &c. *cognicio.* xxij*d.*

Thursday after the quinzaine of Easter [3 April] came Richard de Comptone before Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself indebted to Simon le Fraunceys in the sum of £11; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20*s.*, commencing at Midsummer next, &c. And the aforesaid Simon put in his place Robert de Mokkyngge, fishmonger, to receive the money, &c. And because the said Simon is feeble and *in extremis*, and is blind and partly deaf, William de Toppesfeld, mercer, became surety on behalf of the said Robert that the said Robert would expend the money for the said Simon's behoof, &c. *cognicio.* xxij*d.*

(Cancelled "*quia infra.*")

Monday the Feast of St. Mark [25 April], 34 Edward I. [A.D. 1306], came John de Kent, "cozon,"[1] and acknowledged himself indebted to John "Merlin," Chamberlain to Sir Eymer de Valence,[2] in the sum of 46*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid on Saturday next, &c.; and unless, &c. The said John "Merling" put in his place John Bunting to receive the money, &c. *cognicio.* *nil per J. Maiorem.*

[1] *Vide supra*, p. 5, note [3].

[2] Earl of Pembroke, although he did not assume the title until 1 Edward II. He married Mary de St. Pol, the foundress of Pembroke Hall, Cambridge, in 1323, and within a few hours of his marriage was killed in a tournament. His widow founded a hermitage in Monkwell Street, Cripplegate, for the good of his soul (Riley, 'Memorials,' p. 553). Her will, dated 1376, enrolled in Court of Husting, London. Roll 105 (21).

The following Thursday came Peter Maupyn, vintner, and acknowledged himself indebted to Arnold Fokeram and Peter del Hospital, merchants of Gascony, in the sum of 43*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at Midsummer, &c.

(Cancelled because the said Arnold acknowledged satisfaction.)

Fo. 72 b (lxvj).

Monday the morrow of SS. Philip and James [1 May], 34 Edward I. [A.D. 1306], came Ralph Hardel and Fremund de Dunstaple and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally

cognicio. xij*d.*

indebted to Peter de Pountous, merchant of Gascony, in the sum of £6 5*s.* 6*d.*: to be paid, viz., 40*s.* 6*d.* on Saturday next, 40*s.* on the following Saturday, and 45*s.* on the following Friday; and unless, &c.

(The said Peter acknowledged the receipt of £6 2*s.* 6*d.*, and afterwards of 3*s.*)

cognicio. iiij*d.*

Monday after the Feast of Invention of H. Cross [3 May] came Simon le Botoner, mercer, and acknowledged himself indebted to Richard de Gatesbiry and John le Hore in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

(Cancelled because the said Richard came and acknowledged satisfaction.)

cognicio. iiij*d.*

The same day came William Lefchild, saddler, and acknowledged himself indebted to the same in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c.

(Cancelled because the above Richard acknowledged satisfaction.)

cognicio. xix*d.*

The same day came Ranulph Balle, mercer, and acknowledged himself indebted, on behalf of Richard de St. Alban, to "Jacobo Istregy" de Luka in the sum of £9 10*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 1 mark, commencing at Midsummer, until, &c.; and unless, &c.

cognicio. iij*s.* vj*d.*

The same day came John de Lutegreshale, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself indebted to Arabicus and Girard de Lesclate, merchants of Luka, in the sum of £21; to be paid at Midsummer, &c.

(Cancelled because the said Girard came before the Chamberlain on Friday the Feast of SS. Fabian and Sebastian [20 Jan.] and acknowledged satisfaction.)

Wednesday the eve of the Ascension [12 May] came Robert de Biry, mercer, and acknowledged himself indebted to John Scarlet, mercer, in the sum of 32*s.*; to be paid in the quinzaine of H. Trinity, and unless, &c. And the said John has pledges for the debt aforesaid. *cognicio.* iij*d.*

Friday the morrow of the Ascension [12 May] came Geoffrey Scot, taverner, and acknowledged himself indebted to Peter de Camperien, merchant of Gascony, in the sum of £4; to be paid at Midsummer, &c. *cognicio.* viij*d.*

The same day came Reginald de Walsingham, barber, and "Marota" his wife and acknowledged themselves indebted to Arnold Oliver and Amanin Oliver his son in the sum of £10; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 40*s.*, commencing at Midsummer next, until, &c. And the said Amanin put in his place William de Hedersete and Robert de Marny to receive the money, &c. *cognicio.* xx*d.* *attorn'.*

(Afterwards the said Amanin came and acknowledged that he had received 60*s.* and declared the writing thereon annulled, &c., and he received from pledges delivered 40*s.* Also the aforesaid Marota paid to William de Hedersete 20*s.* on Saturday before the Feast of St. Valentine. Also the said Robert de Marny acknowledged, on Wednesday after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], 2 Edward II. [A.D. 1308], that he had received the residue. It is therefore cancelled.)

Thursday the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May] came Henry de Bannebiry, William de Creshaultone, and Egidius de Alre, shoemakers (*caligarii*) of Cordwanerstrete, before John de Wengrave and Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to William de Bolnhirst, clerk of the Archdeacon of London, in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia condonatur per Johannem de Wengrave.*

(Cancelled because paid.)

Thursday the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May], 34 Edward I. [A.D. 1306], came Robert, son of Walter le Blound, and Peter Berneval and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Amanen "de Nicholas" and Hugh de Peronyn, Fo. 73 (lxv b).

cognicio. merchants of Leyburne[1] in the sum of £4 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid in
viij. the quinzaine of the Nativity of St. John Bapt., and unless, &c.

Afterwards the said Hugh [de] Peronyn came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled, &c.)

Wednesday after the Feast of H. Trinity [29 May] came
cognicio. Ralph Harow and acknowledged himself indebted to Gauselin
ix. "Pagan," merchant of Gascony, in the sum of £12; to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], and unless, &c. And the said Ralph appointed Richard Poterel and Peter Rak[illegible] his attorneys to receive the money, &c.

Monday before the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June] came
cognicio. William [illegible] and acknowledged himself indebted to
ix. Edmund [illegible] in the sum of [illegible]; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

(Cancelled because paid.

The following day came Matilda de Kellevedene and acknowledged herself indebted to Robert Box, commonger, in the sum
cognicio. of 60*s.*, to be paid, 30*s.* at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula
viij. [1 Aug.], and 30*s.* at the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.].

(Cancelled because the said Robert acknowledged satisfaction.)

The following Wednesday came Henry Poteman, fishmonger,
cognicio. and acknowledged himself indebted to Simon Salerne de Wyn-
viij. viijd. chelse in the sum of £4[illegible]; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, and unless, &c.

The following Thursday came Gillam Persone, "Lumbard," and John Bunting, tailor, and acknowledged themselves jointly
cognicio. and severally indebted to William de Wyndesore, draper, in
vijd. the sum of 5 marks; to be paid at the Feast of the Assumption of B. Mary [15 Aug.], and unless, &c.

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June] came Robert, son of Walter le Blound, and Peter Berneval and
cognicio. acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to
viijd. Gwillam de Vorzoun and William Servat in the sum of £4; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], and unless, &c.

[1] Cf. 'Cal. Letter-Book A,' p. 109, where Gerard Roger is styled a burgess of "Leyburne." Perhaps "Libourne," on the Dordogne.

The following day came Walter le Mazerer, son of Luke le Ayeler, and acknowledged himself bound to John le Chaundeler de Cornhulle in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Mary Magdalen [22 July], and unless, &c. And Thomas Scarlet binds himself and all his goods to save harmless the said Walter, who made the above recognizance on his behalf. *cognicio.* ij*d.*

(Cancelled because the said Thomas Scarlet paid.)

The same day came Thomas Scarlet, mercer, and acknowledged himself indebted to John le Chaundeler de Cornhulle in the sum of 25*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c. *cognicio.* iij*d.*

Friday the Feast of St. Botolph [17 June] came Osebert de Braye, "corder," and acknowledged himself indebted to Peter Pincent, John Leger, and John Amanyn, merchants of Gascony, in the sum of £15; to be paid by instalments of 100*s.* at the Feast of All Saints, the Purification, and the quinzaine of Easter next, &c. And be it known that the above Peter, John, and John have a certain writing obligatory of the said Osebert for the debt. *cognicio.* ij*s.* vj*d.*

The following Monday came Roger de Grene, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to John "Sterre," fishmonger, in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* vj*d.*

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June], 34 Edward I. [A.D. 1306], came Roger de Markele, tanner, and John de Suttone, goldsmith, called "Scot," and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Hugh Pourte, Alderman, in the sum of £4 15*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c. Fo. 73 b (lxv). *cognicio.* ix*d.*

Thursday the morrow of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June] came Peter Berneval and Robert, son of Walter le Blound, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Ernald Coturay, merchant of Gascony, in the sum of £12 10*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of St. Bartholomew next and the other at Michaelmas, &c.; and unless, &c. And the said Ernald put in his place William de Lyes, his valet, to receive the money, &c. *cognicio.* ij*s.* j*d.* *attorn'.*

(Afterwards the said William came and received thereof in the Chamber £4, &c., and afterwards 45*s.*, and afterwards the residue. It is therefore cancelled.)

cognicio. xiiij*d.* *attorn'.*

Wednesday before the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr [7 July] came Geoffrey de Helvetone, called "Scot," taverner, and acknowledged himself indebted to the same in the sum of £11 10*s.*: to be paid, viz., 115*s.* at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, and 115*s.* at Michaelmas. The said Ernald appoints the same attorney.

cognicio. xiiij*d.* *attorn'.*

The same day came Robert de Frowyk, "cordwaner," and acknowledged himself indebted to the same in the sum of £7; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c. The same attorney.

cognicio. vij*d.* *attorn'.*

The same day came Roger de Markele, tanner, and John de Suttone, called "Scot," goldsmith, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to the same in the sum of 66*s.* 8*d.*: to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of St. Bartholomew and the other at the Feast of the Nativity of B. Mary; and unless, &c. The same attorney.

cognicio. ij*s.* j*d.*

Thursday the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr [7 July] came Robert de Gloucestre and John le Mazerer, goldsmiths, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to "Arnold" Fulcram, Peter del Hospitall, and Gosbert de la "Kaminade," merchants of "Kahors," in the sum of £12 10*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

(Cancelled because the said "Arnald" acknowledged satisfaction.)

cognicio. viij*d.*

The following Thursday came Mabel de Araz, William le Fourbour de Graschirche, Nicholas le Joynour de Langebourne, and Thomas de Levereton, tailor at the Conduit, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Peter de Camperien and Elyas Peres, merchants of Gascony, in the sum of £4; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at Christmas next, and 40*s.* at the following Midsummer.

(Afterwards the said Peter appointed Arnold de Pew his attorney to receive the money, &c. Cancelled because the said Elyas and Arnold received thereof 40*s.* and the said Peter had previously received 40*s.*)

cognicio. v*d.*

Thursday after the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July] came John le Kyng, William atte Knolle, and Jordan Goioun, butchers, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to

John Sterre in the sum of 45*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

(Cancelled because John Sterre acknowledged satisfaction.)

[*No date.*] Ralph de Alegate, called "Crepyn," and Walter de Gloucestre his son came before Sir John le Blound, the Mayor, and Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Andrew de Staunford, skinner, in the sum of £12; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 60*s.*, commencing at Michaelmas, anno 34 Edward I. [A.D. 1306]. Fo. 74 (lxiv b). *cognicio.* ij*s.*

(Tuesday after the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.], 1 Edward II. [A.D. 1307], the aforesaid Andrew came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Friday after the Feast of St. James [25 July], 34 Edward I. [A.D. 1306], came Robert, son of John de Armenters, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Master Peter de Askarne (?) in the sum of £68; to be paid at the Feast of St. Martin next, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* xj*s.* iiij*d.*

The same day came John de Ramesseye, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself indebted to John le Mire, draper, in the sum of £10 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid in the quinzaine of St. Michael, &c. And the said John le Mire has a certain writing obligatory for the debt, &c. *cognicio.* xxj*d.*

The same day came Robert, son of John de Armenters, and acknowledged himself indebted to Richard Poterel to the use of Stephen and Richard, brothers of the said John, in the sum of £10 10*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of the Assumption [15 Aug.], and unless, &c. *nil quia camerar'.*

The same day came Thomas, son of Thomas Cros, and acknowledged himself indebted to Arnold Fulcram, Gosebert de la "Caminade," and Peter del Hospital, merchants of "Cahors," in the sum of £26; to be paid at the Feast of St. Edward the King. *cognicio.* iiij*s.* iiij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Wednesday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], 35 Edward I. [A.D. 1306-7], the said Arnold came before the Chamberlain and acknowledged for

himself and the said Gosebert and Peter that he had received all the debt except 53*s.*, which are still owing.)

manucapcio Hugon' fil' Thom' Orpedman.

Saturday after the Feast of St. James [25 July], 34 Edward I. [A.D. 1306], came Richard Swote, Robert Youn, and John "Orpedman," or "Orpedeman," before the Chamberlain and bound themselves to indemnify the Mayor, Aldermen, and Commonalty of the sum of £20, which Hugh, son of Thomas Orpedman, had received the same day in the Chamber of the Guildhall from Thomas Cros and Margery Cros, executors of Thomas Cros, father of the aforesaid Thomas, which sum of £20 the said Thomas Cros, deceased, had received as executor of Thomas Orpedman out of the legacy made to the said Hugh. In like manner they bound themselves to keep harmless the said Thomas and Margery. In like manner the said Hugh made a writing of acquittance to the said Margery Cros, to Thomas her son, and to William Lambyn, another executor of Thomas Orpedman. Witnesses of such acquittance, Sir John le Blound, Mayor; "Renaud" de Thunderle and William Cosin, Sheriffs; John de Wengrave, William de Leyre, Richard Poterel, Edmund Lambyn, Robert Cros, &c.

script' Margerie Cros et Thome Cros.

ij*s.* vj*d.*

Fo. 74 b (lxiv).

cognicio.

xij*d.*

Tuesday the morrow of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], 34 Edward I. [A.D. 1306], came Ralph Crepyn, called "de Alegate," before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Arnold Fulcram, Gosbert de la Caminade, and Peter del Hospital, merchants of "Cahors," in the sum of 115*s.*; to be paid in the quinzaine of Michaelmas, &c.

cognicio.

xj*d.*

The following Thursday came John de Ramesseye, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to Michael de Pistol (?) in the sum of 106*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid in the quinzaine of Michaelmas, &c.

cognicio.

iij*d.*

The following day William le Chaundeler near the Church of St. Michael le Quern came and acknowledged himself bound to John de Vaus, dyer, in the sum of 26*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of All Saints and the other at the Purification.

cognicio.

iiij*d.*

Friday after the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.] came John de Borham, "ceinturer," and acknowledged himself bound to

Vitalis de Cosade de "Rabasteyns"[1] in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

The same day came John de Lincoln and acknowledged himself bound to Peter de la Mote, merchant of *la Ryole*,[2] and "Doat del pount," the said Peter's merchant, in the sum of £14; to be paid, viz., £7 in the quinzaine of St. Michael, and £7 at Easter, &c.; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* ij*s.* iiij*d.*

Wednesday after the Feast of Assumption B. Mary [15 Aug.] came John de Chigewelle, fishmonger, and acknowledged himself indebted to Reymund del Hille and Gwillem Ernaud de "Burderes," merchants of *la Ryole*, in the sum of £21 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of St. Martin and the other at the Feast of the Purification, &c. And the said Reymund put in his place John Eykem, of Bordeaux, to receive the money, &c. *cognicio.* iij*s.* vij*d.*

The following Friday came Alexander le Ymager and Robert de Honilane, apothecary, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Jakemin Dyhance, merchant of Bayonne, in the sum of 66*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Edward, &c.; and unless, &c. The said Jakemin has a writing obligatory for the debt. *cognicio.* vij*d.*

(Cancelled because paid in the Chamber on Saturday the morrow of SS. Simon and Jude [28 Oct.] next following.)

Tuesday the eve of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.] came John de "Bettoyne," son of John de "Betton'," and acknowledged himself indebted to the above Jakemin in the sum of £5 6*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c. *cognicio.* xj*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Thursday after the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.], 35 Edward I. [A.D. 1306–7], the said Jakemin came before the Chamberlain and put in his place John de Triple to receive the money, &c.)

The same day came John de Chabham, woodmonger, and Philip le Bret and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Richard Gladewyne and Walter de Hakeneye in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid as soon as the King will let them have *cognicio.* x*d.*

[1] Rabastens, a town situate halfway between Albi and Toulouse.

[2] La Reole, near Bordeaux.

the money, and unless, &c., the said Richard and Walter having become surety to the King for that sum on behalf of Stephen Bernard in the presence of Sir Peter Malore, the King's Justice.[1]

The following Thursday came John, son of John Richemond, mercer, and acknowledged himself indebted to William Delisle, mercer, in the sum of £10 7*s.*; to be paid on Saturday after the Feast of the Decollation of St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.] next, &c.; and unless, &c.

'gnicio. xx*jd.*

(Cancelled because he paid the said William, as he says.)

Monday after the Feast of Decollation of St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.] came Geoffrey de Helvetone, called "Lescot," taverner, and acknowledged himself indebted to Bartholomew de "Monclar,"[2] "Bytalo" de Belagard, and Peter Toloreyn, merchants of "Rabasteyn," in the sum of 70*s.*; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* within fifteen days, and 50*s.* at the Feast of All Saints, &c.

'gnicio. vij*d.*

Quere plus in quinto folio.[3]

Fo. 75 lxiij b).

Wednesday after the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1298–9], came Wolmar de Essex and Felicia his wife before John de Dunstaple and Simon de Paris, Chamberlains[4] at the Guildhall, and acknowledged a writing whereby they demised to Thomas Segrestan and Alice his wife a certain house near the port (gate?) of Billingesgate, in the parish of St. Mary atte Hulle, with metes and bounds as therein set out, for the term of their lives. Witnesses, Henry le Galeys, Mayor; Richer de Refham and Thomas Sely, Sheriffs; Elias Russel, Alderman of the Ward.[5] Dated London, Wednesday the eve of the Nativity of our Lord [25 Dec.], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1298].

Friday in Easter week, the year aforesaid, came William de Thorp before the Chamberlain at the Guildhall and acknowledged a writing whereby William de Thorp de co. Norfolk bound himself to Richer de Refham, mercer, in the sum of

[1] Justice of Common Pleas, 1292–1309. One of the Commissioners appointed in 1305 to try William Wallace, the Scottish patriot. Two years later he sat in judgment upon the Earl of Athol. 'Chron. Edward I. and II.,' vol. i. pp. 139, 149.

[2] Near Montauban, Department Tarn-et-Garonne.

[3] Recognizances continued on fo. 79.

[4] Removed the following year, and Nicholas Pycot appointed in their place. Letter-Book C, fo. xlv.

[5] Billingsgate Ward.

10 marks; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 2½ marks, commencing at Michaelmas. Dated London, Saturday the Feast of St. Mark [25 April], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1299].

The same day the above William de Thorp acknowledged a general release to the above Richer de Refham. Dated London, Friday after Easter [19 April], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1299].

Deed of assignment to Richer de Refham, Alderman, of a debt due to Amy de Warewick from Lord "Dalit," whose creditors, as well as the creditors of other Gascons, the Mayor and Aldermen and rest of the citizens of London had undertaken to satisfy at the King's request. Dated London, Monday the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1299]. Fo. 75 b (lxiij).

Saturday after the Feast of St. Martin "in Ieme" [11 Nov.], 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1299], came Roger de Stalham before Elias Russel, Mayor, John de Donestaple and Simon de Parys, the Chamberlains at the Guildhall, and caused a certain writing to be read to the effect that whereas Sir John de Ingham had pledged certain of his houses in the parish of St. Olave for a sum of money, the said Roger granted him a release. Witnesses, Sir Ralph de Nugu' (?), John his son, Richard de Eli, fishmonger, John de Waren', Richard de Wirhale, and John of the Chamber, and others [not named].

An agreement between Sir Robert, Perpetual Vicar of the Church of St. Margaret Moysy in Frydaystrate, of the one part, and William de Lyre, William de Gartone, William Cossyn, William le Freuter, William de Bleye, Walter Waldegrave, William de Tremlingham, and the community of parishioners of the said church of the other part, touching certain houses in the parish of St. Mildred de Bredstrate devised by Thomas le Rouse de Bredstrate, merchant, to the said church, whereby (in the absence of the Prior of Horsham, who was unable to attend either in person or by proxy to give his consent) the said vicar covenants to lease the said houses from the parishioners for a term of one year from Christmas, anno 28 Edward I. [A.D. 1299], at a rent of 5 marks, on the understanding that if the said prior should appear within the

year and ratify the agreement, the vicar should be acquitted of the aforesaid rent and retain the said houses for ever; otherwise, the rent to be paid and the houses to revert to the parishioners at the end of the year. As security for due payment of the rent the vicar hands over to the parishioners the following articles, viz., a brass jug, a portifory,[1] a tabard,[2] and a coat and hood as security for 4 marks, and he finds a mainpernor for 1 mark, to wit, William Coc. Witnesses, Elyas Russel, Mayor; John de Armenter' and Henry de Fingrie, Sheriffs; Adam de Hallingbyry, Thomas Sely, Richer de Reffham, Nicholas Pyckoc, and others [not named].

Fo. 76 b (lxij).

Lease by Grace, late wife of Peter le Coilter, Lombard, thread-worker (*overere de fil*), to Richard de "Forsham," mercer, and Anneis his wife of a shop in Sopereslane, in the parish of St. Panchraz, situate between the shop held by Alice de Bredge, wife of Renaud le Botoner, towards the north, the shop held by the aforesaid Richard towards the south, Sopereslane towards the east, and the tenement of the Dean and Canons of St. Martin le Grand towards the west. To hold to the said Richard and Anneis for the term of the life of the said Grace, excepting two stalls reserved for the said Grace to sit and sell her wares therein as heretofore accustomed; the lessees paying to the chief lords of the fee 40*s.* annually. Dated London, Thursday after the Feast of St. Lucia [13 Dec.], 28 Edward I. [A.D. 1299]. Witnesses, "Elis" Russel, Mayor; John Darmenters and Henry de Fingrie, Sheriffs; John le Blund, Alderman of the Ward,[3] Simon de Paris, John Escarlet, Adam de Forsham, William de Gartone, Robert le Clerc, and others [not named].

'tera Ric' de Horsham."

(The above writing was entered on the paper [*inpapiratum*] on Tuesday the morrow of St. Thomas, Ap. [21 Dec.], anno 28.)

Lease by Sir Thomas de Basinges to Henry de Gloucester his nephew (*nepotem*) of the whole of his rent within the City from Michaelmas, anno 27 Edward I. [A.D. 1299], until the end of the said Henry's life; paying to the grantor or his assigns the

scriptum Henr' de Gloucestr'.

[1] A service book for carrying about; sometimes called "Portehors." Cf. *Vade mecum.*

[2] A short sleeveless coat, such as worn by heralds.

[3] Cheap Ward.

yearly sum of £40 of silver by quarterly instalments. The lessee pays down the sum of £80 for the first two years. Dated London, Monday the Feast of Exaltation of H. Cross [14 Sept.], the year aforesaid. Witnesses, Henry le Galeis, Mayor; Thomas Sely and Richer de Refham, Sheriffs; Elyas de Suffolk, Nicholas le Broun, Robert de Pipehurst, William le Bret, Walter de Aumbresbury, Robert Clerk, and others [not named].

Fo. 77 (lxj b).

Thursday after the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.], 28 Edward I. [A.D. 1299–1300], came William de Helmeton and Johanna his wife before John de Donestaple and Simon de Paris, Chamberlains at the Guildhall, and consented that a writing between the said William and Johanna and Richard Doche and Sibil his wife should be enrolled on the paper; which writing was to the effect that he William de Helmeton, pepperer, and Johanna his wife, daughter of Nicholas le Mercer de Hedersete, stood bound to Richard Doche, mercer, and Sibil his wife, daughter of the aforesaid Nicholas, in the sum of 25 marks, money lent; for due payment of which the said William and Johanna assigned to the said Richard and Sibil one third of the tenement formerly belonging to the aforesaid Nicholas, situate in Bradestrate, in the parish of St. Christopher, also a third part of another tenement in the ward called "Ferthingward,"[1] in the parish of St. Peter upon Cornhill, the said several properties having been devised by the said Nicholas to Johanna his said daughter.[2] To hold the same for a term of ten years from Easter, anno 28 Edward I. [A.D. 1300], and to take of the issues of the first-mentioned tenement the sum of 20*s.*, and of the latter 13*s.* 4*d.*, yearly until the debt be satisfied. Dated London, Sunday after the Feast of St. Matthias, the year aforesaid.

[1] This Ward (the name of which gives rise to much speculation) was probably identical with Lime Street Ward, and not with Cornhill Ward, as surmised by the late Mr. Riley ('Memorials,' Introd., p. xi, note). Thomas Sely, a witness to this deed and described as Alderman of "Ferthingward," is elsewhere recorded as Alderman of Lime Street Ward. Again, we find John de Causton described as Alderman of Lime Street Ward, anno 6 Edward III., and again later (8 and 10 Edward III.) as Alderman of "Ferthingward."

[2] See the will of Nicholas de Hedersete, Hust. Roll 19 (47); 'Cal. of Wills, Court of Hust.,' i. 92.

Witnesses, Elyas Russel, Mayor; John de Armentiers and Henry de Fingrie, Sheriffs; Salomon le Coteler, Alderman of Bradestrate; Thomas Sely, Alderman of "Ferthingward"; Nicholas Picot, Giles le Cilter, Henry le Coteler, William de Lauvare, John de Bochtone, coffrer, Gilbert de la Marche, Clement le Settere, Peter le Poter, Robert de Cornedale, clerk, and others [not named].

Fo. 78 (lx b).

Lease by John le Moyne to Evrard de Wilnoth de Malines of a tenement in the parish of St. Martin "Orgor," situate between the house of Sir Robert de Wetheringsete, chaplain, and the tenement of Sir Robert de Basinges. To hold for a term of four years from Michaelmas, anno 28 Edward I. [A.D. 1300], at an annual rent of 100*s*. Witnesses, Elyas Russel, Mayor; John de Armenters, Adam le Roy, Robert de Rokesle, Geoffrey de Fonte, and many others [not named]. Dated London, 11 Feb., the year aforesaid.

convencio Evrard' de Wilnoth de Malines.

Thursday the morrow of St. Matthew [21 Sept.], 28 Edward I. [A.D. 1300], came John de Bumstede, goldsmith, and acknowledged a certain writing to be his and wished it to be entered on the paper, to the effect that he the said John and Amice his wife granted a general release and acquittance to Richer de Refham and Thomas Sely, late Sheriffs, and to William de Londenstone, Hugh de Waltham, Thomas atte Welle, Joyce de London, and David de Gloucester, clerks and sergeants to the said Sheriffs. Witnesses, J. de Armenters and Henry de Fingrie, Sheriffs; Robert de Asshele, John le Botoner, junior, G. de Wyndesore, Elyas de Suffolk, John le Botoner, senior, Richer de Refham, taverner, Robert le Caller, William de Laufare, coteler, and others [not named]. Dated London, 18 Sept., the year aforesaid.

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.] came Robert de Fulham, fishmonger, and Aubrey his wife and acknowledged a certain writing to be theirs, whereby they demised to Anselm the furbisher (*forbisorem*) upon London Bridge a tenement and shops in Breggestrate, in the parish of St. Magnus, situate near the tenements of Adam de Fulham, minor, and Milo de Ostregate, for a term of six years, he paying

scriptum Roberti de Fulham.

pro inrotul' ij*s.* vj*d.*

to the chief lords of the fee an annual quitrent of 48*s.* 4*d.*, and to the lessors an annual rent of 51*s.* 8*d.* The lessee pays down the sum of £7 15*s.* for the first three years. Witnesses, Elyas Russel, Mayor; Adam le Blund, called "de Fulham," Alderman of the Ward;[1] John le Benere, Hugh "Pourch," Adam de Fulham, minor, Edmund Lambin, John de Wymundham, ironmonger.

Fo. 78 b (lx).

Wednesday the eve of St. Edward [13 Oct.], 28 Edward I. [A.D. 1300], came Katherine de la Riole before Elyas Russel, Mayor, and Geoffrey de Nortone[2] and William de Leyre,[3] Aldermen, and acknowledged a power of attorney granted by her—Katherine la Fraunceyse de la Riole—to Henry de la Ryole, tailor, to recover certain debts due to her by the Mayor, Aldermen, and the rest of the citizens of London on behalf of certain Gascons by assignment of the lord the King. Dated Thursday the Feast of St. Edward, the year aforesaid.[4]

script' Gerardi Dorgoyl.

solvit pro inrotulacione ij*s.* vj*d.*

Tuesday before the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude [28 Oct.] came Arnald Barage (or Barache) and Cristina his wife before Elias Russel, the Mayor, and the Aldermen, and acknowledged a writing of quittance for sixteen years' rent of houses demised by them to Gerard Dorgoyl and Margery "la Mukere"[5] his wife in the parish of St. Martin in the Vintry, as appears more fully in a deed of feoffment enrolled in full Husting.[6] Witnesses, John de Gisors, Robert Hardel, Adam Wade, Richard Hardel, John de Brenkle, Thomas de Hereford, John Wade, Richard de Dorking, Alan de Suffolk. Dated London, the day and year aforesaid.

Anno 34 Edward I.

Fo. 79 (lix b).

Thursday the morrow of the Exaltation of H. Cross [14 Sept.], 34 Edward I. [A.D. 1306], came Geoffrey de Helvetone, called "Scot," taverner, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged

[1] Bridge.
[2] Candlewick Street Ward.
[3] Castle Baynard Ward.
[4] The document appears to bear date a day after its formal acknowledgment.
[5] Or "Mulere." Hust. Roll 32 (15).
[6] This enrolment cannot be found. The property afterwards passed into the hands of Richer de Refham. Hust. Roll 32 (15), 33 (49).

cognicio. iiij*d.* himself indebted to James de Hanse in the sum of 34*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.], and unless, &c.

cognicio. xj*d.* Saturday after the Feast of St. Matthew [21 Sept.] came Robert de Bolnhirst, "chaucer" of Cordwanerstrete, and acknowledged himself bound to Simon Fitz Robert, fishmonger, in the sum of 110*s.*; to be paid on Tuesday *in carniprivio*[1] next ensuing, &c.; and unless, &c.

(Cancelled because satisfaction acknowledged.)

cognicio. ij*d.* Wednesday the eve of St. Michael [29 Sept.] came John de Biflete, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Wyndesore, of Philippeslane, in the sum of 12*s.*; to be paid, viz., 6*s.* at the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.], and 6*s.* at the Feast of the Purification [2 Feb.] next; and unless, &c.

(Cancelled because paid.)

cognicio. x*d.* Saturday after the Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.] came Martin de Dullingham, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to Gilbert atte Hirst and William de Rammeshille in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Thomas, Ap. [21 Dec.]; and unless, &c.

cognicio. iiij*d.* Tuesday after the same Feast came John le King, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to "Frisotto" de Monte Claro[2] and "Totto" his brother and John de Monte Claro in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at the Purification [2 Feb.], and unless, &c.

cognicio. iiij*d.* Tuesday after the octave of St. Michael [29 Sept.] came Peter Maupyn and acknowledged himself bound to Arnold Fokeram and Peter del Hospital, merchants of "Kaors,"[3] in the sum of 36*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.], and unless, &c.

cognicio. iiij*d.* Friday after the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.] came Peter Berneval and acknowledged himself bound to Arnold Cuturay and William de Lyes, merchants of "Seinte Liverade,"[4] in the sum of 34*s.*; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c.

(Whereof the said William received 33*s.* and forgave the residue.)

[1] Probably Shrove Tuesday.

[2] Monclar (?), near Montauban, Department Tarn-et-Garonne.

[3] Cahors.

[4] St. Livrade, near Villeneuve-sur-Lot.

Tuesday the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.] came William de Fulkeston, baker, and acknowledged himself indebted to Simon Bolmer (?), called "le Maderman," in the sum of 16*s.*; to be paid within Easter next, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* ij*d.*

Thursday the eve of St. Martin, Bp. [11 Nov.], came William de Fanebrigge, mercer, and acknowledged himself indebted to "Jacobo" Poncini and "Vanno" Kanoly, merchants of Luka, in the sum of £13; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 65*s.*, commencing at Christmas; and unless, &c. In default of any instalment the whole debt to be levied, &c. *cong'.* xxvj*d.*

Monday after the Feast of St. Martin "in Ieme" [11 Nov.], 34 Edward I. [A.D. 1306], came William Cosyn, Alderman,[1] and acknowledged himself bound to Elyas Prodomme de Chelmeresford and Isabella his wife in the sum of £28 annual quitrent; to be paid by quarterly instalments of £7 during the lifetime of the said Isabella, for the manor of Great Suttone in the hundred of Rocheford;[2] and unless, &c. And the said Elyas and Isabella have a writing obligatory touching the aforesaid rent in the names of the aforesaid William and Emma his wife. Fo. 79 b (lix). *cognicio.* iiij*s.* viij*d.*

Wednesday the Feast of St. Edmund, Abp. [16 Nov.], came Matilda, wife of Robert le Barber de Graschirche, before Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and received from Reginald de Thunderle, late Sheriff of London, the sum of 10 marks on behalf of herself and Robert her husband, that sum having been adjudicated to her before the Mayor for a trespass committed against her by Stephen le Barber, who had been condemned to prison until the money was paid. The said Reginald and Stephen are thereof quit, &c. *cognicio.* xiiij*d.*

Thursday after the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] came Roger le Ferrour de Cornhulle and acknowledged himself bound to Richard Doche, mercer, in the sum of £4; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* on Christmas Eve, and 40*s.* on the following Easter Eve; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* viij*d.*

(Cancelled because satisfaction acknowledged.)

[1] Queenhithe Ward. | [2] Co. Essex.

Anno 35 Edward I.

Wednesday the Feast of St. Clement [23 Nov.], 35 Edward I. [A.D. 1306], came John de Chigewelle, merchant, and acknow-
cognicio. ledged himself bound to Thomas Beauflour in the sum of £11;
xxij*d.* to be paid at the Epiphany, and unless, &c. The said Thomas has a writing of the said John for the debt. The same appoints James de Catworthe his attorney to receive the money, &c.

(Afterwards the debtor pays and is quit.)

Tuesday the eve of St. Andrew, Ap. [30 Nov.], came George
cognicio. de Acre and acknowledged himself bound to Bernard de
xj*d.* St. Minan (Minau?), of Bordeaux, in the sum of 8 marks; to be paid, viz., 4 marks in the octave of St. Hillary, and 4 marks at the Purification; and unless, &c.

The same day came Geoffrey de Helvetone, called "Scot,"
cognicio. taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to the above Bernard
vij*d.* in the sum of 69*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid, viz., 34*s.* 10*d.* in the octave of St. Hillary, and 34*s.* 10*d.* at the Purification; and unless, &c.

Wednesday the Feast of St. Andrew, Ap. [30 Nov.], came
cognicio. John le Wympler, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound
x*d.* to John Sterre, fishmonger, in the sum of £4 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, and unless, &c.

(Cancelled because the aforesaid John acknowledged he had received the money.)

The following Saturday came William de Lyndesseye,
cognicio. "armurer," and acknowledged himself indebted to William
iiij*d.* de Wautham in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid on Sunday in mid-Lent, and unless, &c.

(Cancelled because of payment made to Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, on Tuesday after the Feast of St. Lucia the Virgin [13 Dec.], 1 Edward [II.] [A.D. 1307].)

The same day came Peter Maupyn and acknowledged
cognicio. himself indebted to Arnald Fokeram and Peter del Hospital,
vij*d.* merchant vintners, in the sum of 70*s.*; to be paid at the Purification, and unless, &c.

cognicio. The following Monday came Roger de Notingham, skinner,
xxiij*d.* and acknowledged himself indebted to William le Brewere of Holebourne, Henry le Sporiere, and Robert the Tailor in the

sum of £11 10*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 57*s.* 6*d.*, commencing at Easter next; and unless, &c.

Tuesday the Feast of St. Lucia [13 Dec.], 35 Edward I. [A.D. 1306], came John le King, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas de Foxtone, corder, in the sum of 64*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, &c.; and unless, &c. Fo. 80 (lviij b). *cognicio.* vij*d.*

The following day came Geoffrey de Shrobesbiry, skinner, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Par' and John de Modum (?) in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid *ad carniprivium*,[1] and unless, &c. *cognicio.* iiij*d.*

The following Saturday came Adam Apsolon, dyer, and acknowledged himself bound to Roger de Lenne and Marrota de Valencens his wife in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid, viz., 10*s.* on the Feast of St. Thomas, Ap. [21 Dec.], and 10*s.* on Sunday in mid-Lent next ensuing; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* ij*d.*

Wednesday the Feast of St. Thomas [21 Dec.] came Ralph de Finchingfeld, butcher, before the Mayor and acknowledged himself bound to Walter de Finchingfeld, Alderman, in the sum of £6 8*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid on Tuesday after the quinzaine of Easter next, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia alderm'.*

Wednesday after the Feast of the Circumcision [1 Jan.], 35 Edward I. [A.D. 1306-7], came John Johan de Pirie, tiler, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Richard de Wymbihs, potter, in the sum of 20 marks; to be paid, viz., 10 marks at the Feast of the Purification, and 10 marks at the Feast of Pentecost; and unless, &c. And Roger de Evere, ironmonger, came and mainprised for the whole debt on behalf of the said John, who binds all his goods to indemnify the said Roger, &c. Similarly, Master Robert de Norhamptone, carpenter, mainprised for the debt, &c. *cognicio.* ij*s.* iij*d.*

(Afterwards the said John paid 10 marks to the said Richard on the eve of the Purification, and afterwards the residue...)

Monday after the Feast of Epiphany [6 Jan.] came Walter Osekyn, carpenter, and acknowledged himself indebted to John

[1] The term sometimes signifies the first days of Lent, and sometimes Septuagesima Sunday, because from that Sunday ecclesiastics more especially commenced their abstinence from meat.

cognicio. de Wynchester, barber, in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid in the
xd. quinzaine of Easter, &c.; and unless, &c.

cognicio. Thursday after the same Feast came Roger de Dunstaple,
viij*d.* skinner, and acknowledged himself bound to Peter de Pountous, merchant of Gascony, in the sum of £4; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c.

(Cancelled because the said Peter acknowledged satisfaction.)

cognicio. Monday after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.] came Richard
nil quia alderm'. de Honewyk before the Mayor and Aldermen and Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Wengrave, Alderman, in the sum of £10; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c.

cognicio. The same day came Philip le Rous, "armurer," before the
iij*d.* Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Peter de Norhamptone in the sum of 2 marks; to be paid in the quinzaine of Easter, and unless, &c.

cognicio. The following Thursday came Robert de Gloucestre and
iij*s.* John le Mazerer, goldsmiths, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Master John de Gensaco de la Ryole and Elyas Segyn his merchant in the sum of £18; to be paid at the quinzaine of Easter, and unless, &c.

cognicio. Wednesday the eve of the Purification [2 Feb.] came
vj*s.* viij*d.* Richard Buhs, woolmonger, and acknowledged himself bound to Gerard Dorgoyl, vintner, in the sum of £40; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

cognicio. The following Saturday came Adam de Benetele, goldsmith,
iij*s.* vij*d.* and acknowledged himself indebted to William Trente, the King's Butler,[1] in the sum of £21 11*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

(Cancelled because John de Wengrave received the money.)

[1] A wine merchant of Bergerac ('Cal. Letter-Book A,' p. 128). He became Chamberlain of the City, and by virtue of that office, according to the record (Letter-Book C, fo. lxxi b), he was also Coroner of London, although the latter office is repeatedly said to have appertained to the King's Butlership. It is certain that most, if not all, Coroners of London held also the post of King's Butler. His appointment as King's Butler, according to the 'Liber Custumarum,' dated from 25 Nov., 30 Edward I. [A.D. 1301]. 'Lib. Cust.' (Rolls Series), i. 243.

Fo. 80 b (lviij).

Monday after the Feast of the Purification [2 Feb.], 35 Edward I. [A.D. 1306-7], came Roger le Flaoner, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to Arnald du Prat and Bernard Chiket, merchants of Gascony, in the sum of £9; to be paid to them jointly, viz., £4 10*s.* at Easter, and £4 10*s.* at the quinzaine following; and unless, &c.

cognicio.

xviij*d.*

On Ash Wednesday [9 Feb.] came Ralph le Fraunceys, smith (*faber*) of Grobbestrete, and Richard Bertelot, "plomer,"[1] and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Simon de Burgo, goldsmith, in the sum of £6; to be paid, viz., 60*s.* at Pentecost, and 60*s.* at Midsummer; and unless, &c.

cognicio.

xij*d.*

Wednesday after the Feast of the Purification [2 Feb.], viz., at the beginning of Lent (*in capite Jejunii*), came Alexander le Settere[2] before Sir John le Blund, the Mayor, and Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and received from Sir Poncius Roandi, chaplain to Master William Testa, the sum of £10, in part payment of £40 due for an embroidered choir cope bought of the said Alexander, who will well and befittingly complete it "of the same breadth around as a certain cord, sealed with the seal of the said Sir Poncius at both ends" (*de latitudine per retunditatem cujusdam corde in ambobus capitibus sigillate prefati domini Poncii sigillo*); the same to be delivered to the said Sir Poncius in the quinzaine of Easter next by mainprise of Nicholas Pycot, Alderman, who binds himself for fulfilment of the premises by the said Alexander in form aforesaid, &c.

nil quia perdonatur per dominum J. Maiorem ad instanciam dni W. Testa.

Thursday the octave of the Purification [2 Feb.] came Peter de Bolingtone, fishmonger, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Friar Hugh de Hamflap (?) in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid in the quinzaine of Easter, and unless, &c. And the said Hugh puts in his place Walter Cogh' de Colne to receive the money, &c.

cognicio.

attornat'.

Monday after the octave of the same Feast came Gilbert le Palmere, called "le Mareschal," and acknowledged himself bound to Richer de Refham, Alderman, in the sum of £8; to

cognicio.

nil quia alderm'.

[1] Feathermonger.

[2] "Arrowsmith," according to Riley, who prints a translation of this passage in his 'Memorials,' p. 60.

be paid, viz., £4 three weeks after Easter, and £4 at Midsummer; and unless, &c.

cognicio. xd. Tuesday the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.] came Mabel de Kent, of Bredstrete, and Peter Pykerel, saddler, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Thomas de Foxtone, corder, in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, and unless, &c.

cognicio. vij*d.* The following day came Thomas de Bery, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Spain and John Eykem, merchants of Gascony, in the sum of 70*s.*; to be paid a week after Easter, and unless, &c.

cognicio. viij*d.* The same day came Peter Berneval and acknowledged himself bound to Reymund de Lyle and Stephen de Sclaus (?) and John Eykem, merchants of Gascony, in the sum of £4; to be paid in the quinzaine of Easter, and unless, &c.

(Whereof received 78*s.* and 2*s.*)

cognicio. viij*d.* Monday after the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.] came John le Wympler, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to Sir Ralph de Hengham, Justice of the King, in the sum of £4; to be paid at the Feast of the Ascension, and unless, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on the eve of SS. Simon and Jude following, the said John came and acknowledged himself bound to the said Sir Ralph in the sum of 16*s.* 8*d.*)

attorn'. Wednesday after the Feast of St. Matthias [24 Feb.] came Arnald Fokeram, merchant of "Kaors," and appointed Reymund de Torun his attorney to recover debts from Peter del Hospital and Gosbert de la Caminade his partners, &c. And the said Arnald made a procuration under seal for the said Reymund, &c.

Fo. 81 (lvij b). *cognicio.* vij*d.* Monday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], 35 Edward I. [A.D. 1306-7], came Robert de Frowyk, cordwainer, and acknowledged himself indebted to Elyas Segyn, merchant of "la Rule," in the sum of 67*s.*; to be paid, viz., 1 mark at Easter, and 53*s.* 8*d.* at Pentecost; and unless, &c.

cognicio. vs. The same day came William de Flete, called "le Barbeur," and acknowledged himself bound to Peter de Boyges and

Stephen Paynescarn, merchants of Bordeaux, in the sum of £30; to be paid at Midsummer, &c.; and unless, &c.

(Cancelled because the said Peter acknowledged satisfaction.)

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] came Peter Berneval and acknowledged himself bound to Richard de Wolcherchehawe in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at Midsummer, and 20*s.* at Michaelmas; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* iiij*d.*

Friday after Easter [26 March], 35 Edward I. [A.D. 1307], came John le Kyng and Reginald le Kyng, butchers, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Gilbert Cros, fishmonger, in the sum of £4 10*s.*; to be paid, viz., 45*s.* at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, and 45*s.* at Michaelmas; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* ix*d.*

Thursday after the Feast of St. Ambrose [4 April] came Baldewyn le Chaucer de Cordwanerstrete and acknowledged himself indebted to Vidal Grymbaud and John Barrau (Barran?) his valet, merchants of "Besaz," in the sum of £8 2*s.*; to be paid, viz., 60*s.* in the next quinzaine, and 60*s.* at Pentecost, and 42*s.* in the octave of Pentecost, &c.; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* xvj*d.*

The following Saturday came John de Hortone, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to Mark de Christchurch, draper (*pannatori*), in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of H. Trinity, &c. *cognicio.* ij*d.*

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Ambrose [4 April] came Richard Godard, "peverer," and acknowledged himself bound to Elyas Segyn, merchant of Gascony, in the sum of 58*s.*; to be paid, viz., 30*s.* in the following octave, and 28*s.* at Pentecost, &c. *cognicio.* vj*d.*

Saturday after the quinzaine of Easter [26 March] came Simon Hauteyn, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to Sir John de Claveringe, Knt., in the sum of 4 marks; to be paid at Midsummer, &c. *cognicio. nil quia condonatur per J. Maiorem.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Monday after the Feast of All Saints, came Peter de Aynho, valet, with a letter of attorney of the said Sir John and demanded execution thereof, and he put in his place Peter de Wymbourne, &c. Cancelled because paid to the said Peter.)

cognicio. iij*s.* Thursday before the Feast of St. George [23 April] came Richard Senglaunt, tailor. and acknowledged himself bound to Richard Poterel, junior, in the sum of £18 3*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of H. Trinity, &c.; and unless, &c.

cognicio. ij*s.* viij*d.* The following day came Ralph de Finchingfeld, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to Robert Lovet in the sum of £16; to be paid, viz., £6 on Midsummer Eve, and £10 at Michaelmas, &c.; and unless, &c.

cognicio. vij*d.* The same day came John de Hortone, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to Master Peter de Ascarne in the sum of 63*s.*; to be paid, viz., 31*s.* 6*d.* at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, and 31*s.* 6*d.* at the Feast of St. Martin, &c.; and unless, &c.

(Afterwards, on 16 May, anno 10 [*sic*], he put in his place Walter de Merstone to traffic, &c.)

Fo. 81 b (lvij). *cognicio.* xij*d.* Saturday before the Feast of St. George [23 April], 35 Edward I. [A.D. 1307], came Thomas de Norhamptone, pepperer, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Wynchester, "barbour," in the sum of £6; to be paid, viz., 60*s.* at the Feast of Nativity V. Mary, and 60*s.* at the Feast of All Saints, &c.: and unless, &c.

cognicio. ij*d.* Tuesday the morrow of SS. Philip and James [1 May] came Athelard le Coureour and acknowledged himself bound to Walter le Haveringe, tanner, in the sum of 15*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Midsummer and the other at Michaelmas; and unless, &c.

cognicio. iij*d.* Saturday the Feast of St. John "ante Portam Latinam" [6 May] came Simon de Broutone, skinner, and acknowledged himself bound to Henry de "Gysorzs" in the sum of 28*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, &c.

cognicio. v*d.* Saturday after the Feast of H. Trinity [21 May] came Robert Poun, Robert de Alegate, potter, and Richard de Wymbihs, potter, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to John de Sellyng, apothecary, in the sum of 66*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

cognicio. viij*d.* Wednesday after the octave of the same Feast came Gilbert Ladde, tailor, and acknowledged himself bound to Walter de Legh,

called "le Clerk," in the sum of £4 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.; and unless, &c.

The same day came Robert de Bolnhirst, "chaucer" of Cordwanerstrete, and acknowledged himself bound to Richard Godard, pepperer, in the sum of 58*s.*; to be paid on Sunday before the Nativity St. John Bapt., &c.; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* vj*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Saturday in the octave of the Purification [2 Feb.], 7 Edward II. [A.D. 1313-14], at the suit of the said Richard Godard, an inquisition was held as to what tenements the above Robert had at the date of the recognizance, which tenements are now in the hands of Alan de Suttone, &c. The jurors say that at the date of the recognizance the said Robert had no estate in the tenements held by the said Alan, because the said Robert had conveyed the same to the said Alan half a year before, &c.)

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June] came Peter Berneval and acknowledged himself bound to Arnald Coturay and William de Lyes his valet in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid, viz., 50*s.* at Midsummer, and 50*s.* at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* x*d.*

(Cancelled because paid.)

Saturday the eve of the same Feast came Hugh de Sautre and acknowledged himself bound to Roger de Evere, ironmonger, in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid, viz., 10*s.* at Michaelmas next, and 10*s.* at Christmas, &c. *cognicio.* ij*d.*

Monday after the Feast of St. Botolph [17 June] came Laurence Smith (*faber*) of Eldefihstrete and acknowledged himself bound to Roger de Wyndessore, corder, in the sum of £6; to be paid on the eve of St. James, Ap., &c.; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* xij*d.*

Wednesday the eve of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June] came Robert Motoun, "laner," and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas Sely, Alderman, in the sum of £25; to be paid within a month, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia alderm'.*

Saturday after the same Feast came Nicholas de Welleford, called "de la Garderobe," and acknowledged himself bound to James Dyance and John de Reynon, merchants of "Baione," in *cognicio.* v*a.*

the sum of 52*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, &c.; and unless, &c.

Fo. 82 (lvj b).

Monday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June], 35 Edward I. [A.D. 1307], came Roger "le Graund Barber" before Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Andrew Mel in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid, viz., 5 marks at Michaelmas, and 5 marks at Christmas, &c.[1] Afterwards the said Andrew appointed William de Boveye, clerk, his attorney to receive the money, &c.

+ *cognicio.* xiij*d.*

(Cancelled because paid to the said attorney.)

cognicio. ij*d.*

The following day came John de Hortone, butcher, and acknowledged himself indebted to Robert de Marisco de Berkyng[2] in the sum of 22*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

cognicio. *nil quia perdonatur per Maiorem.*

The following Wednesday came John Pykard, smith (*faber*), and acknowledged himself indebted to Thomas de Hardes in the sum of 2*s.* 2*d.*; to be paid on Thursday the Feast of St. Margaret next, &c.; and unless, &c.

cognicio. xl*d.*

Wednesday after the Feast of the Translation of St. Thomas, Martyr [7 July], came Reginald de Thunderle and acknowledged himself indebted to John Mire, draper, in the sum of £20; to be paid at Easter, &c.

cognicio. vij*d.*

Thursday after the Feast of St. James [25 July], 35 Edward I.[3] [A.D. 1307], came Ralph de Beverley, scrivener, and acknowledged himself bound to David de Gloucester in the sum of 73*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at Christmas, and 33*s.* 4*d.* at Easter.

(Acknowledgment of receipt of 48*s.* 4*d.*)

script' Thome Cros.

Friday, 4 Aug., A.D. 1307, came Henry, son of Thomas "Orpedman" (or "Orpedeman"), late fishmonger, before Richard Poterel, Chamberlain, and acknowledged an acquittance to Thomas and Robert Cros, executors of Margery Cros, mother of the said Thomas Cros and executrix of Thomas Cros, deceased,

[1] Cf. *infra*, p. 205.

[2] Called Robert "of the merhs" (marsh) of Berkyng, *infra*, p. 198.

[3] As a matter of fact, Edward I. was dead, and had been succeeded on the throne by Edward II. A similar instance of a date being ascribed to the thirty-fifth year of King Edward I. instead of the first year of Edward II. will be found in Letter-Book C, fo. xc b.

who, with William Lambyn, was executor of Thomas Orpedman aforesaid, for money due to the aforesaid Henry under his father's will. Witnesses, Sir John le Blound, Knt., Mayor; Geoffrey de Conduyt and Simon Bolet, Sheriffs; John de Wengrave, William de Leyre, Richard Poterel, Edmund Lambyn, William "le Clerk de la Gyalle," Ralph le Clerk, and others [not named]. Dated 2 Aug., A.D. 1307—ij*s.* v*jd.*

Saturday after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], the year aforesaid, came Robert de Paris, tailor, residing near Bokerellesbiry,[1] and acknowledged himself bound to Matthew le Chaundeler at the Conduit in the sum of 42*s.*; to be paid at Christmas, &c. *cognicio.* iiij*d.*

Wednesday the eve of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], 1 Edward II. [A.D. 1307], came Robert de Gleneford, "gaunter," and acknowledged himself bound to Roger "le Graund Barbour" in the sum of 53*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid, viz., 26*s.* 8*d.* at the Purification, and 26*s.* 8*d.* at Easter; and unless, &c. Fo. 82 b (lvj). *cognicio.* vj*d.*

Wednesday the morrow of the Decollation of St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.] came John le Coffrer, son of Matthew le Spicer, and Robert le Coffrer his brother, before Sir John de Wengrave and the rest of the Aldermen, and Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Sir John de Bacquelle, Knt., in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid in the quinzaine of St. Hillary, &c.; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia perdonatur per predictos Aldermannos.*

(Cancelled because on Wednesday the eve of the Ascension[2] came Thomas, son and executor of the above John [de Bacquelle], and acknowledged satisfaction, &c.)

Monday after the above Feast came John de Stanes, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to Jordan de Langeleye, mercer, in the sum of 76*s.*; to be paid, viz., 38*s.* at Michaelmas, and 38*s.* at the Feast of All Saints; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* viij*d.*

[1] Bucklersbury; so called from the family name "Bokerel" (a family of Italian origin), and not from "one Buckle, who there dwelt and kept his courts," as stated by Stow.

[2] Year omitted.

cognicio. viij*d.*

Wednesday after the same Feast came Walter Pykeman, fishmonger, and acknowledged himself bound to Richard Horn, fishmonger, in the sum of 75*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid, viz., 35*s.* 6*d.* at Michaelmas, 20*s.* at Christmas, and 20*s.* at the following Easter; and unless, &c.

cognicio. *nil quia alderm'.*

Thursday the eve of the Nativity V. M. [8 Sept.] came Richard Horn, ironmonger, and acknowledged himself bound to Richer de Refham, mercer, in the sum of £68; to be paid by quarterly instalments of £17, commencing at Michaelmas, &c.

(Whereof the said Richer received £51, &c., and afterwards the residue, as he testifies.)

cognicio. ij*s.* xj*d.*

Monday after the same Feast came Robert, son of Robert le Treyere, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Brinkele in the sum of £17 9*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20*s.* until, &c.; and unless, &c.

cognicio. iiij*d.*

Tuesday after the Feast of Exaltation of H. Cross [14 Sept.] came Thomas le Palmere, clerk, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Podio and Arnald de Podio, merchants of Gascony, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid on the morrow of the Feast of All Saints, &c.

cognicio. ij*s.* iij*d.*

Monday after the Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.] came Hugh de Strobby and Hugh le Armurer de Fletestrete and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Master John de Strobby, clerk, in the sum of 20 marks; to be paid at Michaelmas year, &c.

cognicio. v*d.*

Monday after the octave of St. Michael came Thomas de Wychford, "chaucer," and acknowledged himself bound to Robert "of the merhs" of Berkyng in the sum of 50*s.*; to be paid by weekly instalments of 12*d.* until, &c.

Fo. 83 (lv b).

nil quia ald'.

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Edward, K. [13 Oct.], 1 Edward II. [A.D. 1307], came John de Wengrave, Alderman, and acknowledged himself bound to William Trente in the sum of £20; to be paid at Christmas, &c.; and unless, &c.

cognicio. *nil quia Maior.*

The same day came Edmund le Taillour de Alegate and Richard de Alegate and acknowledged themselves bound to Sir John le Blound, the Mayor, in the sum of 28*s.*; to be paid in the quinzaine following, &c.

Wednesday the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.] came the Prior of H. Trinity, London, and acknowledged himself bound to Adam Wade, Walter atte Leye, Henry le Chaundeler, and John atte Grene, clerk, executors of John Wade,[1] deceased, in the sum of 50 marks for wheat in the manor of Brembele[2]; to be paid, viz., 25 marks at the Purification, and 25 marks in the quinzaine of Easter; and unless, &c. And the aforesaid Prior quitclaims all actions, &c., against the aforesaid executors by reason of the said manor during the time it was in the hands of the above John Wade, &c. *cognicio.* *vs.* vij*d.*

(Cancelled because the said Adam acknowledged satisfaction.)

The same day came Boydin de Grene and John le Lung, butchers, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Peter de Cosaunce, the King's valet, and John de Cotene, skinner, in the sum of £20; to be paid by instalments of 10 marks at Christmas, at the Purification, and in the quinzaine of Easter, &c. *cognicio.* ij*s.* vj*d.*

(Cancelled because the said John de Cotene came on Friday after the Feast of St. Barnabas next ensuing and acknowledged complete satisfaction.)

Monday after the above Feast came Robert de Bolnhirst, "chaucer," before John de Wengrave and Adam de Rokesle, Aldermen, and the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Peter Herlinge, taverner, in the sum of 18*s.* 5*d.*; to be paid at Christmas, &c. *cognicio.* ij*d.*

Tuesday the eve of All Saints [1 Nov.] came Warin Page, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to Peter de Huntingfeld, Knt., in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at Easter, &c. *cognicio.* x*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Thursday in the octave of the Assumption B. M., in the following year, came John de Risbergh, executor of the above Peter, and put in his place Peter de Blakeneye to receive the money, &c.)

(Cancelled because paid to the executor.)

[1] His will proved in the Husting in November. See 'Cal. of Wills Court of Hust.,' i. 192.

[2] Bromley-by-Bow. A cart bringing bread to the City from Bromley or Stepney paid toll of a halfpenny a day ('Liber Albus,' i. 232).

cognicio. ij*d.* Friday the morrow of All Souls [2 Nov.] came Baldewyn le Chaucer and acknowledged himself bound to Andrew de Kaleys in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at Christmas, &c.

cognicio. xl*d.* Monday the Feast of St. Edmund, K. [20 Nov.], came Roger "le Graund Barbour" and acknowledged himself bound to Philip de Morteyn, valet of the King's household, in the sum of £20; to be paid at Christmas, A.D. 1308; and unless, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Tuesday after the octave of St. Michael, anno 7, the above Philip came and put in his place Richard de Oterbourne to prosecute, make acquittance, &c.)

cognicio. iij*d.* Monday after the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.] came Thomas Scarlet, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas Perceval and Robert Perceval his valet in the sum of 24*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 6*s.*, commencing at Easter next, &c.

cognicio. xl*d.* Saturday the morrow of the Conception B. M. [8 Dec.] came Michael de Wymbourne, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to William Everard, goldsmith, in the sum of £20; to be paid at Easter next, &c.

Fo. 83 b (lv). Wednesday the Feast of St. Lucia, V. [13 Dec.], 1 Edward II. [A.D. 1307], came William Cros "Muriele," fishmonger, Roger de Pringwelle, shearer of cloth, and John de Mockyngge, of

cognicio. ij*s.* x*d.* co. Essex, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound on behalf of Thomas de Bannebiry, chaplain, to Roysia de Coventre in the sum of £17; to be paid by annual instalments of 20*s.* at the Feast of the Purification, &c. And John de Vintry, Alderman, came in place of the said Roysia to receive the recognizance, &c.

cognicio. iiij*d.* Monday after the above Feast came Edmund Lambyn, late servant of William Lambyn, and acknowledged himself bound to Simon de Kele, goldsmith, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at *Carniprivium*, and 20*s.* at Easter, &c.; and unless, &c.

cognicio. v*d.* Friday the morrow of St. Thomas, Ap. [21 Dec.], came John, son of William Leger de Egham, and acknowledged himself bound to Adam le Bakere, fishmonger, in the sum of 4 marks; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 5*s.* until, &c.

Monday after the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.], 1 Edward II. [A.D. 1307–8], came Agnes, relict of Richard de Comptone, William de Toppesfeld, mercer, and Richard de Kellevedene, "barbour," and acknowledged themselves bound to Simon le Fraunceys and Robert de Mockynge his attorney in the sum of £7, each being responsible for one-third; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* on Sunday in mid-Lent and Palm Sunday, and 1 mark at Easter and following quarter days until, &c.; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* xiiij*d.*

(Afterwards the said Robert came and acknowledged he had received from the above William de Toppesfeld 2 marks. Afterwards, viz., on Tuesday being Midsummer Eve, anno 3, the said Robert acknowledged that the said William had paid his portion of the recognizance; and afterwards, viz., on Monday the Feast of St. Clement, anno 4, acknowledged that the above Richard had paid his portion.)

Thursday the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.] came Roger "le Graund Barbour" and acknowledged himself bound to John Russel de Miltone in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, &c.; and unless, &c. And the said John puts in his place Robert Delffrith to receive the money, &c. *cognicio.* xiiij*d.* *attorn'.*

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.] came Robert de Uptone, "chaucer," before Sir John le Blound, the Mayor, John de Wengrave and the other Aldermen, and Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas Romeyn, Alderman, in the sum of £100; to be paid at Easter, &c.; and unless, &c. And the said Thomas has a writing obligatory for the debt, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia alderm'.*

Tuesday the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March], 1 Edward II. [A.D. 1307–8], came Robert de Kelleseye, pleader (*narrator*), before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas le Bacheler and Matilda his wife in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid at Michaelmas, A.D. 1309; and unless, &c. Fo. 84 (liv b). *cognicio.* vij*d.*

Friday after Easter [14 April], 1 Edward II. [A.D. 1308], came Baldewyn le Chaucer and acknowledged himself bound to Gerard Dorgoil, burgess of London, in the sum of £8; to be paid at Pentecost, &c. *cognicio.* xvj*d.*

cognicio. *manuc'.* ij*s.* vj*d.*

Wednesday the morrow of St. George [23 April] came Ralph Sporoun, goldsmith, and William le Botiller, spicer, before Sir John le Blound, Mayor, and the Aldermen, and Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and bound themselves and their goods to keep harmless Lukyn de Guwano, merchant of Genoa, in the matter of a sum of 10 marks, which he had received from Alexander le Ferroun, deceased, and which he now paid to Robert, son of Ralph le Ferroun, nephew (*nepoti'*) and next heir to the said Alexander, &c.

cognicio. viij*d.*

Monday after the Feast of Ascension [23 May] came Baldewyn le Chaucer and Elyas le Chaucer and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to John Barrau (Barran ?), merchant of Besauz (Besanz ?),[1] in the sum of £4; to be paid at Midsummer, &c.

cognicio. xl*d.*

The same day came Richard Horn, ironmonger, and acknowledged himself bound to John de London, chaplain, nephew of Alexandra, late wife of the said Richard, in the sum of £20; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 25*s.*, commencing at Midsummer next; and unless, &c.

(Afterwards came the said John and put in his place Hugh de Marny, chaplain, to receive the money, &c.)

cognicio. viij*d.*

Wednesday the morrow of St. Barnabas [11 June] came Hugh de Attelborou, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to Robert de Lymyntone, "barbour," in the sum of £4; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20*s.*, commencing at Michaelmas, &c.

cognicio. viij*d.*

The same day came Roger "le Graund Barbour" and acknowledged himself bound to Sir Elyas Ponger (Pouger ?), clerk, in the sum of £4; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

cognicio. xvj*d.*

Monday the Feast of St. Botolph [17 June] the above Roger came and acknowledged himself bound to Walter de Singham, "cordwaner," in the sum of £8; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

Fo. 84 b (liv).

cognicio. xxiij*d.*

Friday after the Feast of St. John Bapt. [24 June], 1 Edward II. [A.D. 1308], came Peter Berneval and acknowledged himself bound to Walter Bullok, taverner, in the sum of £11 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, &c.

[1] Or "Besaz" (Bazas), *vide supra*, p. 193.

The same day came Robert de Gloucestre and Ralph de Honilane, goldsmiths, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Richard de Caumpes, ironmonger, in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* x*d.*

(Cancelled because Matilda, wife of the said Richard, acknowledged satisfaction.)

Saturday after the Feast of St. Botolph [17 June] came Stephen de Offyntone and Stephen de Abyndone before Sir John le Blound, Mayor, the Aldermen, and the Chamberlain, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to John de Wengrave, Alderman, in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid at the Feast of St. Mary Magdalen next, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia alderm'.*

(Cancelled because paid.)

Friday the eve of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June] came Adam de Walsokne, tailor, and William de Brythwelle, shearman, executors of Agnes de Moltone, who was executrix of Robert de Moltone, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Peter de Hibernia and Adam the Tailor in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20*s.*, commencing at Michaelmas; and unless, &c. The aforesaid debt was acknowledged by the above Robert de Moltone in the Court of John de Lincoln, Sheriff of London. *cognicio.* vj*d.*

Tuesday after the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr [7 July], 2 Edward II. [A.D. 1308], came Philip Balom and acknowledged himself bound to Roger le Palmere, cornmonger, in the sum of 107*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid by annual instalments of 21*s.* 6*d.* at Easter until, &c.; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* xj*d.*

(Whereof 21*s.* 6*d.* paid. Afterwards, viz., on Monday the morrow of St. Luke, anno 4, a like sum paid. Also afterwards a like sum. Also afterwards, viz., Wednesday after the Nativity, a like sum. Afterwards a like sum. And he is quit.)

Saturday after the same Feast came William Lefchild, saddler, and acknowledged himself bound to John atte Hulle de Northalle in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid, viz., 5 marks at the Feast of St. Martin, and 5 marks in the month after Easter, &c. *cognicio.* xiiij*d.*

cognicio. ij*s.* The same day came John de Cornwall, skinner, and acknowledged himself bound to John Scarlet, mercer, in the sum of £12; to be paid at the Feast of Nativity B. M., and unless, &c.

cognicio. iiij*d.* Tuesday the morrow of St. Mary Magdalen [22 July] came Robert, son of Thomas de Gloucestre, saddler, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Wautham in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

Quere plures recogniciones infra in quinto folio ad tale signum ✠.

[On fos. 85–89 is recorded the seizure of bread for defective weight (as set out in 'Memorials,' pp. 38, 39), followed by a record of the Assize of Bread for the years 26-29 Edward I., the Assize for the last-mentioned year being also recorded in the *Assisa Panis*, preserved at the Guildhall.—EDITOR.]

Fo. 89 b (xlix). ✠ *cognicio.* iiij*s.* iij*d.* Saturday after the Feast of St. James, Ap. [25 July], 2 Edward II. [A.D. 1308], came Laurence de Cantebrige, smith (*faber*), before John de Wengrave and Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas de Wrotham in the sum of £25 5*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c.

cognicio. x*d.* The same day came Gilbert le Palmere, called "le Mareschal," before John de Wengrave and the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas de Wrotham in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Martin, &c.

(Cancelled because the said Thomas acknowledged satisfaction.)

cognicio. viij*d.* Saturday after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.] came Roger "le Graunt Barbour" before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Sir William de Norhamptone, clerk, in the sum of £4; to be paid at the Feast of St. Edward next, &c.

cognicio. x*x*d. Wednesday after the above Feast came Adam Braz and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph le Balauncer, pepperer, in the sum of £10; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 5*s.*, commencing at Michaelmas, until, &c.

Saturday after the Feast of Assumption [15 Aug.] came Osebert de Braye, corder, and acknowledged himself bound to Alan de Suttone, saddler, in the sum of £7; to be paid, viz., 70*s.* at Christmas, and 70*s.* at Easter; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* xiiij*d.*

Thursday after the same Feast came Warin Page, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Risbergh, executor of Sir Peter de Huntingfeld, Knt., in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas. And the said John puts in his place Peter de Blakeneye to receive the money, &c. *cognicio.* iiij*d.*

Friday the morrow of the Decollation of St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.] came John de St. Alban, dyer, and acknowledged himself bound to Sir William de Corby, parson of the Church of Cantele,[1] in the diocese of Norwich, in the sum of 28 marks; to be paid, viz., 8 marks at Michaelmas, and 20 marks at Christmas; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* iij*s.* j*d.*

Saturday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], 2 Edward II. [A.D. 1308], came John Bogeys, junior, baker, and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh de Strobby in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid, viz., 5 marks at Michaelmas, and 5 marks the same time the year following; and unless, &c. Fo. 90 (xlviij b). *cognicio.* xiiij*d.*

Monday after the Feast of Decollation of St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.] came Robert de Chigewelle and Geoffrey de Yarmouth (*Gernemuta*), cornmongers, and undertook on behalf of Roger "le Graunt Barbour" to pay to Andrew Meel the sum of 10 marks within fifteen days, unless previously acquitted, which sum of 10 marks the said Roger had acknowledged to the said Andrew, anno 35 [Edward I.], *supra.*[2] + *supra* viij *folio.*

(Cancelled because William de Boveye, attorney of the above Andrew, acknowledged satisfaction.)

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Giles [1 Sept.] came Robert de Bolnhurst, "chaucer," and acknowledged himself bound to William le Botiller, apothecary, in the sum of 14*s.*; to be paid, viz., 4*s.* 6*d.* at the Feast of All Saints and the Purification, and 5*s.* at Easter following, &c. *cognicio.* ij*d.*

[1] Cantley, co. Norfolk. | [2] Cf. *supra*, p. 196.

cognicio. xiiij*d.*

Wednesday after the Feast of Exaltation of Holy Cross [14 Sept.] came Gilbert Ladde, "armurer," and acknowledged himself bound to William Everard, goldsmith, in the sum of £6 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at Christmas, &c.

cognicio. ij*s.* iij*d.*

The following day came Arnald, son and heir of Robert de Suffolk, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to Henry le Gaugeour, vintner, in the sum of 20 marks; to be paid, viz., 5 marks at Christmas and Easter, and 44*s.* 5*d.* at the three next quarter days; and unless, &c.

cognicio. xx*d.*

Friday before the Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.] came Robert de Gloucestre, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to Benedict de Burgo, skinner, in the sum of £10; to be paid, viz., 100*s.* at Christmas, and 100*s.* at the Purification.

(Afterwards the said Benedict came and acknowledged he had received £9.)

cognicio. nil quia alderm'.

Thursday after the Feast of St. Edward [13 Oct.] came William Poumfreit, "peleter," and acknowledged himself bound to William de Leyre in the sum of £7: to be paid at Easter, &c.

cognicio. xiiij*d.*

The same day came William de Kent, tailor, Roger Poyntel, John le Pestour de Aldermanbiry, and Stephen le Naylere, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to James le Botiller in the sum of 10 marks and 4 pence; to be paid at the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude, and unless, &c.

cognicio. nil quia alderm'.

Saturday the morrow of St. Luke [18 Oct.] came John de Cornwall, skinner, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Leyre, Alderman, in the sum of £7: to be paid at Easter next, &c.

Fo. 90 b (xlviij).

cognicio. iij*s.* iiij*d.*

Saturday the morrow of the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.], 2 Edward II. [A.D. 1308], came Thomas, son of Thomas Cros, and acknowledged himself bound to Simon de Merworthe, bureller, in the sum of £20; to be paid at the Feast of St. Martin, and unless, &c.

(Cancelled because the said Simon acknowledged satisfaction.)

cognicio. nil quia alderm'.

Monday after the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.] came Robert Ilger, skinner, and acknowledged himself bound to Walter de Leyre, Alderman, in the sum of £7: to be paid at Easter, &c.

The next day came Richard de Lothebiry, Walter le Hireys,

Peter de Lenne, and Walter Catel, goldsmiths, and acknowledged themselves severally bound to Richard de Burgo, goldsmith, in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid by instalments of half a mark at Christmas, at the beginning of Lent, and at Easter, &c. *cognicio.* ij*d.*

Monday the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] came Richard de St. Alban, summoner[1] (*summonitor*), before Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Peter de Hungrie, pepperer, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid at Easter, &c. *cognicio.* iiij*d.*

The following Thursday came Henry Wyte, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to "Bruno" de Podio, clerk, in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid at Easter, &c. *cognicio.* vj*d.*

Friday after the above Feast came William de Kaysho, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to "Betto" Entelmine, merchant of Luka, and Nicholas Sartoy in the sum of 52*s.*; to be paid, viz., 30*s.* at Easter, and 11*s.* at each following quarter, &c. They (the creditors) put in their place Guy Sartoy to receive the money, &c. *cognicio.* v*d.*

The same day came Roger de Netlestede, skinner, and acknowledged himself bound to "Bruno" de Podio, clerk, in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* x*d.*

Wednesday the Feast of St. Edmund, K. [20 Nov.], came the above Roger and acknowledged himself bound to the above "Bruno" in a similar sum; to be paid at Easter, &c. *cognicio.* x*d.*

Saturday after the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.] came Walter de Montacute and acknowledged himself bound to Adam de Colcestre in the sum of £20; to be paid, viz., £10 at Easter, and £10 at Midsummer, &c. *cognicio.* xl*d.*

Tuesday after the same Feast came John de Merlawe, "cozoun," before the Mayor, Aldermen, and Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Gilbert de Robirs,[2] the King's *cognicio.* *nil quia justic' d'ni R.*

[1] Probably identical with Richard "le Sumenour," *infra*, p. 211.

[2] Gilbert de Roubury, Justice of the King's Bench from 1295. He is recorded as having sat at the Guildhall in 1305, together with Sir Roger de Brabazon, to try criminals who, from the fact that they committed depredations armed with clubs, were termed *trailbastons*, although the name came also to be applied to the Justices themselves. 'Chron. Edward I. and II.,' vol. i. p. 137; Aungier, 'French Chron.' (Riley's translation), pp. 246, 287; Rishanger (Rolls Series, No. 28), ii. 224.

Justice, in the sum of £6; to be paid at the Purification, and unless, &c.

Fo. 91 (xlvij b).

Friday the Feast of St. Lucia, V. [13 Dec.], 2 Edward II. [A.D. 1308], came John de Barneby, junior, pepperer, before Richard Poterel, Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas Pycot, Alderman, in the sum of £8; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* on the Feast of St. Hillary, and 70*s.* at Easter and Midsummer following; and unless, &c.

cognicio.

nil quia alderm'.

(Cancelled because the said Nicholas acknowledged satisfaction.)

cognicio.

vj*s.* viij*d.* *et residuum condonatur per Maiorem ad instanciam J. de Wengrave alderm'.*

The following Monday came William de Finchingfeld, Robert le Maderman, and Peter de Blakeneye before Nicholas de Farndone, the Mayor, the Aldermen, and the Chamberlain, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to John de Westwode and John de Lauvare, cutlers, executors of John de Bristoll', in the sum of 85 marks; to be paid, viz., 45 marks at Midsummer next, and 40 marks at Christmas; and unless, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Friday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul, the said creditors came and received from the above William and his partners, in the Chamber of the Guildhall before the Chamberlain, the sum of £30 of the aforesaid 85 marks, &c. Cancelled because the whole paid, &c.)

cognicio.

vij*d.*

Friday the eve of St. Thomas [21 Dec.] came Richard le Gras, spicer, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Robert de Astone, called "Pourte," "stokfihsmongere," in the sum of 70*s.*; to be paid in the quinzaine of Easter next, and unless, &c.

cognicio.

ij*a.*

Monday after the Feast of St. Thomas [21 Dec.] came William de Overtone and acknowledged himself bound to Roger de Arcubus, spicer, in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid on the first Sunday in Lent, &c.

cognicio.

iiij*d.*

Saturday after the Feast of Epiphany [6 Jan.], 2 Edward II. [A.D. 1308–9], came Richard le Spenser, brewer, and acknowledged himself bound to Sir William de Dokemeresfelde, chaplain of the parish church of St. Mary le Bow, in the sum of 44*s.*; to be paid, viz., 22*s.* in the quinzaine of Easter, and 22*s.* at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula; and unless, &c.

Monday the Feast of SS. Fabian and Sebastian [20 Jan.] came John de Stebenhethe, "blader," and Reyner, son of Roger le Taillour, "blader," and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Roger atte Vine and Peter Clerk, executors of Henry atte Vine, in the sum of £20; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 100*s.*, commencing at Easter; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* xl*d.*

Tuesday after the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.] came Walter de Fynchingfeld and Robert his brother and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Walter de Bodebury in the sum of 2 marks; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* ij*d.*

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Lucia, V. [13 Dec.], 2 Edward II. [A.D. 1308], came John le Blund, Knt., and acknowledged himself bound to Henry Nasard, draper, in the sum of £8; to be paid at Midsummer next, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* xvj*d.*

Saturday the eve of the Purification [2 Feb.], 2 Edward II. [A.D. 1308-9], came John de Sellynge and acknowledged himself bound to Adam de Skeltone in the sum of £80 and 66*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety on Ash Wednesday and the other at Easter; and unless, &c. Fo. 91 b (xlvij). *cognicio.* xiij*s.* x*d.*

(Cancelled because the said Adam came and acknowledged satisfaction.)

The following Tuesday came Robert de Bovele, saddler, and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas Edmund, fishmonger, in the sum of 53*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* vj*d.*

The following Thursday came Richard atte Celer, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to "Gosselino" Pagan, merchant of Gascony, in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid, viz., 5 marks at Easter, and 5 marks in the quinzaine next following; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* xiiij*d.*

Friday the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.] came John Cosyn, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to Peter de Grenewiz, mercer, in the sum of £12; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 40*s.*, commencing at Easter. Thereupon came John "de Cotenne," skinner, and Andrew de Brouning, ironmonger, and *cognicio.* ij*s.*

each mainprised for £6 out of the above £12; to be paid at the terms stated, if the debtor should make default; and unless, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., at the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula, anno 4 Edward II., the said John "Cotene" came and paid R[ichard] Poterel, the Chamberlain, 60*s*.)

cognicio. iiij*d.*

The same day came Roger Aleyn, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Haningfeld, taverner, in the sum of 40*s*.; to be paid, viz., 20*s*. in the quinzaine of Easter, and 20*s*. at the Feast of Pentecost; and unless, &c.

cognicio. viij*d.*

Saturday the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.] came William Tasse, junior (*le jovene*), de "Stebenhethe," and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas de Bek, mercer, in the sum of £4; to be paid, viz., 20*s*. in the quinzaine of Easter, 40*s*. at Midsummer, and 20*s*. at Michaelmas; and unless, &c.

cognicio. ij*s.* viij*d.*

The morrow of St. Matthias [24 Feb.] came John Tasse de "Stebenhuthe," butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to the above Nicholas in the sum of £16 5*s*. 8*d*.; to be paid, viz., £8 at Pentecost, 60*s*. at the Decollation of St. John Bapt., £4 at the Feast of All Saints, and 25*s*. 8*d*. at Christmas following; and unless, &c.

cognicio. nil quia familiar' Regis.

Friday after the same Feast came Walter de Fynchingfeld, William de Enefeld, John de Porcfelde, Alexander le Maziner, Geoffrey le Bornissour, Richard le Viroler, Hugh de Branndone, John Arnold, Walter de Borhe, and Richard de Borhe, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Thomas de "Wyht" in five casks of wine; to be paid at Easter, and unless, &c. And the aforesaid Thomas de "Wyth" put in his place Henry de Passenham to execute, &c.

Fo. 92 (xlvj b).

cognicio. xl*d.*

Tuesday before the Feast of SS. Perpetua and Felicitas [7 March], 2 Edward II. [A.D. 1308-9], came William de la Sale, mason (*cementarius*), and acknowledged himself bound to William de Wyttone, skinner, and Roysia his wife in the sum of £4 13*s*. 4*d*.; to be paid, viz., 20*s*. on Easter Eve, and 73*s*. 4*d*. at Pentecost; and unless, &c.

cognicio. xvij*d.*

Wednesday the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] came Morice atte Water, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph Ratespray in the sum of £8 7*s*.; to be paid, viz.,

60*s.* at Easter, 40*s.* at Midsummer and Michaelmas, and 27*s.* at Christmas, &c.

cognicio.

The following day came Ralph de Honilane, vintner, before the Mayor, Aldermen, and Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Sir Henry de Guldeford, clerk, in the sum of £50; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

vs. et residuum perdonatur quia pena.

cognicio.

Tuesday after the above Feast came Fromund de Donestaple before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to "Gausamo" Pagan in the sum of £18 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at Pentecost, &c.

iij*s.* ij*d.*

cognicio.

The same day came Roger, son of Humfrey the Skinner, and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph de "Blyda," saddler, in the sum of 30*s.*; to be paid at Pentecost, &c.

iij*d.*

cognicio.

Wednesday the morrow of the Annunciation B. M. [25 March], 2 Edward II. [A.D. 1309], came Ralph de "Blida," saddler, [and] Geoffrey de Gernemue,[1] "blader," before the Mayor and Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Richard Poterel, senior, in the sum of 8½ marks; to be paid in the quinzaine of Easter, and unless, &c.

nil quia camerar'.

(Afterwards the said Ralph paid the said Richard 5 marks.)

cognicio.

The same day came Roger de Evere, "ferroun," and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas Bastard, "taillur," in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid by instalments of 5*s.* at Midsummer and Michaelmas, and so from year to year until, &c.

iiij*d.*

cognicio.

Saturday the Feast of St. Alphege [19 April] came Richard le Sumenour[2] and acknowledged himself bound to John de Durem, brother of Henry de Durem, in the sum of 70*s.* 10*d.*; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at the Feast of Pentecost, and 30*s.* 10*d.* a month later; and unless, &c.

vij*d.*

cognicio.

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Mark [25 April] came John de St. Alban, dyer, and acknowledged himself bound to William Servat in the sum of £20 7*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid, viz., 100*s.* eight days after the Sunday following, 107*s.* 6*d.* at Pentecost, and £10 at Midsummer; and unless, &c.

iij*s.* v*d.*

[1] Yarmouth.

[2] The same, no doubt, as Richard de St. Alban, described *supra*, p. 207, as *summonitor*.

cognicio.

xij*d.*

The same day came John de Cornwall, Philip Lenfaunt, [and] Richard Gentylcors and acknowledged themselves bound to John de Cotene, skinner, in the sum of £6, to wit, each of them in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid, viz., 60*s.* at the Feast of St. Martin "in Yeme" that year, and a similar sum at the same time next year.

[Recognizances continued on fo. 100 b *facie inversa.*—EDITOR.]

Fo. 92 b (xlvj). [*facie inversa.*]

Thursday before Easter [3 April], 23 Edward I. [A.D. 1295], was read an agreement between William de Aldenham, "goldbetere," and Mary his wife of the one part, and Adam de Hallingebure of the other part, whereby the said William and Mary demised to the said Adam a shop in Soperelane, near the shop of John Pete and the tenement of the Prioress of Halewell. To hold for a term of ten years at an annual rent of 7*s.*, the sum of £10 10*s.* being paid by way of fine (*in gersumam*). Witnesses, Simon de Paris, John Skarlet, William de "Gerton'," Alexander Curteys, Richer le Botouner, Robert de Dur', Robert le Kallere, William le Paternostrer, Robert Clerk, and others [not named].

The following Saturday was read a deed whereby Juliana, relict of Sewald the fishmonger, demised to William de Storteford, pepperer, a shop in Soperelane, near the tenement of Hamo Box. To hold for a term of ten years at an annual rent of 54*s.* 8*d.*, of which rent the sum of 100*s.* is paid in hand and is to be accounted for. Witnesses, Sir John le Breton', Knt., Warden of the City; Richard de Gloucestre and Henry Box, Sheriffs; William de Betton', Thomas Romeyn, William de "Garton'," William de Helmeton', Robert Clerk, and others [not named].

Fo. 93 (xxxviij).[1]

On Wednesday in Easter week, 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298], all the Aldermen of the City and twelve reputable and liege men of the same were commanded to appear before the lord the King and his Council at Westminster, and there the lord the King and his Council granted the citizens of London the election of the Mayoralty.[2]

[1] Yet another pagination.

[2] The charter of restitution of the City's liberties, which had been in abeyance since 1285, bears date 11 April, 26 Edward I., and is preserved at the Guildhall.

The Friday following [11 April] all the Aldermen, in conjunction with twelve men of each Ward, elected Henry le Galeys to be Mayor.

On the following Monday [14 April] the King's writ was read in an assembly of the Aldermen and the people to the effect that he restored the City, with its mayoralty and liberties, to the citizens for the good service they had done him; but he had appointed John le Breton, his late Warden of the City, and others to inquire into certain trespasses committed during his absence in Flanders, with a view to punishing the offenders as the King and his Council should think fit. Dated Westminster, 11 April, 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298].

On Wednesday next [16 April] the said Henry le Galeys was presented to the lord the King as Mayor at Fulham;[1] and the following day he was admitted and sworn at Westminster before the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer.

On Friday the same Henry, the Mayor, took his journey towards Lincoln for expediting arduous business of his, and he put in his place William de Betoyne and Geoffrey de Nortone.

On the following Saturday came Sir John Bretun, Knt., late *custos* of the City, and brought a certain letter bidding him restore the City, with its mayoralty and liberties, to the citizens. Dated Fulham, 5 April, 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298].

The following Sunday the King's writ came to William de Betoyne, addressed to the Chamberlains (*camerariis*) of the City:[2] Edward, &c. We remember to have given orders for a tron to be made for weighing wool in our town of Len,[3] and for such tron to be carefully examined and proved at the Guildhall of London, and thereafter to be brought to our Exchequer at

[1] From a passage in Letter-Book C (fo. xxiv b) it appears that the King issued a writ to the Barons of the Exchequer, notifying the restitution of the City's liberties, from York on 28 May of this year, and that by virtue of this writ Henry le Galeys was elected and admitted by the King at Fulham the following day (*in crastino dati brevis*). Cf. *infra*, p. 217.

[2] According to the compiler of 'Liber Albus' (Rolls Series, i. 15), the writ is addressed to William de Betoyne and Geoffrey de Nortone as Chamberlains, a proof that the Mayor and Chamberlain were formerly one and the same; although on the next page there is another writ addressed to the Mayor *and* the Chamberlains.

[3] Lynn, co. Norfolk.

Westminster. And because we are unwilling that the matter should be longer delayed, we bid you strictly to appear at our said Exchequer on Saturday after Easter, bringing with you the said tron, examined and proved in manner aforesaid, to do what our Barons on our behalf shall enjoin therein. Witness, J[ohn] de Cobbeham, at Westminster, 18 April, 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298].

Concerning which order the said William dared not do anything before the coming of the said Henry, the Mayor.[1]

Fo. 93 b (xxxiij b). The Tuesday following came the Mayor, and another writ [was read] addressed to the Mayor and Chamberlains (*et camerariis*), bidding them again bring the aforesaid tron to the Exchequer on Thursday the Feast of SS. Philip and James [1 May]. Witness, J[ohn] de Cobbeham, at Westminster, 30 April, 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298].[2]

Thereupon the said Mayor caused woolmen (*lanarios*) to be summoned, viz., Martin Box, Alderman: John Torgys (or Turgys), Richard Cristemasse, Walter le Fullere, William his brother, John Buhze, woolmen; and Thomas Torgod (or Torgot), "ancer-maker,"[3] sworn to weigh at the tron of Lenne for weighing wool in that vill; which tron contains four weys (*pisas*) and fourteen cloves (*clavos*).[4] And it was marked with the City's mark.

The Wednesday following the Mayor and citizens brought the tron marked to the Exchequer; which tron was admitted by the citizens aforesaid, and delivered to the men of Lenne.

Writ for the election of two citizens to meet the King and

[1] Printed in 'Lib. Cust.,' i. 106.

[2] This and the two following paragraphs are printed in the 'Liber Cust.,' i. 106, 107.

[3] "Autermakere" in the 'Liber Cust.,' fo. 62 b; and so printed in 'Liber Cust.' (Rolls Series), i. 107. This is, no doubt, a mistake of the scribe, who possibly copied it from this passage. "Ancer" or "Aunser" appears to be akin to "Ancel" or "Auncel," meaning a little balance. Thomas le "Aunsermakere" (*factor aunscrorum*) occurs in 1303, and is probably the same man (Letter-Book C, fo. lxix b). See 'Cal. Letter-Book A,' p. 154n.; 'Memorials,' p. 283, note 5.

[4] *Pisa*, a corruption, probably, of the mediæval Latin *pensa*, a weight or wey. The meaning of the passage appears to be that the tron here mentioned would weigh as much at one time as four weys and four cloves, the weight of the wey and the clove being, however, variable quantities. See Glossary, 'Liber Cust.,' *s.vv.* *Clavus* and *Pisa*.

Barons at York, on the Feast of Pentecost, to consult upon public affairs. Dated Westminster, 10 April, 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298].[1]

Pursuant to the above, the Mayor and Aldermen elected Sirs Walter de Finchingfeud and Adam de Foleham, Aldermen, each of whom received 100*s*. for his expenses.

On the following Saturday, in an assembly of Aldermen, in the presence of the Mayor, William de Esthalle was made attorney for the Commonalty at the Exchequer and in Bench (*in banco*).

Sunday after the quinzaine of Easter [6 April] it was ordained in the presence of the said Mayor—by John le Blound, William Mazeliner, Richard de Gloucester, Thomas Cros, Salomon le Cotiler, Walter de Finchingfeud, Adam de Foleham, Nicholas de Farndone, Geoffrey de Northone, John de Dunstaple, Thomas Sely, John Wade, Adam de Hallingeberi, William de Bettoyne, Adam de Rokele, Thomas Romein, Aldermen—that Sir Walter de Langetone[2] should have a present of the value of 40 marks from the Commonalty; and thereupon Nicholas de Farndone is to undertake to make for the use of the said Walter.....[3]

The same day Gilbert de Tonddebi was sworn of the Counsel (*de consilio*) of the City, receiving 4 marks annually. Fo. 94 (xxxix).

Thursday before the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May] it was ordered by the same Aldermen that no robber, homicide, nor other fugitive in the churches should thenceforth be kept in custody (*custodiantur*[4]) in the churches.

[1] Writ and return printed in Palgrave's 'Parliamentary Writs,' i. 72.

[2] Bishop of "Chester" (as the bishopric of Lichfield and Coventry was then styled) and the King's Treasurer. He accompanied the King to Scotland this year, and was present at the battle of Falkirk, an account of which he sent by letter addressed to the "Mayor and Barons" of London. On the accession of Edward II. he fell into disgrace.

[3] Nicholas de Farndon, being a goldsmith, was doubtless to make a piece of plate to secure the favour of the King's Treasurer, but the record omits to enter into details.

[4] Or watched. The ordinance was for the purpose of giving a fugitive a chance of escaping out of sanctuary. In 1321 a royal pardon was granted to the City for neglecting to keep watch on those who had fled for sanctuary to the City churches. This was granted, however, on the distinct understanding that in future a watch was to be kept on such fugitives in the same manner as in other parts of the realm. 'Liber Cust.,' i. 346-7.

Monday in the week of Pentecost [25 May] the Mayor and Aldermen appointed William de Grantham [to be their attorney] before Sir Roger le Brabazun, the King's Justice[1] and *locum tenens*, and he will receive annually so long as he be attorney 20*s*.

The following Thursday Robert de Wethernghey, chaplain, William Jurdan, [and] John le Benere were sworn to guard London Bridge and faithfully receive and render account for [the rents] whensoever required. Thomas Romein, Alderman, similarly sworn coadjutor (*soadiutor?*) up to Michaelmas next, without rendering account.

Wednesday the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298], Brother John de Leuesham, one of the Brethren of the Bridge House (*domus pontis*),[2] London, became bailiff of the manor of Leuesham,[3] admitting the care and administration of all goods, &c. And by his oath he bound himself to render thereof reasonable account, &c.[4]

The following Friday there were assembled in the Chamber of the Guildhall, Henry le Galeys, the Mayor; John de Storteford and William de Storteford, the Sheriffs; Richard de Gloucestre, Thomas Sely, Ralph de Honilane, Nicholas Hauteyn, John de Donestaple, William de Leyre, William de Betoyne, John de Canterbury, Richer le Mercer, Thomas Romayn, John Wade, Geoffrey de Nortone, and Adam de Roquesle, Aldermen; Thomas de Suffolk and Adam de

[1] Justice of the Bench 1289; Chief Justice 1295-1316.

[2] On old London Bridge, as founded by Peter de Colecherch and finished in 1209, there stood a chapel dedicated to St. Thomas the Martyr, with an endowment for two priests or chaplains, four clerks, and other brethren. In course of time a dwelling-house appears to have been attached to the chapel, which came to be known as the Bridge House. This must not be confounded with another house so called, which was situate at the Southwark end of the bridge, and served (*inter alia*) for storing material for the repair of the bridge, and later for storing corn in time of famine. Introd. to 'Liber Cust.,' pp. cii, ciii.

[3] The proceeds of the manor of Lewisham still form part of the "Bridge House Estate," and are devoted to the maintenance and repair of the bridge. For particulars as to the Bridge House property at Lewisham, see 'Chronicles of London Bridge,' by An Antiquary, 1827, pp. 253, 254.

[4] Printed in 'Liber Cust.,' i. 95.

Fulham, late Sheriffs; Reginald de Frouwyk, John le Chaucer, and others [not named], and there they agreed that merchants of Sandwich should not traffic with foreigners.

Litera pro civibus mand' Thes' et Baron'.

Writ to the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer reciting the restoration of the City with its mayoralty and liberties as enjoyed by the citizens before the City was taken into the King's hand, and bidding the said Treasurer and Barons to allow them to enjoy such reasonable liberties according to the terms of his letter of restoration. Dated at York, 28 [May[1]], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298].

The writ sent to the Exchequer on Wednesday after the Feast of St. Botolph [17 June].

Fo. 94 b (xxxix b).

Breve Regis pro malefactoribus castigandis.

Writ for the preservation of the peace of the City, the punishment of fraudulent bakers, brewers, and millers, and enjoining that all corn ground at mills within the City and without be weighed by the millers, who shall return a corresponding weight in flour. Dated at York, 28 May, 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298].[2]

Carta Oxon'.

Charter of Henry III. to the Burgesses of Oxford. Dated at Westminster, 16 Feb., 13 Henry III. [A.D. 1228-9].[3]

Fo. 95 (xl).

Wednesday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298], came Robert le Treyer and Stephen Pykeman before H. le Galeys, Mayor, and the Aldermen, &c., and acknowledged they owed the Wardens of London Bridge the sum of £60 4*s.* 10*d.*, jointly and severally, being arrears of rent issuing from a house called "le Hales," which house was in aid of the bridge aforesaid by gift and demise of Sir Henry le Galeys, and was tenanted by the said Robert and Stephen under the Commonalty of the City for the term of their lives at a certain annual rent payable to the bridge; the said sum to be paid on Sunday after the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.], the year aforesaid. In default, the house to be taken into the

[1] *Vide supra*, p. 213n. The date here has been unfortunately cut off by the binder.

[2] Printed in 'Memorials,' pp. 36, 37. A similar ordinance touching the weighing of corn and flour by millers is to be found in 'Letter-Book A,' fo. 113 b (see 'Calendar,' p. 208).

[3] Printed in 'Liber Cust.,' ii. 671-3.

hand of the City; and a *fi. fa.* to issue on their lands and tenements for raising the money to the use of the aforesaid bridge, &c. And as touching the sum of 10 marks which the Wardens of the bridge demanded, they say that they accounted for the same before Thomas Cros and the sum was allowed them upon their account, and they call compurgators, &c. Afterwards they consent that if the money was not so allowed them it shall be levied by *fi. fa.* on their goods and chattels to the use of the said bridge, &c.[1]

Fo. 95 b (xl b). Monday the morrow of St. Katherine, V. [25 Nov.], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298], came Adam de Fulham, Alderman, in pleas of lands in full Husting of London in the presence of Henry le Galeys, the Mayor; John de Stertford, Sheriff; Geoffrey de Northon, Walter [*sic*],[2] John de Canterbury, Thomas Romein, Salomon le Cotiler, John de Dounstable, William de Betthoin, Thomas Seli, Nicholas Pycoth, Richard de Gloucester, and Richer le Mercer, Aldermen, and caused a certain deed to be read whereby he the said Adam demised to Gilbert Cros and Richard Wolmer the common quay of "Botulfh warf," comprising houses late belonging to Martin de Garscherche, with all issues such as *kayage*, *loage*, *deskartage*, &c., except that freemen of the City shall be allowed to go to and from the gate of the wharf and the Thames for charging and discharging their goods without hindrance or disturbance, paying full *kayage* for any vessel remaining at the wharf more than one night. To hold the said wharf for a term of seven years from Midsummer, 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298], at an annual rent of 10 marks.

Fo. 96 (xlj). The same day the aforesaid Mayor and Aldermen granted to Geoffrey de "Norte," their co-Alderman, the sum of £10

[1] Printed in 'Liber Cust.,' i. 95. Where the tenement called "Le Hales" was situate we are not informed. Riley conjectured that "possibly the great house in Stocks Market may have been so called" ('Liber Cust.,' Introd., p. ciii, note). On the other hand, it might have been one of a large number of houses which Galeys erected (by licence of the King, anno 10 Edward I.) near Old Change and St. Paul's Churchyard, the profits of which were, like those of the Stocks Market, devoted to the maintenance of London Bridge. 'Chronicles of London Bridge,' pp. 130–133.

[2] Walter de Finchingfield (?).

and the fee (*feodum*) of deeds and wills for making records in the Husting from Easter, anno 26 Edward I., until the Easter following.

Letter patent for St. Botulph's Fair.

To all stewards, bailiffs, and officers of the Fair of St. Botulph and other faithful of Christ to whom the present letters shall come, Henry le Galeys, Mayor of the City of London, as well as the whole commune send greeting. Know ye that we have made and constituted our beloved in Christ Elyas Russel, John de Armenters, William de Paris, and William de Mareys, our Wardens and attorneys at the present Fair of St. Botulph, to demand and claim and exact all our citizens who are for any cause arrested or impleaded in any of your courts, and for executing full justice in all plaints against them according to the law merchant, ratifying and holding good anything they or any one of them may do in the premises and in all other things which they or any one of them shall deem to affect in any way the liberties of the City and our citizens.[1] In witness whereof we have set our common seal to these presents. Dated at London, Sunday the Feast of St. Margaret, V. [20 July], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1298].

Sunday the Feast of Exaltation of H. Cross [14 Sept.], 3 Edward II. [A.D. 1309], came Richard le Chaundeler de Ebbegate before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to William de Leyre, Alderman, in 10 quarters of corn according to the best price of corn coming to Billynggesgate or to Queenhithe of two pence (*de duobus denariis*); to be paid within three weeks after Michaelmas next, and unless, &c.

* * * *

[On fos. 100 b-96 b *facie inversa* the enrolment of recognizances is continued.—EDITOR.]

Anno 2 Edward II.

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Mark [25 April], 2 Edward II. [A.D. 1309], came William de Broghtone, skinner, Fo. 100 b (xlv b). [*facie inversa.*]

[1] A similar commission is recorded, anno 29 Edward I., in Letter-Book C, fo. lxi b. Printed in 'Liber Cust.,' i. 180.

before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to John de Cornwall, Philip Lenfaunt, and Richard Gentylcors, skinners, in the sum of £6; to be paid, viz., 60*s.* at Michaelmas next, and 60*s.* at the following Michaelmas, &c.; and unless, &c.; which recognizance was made because the said John, Philip, and Richard had made a certain recognizance to John de Cotene, skinner, on behalf of the aforesaid William, &c. "*Respice in cedula.*"

cognicio. xij*d.*

Tuesday after the same Feast came Adam de Bortone, skinner, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Leyre in the sum of 50*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. James, &c.

cognicio. nil quia aldermann'.

Tuesday the Feast of St. John "ante Portam Latinam" [6 May] came Morice de Stebenhethe and acknowledged himself bound to John Peter in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid by annual instalments of 10*s.* at Michaelmas until, &c.

cognicio. iiij*d.*

The same day came Boydin de Grene, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to Stephen atte Wode and John Magot de Wautham in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid, viz., 60*s.* at Midsummer, and 40*s.* at Michaelmas, &c.

cognicio. x*d.*

(Whereof the said Boydin paid £4.)

The following Wednesday came John de Richemound, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to John Heroun, corder, in the sum of 11*s.* 11*d.*; to be paid, viz., 3*s.* 3*d.* at Pentecost, 4*s.* 3*d.* within a fortnight of Midsummer, and 4*s.* 5*d.* at the following Michaelmas; and unless, &c.

cognicio. ij*d.*

Wednesday after the Ascension [8 May] came Martin de Ambresbury and acknowledged himself bound to Reginald de Thunderle in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at Midsummer and Michaelmas, and 26*s.* 8*d.* at Christmas, &c.

cognicio. vij*d.*

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May] came Richard de Wollechirchehawe and acknowledged himself bound to Sir Ralph de Hengham, clerk, in the sum of £20; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints, and unless, &c.

cognicio. iij*s.* iiij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Thursday the morrow of the Purification, anno 5 Edward II., the said Richard came before John le Mazelyner, the Chamberlain, and paid to Master Robert de Sudbery, one of the executors of the above Sir Ralph, deceased, the said

sum of £20. He is therefore quit and the recognizance is cancelled.)

Thursday before the Feast of Pentecost [18 May] came Philip le Chaucer and acknowledged himself bound to William de Leyre, Alderman, in the sum of £10; to be paid at the Feast of the Decollation of St. John Bapt., and unless, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia alderm'.*

(Friday after the Feast of Conception B. M., anno 4 Edward II., the money was paid.)

The same day came Hugh de Clopham, baker, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Chalfhunte, woodmonger, in the sum of 50*s.*; to be paid by instalments of 5*s.* at Michaelmas, Christmas, Easter, &c., until, &c. *cognicio* v*d.*

Saturday after the Feast of H. Trinity [25 May], 2 Edward II. [A.D. 1309], came John Cosyn and acknowledged himself bound to John de Maunte in the sum of £7 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. James, and unless, &c. Fo. 100 (xlv). [*facie inversa.*] *cognicio.* xv*d.*

Saturday before the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June] came Vincent de Stertford, woolmonger, before the Mayor, Aldermen, and Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to John de Wyndesore, Johanna, late wife of Walter de Finchingfeld, and Walter de Friskeneye, chaplain, executors of the said Walter de Finchingfeld, and to William, Margaret, and .....,[1] orphans of the aforesaid Walter, in the sum of £40; to be paid, viz., £20 at Christmas, and £20 at Easter, &c. *cognicio.* *dimidium marce deb'.*

Wednesday the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June] came Master John de Lincoln, surgeon, and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas Sely, Alderman, in the sum of 63*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of St. James, Ap., and the other at the Feast of the Assumption B. M.; and unless, &c. The said John binds himself to pay 100*s.* in aid of the Holy Land, &c. *cognicio.*

[1] A blank space left in the MS. Although no mention of any other child than William and Margaret occurs in the will of Walter de Finchingfeld, "junior" (presumably the Alderman), enrolled in the Court of Husting, we find the will of "Albric" de Finchingfeld, son of the Alderman, enrolled, in which Margaret his sister and Johanna his mother are mentioned. See 'Cal. of Wills, Court of Husting, London,' i. 193, 214.

The following Monday came John le Wympler goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to Sir Ralph de Hengham in the sum of £4, to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Botolph [17 June] came Arnold de Suffolk, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to Geoffrey Beaufur, vintner, in the sum of £7 3s. 4d.: to be paid viz., 4 marks 3s. 4d. in the quinzaine of the Nativity of St. John Bapt., and the residue at the Feast of St. Bartholomew: and unless, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Friday before the Feast of St. John Bapt. anno 4 Edward II., the creditor came and acknowledged satisfaction before the Chamberlain. It is therefore cancelled.)

Tuesday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June] came Richard Gentilcors, skinner, of Walebrok, and Margery his wife, and acknowledged themselves bound to Henry de Nottingham, skinner, of Cornhulle, in the sum of £8 10s.: to be paid viz., 40s. at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, 20s. at the Feast of All Saints, 30s. at Christmas, and the residue by quarterly instalments of 20s., &c.

Friday after the same Feast came William le Barbour de Flete and acknowledged himself bound to Gilbert le Mareschal and Geoffrey de Lyre in the sum of £7 4s.; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 12s., commencing at Michaelmas next, until, &c., and unless, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Thursday after the Nativity of St. John, anno 10 Edward II., the said William and Gilbert came before [John] de Wengrave, the Mayor, and rendered account, and it was found that the debt had been fully satisfied, &c. The said William is therefore quit.)

The same day came Paul le Taillur and Nicholas le Armurer and acknowledged themselves bound to Gilbert le Mareschal in the sum of 72s., to be paid by quarterly instalments of 6s., commencing at Michaelmas, until, &c.

Wednesday after the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr [7 July], 3 Edward II. [A.D. 1309], came Robert de Dyttone, procurator of Sir John de Dyttone, and acknowledged on behalf of the said Sir John to the Commonalty of London

the sum of £4 12*s.* for the last payment of £7 12*s.* 11*d.*, in which John de Gyldeford, pepperer, was bound for arrears of divers tallages assessed in his time; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia communitati.*

(Whereof the said Robert paid at Michaelmas 40*s.* Cancelled because the whole paid.)

The following Friday came John de Dureme, fishmonger, and acknowledged himself indebted to Peter de Bolyntone, fishmonger, in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid at Christmas, &c. *cognicio.* xiij*d.*

The following day came William Walram, pepperer, and acknowledged himself bound to James le Boteler, sheriff, in the sum of 68*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Laurence, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* vij*d.*

(Cancelled because satisfied.)

Saturday before the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July] came Roger de Londoneston, Robert le Pessoner, William le Poggere, [and] John de Montfort de Brambeleghe[1] and acknowledged themselves bound to Edmund Cosyn and Johanna his wife in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 7*s.* 6*d.*, commencing at Michaelmas, &c. *cognicio.* vj*d.*

Sunday after the Feast of St. James, Ap. [25 July], came John de Wengrave, Alderman, before the Mayor and Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to John de Wyndesore, Alderman, in the sum of £12 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia alderm'.*

(Paid and is quit.)

The following Wednesday came Petronilla de Kynebautone[2] and Roger her son and acknowledged themselves indebted to John de Bures, merchant of "Caors," in the sum of £10 10*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas. And the said John came on Saturday before the Feast of SS. Simon and Jude, and put in his place Remund de Pount to receive the money, &c. *cognicio.* xxj*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Friday after the Feast of St. Michael, anno 5 Edward II., the said Remund came and acknowledged he had received from Master James de Cobham, in the name of the above Petronilla, the above sum. It is therefore cancelled.)

[1] Bromley-by-Bow (?). | [2] Kimbolton (?).

cognicio. xviij*d.*

Saturday the morrow of St. Peter ad Vincula [1 Aug.] came John de Essex, mercer, before the Mayor and Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to John de Brisyngeham, of Norwich, in the sum of £9; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20*s*., commencing at the Feast of St. Bartholomew, until, &c. And the aforesaid John de Brisyngeham puts in his place William de Lauvare, mercer, to receive the money, &c.

cognicio. x*d.*

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.] came Robert de Tenmor, barber, and acknowledged himself indebted to Geoffrey le Brochere[1] in the sum of 100*s*.; to be paid at the Feast of St. Edward the King.

Fo. 99 (xliv). [*facie inversa.*]

cognicio. ij*s.* iiij*d.*

Saturday the morrow of the Assumption B. M. [15 Aug.], 3 Edward II. [A.D. 1309], came Ralph de Boktone and acknowledged himself indebted to Alexander de Petit Pont (*de parvo ponte*) de Paris[2] in the sum of £14; to be paid, viz., 60*s*. on the same day, and 40*s*. at Christmas and following quarters until, &c. And the said Alexander puts in his place Roger le Callere to receive the money, &c.

cognicio. viij*d.*

The following Wednesday came Richard Brid, baker, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Chalfhunte, woodmonger, in the sum of 77*s*. 4*d*.; to be paid within a fortnight, &c.

cognicio. ij*s.* ij*d.*

Thursday before the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.] came John Elys, "stokfishmongere," and acknowledged himself bound to Margery, late wife of John Grubbe, in the sum of £13 6*s*. 4*d*.; to be paid in the quinzaine of Michaelmas, &c.

cognicio. vj*d.*

Monday the morrow of the same Feast came John de Hanyfeld and acknowledged himself bound to Bernard Johan "*de vico maiori*"[3] and Peter de Bordeaux his merchant in the sum of 60*s*.; to be paid at the Feast of All Saints, &c.

[1] *Vide supra*, p. 10, note 3.

[2] The Petit Pont of Paris was famous in the twelfth century for a school established by one of the Englishmen of learning who then frequented the University of Paris, and who derived from it his name of Adam du Petit Pont. See Wright's 'Vocabularies,' p. 103, note 2.

[3] Cf. Bernard Jon de "Rue Maiour" (*supra*, p. 32). Where this "greater street" was situate we are left to conjecture; probably at Bordeaux.

Saturday the morrow of the Decollation of St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.] came John de Hanyngfeld, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to John Amiz, clerk, in the sum of £11 6*s*. 8*d*.; to be paid, viz., 60*s*. on the eve of the Nativity B. M., and the residue on the Feast of St. Martin in Yeme; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* xxiij*d*.

The following Monday came Arnold de Suffolk, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to Arnold de Fospeye and Gosbert le Moliner, merchants of Gascony, in the sum of £4 5*s*.; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c. And the said Arnold puts in his place William de Hallingbure to receive the money, &c. *cognicio.* ix*d*.

(Afterwards satisfaction acknowledged and the recognizance cancelled.)

Saturday before the Feast of Nativity B. M. [8 Sept.] came Geoffrey le Chapman de Sopereslane before the Mayor and Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Robert Mòtoun in the sum of £11; to be paid, viz., 60*s*. at Michaelmas, in the quinzaine of Christmas, and on Sunday before *Carniprivium*, and 40*s*. at the following Easter, &c. *cognicio.* xxij*d*.

Monday the morrow of the Exaltation of H. Cross [14 Sept.] came William atte More and acknowledged himself bound to Henry de Rokyngham in the sum of 100*s*.; to be paid in the octave of St. Michael, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* x*d*.

Friday before the Feast of St. Matthew, Ap. [21 Sept.], came David Clerk and William de Overtone and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Reyner, son of Roger le Taillur, in the sum of £4 4*s*.; to be paid at the Feast of St. Nicholas, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* ix*d*.

Thursday after the same Feast came Walter de Cicestre [and] Nicholas atte Grene and acknowledged themselves bound to William de Mortone in the sum of 73*s*. 4*d*.; to be paid, viz., 13*s*. 4*d*. at the Feast of All Saints, 40*s*. at Christmas, and 20*s*. at the Purification following, &c.; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* vij*d*.

Saturday before the Feast of St. Edward, K. [13 Oct.], 3 Edward II. [A.D. 1309], came Roger, son of Humphrey de London, and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph de Blida, Fo. 98 b [*facie inversa.*] (xliij b).

... ...

acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas Turgys in the sum of 9 marks 6*s*. 8*d*.; to be paid within fifteen days from Sunday next. The said Ralph places as security in the hands of the Chamberlain three pieces of cloth, viz., one of mixed (*de mixto*) and two rayed (*stragulatos*[1]). The said Nicholas puts in his place John de Hamme, senior, woolmonger, to receive the money, &c. *cognicio.* xij*d.*

The following Wednesday came John le Kyng, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Grenewych in the sum of 105*s*.; to be paid, viz., 40*s*. at the Purification, and 65*s*. on the first Sunday in Lent, &c.; and unless, &c. *cognicio.* xj*d.*

Friday the eve of All Saints [1 Nov.], 3 Edward II. [A.D. 1309], came John de Hortone, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to the same in the sum of 100*s*.; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Purification and the other on the first Sunday in Lent, &c. Fo. 98 [*facie inversa.*] (xliij). *cognicio.* x*d.*

Saturday before the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.] came Geoffrey le Chapman de Sopereslane and acknowledged himself bound to Gregory de Stebenhuthe in the sum of 106*s*. 8*d*.; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of St. Gregory and the other in the octave of Easter, &c. *cognicio.* xj*d.*

Monday after the same Feast came John de Berdefeld and acknowledged himself bound to Peter de Burdeux "de Sancto Leverado"[2] and Menald de la Porte, merchant of Gascony, his valet, in the sum of £6; to be paid on Monday after the Feast of St. Lucia, V., &c. *cognicio.* xij*d.*

Tuesday the Feast of St. Katherine, V. [25 Nov.], came Peter Adrian and acknowledged himself indebted to James le Joevene and William his brother, and Emeric Clausade, merchant "de Fontibus," and "Dortetto" de Siries and their fellows in the sum of £10; to be paid at the Feast of St. Bartholomew next, &c. *cognicio.* xx*d.*

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.] came Thomas de Wyntertone, tailor, and Geoffrey de Notyngham, skinner, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally *cognicio.* vij*d.*

[1] Or striped.

[2] St. Livrade, near Villeneuve-sur-Lot.

bound to Sir Ralph de Hengham in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

cognicio. ij*d.* The same day came John Caperoun, sergeant, and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph le Balauncer in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at Easter, &c.

cognicio. ij*d.* Friday the eve of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.] came Thomas de Kent, saddler, and acknowledged himself bound to Geoffrey de Lytlington in the sum of 24*s.*; to be paid at the Epiphany, &c.

cognicio. x*d.* Wednesday after the Feast of Conception B. M. [8 Dec.] came William le Coffrer and acknowledged himself bound to William de Waltham in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at the Purification, &c.

condonatur per Maior' ad instanc' J. de Wenegrave. Saturday the Feast of St. Lucia, V. [13 Dec.], came Roger "le Graunt Barber" before the Mayor, Aldermen, and Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Robert Motoun in the sum of £16 18*s.*; to be paid at the Purification, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Friday after Ash Wednesday, anno 3 Edward II., the said Robert came before the Chamberlain and appointed William de Leyre his attorney to receive the sum of £9 4*s.* 8*d.*, being arrears of the above sum of £16 18*s.*, and to restore to the aforesaid Roger a certain writing of the debt when paid, &c.)

Fo. 97 b [*facie inversa.*] (xlij b). Saturday the Feast of St. Lucia, V. [13 Dec.], 3 Edward II. [A.D. 1309], came Petronilla Box before the Mayor, Aldermen, and Chamberlain, and acknowledged herself bound to Thomas de Langar (Laugar?) in the sum of £4 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid at the Purification, &c.

cognicio. x*d.*

cognicio. vj*d.* The same day came William Randolf, woolmonger, before the same and acknowledged himself bound to Robert de Torkeseie, barber, in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Purification and the other at Easter, &c.

cognicio. nil quia clericus Maioris. Monday the morrow of St. Thomas, Ap. [21 Dec.], came Walter de Cicestre before the same and acknowledged himself bound to Richard de Croftone in the sum of 16 marks; to be paid at Easter, &c.

(Cancelled because satisfaction acknowledged.)

Saturday after the Epiphany [6 Jan.], 3 Edward II. [A.D. 1309–10], came Richard Gentilcors, John de Eynesham, and Hervey de Bury, skinners, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Elena de Pykerynge on behalf of Stephen de Dunstaple, skinner, in the sum of 116*s.* 6*d.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Purification and the other at the Feast (*ad festum*) of *Carniprivium*, &c.

cognicio.
xij*d.*

The same day came Simon le Taverner de Alegate and acknowledged himself bound to John de Hanyfeld, taverner, in the sum of 46*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Easter and the other at Midsummer, &c.

cognicio.
v*d.*

Tuesday the Feast of St. Hillary [13 Jan.] came Walter le Vynour, butcher, before the Mayor, Aldermen, and Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Richard de Gloucestre, Alderman, in the sum of £6; to be paid, &c. [*sic*]; and unless, &c.

Wednesday the morrow of SS. Fabian and Sebastian [20 Jan.] came Richard Deneneys (Deveneys?), armourer, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Robert de Herteford, valet of Richard de Caumpes, in the sum of £10; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Easter and the other at Pentecost, &c.

cognicio.
xx*d.*

Friday after the octave of St. Hillary [13 Jan.] came Jordan de Langeleghe before the Mayor, Aldermen, and Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Wengrave, Alderman, in the sum of £35; to be paid at Pentecost, &c.

cognicio.
nil quia Aldermannus.

Wednesday after the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.] came Petronilla, late wife of Thomas Box, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged herself bound to Wymund Brother in the sum of £30; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

cognicio.
v*s.*

Friday before the Purification B. M. [2 Feb.] came William Leschild, one of the executors of Ralph le Cheverelmongere, and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh de Wilecestre, skinner, in the sum of £4 10*s.*; to be paid at Easter, &c.

cognicio.
ix*d.*

Friday before the Purification B. M. [2 Feb.], 3 Edward II. [A.D. 1309–10], came Richard de Wirehale, Alderman, and

Fo. 97 [*facie inversa.*] (xlij).

nil solvit quia camerar'.

acknowledged himself bound to Richard Potrel in the sum of £24; to be paid, viz., £12 at St. Botolph's Fair, and £12 at St. Edward's Fair; and unless, &c.

(Whereof 10 marks paid. Cancelled because paid.)

cognicio.

xv*d.*

Tuesday the Feast of St. Blase [3 Feb.] came Walter Lucas, baker, residing in St. Botolph Lane towards Billyngesgate, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to John de Dyttone, cornmonger, in the sum of £7 10*s.*; to be paid by weekly instalments of 4*s.*, commencing on Sunday after the Purification, until, &c.

cognicio.

xxv*d.*

Tuesday the morrow of the octave of the Purification B. M. [2 Feb.] came the above Walter and acknowledged himself bound to Robert Box in the sum of £12 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid by weekly instalments of half a mark, commencing on Sunday next.

cognicio.

xj*d.*

Wednesday after the above octave came Robert de Dodeford and William de Segrave and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to John Hauteyn in the sum of 113*s.*; to be paid, viz., 40*s.* at Easter and Midsummer, and 33*s.* at the following Michaelmas, &c.

cognicio.

nil quia clericus Maioris.

The next day came Robert de Keleseye before the Mayor, Aldermen, and Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Richard de Crofton, clerk to the Mayor, in the sum of £4 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid on Sunday in mid-Lent, &c.

cognicio.

xij*d.*

The same day came John Note, tanner, living in More Street, before John de Wyndesore, Alderman, and the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas de Marham, tanner, in the sum of £6; to be paid at Easter, &c.

(Afterwards, viz., on Monday the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul, the said debtor came before the Chamberlain aforesaid and paid the money to Beatrix, relict and executrix of the said Thomas, and to Ralph de Wouburn her coexecutor. The debtor is therefore quit.)

cognicio.

xij*d.*

The same day came Thomas de Marham, tanner, before the above Alderman and the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to John Baudre, tanner, in the sum of £6; to be paid at Easter, &c.

Tuesday after the Feast of St. Valentine [14 Feb.] came Thomas de Kent, saddler, and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas de Boterwyk in the sum of 66*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at Pentecost, &c. *cognicio.* vj*d.*

Thursday before the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra [22 Feb.] came Roger atte Bowe and Richard de Anesti and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Thomas de Chigewell, cordwainer, in the sum of £13; to be paid in the quinzaine of Easter next, &c. *cognicio.* ij*s.* ij*d.*

Wednesday the morrow of St. Matthias, Ap. [24 Feb.], 3 Edward II. [A.D. 1309–10], came Walter de Cicestre, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas de Foxtone, corder, in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at Midsummer, &c. Fo. 96 b [*facie inversa.*] (xlj b). *cognicio.* x*d.*

(Thereupon at the suit of the said Thomas certain goods and chattels of the said Walter were appraised at 23*s.* 6*d.*, which the relict of the said Walter paid. And afterwards the said Thomas acknowledged he had received of the aforesaid relict the sum of 10*s.*)

Friday after Ash Wednesday [4 March] came Geoffrey de Litlyngton, dyer, [and] John de Parys, "teuler,"[1] and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Stephen le Nailere in the sum of £4 and 40*d.*; to be paid on Thursday *in Cena domini*,[2] &c. *cognicio.* xxij*d.*

The next day came Thomas, son of Richard le Palmere de Cornhulle, before the Mayor, Aldermen, and the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Roger le Palmere[3] in the sum of £7 16*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20*s.*, commencing at Easter, until, &c. For which recognizance the said Roger grants a general release to the said Thomas. *cognicio.* *nil quia vic', etc.*

Tuesday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] came Ralph de Beverley, clerk, and acknowledged himself indebted to Simon de Hakeneye in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid at Michaelmas, and unless, &c. *cognicio.* vij*d.*

Friday after the same Feast came Anabilla, late wife of Geoffrey de Bek, before the Mayor, Aldermen, and the

[1] Tiler; maker of tiles.
[2] Maundy Thursday.
[3] One of the Sheriffs.

et nil dat quia feod' condonatur per Maiorem, etc.

Chamberlain, and acknowledged herself indebted to Master William de Bristou in the sum of £8; to be paid at the Annunciation B. M., &c.

cognicio.

vd.

Wednesday the Feast of St. Edward, K., in Lent [18 March], came John le Verrer de Candelwykestrete before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Thomas de Arcubus in the sum of 4 marks; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at Easter, 1 mark at Midsummer, and 20*s.* at Michaelmas, &c.

nil quia clericus Camere.

Tuesday the eve of the Annunciation B. M. [25 March] came Richard Doche, mercer, and acknowledged himself indebted to Hugh de Waltham, clerk, in the sum of £16; to be paid at Easter, &c.

cognicio.

R. de Beverlaco clerici.

iiij*s.* ij*d.*

Friday, 3 April, came William de York, Robert de Gloucestre, goldsmiths, and John le Mazerer, seller of cups (*venditor ciphorum*), and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally indebted to Ralph de Beverley, clerk, in the sum of £25; to be paid at the Purification, &c.

(Cancelled because the said Ralph came before the Chamberlain and acknowledged satisfaction.)

cognicio.

nil quia rec' Ald'ro.

The same day came Gilbert Ladde, "armurer," and acknowledged himself indebted to Nicholas Pycot, Alderman, in the sum of 8 marks; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

Quere plures recogniciones de anno iij° infra ubi folium billat' ad tale signum ×.[1]

* * * *

Fo. 109 [*facie inversa.*] (xxix b).

Tuesday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June], 2 Edward II. [A.D. 1309], came Robert de Mordone, "stokfishmongere," William le Spicer, carpenter, Thomas de Dunlee, spicer, and John le Wyte, "stokfishmongere," before Nicholas de Farndone, the Mayor, the Aldermen, and the Chamberlain, and mainprised John Elys, "stokfishmongere," and Stephen Creye, executor of John Gubbe, to answer for the sum of £56 9*s.* 1*d.*, *quo et quando*, &c.

(Cancelled because in paper of memoranda.)

[1] The recognizances are continued on fo. 109 b.

Monday after the Feast of Conversion of St. Paul [25 Jan.], 9 Edward I. [A.D. 1280–1], the following writing was read in Pleas of Land, viz.:— Fo. 108b [*facie inversa.*] (xxx).

Edward, &c. Know ye that at the request of our beloved and trusty John de Vescy we have pardoned William de Bosco the suit of our peace, which appertains to us for the death of William le Taverner, whereof he was accused, and any outlawry pronounced against him on that account, and we grant unto him our firm peace. So that, however, he stand to right (*stet recto*) in our Court if any one wish to prosecute him. In witness whereof we have caused these our letters patent to be made. Witness myself at Burgh, 24 Dec., 9 Edward I. [A.D. 1280].

Tuesday the Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.], 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1282], in the Guildhall of London, before the Mayor and other reputable men of the City, Walter Musard, burgess of Douay, brought the King's writ that the whole commonalty of Douay should be quit of murage in terms as follows:—

Edward, &c., to his Mayor and Sheriffs greeting. We command you that if Walter Musard, burgess of Douay, be able reasonably to show to you, on behalf of himself and the whole commonalty of Douay, that they ought, by charter of our father King Henry of famous memory, to be quit of murage throughout our realm, you then permit the said William and others of the said commonalty to be quit of the same, and cause any distress that may have been taken therefor to be restored. Dated Worcester, 19 May, 10 Edward I. [A.D. 1282].

The Charter of the Merchants of Douay granted by Henry, late King of England, touching Murage.

Henry, &c. Know ye that we have granted, and by this our charter have confirmed for us and our heirs, to our beloved burgesses and merchants of Douay that they for ever throughout our kingdom and dominion have this liberty, viz., that neither they nor their goods, wherever found in our dominion, be arrested for any debt in the absence of sureties or principal debtors, unless perchance the debtors themselves be of their commune (*comuna*) and jurisdiction, having the wherewithal to pay

their debts in full or in part.....And that the said burgesses and merchants be for ever quit of murages (*de muragiis*) throughout our realm, and shall not through any trespass or forfeiture of their servants lose their goods and chattels on proving them to be their property. And also if the said burgesses and merchants or any of them die within our realm, whether testate or intestate, neither we nor our heirs will cause their goods to be confiscated so that the heirs shall not inherit upon proof of ownership being given. And that they with their merchandise may freely come to our realm and there stay, paying the customs due. But if there should be war at any time between the King of France and us or our own heirs, the said merchants shall be allowed forty days to leave the country with their goods. Wherefore we will and command you that the said burgesses and merchants be allowed to enjoy all the liberties aforesaid, and we forbid that any one should presume to molest them, contrary to this liberty and grant, under penalty of 10 pounds. Witnesses, the Venerable Father H[enry de Sandwich], Bishop of London; Richard de Clare, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford; Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex; Hugh le Bigod, Philip le Basset, Hugh le Despenser, our Justices of England; James de Aldithley (Audley), Roger de Mortimer, John Mansell, Treasurer at York, Robert le Waleraund, and others [not named]. Dated Westminster, 24 Nov., 45 Henry III. [A.D. 1260].

(*Item in alio vet. libr. de literis et memorandis in folio circa lxxxiij habetur confirmat. Regis E. fil' R. E. super istam cartam de Duac...*[1])

Fo. 108 [*facie inversa*] (xxx b).

Wednesday the eve of the Nativity B. M. [8 Sept.], 23 Edward I. [A.D. 1295], it was ordained, in the presence of Sir John Bretoun, then Warden of the City: John le Blound, Adam de Rokele, Walter de Finchingfeud, Nicholas de Farndone,

[1] Referring to the Inspeximus Charter, dated 8 Nov., 11 Edward II., entered in Letter-Book E. fo. 83 b. The writ and charter of Henry III. are entered in 'Liber Horn' (fos. 287 b *et seq.*), where a reference is given to this entry in Letter-Book B. They are also set out in the 'Liber Memorandorum' (fos. 13–14), but the date of the charter is there given as 41 Henry III.

Richard Aswy, Thomas Romeyn, Thomas Gros (Cros?), John de Dunstaple, and William de Bettoyne, Aldermen; [and] by the underwritten, viz.:—

John le Coffrer, of the Ward of Chepe;
William Amis, of the Ward of Cornhull;
William de Rokesl[e], of Douuegate (Dounegate?);
Benedict [le] Speron[er], Geoffrey de Chelheth, } of the Ward of N[icholas] de Farndone without;
Robert Hardel, of the Ward of Vintry;
Richard Scharp, of the Ward of Billingsgate;
William Jurdan, Robert de Mertone, } of the Ward of Candlewystrate;
John de Steb[e]nhethe, of the Ward of Bridge;
William de la Vine, of the Ward of Tower;
Nicholas Pikot, Walm' de Wallok, } of the Ward of Lotheberi;[1]
Gregory Lorimer, Thomas de Frowick, } of the Ward of Crepelgate;
Thomas de Waledene, of the Ward of Walebrock;
Richard le Seinturer, Thomas Broning, } of the Ward of H[enry] le Bole;[2]
Matthew le Paumer, Richard le Fingere, } of the Ward of Cornhull;
William de Storteford, John le Loung, } of the Ward of Cordewanerstrate;
Richard de Morthone, of the Ward of Bredstrate;
Hugh de Bedeford, Robert Gange, } of the Ward of Aldridesgate;
Richard de Caumpes, of (the Ward of) Bassieshawe;
Adam Maniman, Alan le Seinturer, } of (the Ward of) Colemannestrate;
William Bernard, Robert de Chalfhunte, } of (the Ward of) Queenhithe;
Roger de Watham, of the Ward of Alegate,—

that all and singular citizens and others residing in the City who gave the sixth penny of their goods to the lord the King, and also all others newly coming to live and remain in the City,

[1] Afterwards Broad Street Ward. | [2] Ward of Bishopsgate.

shall give to the collectors assigned for that collection of their goods, viz., 2 pence out of every pound for furnishing a galley for the lord the King, who is going to parts beyond the seas in aid of the war of the lord the King.[1]

Thursday before the Feast of Pentecost [2 June], 25 Edward I. [A.D. 1297], it was ordained—in the presence of Sir John le Bretun, then Warden of London; Thomas de Suffolk, [and] Adam de Foleham, then Sheriffs; Walter de Finchingfeud, William le Mazeliner, John de Dunstaple, Richard Eswy, William de Bettoyne, Salomon le Cotiler, and Henry le Bole, Aldermen—that by reason of murders [and] strifes arising between persons known and unknown, [and] by reason of the congregating in the market of thieves, cut-purses (*pro cissoribus loculorum*), and other misdoers against the peace of our lord the King, what was called *þe nane feyre*,[2] recently instituted after dinner in Soperlane, should thenceforth be altogether abolished and not again be held on pain of losing the wares bought and sold there; which market had been instituted by strangers, foreigners, mendicants, and others living three or four miles (*leucas*[3]) from London. And the ordinance was made by the underwritten in conjunction with the above Aldermen, viz.:—

Of the Ward of Chepe: John le Coffrer, William de Staunford, Adam Bras, Roger le Barber.

Of Ludgate within and without:[4] Luke de Ware, William Flori, Walter le Chaundeler, Stephen de Hadham.

Of the Ward of Queenhithe: William Bernard, Stephen Bernard, Robert de Chalfhunte [and another, illegible].

[1] In the previous year the King had renounced his fealty to France, and a French force had recently landed at Dover and been beaten off with loss.

[2] Probably the None or Noon Fair. In the abstract of this passage given in the 'Memorials' (p. 33) Riley appears to have misread these words as *The Neue Feyre*, being apparently misled by the statement that the Fair had been recently established or renewed (*de novo factum*). A Fair known as *la Novele Feyre* (or the New Fair) existed at the time, but this appears to have been held in the parish of St. Nicholas Acons, far away from Soper Lane. See will of Gilbert de Chippestede, 'Cal. of Wills, Court of Husting, London,' i. 133.

[3] Literally, "leagues."

[4] See 'Cal. Letter-Book A,' p. 11n.

Of the Ward of Cornhull: Roger le Ferrur, Robert de Fingere, Ralph de Honilane, Richard de Lamhethe.

Of the Ward of Bridge: John le Benere, Henry le Blound.

Of the Ward of Bredstrate: William Cok, "fruter," Robert de Gloucester.

Of Tower Ward: Peter de Cumbe, Edmund de Cumbe [and another, illegible].

Of the Ward of Crepelgate: Thomas Sely, Gregory Lorimer.

Of the Ward of Walebrock: William de Reed, Thomas de Waledene.

Lotheberi: Nicholas le Coffrer, Saer le Especer.

Billingesgate: Robert le Treyere, Robert Pikeman.

Vintry: Reginald [le] Barber [and another, illegible].

Alegate: William de Hadham, Henry le Rous.

Bissopesgate: Thomas Broning, William Pointel.

Cordewanerstrate: John le Loung, Roger atte Vine.

Of the Ward of the Castle:[1] Simon Belimer (?), Thomas Aspelon.

Douuegate (Dounegate?): Adam le Rey, William Canoun.

Langeburne: William Amis, Richard de Brofeud.

Bassieshawe: Richard de Can....., Henry Hautein.

Candlewystrate: Yvo de Witele, Walter Pain.

Aldridesgate: Henry de Kele, Peter Hungrie.

Fo. 107 b [*facie inversa.*] (xxxj).

Saturday the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June], 25 Edward I. [A.D. 1297], it was ordained—in the presence of Sir John Bretun, then Warden of the City; Thomas de Suffolk and Adam de Foleham, then Sheriffs; Sirs Stephen Eswy, Richard Eswy, William le Mazeliner, Walter de Finchingfeud, Thomas Romein, Richard de Gloucester, John de Canterbury, Adam de Rokele, Salomon le Cotiler, William de Bettoyne, John de Dunstaple, Henry le Bole, and John Wade, Aldermen; and by the underwritten, viz.:—

Of Tower Ward: John de Storteford, Elias de Bristoll, Geoffrey Hurel;

Of Bridge Ward: John le Benere, William de Lewes, John de Stebenhethe, Simon le Cotiler, Eustace le Cotiler, Anselm le Furbur;

[1] Castle Baynard.

Of the Ward of Candlewystrate: Matthew le Chaundeler, William Jurdan, Ivo de Wytele, Robert le Surgien;

Of the Ward of [Queen]hithe: William Bernard, Roger Bronig, Stephen Bernard;

Of Ludgate Within: William le Chaundeler, Andrew Mele, Henry de Belhus, John Vigerous, John Dachet, Thomas le Hattere;

The same Ward, without: Nicholas le Loung, Benedict le Speroner, Henry le Speroner, John le Chapeler, Richard Levesone, William Ediman, Roger de Fleg;

Of the Ward of Billingesgate: Stephen Pikeman, Robert le Treyere, William Pikeman, John Scharp, William Fatting';

Of the Ward of Walebrock: Fulk de St. Edmund, William de Reed, Henry de Bondene (Boudene?), Thomas de Waledene, William de Nettlestede;

Of the Ward of Langeburne: William Amis, Gilbert le Mareschal, Walter de Kent, Clement le Pestur;

Of the Ward of Vintry: Robert Hardel, Reginald le Barber, Robert Hod;

Of the Ward of Bredstrate: Richard le Barber, Adam de la Rose, William de Beverle, Nicholas de Cauntebrege;

Of the Ward of "Wabrock": Fulk de St. Edmund, Thomas de Waledene, William de Reed, William de Nettlested;[1]

Of Bassieshawe: Philip de Norhampton, Henry Hauteyn;

Of Douuegate (Dounegate?): William de Paris, Paul le Botiler, Alan de Neuberi, John de Seld, John de Armenters;

Of the Ward of Porsoken ✠ [*sic*]: Edmund Trentemars, John le Potter, Peter Berneval;

Of the Ward of Lotheberi: Godwyn le Feleper, Robert de Galebrock, Stephen de Uptone;

Of the Ward of Bissopesgate: Geoffrey de Hundesdich, William Pointel, Thomas Bronng [*sic*];

Of the Ward of Crepelgate: Adam de Hallingeberi, Stephen Hautein, Gregory le Botoner, Guy the Clerk, Vincent de Storteford, William atte Grane;

[1] It will be seen that the representatives of Walbrook Ward are entered twice, with the exception of Henry de Bondene.

Of the Ward of Cheap: John le Chaucer, John le Coffrer, Simon de Paris, Walter de Herlefte, R[e]ginald de Frowick;

Of the Ward of Cordewanerstrate: John de Geldeford, William de Garthone, William de Storteford, Robert le Callere; Fo. 107 [*facie inversa.*] (xxxj b).

Of the Ward of Castle: Richard Poterel, Geoffrey Skot, Baudechoun le Bucher:—

that all and singular citizens and others residing in the City who this year paid to the lord the King the eighth penny of their goods and chattels, and others who have recently come to live and stay in the City, shall give to the collectors of the several Wards sixpence in the pound to discharge the debts of the City, viz.:—

For Martin de Aumbresberi, late Sheriff of London — 100 marks.

Item, for expenses of John de Banquell going to the lord the King in parts of Scotland to conduct the Cardinal "Albin"[1]— 40 marks.

Item, for a fine made to Sir Walter de Beauchamp, the Steward of the lord the King, for a certain trespass against him by young men of the City—50 marks.

Item, for an old debt due from the City to Adam de Foleham, Alderman, for fish bought of him—50 marks.

Item, for an old debt due from the City to "Duratus" the merchant and his fellows of the Society of the Pulci for promise (*promissione*) made to the lady the Queen on the coming of the lord the King from parts of France—£24.

Item, for a debt due from the City to Bonejoye the merchant for the City's affairs—£15.

Item, for a fee of Hugh de Notingham, clerk in the King's Exchequer, for allowance of 20,000 marks—£20.

Item, for a debt to five citizens by letter under the seal of the Commonalty—£35.

Item, for Walter de Finchingfeud—40*s*.

Item, for allowance of account—£1,048.

[1] Cardinal Albano, who had recently arrived in England, and had proceeded to Berwick to negotiate with the King touching a truce between England and France. Rishanger, 'Chron.' (Rolls Series, No. 28), vol. ii. p. 166.

Fo. 106 b [*facie inversa.*] (xxxij).

At a meeting of Aldermen, Friday the morrow of St. James, Ap. [25 July], 25 Edward I. [A.D. 1297]—John Bretun, Warden; Stephen Eswy, Richard Eswy, Nicholas de Farndone, Sir Robert de Basinge, John le Blound, William le Mazeliner, Adam de Foleham, Richard de Gloucester, Thomas Romein, William de Bettoyne, John de Dunstaple, John Wade—it was provided and ordained that the gates of the City should be kept by the underwritten Wards, viz.:—

Alegate by	The Ward of Alegate. Tower Ward. Langeburne. [Porsoken].[1] Limstrate.
Bissopesgate by	The Ward of Bissopesgate. Colemannestrate. Lotheberi. Walebrock.
Crepelgate by	The Ward of Crepelgate. The Ward of Chepe. Bassieshawe.
Aldridesgate by	The Ward of Aldridesgate. The Ward of Bredstrate. The Ward of Cordewanerstrate.
The gate of Neugate by ...	Half the Ward of Neugate. The Ward of Castle. The Ward of Queenhithe. The Ward of Cornhulle.
The gate of Ludgate by ...	Half the Ward of Ludgate. The Ward of Vintry. The Ward of Douuegate.
The gate of London Bridge by	The Ward of Bridge. The Ward of Billinggesgate. The Ward of Candlewystrate.

Fo. 106 [*facie inversa.*] (xxxij b).

Thursday before Christmas [25 Dec.], 23 Edward I. [A.D. 1294], it was ordained by the Warden, Sheriffs, and Aldermen of the City that each night watch should be kept throughout the City as follows:—

The first night by the Warden and Sheriffs and their clerks and sergeants, &c., with horses and arms, &c.

[1] Struck out.

The second night by John de Canterbury, the Prior of H. Trinity, Adam de Rokele, Adam de Foleham, Thomas Cros, and Martin Box.

The third night by Adam de Hallingberi, Elias Russel, Henry le Bole, Walter de Rokele, John Wade, John de Dunstaple.

The fourth night by Geoffrey de Northone, John le Blound, William le Mazeliner, Thomas Romein, Salomon le Cotiler, and William de Bethoyne.

The fifth night by John de Banquell, Stephen Eswy, Walter de Finchingfeud, Nicholas de Farndone, Richard Eswy, and Richard de Gloucester.

Nevertheless the watch shall be kept by wards as accustomed, and any Alderman being remiss in the premises as to watch shall be punished, &c.

[Here follows an ordinance as to mooring vessels at Billingsgate and Queenhithe, a translation of which is printed in the 'Memorials,' pp. 33–4.—EDITOR.]

Whereas a great number of misdoers and disturbers of the King's peace lie hid among the good men of the City, it is ordained that the better and more discreet engaged in the several trades of the City shall cause a register to be made of all the names of masters, their apprentices and servants, and diligently inquire among themselves as to the conduct and behaviour of all and singular so engaged. And if any be found of bad repute and behaviour, and unfit to remain in the City, they shall present such in rolls to the Warden and Aldermen at the Guildhall as often as need be, that the said Warden and Aldermen may do therein as may seem best for the welfare of the City, &c.

[Here follow an ordinance as to watch and ward at the City gates, a translation of which appears in the 'Memorials' (p. 35), and a Royal proclamation as to the abolition of Prisage on certain commodities. The latter is dated Monday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew (24 Aug.), 25 Edward I. (A.D. 1297), and is printed in the 'Liber Custumarum' (Rolls Series), i. 71, 72.—EDITOR.]

Fo. 105 b [*facie inversa.*] (xxxiij).

Fo. 105 [*facie inversa.*] (xxxiij b). [Regulations for the safe keeping and cleaning of the streets, made on Thursday after the Feast of Exaltation of H. Cross (14 Sept.), 25 Edward I. (A.D. 1297). A translation printed in the 'Memorials,' p. 34.—EDITOR.]

Fo. 104 b [*facie inversa.*] (xxxiiij). [Ordinances for the safe keeping of the City, made at the Bishop of London's house at St. Paul's on the following Monday. A translation printed in the 'Memorials,' p. 35.—EDITOR.]

Friday after Michaelmas [29 Sept.], 25 Edward I. [A.D. 1297], it was ordained by John Bretun, Warden of the City, and the following Aldermen, viz., Stephen Eswy, Richard Eswy, John le Blound, Walter de Finchingfeud, John de Canterbury, Thomas Romein, Thomas Sely, William de Bettoyne, Thomas Cros, Salomon le Cotiler, and John de Dunstaple, that the gates of the City should be kept by the wards, and that the water of the Thames should be similarly guarded by the nearest wards as given below :—

Fo. 104 [*facie inversa.*] (xxxiiij b).

The water of the Thames to the east of London Bridge to be kept by	The Ward of Tower. The Ward of Billinggesgate.
The water of the Thames to the west of London Bridge by	The Ward of Vintry. The Ward of Queenhithe. The Ward of Castle Beynard.
The gate of Lodgate by ...	The Ward of Cordewanerstrate. The Ward of Bredstrate.
The gate of Neugate by ...	The whole Ward of Nicholas de Farndone within the gate. The Ward of Colemannestrete.
The gate of Aldridesgate by	The Ward of Aldridesgate. The Ward of Walebrock. Bassieshawe.
The gate of Crepelgate by ...	The Ward of Crepelgate. The Ward of Chepe.
The gate of Bissopesgate by	The Ward of Bissopesgate. The Ward of Lotheberi. The merchants of Almaine upon the gate (*super portam*).[1]

[1] The portion of the gate assigned to the Hanse merchants (in a "Composition" made between the City and them in 1282) for repair and defence was the *upper* portion, although in 1287 we find a new position assigned to them (under the title of "Danes") for purpose of defence, viz., the *centre* of the gate, with men of the ward stationed above and beneath them. See 'Cal. Letter-Book A,' p. 228; Introd., p. xii.

The gate of Alegate by ... { The Ward of Alegate. / The Ward of Langgeburne. / The Ward of Limstrate. / The Ward of Cornhulle.

The gate of London Bridge by { The Ward of Bridge. / The Ward of Candlewystrate.

Fo. 103 b [*facie inversa.*] (xxxv).

Saturday the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.], 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1297], John Bretun, Warden of the City, caused an assembly of all the Aldermen there present in the City and the Sheriffs, viz., Sir Robert de Basinges, citizen and knight, Sirs Stephen Eswy, Richard Eswy, William de Bettoyne, Adam de Rokele, John de Canterbury, John le Blound, Walter de Finchingfeud, Nicholas de Farndone, Richard de Gloucester, Geoffrey de Northone, Thomas Seli, Salomon le Cotiler, Thomas Romeyn, and Henry le Bole, Aldermen; John de Storteford and William de Storteford, Sheriffs, and six of the better and more discreet men of each ward [not named], and proclaimed as follows:—Whereas by the lord Edward, son of the illustrious King Edward [*sic*],[1] and his Council, the Barons of the Exchequer, the Bishops, the Earl of Hereford and the Earl Marshal, and other magnates of England then and there being present, injunction was laid upon him [the said John Bretun] by oath that he would keep the City of London and all the liberties and ancient customs of the same City unharmed as of old they used to have and had them, and that he would bear himself in all things as if he were Mayor in all the liberties and customs of the City aforesaid, save, however, that he should have the name of Warden (*custos*) in place of Mayor until he received other orders from the lord the King, who was staying in parts of Flanders engaged in his war.—And in the same assembly he restored to the Commonalty the common wharf in a ruinous condition, known as St. Botolph's Wharf, with all rents, ruins, and appurtenances.—It was adjudged and ordained by the same that three weighing-beams (*statere*) with their weights, recently ordained for weighing corn at the mills, be thenceforth altogether abolished.—And that the hurdles whereon they recently drew bakers through the City who had been convicted

[1] Mistake for Henry.

Nota bene et lege.

of false bread, that is to say, bread weighing less than it ought, should likewise be abolished, and that the said bakers should thenceforth have the punishment of the pillory[1]; likewise, the Tun (*Thonellus*[2]) recently established should be abolished and not thenceforth used.

* * * *

Fo. 103 [*facie inversa.*] (xxxv b).

Littere domini Johannis de Brabaunt pro peticione cujusdam debiti tres cent' m^a sterl'.

John, lord of Locher', Brabant, and Lembourck,[3] to the bailiffs and Commonalty of the City of London, greeting and all that is good. We send to put you in remembrance, as to our friends, of a debt that you have long owed to Symon de le Rye, our special friend and host, and other burgesses of Gaunt,[4] as appears by your letters in his possession. We pray and require satisfaction of the same, &c. [No date.]

Litere civium Lond' responsales.

Recital and verification under seal, by Seiger de Brelo, Prior of the Order of Preaching Friars of Ghent, and Friar John called "de Hest," Warden of the Friars Minors of the same place, dated at Ghent, the fourth day after the octave of the Epiphany [6 Jan.], A.D. 1296[-7], of a deed whereby John Adrian and Luke de Batecor, Bailiffs of London,[5] and the whole com-

[1] It was in the tenth year of Edward I. [A.D. 1281-2], during the mayoralty of Henry le Galeys or Waleys, that corn was ordered to be weighed on going to the mill and the flour on its return, and that the punishment of the hurdle was instituted for fraudulent bakers. It was at the same time ordained that the Mayor for the time being should provide weights and balances (*balancias*), hire places where the corn might be so weighed, and appoint officers to superintend the Pesage. 'Cal. Letter-Book A,' pp. 120-1, 208; 'Liber Albus' (Rolls Series), i. 354-355; 'Liber Cust.' (Rolls Series), i. 292, 328, 329; Aungier's 'French Chron.' (Riley's translation), p. 240.

[2] It was also in 1282, according to Stow, that Galeys erected a prison for night-walkers and other suspicious persons, "called the Tun upon Cornehill, because the same was built somewhat in fashion of a tun standing on the one end." It was not until the fifteenth century that it was converted into a cistern, known as the Conduit upon Cornhill; whilst a pair of stocks for night-walkers and a pillory for offending bakers and others were set up hard by.—'Survey,' Thoms's ed., pp. 71, 72.

[3] John "the Victorious," Count of Louvain, Duke of Brabant and Limburg, whose son married Margaret, daughter of Edward I. of England.

[4] Gand or Ghent.

[5] In November, 1266, William Fitz Richard, whom the King had appointed Warden of the City, was removed, and John Adrian and Luke de Batencurt had been elected by the citizens as Bailiffs of the City and of Middlesex ('Chron. of Mayors and Sheriffs,' p. 93).

mune (*communa*) of the said City covenanted to pay to William de York and Baldwin Bec, merchants of Ghent, the sum of 730 marks, part of a sum of 1,030 marks advanced by the said merchants, jointly with John, son of Alexander, and Peter called "de Curia," to King Henry III.; the money to be paid out of the fine due to the King for recovering his favour,[1] by such instalments and at such times as set out, under penalty of distress. Dated in the Husting of London,[2] xiv. Kal. October [16 Sept.], A.D. 1267.

* * * *

Fo. 101 b [*facie inversa.*] (xxxvij).

Tuesday before the Sunday on which *Letare Jerusalem* is sung,[3] anno 26 Edward I. [A.D. 1297–8], it was ordained, in the presence of Sir John Bretun, then Warden of the City of London; John de Storteford and William de Storteford, then Sheriffs; John de Banquell, Richard Eswy, Nicholas de Farndone, John de Dunstaple, William de Bettoyne, Walter de Finchingfeud, Thomas Romein, Adam de Rokele, Adam de Foleham, John le Blound, John de Canterbury, Geoffrey de Northone, and Henry le Bole, Aldermen; [and] by four or six of each ward as follows:—

The Ward of Tower: William de Gillingham, William de Kent, John de Stratford, Peter Boyhz;

Langgeburne: Gilbert le Mareschal, William Amis, Walter de Kidemenstre, Hugh de Stebenhethe;

Cornhulle: William le Lou, Roger le Ferrun, Richard le Convers, Ralph de Honilane;

Walebrock: Fulk de St. Edmund, Thomas de Suffolk, William de Reed, Thomas de Waledene;

Ward of Castle Beynard: Richard Poterel, Thomas le Blound, John Baudchoun, Peter de Edelmetone;

Ludgate Within and Without: John Vigerous, Richard de Hokele, Roger de Lintone, Richard Mel, William Passemer, John Bogeys;

[1] Probably refers to a fine for the letters patent dated 16 June, A.D. 1267 ('Chron. of Mayors and Sheriffs,' pp. 98–100).

[2] No Husting Roll for the year mentioned is extant.

[3] Mid-Lent Sunday, so called from the first words of the introit for the day.

Billingesgate: Robert le Treyer', John de Mockinge, Richard Wolmer, William Sorweles;

Alegate: Roger le Rede, Robert Lorchoun, Robert de Caumpede, William de Suffolk;

Bassieshawe: Henry Hautein, Richard le Pentur, Thomas le Fundour, William Smart;

Douuegate (Dounegate?): [*blank*];

Aldridesgate: Nicholas Brun, Henry de Keles, Robert Gange, Peter de Hungrie;

Ward of Chepe: William Delisle, Roger le Barber, John de Pesemers, Robert de Thorney, Peter de Norwis, John de Ripelowe;

Ward of Bissopesgate: William Pointel, Thomas Broning, Nicholas atte Lofte, Hubert de Bissopesgate;

Ward of Porsoken ✠ [*sic*]: [*blank*];

Colemannestrate: [*blank*];

Bradestrate: Stephen le Chaucer, John le Botoner, senior, Adam de Horsham, Nicholas le Coffrer;

Ward of Bridge: John Benere, Richard Horn, John de Stebenhethe, Walter Gubbe;

Candlewystrate: [*blank*];

Vintry: Robert Hardel, Adam Wade, Thomas le Barb', Reginald Barber;

Crepelgate: Robert de Worchestede, John le Loung, Reginald de Meldeburne, John le Normaund;

Cordewanerstrate: John de Hakeburne, John de Staundone, William Heyroun, Roger de Springgewelle;

Ward of Queenhithe: Robert de Chalfhunte, Roger Broning, William de Medelane, Robert Leman;

Bredstrate: William de Beverle, William de Wouburne, Robert de Gloucester, William Cok, "fruter," Richard Matefrey;

Limstrate: Gilbert le March[al], Clement le Seur,—

that all and singular citizens and others residing in the City, and who gave to the lord the King the ninth penny of their goods, and all others recently come to live and stay in the City shall give to the collectors appointed for that collection of their

goods, viz., of every pound six pence, up to a hundred pounds, to be given to the lord the King as of right (*de debito*) at his coming from the parts of Flanders for his war.[1]

Recognizances of Debts, anno 3 Edward II., temp. Richard Poterel, Chamberlain, continued.

Fo. 109 b (xxix). [*facie inversa.*] × *cognicio.* vj*d.*

Monday after the Feast of St. Ambrose [4 April], 3 Edward II. [A.D. 1310], came John de Hanyfeld, taverner, before the Mayor and Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas "des Arches" in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Pentecost and the other in the quinzaine of the Nativity of St. John Bapt.; and unless, &c.

cognicio. x*d.*

The same day the aforesaid John came before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to Bernard Johan, "*de vico majori*," and Peter de Bourdeaux, his merchant, of Gascony, in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at the Feast of the Ascension and the other at Midsummer, &c.

cognicio. *nil quia aldr'.*

Wednesday after the above Feast came Laurence le Fevere and acknowledged himself indebted to William de Leyre, Alderman, in the sum of 40*s.*; to be paid within three weeks after Easter, &c.

cognicio. iiij*s.*

Thursday before Palm Sunday [12 April] came William Servat before the Mayor, Aldermen, and Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to "Fresotto" de Monte Claro and "Totto" his brother and John de Monte Claro in the sum of £24; to be paid in the quinzaine of the Nativity of St. John Bapt., &c.

cognicio. *nil quia aldr'.*

The following Saturday came John Jakke, tiler, before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself indebted to William de Leyre, Alderman, in the sum of 9*s.*; to be paid within the quinzaine of Easter, &c.

cognicio v*d.*

The following Monday came William de Hereford, armourer, and acknowledged himself indebted to Jacobin "Coudirario"[2] (?), of Milan, in the sum of 52*s.*; to be paid in the quinzaine of the Nativity of St. John Bapt., &c.

[1] The King had embarked for Flanders on 22 Aug., 1297, and returned on 14 March, 1298, after making a truce with France.

[2] This word possibly means a tailor. See Migne's 'Lexicon,' *s. v.* 'Coudrerius.'

cognicio. vj*d.* The same day came Michael le Bret and acknowledged himself bound to Robert de Actone in the sum of 5 marks; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

cognicio. iij*s.* viij*d.* The vigil of Easter [17 April] came Anabilla, relict of Geoffrey de Bek, before the Mayor and Chamberlain and acknowledged herself bound to John [de] Pinza Aquila de "Jenes,"[1] citizen of London, and Francis Bachemo de "Jenes" in the sum of £22; to be paid within the octave of Pentecost, &c.

cognicio. vij*s.* vj*d.* The same day the above Anabilla, in the name of her late husband, acknowledged herself indebted to the above John and Francis in the sum of £45 5*s.* 10*d.*, which she promised to pay as soon as she recovered the debts due to her late husband, &c. And for so doing she bound herself *fide media*, &c.

cognicio. viij*d.* The same day came John le "Tapicer" de Fletestrete before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to John de Boreford in the sum of £4 7*s.*; to be paid within eight days of the Nativity of St. John Bapt., &c.; and unless, &c.

(Thereupon the said J. de Boreford came on 28 April, anno 4 Edward II., and acknowledged he had received of the above John le "Tapiser" the sum of 53*s.* 4*d.* of the debt; and there were delivered to the same John le "Tapicer" four new bankers,[2] which had been taken upon [*super*] the said debtor for the aforesaid debt, and this with the assent of the creditor.)

cognicio. ij*d.* Saturday the morrow of SS. Philip and James [1 May] came John le Borgiloun, saddler, and acknowledged himself bound to William le Taillur in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at the Feast of Pentecost, &c.

Fo. 110 (xxviij b). [*facie inversa.*] Monday in Easter week, 3 Edward II. [A.D. 1310], came Petronilla de Kynebautone, late wife of William de Kynebautone, and acknowledged herself bound to Richard de la Chaumbre, mercer, in the sum of £53; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Michaelmas and the other at Christmas; and unless, &c.

cognicio. viij*s.* x*d.*

(On 1 April, anno 4 Edward II., the above Richard came and acknowledged satisfaction of the debt. It is therefore cancelled.)

[1] *Infra*, p. 250, "Jenue," *i.e.*, Genoa.

[2] *Banquer*'; a covering of cloth or tapestry, or cushion, for a bank or bench.

Tuesday after the Feast of Invention of H. Cross [3 May] came William Everard, goldsmith, and acknowledged himself bound to William Trente, Alderman, in the sum of 20 marks; to be paid in the octave of St. Michael, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia rec' Aldro'.*

Saturday after the Feast of St. John "ante portam Latinam" [6 May] came Arnald de Suffolk, vintner, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Clacton, tailor, in the sum of 13 marks; to be paid at "Hokedai," and unless, &c. *cognicio.* xvij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on 5 May, 4 Edward II., the aforesaid John came and acknowledged satisfaction of the debt, and quitclaimed the said Arnald.)

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May] came Simon Morival, fishmonger, and acknowledged himself bound to Edmund Lambyn, fishmonger, in the sum of £6 5*s.*; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 20*s.*, commencing at Midsummer, until, &c. In case of any default the Chamberlain to distrain on his lands and chattels, &c. *cognicio.* xij*d.*

The following Friday came Robert de "Keleseya" and acknowledged himself bound to Richard de Croftone, clerk, in the sum of £9 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid, viz., £5 at the Feast of St. Laurence, and £4 6*s.* 8*d.* at the Feast of St. Martin "in yeme," &c. *cognicio.* *nil.*

Saturday before the Feast of Ascension [28 May] came Richard de Rothewell, skinner, Geoffrey le Brochere de Sopereslane, [and] John Ballard, "peleter," before the Mayor and Chamberlain and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Bernard Viger in the sum of £9 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid, viz., 60*s.* on the Saturday aforesaid, 40*s.* at Midsummer and Michaelmas, and 26*s.* 8*d.* at Christmas and Easter following, &c. *cognicio.* xix*d.*

(Of which sum the said Bernard received 100*s.*, as appears by an acquittance, &c.)

Thursday before Pentecost [7 June], 3 Edward II. [A.D. 1310], came John atte Cruche, "brewer," and acknowledged himself bound to Richard de Dentone in the sum of 4 marks; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 1 mark, commencing at Michaelmas, until, &c. Fo. 110b (xxviij). [*facie inversa.*] *cognicio.* v*d.*

cognicio. *vd.*

The next day the above John came and acknowledged himself bound to Richard le Lyser de Haffeld in the sum of 4 marks; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 1 mark, commencing at Christmas, until, &c.

cognicio. *viijd.*

The following Saturday came William Chaumberleyn, apprentice of John Gut' [Guter?], grosser (*grossarius*[1]) of Sopereslane, before the Mayor and Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to John de Pinza Aquila, merchant of "Jenue," in the sum of 77*s.*; to be paid within the quinzaine of St. Michael, &c.

cognicio. *vjd.*

The same day came Adam de Newcastle under Lyme and Henry of the same, clerk, before R[ichard] "Potrel," Chamberlain, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to John de Caustone, mercer, in the sum of 60*s.*; to be paid by instalments of 20*s.* in the quinzaine of Michaelmas, the quinzaine of St. John Bapt., and in the quinzaine of St. John Bapt. [*sic*], &c.

cognicio. *nil quia aldr'.*

Saturday after the Feast of H. Trinity [14 June] came Roger le Peletrer and John de Wenegrave and acknowledged themselves indebted to John de Wyndesore, Alderman, in the sum of 66*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid on the morrow of St. Bartholomew, &c. In case of default by the said Roger the said John de Wenegrave covenants to pay one half of the debt, &c.

cognicio. *xvjd.*

Saturday after the Feast of Nativity of St. John Bapt. [24 June] came Robert de Gloucestre and Andrew his brother, goldsmiths, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to Richard de Caumpes in the sum of £8; to be paid on the Feast of All Saints, &c.

cognicio. *xijd.*

Friday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June] came John de Elmyntone and Christiana his wife and acknowledged themselves bound to Sir Richard de Dene in the sum of £6; to be paid at the Nativity B. M., &c.

cognicio. *xiijd.*

The next day came John de Merlawe, merchant of Fletestrete, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Tyngwyk, son

[1] Engrosser, or wholesale dealer, more especially of and in spiceries, whence the name "grocer," as applied later to a "pepperer" or "spicer." Cf. "Les marchauntz nomez grossers engrossent totes maners de marchandises vendables" (Stat. 37 Edward III., cap. v.).

of John de Tyngwyk, in the sum of 10 marks; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Michaelmas and the other at Christmas, &c.

Anno 4 Edward II.

Monday after the Feast of Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr [7 July], 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1310], came Henry de Leycestre, taverner of Bredstrete, and acknowledged himself bound to Richard Poterel, Chamberlain, in the sum of 48*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid within fifteen days, &c. *cognicio.* *nil quia camerar'.*

Wednesday before the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July], 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1310], came William de Hungerford and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas de Sudyntone, clerk to Sir Hugh le Despenser,[1] in the sum of £8; to be paid on the morrow of the Assumption B. M., &c. The said Nicholas put in his place John Dode, ironmonger, to receive the sum of 60*s.*, arrears of the debt. Fo. 111 (xxvij b). [*facie inversa.*] *cognicio.* xvj*d.* *debet* iij*d.* *attorn'.*

The same day came Godwyn le Hodere and acknowledged himself bound to Juliana Burnel in the sum of 20 marks; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c. *cognicio.* ij*s.* iij*d.*

(Afterwards, viz., on Monday before the Feast of the Annunciation B. M., anno 5 Edward II., the said Juliana came before J. le Mazeliner,[2] the Chamberlain, Hugh de Waltham, and Richard "Deveneys" and acknowledged satisfaction of the debt. It is therefore cancelled.)

The following Thursday came Thomas le Verrer and acknowledged himself bound to John of the Chamber (*de Camera*), clerk, in the sum of 2 marks; to be paid at Christmas, &c. *cognicio.* *nil.*

Wednesday the Feast of St. Mary Magdalen [22 July] came Adam le Taverner de Sidingburne and Adam Trug', of London, and acknowledged themselves jointly and severally bound to John de Wyndesore, Alderman, executor of Walter de Fynchingfeld, and other executors of the same, in the sum of £20; to be paid at Midsummer with mesne profits, and unless, &c.

(Cancelled on account of an interlineation, &c.)

[1] Probably Hugh le Despenser the elder, the King's personal friend and adviser against the Barons.

[2] John le Mazeliner appears to have succeeded Luke de Haverynge as Chamberlain in October or November, 1311. *Vide supra*, p. 30.

cognicio. The above repeated without interlineation.

iij*s.* iiij*d.* (Afterwards, viz., on Saturday after the Feast of St. Leo the Pope, anno 5 Edward II., came the said John de Wyndesore and Walter de Friskeneye, executors of the aforesaid Walter, and acknowledged satisfaction, &c.)

cognicio. nil quia clericus Camere. The following day came Thomas Drynkewater, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh de Waltham, clerk, in the sum of £20; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

(Paid and is quit.)

cognicio. iiij*d.* Tuesday after the Feast of St. Laurence [10 Aug.] came William de Colemanstrete, "felmongere," and acknowledged himself bound to Ralph le Balauncer in the sum of 35*s.*; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at Christmas next, and 15*s.* at the Purification, &c.

cognicio. iij*d.* The same day came the above William de Colemanstrete and acknowledged himself bound to Geoffrey le Brochere in the sum of 27*s.*; to be paid, viz., 10*s.* at the Feast of All Saints, and 4*s.* 3*d.* at Christmas and following quarters until, &c.

Fo. 111 b (xxvij). [*facie inversa.*] *cognicio.* v*d.* Tuesday after the Feast of Assumption B. M. [15 Aug.], 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1310], came Robert de Osprenge, taverner of Sopereslane, and acknowledged himself bound to Henry de Gysorz in the sum of 46*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid on the Sunday following, &c.

cognicio. xij*d.* The following Thursday came William de Canefeld and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas des Arches in the sum of £6; to be paid at the Feast of the Nativity B. M., &c.

cognicio. vij*d.* The following Friday came John de la Leghe, ironmonger, before the Mayor, Aldermen, and Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Robert, son of Thomas Seli, in the sum of 75*s.*; to be paid, viz., one moiety at Christmas and the other at Easter; and unless, &c.

cognicio. xx*d.* The same day came Godwyn le Pheliper before the Chamberlain and acknowledged himself bound to Walter de Donestaple, "vilour,"[1] in the sum of £10; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c.

Thursday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.] came Adam Ospinel, fishmonger, and acknowledged himself

[1] Perhaps a player on the viol. Cf. Richardin le "Violour," *supra*, p. 47.

bound to Roger de la Vyne in the sum of 65*s.*; to be paid, viz., 20*s.* at Michaelmas, Christmas, and Easter, and 5*s.* to be pardoned if the rest be punctually paid; otherwise distress in case of default. *cognicio.* vj*d.*

Saturday before the Feast of Nativity B. M. [8 Sept.] came Philip de Ludelawe, "cordewaner," and acknowledged himself bound to Joce Botedeu, sergeant, in the sum of 50*s.*; to be paid at Michaelmas, &c. *cognicio.* *nil.*

Tuesday the morrow of the Exaltation of H. Cross [14 Sept.] came Richard de Mountpeillers, "espicer," and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas le Blund, woodmonger, in the sum of £8; to be paid at the Purification, &c. *cognicio.* xvj*d.*

The same day came William Everard called "de York" and acknowledged himself bound to the same in the sum of £4; to be paid on the Feast of All Saints, &c. *cognicio.* viij*d.*

Wednesday after the Feast of St. Matthew [21 Sept.] came David Scot, "taillur," and acknowledged himself bound to John of the Chamber (*de Camera*), clerk, in the sum of 20*s.*; to be paid at Christmas, &c. *cognicio.* *nichil.*

Thursday after the Feast of St. Matthew [21 Sept.], 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1310], came Richard de Cristemasse and Agnes his wife and acknowledged themselves bound to Clarice de Okstede, late wife of Martin Shenche, in the sum of £6 13*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid one year from Michaelmas next, &c. Fo. 112 (xxvj b). [*facie inversa.*] *cognicio.* xiij*d.*

(Afterwards the said Agnes came and showed the Chamberlain a certain acquittance for the debt. They are therefore quit.)

The next day came Everard de Wylenoud, merchant, before John de Wyndesore, Alderman, and Richard Poterel, the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Hallyngbure in the sum of £15; to be paid within three weeks of Michaelmas next, &c. *cognicio.* ij*s.* vj*d.*

The same day came Emma la Hattere, late wife of John le Hattere de Flete, before the Mayor, Aldermen, and the Chamberlain, and acknowledged herself bound to John de Triple in the sum of £8; to be paid at the Feast of St. Andrew, &c. *cognicio.* xvj*d.*

cognicio. ix*d.*

Monday the eve of St. Michael [29 Sept.] came Reginald Hauteyn and acknowledged himself bound to John de Wymundeham, ironmonger, in the sum of £4 6*s.* 8*d.*; to be paid at Christmas, &c.

cognicio. v*d.*

The same day came John "in Thelane," "cossour,"[1] and acknowledged himself bound to Nicholas Edmund in the sum of 53*s.* 4*d.*; to be paid on the Feast of All Saints, &c.

cognicio. v*d.*

Thursday after the Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.] came Baudechoun le Chaucer before the Mayor, Aldermen, and the Chamberlain, and acknowledged himself bound to Robert de Lemynton, barber, in the sum of 50*s.*; to be paid three weeks from Sunday next.

(Afterwards the said Robert came and acknowledged satisfaction of 40*s.*, and demanded execution for 10*s.* arrears, for which 8½ ells of cloth were seized and appraised at 11*s.* 4*d.*; and inasmuch as the cloth was not redeemed by the debtor within a fortnight, it was delivered to the creditor.)

cognicio. xj*d.*

Friday after the Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.] came John de Hanyfeld, taverner, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Hallyngbure in the sum of 8½ marks; to be paid at the Feast of St. Nicholas, &c. Precept for *fi. fa.*

cognicio. ij*s.*

The same day came John de Cestrehunte, nephew (*nepos*) and heir of John de Cestrehunte, late vintner, and acknowledged himself bound to John de Triple in the sum of £12; to be paid at Christmas, &c.

cognicio. [illegible]

Tuesday in the octave of St. Michael [29 Sept.] came William de Ponfreit, "peleter," and acknowledged himself bound to William de Leyre, Alderman, in the sum of 19 marks; to be paid, viz., 13 marks at Christmas, and 6 marks at Easter, &c.

(Whereof the said William de Leyre acknowledged he had received 13 marks for the first term. Afterwards he acknowledged he had received the whole.)

Fo. 112 b (xxvj) [illegible] *cognicio.* xl.

Wednesday after the octave of St. Michael [29 Sept.], 4 Edward II. [A.D. 1310], came Edmund May and John le Perer and acknowledged themselves bound to Walter de Chesewyk in the sum of 100*s.*; to be paid at the Purification, &c.

[1] *Vide supra*, p. 5, note 3.

(Afterwards the said Walter came and acknowledged satisfaction. It is therefore cancelled.)

Monday before the Feast of Decollation of St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.] came Laurence le Fevere and acknowledged himself bound to Robert le Callere in the sum of £12; to be paid, viz., £6 at the Feast of St. Edward next, and £6 at Christmas, &c. *cognicio.* ij*s.*

Friday after the Feast of St. Edward [13 Oct.] came John, son of John Viel, John Pycard, barber, and William Brunne, goldsmith, and acknowledged themselves indebted to Robert de Lymynton, "barbier," in the sum of £6; to be paid at Christmas, &c. *cognicio.* xij*d.*

Thursday after the Feast of St. Luke [18 Oct.] came Henry de Notyngham, skinner, and acknowledged himself bound to Hugh de Wirecestre in the sum of 22 marks; to be paid by quarterly instalments of 2*s.*, commencing at Christmas, until, &c. *cognicio.* ij*s.* v*d.*

Monday the morrow of All Saints [1 Nov.] came Robert, son of John de Kent, "cossoun," and acknowledged himself bound to John de Wymondeham, ironmonger, in the sum of 50*s.*; to be paid at Easter, &c. v*d.*

(Afterwards satisfaction acknowledged and recognizance cancelled.)

Tuesday the morrow of All Souls [2 Nov.] came Henry le Cheyner, mercer, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Lyle, mercer, in the sum of £100; to be paid, viz., £60 within twenty days of Christmas, and £40 at the Purification, &c. *cognicio.* xvj*s.* viij*d.*

Friday after the Feast of All Saints [1 Nov.] came Roger Aleyn, butcher, and acknowledged himself bound to William de Hedersete in the sum of 4 marks; to be paid, viz., 1 mark at Christmas and the Purification, and 2 marks at Easter, &c. *cognicio.* vj*d.*

Friday the Feast of St. Edmund, K. [20 Nov.], came Roger de Rameseye, clerk, and acknowledged himself bound to Thomas Perceval in the sum of £38; to be paid at Easter, &c. *cognicio.* vj*s.* iiij*d.*

Sum total received for recognizances of debt temp. R. Poterel—
£30 2*s.* 8*d.*

Fo. 127 b *acie inversa.*] (iii).

The Roll of the Crown of the lord the King temp. Ralph le Blund and John Horn, Sheriffs of the City of London, the fourth year of the reign of King Edward, son of King Henry [A.D. *1275–6*], *Sir Gregory de Rokesle being then Chamberlain in the same City, beginning in the month of March. From the Feast of St. Michael preceding up to that time answer was made at the Iter.*[1]

Ward of Thomas de Basinge.[2]—On Thursday the morrow of St. Edward, K., in March [18], 4 Edward I. [A.D. 1275–6], Gregory de Rokesle, the Chamberlain, and the Sheriffs were given to understand that one John Fuatard lay dead of another than his rightful death in the house of John de "Blechinggele," in the parish of St. Michael de Candelwykestrate, in the Ward of Thomas de Basinge. On hearing which the said Chamberlain and Sheriffs went there, and, calling together the reputable men of the Ward and of the Ward of John Horn,[3] made diligent inquisition how this happened.

The jurors say, on the fealty in which they are bound to the lord the King, that when the said John Fuatard and a certain John the Clerk were playing together with their tiles (*tegulis*),[4] on Sunday before the Feast of St. Gregory [12 March] in this year, in the churchyard of St. Mary de Suthwerk, the said John the Clerk of St. Mary Magdalen de Suthwerk, when throwing his tile at the goal, unwillingly and altogether against his wish struck the said John Fuatard with his tile on the right side of the head, inflicting a wound two inches in length and penetrating to the brain. And so languishing he lived from the Sunday aforesaid until St. Edward's Day aforesaid, when by reason of the said wound he died. And the body was viewed, on which no other wound, hurt, nor bruise appeared.

[1] Here, at what according to the modern pagination is the end of the Letter Book, are copies of Coroners' Rolls for the years 1275-1278, the original Rolls being apparently lost. Selections from these Rolls having been already printed at the commencement of Riley's 'Memorials,' little more has been attempted here than to supply omissions and correct misreadings.

[2] The Ward of Candlewick Street.

[3] Bridge Ward.

[4] Probably rounded, for the purpose of throwing, like quoits (Riley).

Being asked what became of the said John afterwards, they say that he went forthwith to the church of St. Mary Magdalen de Suthwerk, but was never afterwards seen in the City. Being asked as to his chattels, they say that he had no goods nor chattels.

And the aforesaid John de "Blechingele" was attached by Anger (Auger?) le Pestur de Chestennesham;[1] and Stephen le Treere and Sarah his wife by Richard de Depham, "bracour";[2] and Odo de Dorkynge, woolmonger, and John de "Longa Menede," residing in the same house, by Richard Dygun, woolmonger, and Robert de Merthone, "wayder."

And the four nearest neighbours were attached.

The first neighbour, Henry de Lyre, "pessoner," by the above Odo de Dorkynge and Richard de Depham.

The second neighbour, Robert le Long, "pessoner," by Walter le Whyte, "stocfismongere," and John le Jovene, "stocfismongere."

The third neighbour, Roger de Bedewelle, "peleter," by Richard Dygun, woolmonger, and Odo de Dorkynge, woolmonger.

The fourth neighbour, Alan de Enefeud, "webbe," by Ralph le Paumer, "stocfismongere," and Robert le "Woder" de Merthone.

Ward of Castle Baynard.—Monday before the Annunciation B. M. [25 March], the same year, information given to the Chamberlain and Sheriffs of the death of Henry de Flegge, found drowned in Castle Baynard dock. Inquest thereon. And because it was presented by the jurors (drawn from the above Ward and the Ward of Simon de Hadestoke[4]) that the body was first found near the wharf of Baldewyn le Buscher, and was removed thence and carried by Henry Lapewater and Roger le Folur to the dock aforesaid, without leave of the Chamberlain,[5] the said Henry was attached by John Wyther,

Fo. 127 [*facie inversa.*] (iij b).

[1] Chestisham (?), co. Cambridge.

[2] Brewer.

[3] A woad merchant. Called *infra* Robert le "Woder" de Merthone.

[4] Queenhithe Ward.

[5] Opposite to this there is the following marginal note in a different hand, viz.: *Nota quod idem fuit hoc tempore Maior et Camerarius London' et coronator regis.*

carpenter, and Adam Apsolon, "ceinturer," and the said Roger by Henry Smith (*Faber*) and Robert de Everesham, "teynturer."

And the four nearest neighbours were attached, two neighbours where the body was first found, viz., Robert de Neddinge, "buscher," by Nicholas le Moneur and Henry de Hamme, and Baldewyn le Buscher by Henry de Hamme, "buscher," and Robert de Neddinge.

And the two neighbours where the body was viewed by the Coroner, viz., Thomas de Hales by Richard Resun and William Dibel, and Alan de Castell by Nicholas le Moneur and William Dibel.

The horse (the cause of the death) was appraised at 1 mark, for which, &c.

Ward of William de Hadestoke.[2]—Monday after the Feast of Ascension [14 May], the same year, information given to the Chamberlain and Sheriffs of the death of Gervase le Noreys in the King's highway in the parish of "Berkyngcherche," in the above Ward. Inquest thereon. The jurors find that he came by his death in a quarrel with William de Lindeseye, who struck him with a knife, and afterwards took refuge in the chapel of St. Mary de "Berkingecherche." His chattels appraised.

And the four nearest neighbours were attached, viz., Alan le Hurer by Benedict de Hakeneye and John de la "Thour"; Robert le Affete by Geoffrey [le] Hurer and Roger le Poter; Richard le Noreys by John de la "Tour" and Geoffrey le Hurer; and William Orpedeman by Geoffrey Horn and Roger de Scolon.

On the Wednesday following the said William, acknowledging before the Chamberlain and Sheriffs and other reputable and trusty men, within the church aforesaid, that he had committed the felony aforesaid, in their presence abjured the realm.[3] And the port of Dover was assigned to him whence to set sail

[1] By way of deodand; theoretically a gift to God, but actually a forfeiture to the King, for which the Sheriffs were responsible.

[2] Tower Ward.

[3] After forty days "sanctuary," a felon had to confess his guilt and abjure the realm, or take the consequences.

within three days, &c. Chattels he had none, except those previously mentioned.[1]

Ward of Henry de Frowyk.[2]—Sunday before the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June], the same year, information given to the Chamberlain and Sheriffs that a certain William de Wodestoke lay dead of another [than his rightful] death in the house of Robert le Plastrer, in the parish of St. Laurence in the Jewry, in the above Ward. Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from that Ward and the Ward of Symon de Hadestoke[3]) say that on the preceding Thursday the said William was standing upon a certain *schaffot*[4] [composed] of a door (*hostium*) and two boards, between the first and third hour, for the purpose of his work in the service of John Wade, when by accident the said door revolved (*volvit*), causing the said William to fall on the pavement on his right side, and so languishing he lived until the following Saturday, when he died at the ninth hour. Being asked if they knew or understood that any one was guilty of the death, they say they do not. And the body was viewed, on which no wound, except a bruise caused by the fall, appeared. Fo. 126 b [*facie inversa.* (iiij).

And the door was appraised at 8 pence.

And Robert le Plastrer, in whose house he died, was attached by Symon de Dullingham and Symon le Emplastrer; and John Wade, in whose service he was, was attached by John le Meriner and Adam Passemer. And the four nearest neighbours were attached, viz., Robert de Blithe by John de Farnham and John de Hornsete; Nicholas de Westone by Humfry Scheil and Henry de Karlel; William le Joynur by Peter de Lyndes' and John de Burgo; Richard le Armerer by Elyas Pipethes' and Hugh Woleward.

Ward of Castle Baynard.—Sunday before the Feast of St. Botolph [17 June], the same year, information given to the Chamberlain and Sheriffs of the death of Henry Grene, water-carrier (*portitor aque*), found drowned in the Thames in Castle Baynard dock, in the parish of St. Andrew, in the above Ward. Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the said Ward and Fo. 126 [*facie inversa.*] (iiij b).

[1] Set out in 'Memorials,' p. 5.
[2] Cripplegate Ward.
[3] Queenhithe.
[4] Scaffold.

the Ward of Symon de Hadestoke) find that he fell out of a boat whilst drawing water in a tankard, and was drowned.

The boat appraised, with the whole of its tackle (*cum toto atilo*) and the tankard, at 5*s*. 6*d*., as to which, &c.

And the two neighbours nearest to the spot where the accident happened were attached, viz., Hugh de Totenham, "teynturer," by Walter Turpyn and Robert le Buscher; and John Craye by John Haddek and William Galyoch.

And the two neighbours nearest to the spot where he was found dead, viz., Nicholas le Moneur by Adam de Brok and Richard Reysun; and Alan de Castell by William Dibel and Walter de Chabeham.

Porsoken.—Thursday the morrow of St. John Bapt. [24 June], the same year, information given to the Chamberlain and Sheriffs of some one, name unknown, lying drowned in the foss under the City wall near the Tower, in Porsoken. Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the Ward of Porsoken and the Ward of William de Hadestoke) find that he was accidentally drowned whilst bathing, &c.

The two nearest neighbours were attached, viz., Robert Fuatard by Osbert de Hakeneye, "waterlader',"[1] and William de Colecestre, carter; and Alexander le Treye by Hamo le Tewler and William Brodhok.

Fo. 125 b [*facie inversa.*] (v).

Ward of Henry de Coventre.[2]—Sunday before the Feast of Exaltation of H. Cross [14 Sept.], the same year, information given to the Chamberlain and Sheriffs that Adam Schot, servant of Ponce de More, lay dead in the house of the said Ponce in the above Ward, in the parish of St. James de Garlecheythe. Inquest thereon. The jurors say that on Wednesday after the

[1] Water carrier. The charge for carrying water to houses from Castle Baynard and Dowgate to Chepe by "carters called *water-leders*" was fixed by the civic authorities in 1350 (Letter-Book F, fo. 181; 'Memorials,' p. 254). The ordinances of the Fellowship (whose patron saint was St. Christopher), "founded and ordeyned in the Frere Augustyns of London, and acknowledged before Thomas Brent, Doctor of Law and Commissary of London, the See then being void, 20 Oct., 1496," are printed in the 'Transactions,' London and Middlesex Archæol. Soc., for 1871.

[2] Vintry Ward.

Nativity B. M. [8 Sept.] last the said Adam fell from a pear tree in the garden of one Laurence, in the parish of St. Michael de Paternostercherche, owing to the breaking of a branch, and died on the following Saturday from the effects of the fall.

And the pear tree was appraised at 5*s.*, for which John Horn, the Sheriff, will be responsible.

And the two nearest neighbours were attached, viz., Robert le "Barber" by Peter le "Barbur" and Richard de Pelham; and Peter de Gisors by Laurence Duket and Walter le Cornewaleys.

And Ponce de More, master of the house where he was found dead, was attached by Robert de Camera and Hugh de St. Paul; and all dwellers in the house were attached, viz., Peter Gillame by "Nutus" de St. Paul and Richard le Barbur; Robert of the Chamber (*de Camera*) by [*blank*]; Hugh de St. Paul by [*blank*]; Robinet Delisle by [*blank*].

Ward of Anketil d'Auvergne.[1]—Wednesday after the Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.], the same year, information was given to the Chamberlain and Sheriffs that John le Sautreor[2] lay dead of another death, &c., in the house of William le Cuver[3] in the above Ward, in the parish of St. Bride. Inquest thereon. The jurors find that his bed caught fire from a candle, and that he was burnt whilst in a state of intoxication, and in consequence died. Fo. 125 [*facie inversa.*] (v b).

The two nearest neighbours attached, viz., Richard de Newerk by Gerard the Cordwainer and Richard de Dunstaple, tailor; and Robert Maynard by Robert Wyberd and William de Fynchengfeld, "cuver."

And William le Cuver, in whose house he was burnt, was attached by Arnold the Tailor and Symon le Braeler.[4]

And Fynea, the wife of the above William, was attached by Richard de Watford, "chapeler," and Nicholas le Barber.

And Remund, son of the above William, was attached by Richard le Cornur and Arnold the Tailor.

[1] See 'Cal. Letter-Book A,' p. 11 n.

[2] Misread "Hancrete" in 'Memorials' (p. 8).

[3] A tub maker, or cooper.

[4] A maker of "braels," or braces.

Fo. 124 b *facie inversa.*] (ix).

Roll of the Crown of the lord the King temp. Robert de Araz and Ralph le Fevere, Sheriffs of the City of London, the fourth year of the reign of King Edward, son of King Henry [A.D. *1276*], *Sir Gregory de Rokesle being then Chamberlain in that City.*

Ward of William de Hadestoke.—Thursday after the Feast of St. Michael [29 Sept.], 4 Edward I. [A.D. 1276], information given to the above Chamberlain and Sheriffs that Hugh de Rotherherde, clothed in an old coat of russet, lay drowned at the water-gate towards the Tower of London. Upon hearing which the said Sheriffs proceeded thither, and summoning reputable men of the two nearest Wards, viz., the Ward of William de Hadestoke and the Ward of Wolmar de Essex,[1] they diligently inquired how it happened. The jurors say on their oath made to the lord the King, and on their fealty with which they are bound, that on the Monday preceding the above Feast the said Hugh and other strangers, whose names they know not, embarked at St. Botolph's Wharf on a certain small boat, which was in bad repair and laden with draff (*drachia*),[2] and sailed as far as the middle of the Thames, and that owing to the roughness of the water and the overlading of the boat by the cargo and men the boat was swamped, and the said Hugh and the rest were drowned, but only Hugh was found. They know nothing further. The body was viewed, on which was found no wound, hurt, or bruise.

The boat appraised at 2*s*.

The two nearest neighbours were attached, viz., William Attestone by Gilbert Purte and John de Ware; and John le Noreys by John de Try and John le Barber.

Ward of Henry le Waleys.—Sunday the Feast of St. Lucia [13 Dec.], the same year, information given to the Chamberlain and Sheriffs that Roger Caury, "bollere,"[3] was lying dead in the King's highway opposite the house of William le Maceler. Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the above Ward and

[1] Billingsgate Ward.

[2] Possibly brewers' grains, unless it mean "drag" (*dragium*), a coarse kind of corn.

[3] A maker of bowls. Riley misreads it "collere," and conjectures it to mean a seller of coal, or "collier."

the Ward of Chepe) find that the said Roger had been seized with the falling sickness (*morbo caduco*) on the preceding Saturday on leaving the tavern of Thomas Box, where he had been drinking until curfew; and that by reason of that disease, and through his own drunkenness and the extreme cold, he had died there by misadventure.

The two nearest neighbours were attached, viz., William le Maceler by Laurence le Gaunter and Geoffrey Russel; and Robert de Assendone by Robert de Hakene and Richard le Callere.

And the aforesaid Thomas, in whose house the deceased had been drinking, was attached by Roger le Botoner and Geoffrey le Botoner.

Ward of William de Hadestoke.—Saturday the eve of All Saints [1 Nov.], the same year, information given to the Chamberlain and Sheriffs that Richard de Parys, "chaloner," lay dead, &c., in the house of Roger le Chaloner in Martelane, in the above Ward. Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the above Ward and the Wards of Nicholas de Wynchester[1] and John de Northamptone,[2] the nearest Wards) find that on the preceding Sunday night a certain Richard Moys endeavoured to effect an entrance into the house of John le Chaloner, next to the house of Agnes de Essex, near Fancherch, in which house lodged Robert de Munteny and Arnulph his son. On his refusing to desist from making a noise, the said Robert and Arnulph and all of the household came out, viz., John de Munteny, son of the aforesaid Robert, John Fauntilun, Robert de la Rokele, Henry de Ginges, John Curtays, John de Hakene, John le Wyte, Hugh de Hoddone, Hachard de Garbodesham, and Robert de "le Lo," who pursued the said Richard with arms into the house of Alice le Officiale, where many persons were drinking, and among them the deceased, who was mortally wounded by the aforesaid Arnulph. All were taken and imprisoned, except those who took to flight. None had goods or chattels except Robert de Munteny and Arnulph, who had six horses, three beds, a falcon, and three greyhounds (*leporarios*), which were appraised at 20 marks. Fo. 124 [*facie inversa.*] (ix b).

[1] Langbourn Ward. | [2] Aldgate Ward.

The two nearest neighbours where the deceased lay dead were attached, viz., Robert "Fyffnadlere" by Nicholas de Aula and Richard Attehernehuse; and Robert the Cobbler (*Sutor*) by William de Araz and Robert "Fyfnadlere."

And the two nearest neighbours where he was wounded, viz., William de Hadle by Richard de Law[v]are and John de Cestrehunte; and Thomas de Rothinge by William de Lawevare and John de Cestrehunte.

And the two neighbours near the hostel whence they issued were attached, viz., John le Chaloner by Ralph le Chaloner and John called "Clerk"; and John de St. Giles by William le Chaloner and Adam le Wolmongere.

And Agnes de Essex, in whose house the misdoers were domiciled, was attached by Roger de Suffolk and Adam le "Simfanur";[1] and Alice her servant by John de St. Alban and Thomas le Mustarder.

And all those who were in the house where he was struck were attached, viz., Alice le Officiale, the mistress of the house, by William de Lawevare and William de Len; Cecilia her daughter by Richard de Lawevare and William de Hadle; Johanna Saliwymman by Hugh de Stebenethe and Gilbert le Chaloner; Henry Page by John de Codintone and Nicholas le Chaloner; John, brother of the said Henry, by William de Araz and John de Cestrehunte; Ralph de Lenne by Nicholas Atte Solar (*ad solarium*) and Robert de "Calche,"[2] baker.

And Richard Moys, by whom the affray was caused, by John le Chaloner and Hugh le Chaloner.

And Roger le Chaloner, master of the house where the deceased died, and Alice, wife of the same, by John de Parys and Symon de Lytlebrock.

Fo. 123 b [*facie inversa.*] x).

Ward of Nicholas de Wynchester.[3]—Sunday after the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.], 5 Edward I. [A.D. 1276], information given to the aforesaid Chamberlain and Sheriffs that William Page lay dead, &c., in the house of Ralph de Lenne, in the above Ward. Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the said

[1] Or "Symphanur."
[2] Or "Chalk."
[3] Langbourn Ward.

Ward and the Wards of William de Hadestoke and John de Northampton) find that the deceased came by his death in the affray last mentioned.

[The persons attached are nearly the same as in the last inquest.]

Ward of A[nketil] d'Auvergne.—Friday after Ash Wednesday [9 Feb.], 5 Edward I. [A.D. 1276–7], information given to the Chamberlain and Sheriffs that Matilda, wife of Henry le Correur,[1] lay dead, &c., in the house of the said Henry in the parish of St. Nicholas Shambles, in the above Ward. Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the said Ward and the Ward of John de Blakethorn[2]) find that the said Matilda came by her death from a fall in the street opposite the church of St. Martin,[3] whereby she sustained a fracture of the leg (*tibia*), when in a state of intoxication. Fo. 123 [*facie inversa.*] (x b).

The two nearest neighbours attached, viz., Hugh le Plomer by Walter le Marescal and Hamo le Tayllur; and John le Kyng by Robert de St. Giles and Richard de Bock.

And the aforesaid Henry, in whose house she died, was attached by Richard Attegrene and Roger le Waleys, butcher.

Ward of Chepe.—Monday the morrow of *Clausum Pasche*,[4] 5 Edward I. [A.D. 1277], information given to the Chamberlain and Sheriffs that Symon de Wynchester, taverner, lay dead, &c., in the parish of St. Martin, in Ismongerelane in the above Ward, in the house of Robert le Surigien de Frydaystrate, in which house the said Symon kept a tavern. Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the above Ward and the Wards of Bassieshawe and of Henry de Frowyk[5]) find that the deceased met his death in December last at the hands of his servant, Roger de Westminster, who cut off his head and secreted the body in a coal cellar, and after a while left the house, depositing the key with Hamo the Cook, a neighbour; that on the last day of the year John Doget, a taverner, and Gilbert de Colecestre called at the house and took away certain casks, with the assistance

[1] Currier. Riley misreads it "Coffeur."

[2] Aldersgate Ward.

[3] St. Martin le Grand.

[4] The Sunday after Easter.

[5] Cripplegate Ward.

of Henry Wyting, William le Waleys, Ralph le "Yreis," Hugh Noteman, and Stephen de "Ryminge," porters,[1] and then left the house, the said John Doget taking the key with him; that the house remained empty until Tuesday before Palm Sunday, when Master Robert aforesaid came and broke open the door, and enfeoffed Michael le Oynter thereof, who discovered the body.

The four nearest neighbours attached, viz., Robert Schevehod[2] by Eadward le Mercer and Robert le Lung, mercer; John "Navereathom"[3] by William de Langele, "oynter," and John le Lung, "pessoner"; Theywyn le Bokeler by Martin le Bukeler and Warin le Oynter; William de Reygate, clerk, by John le Lung and Martin le Bukeler.

And John Doget was attached by Thomas Abel and Richard Curtays; Gilbert de Colecestre by Richard Scharp and Geoffrey Horn; Master Robert by Nicholas le Convers and Hugh de Gisors; Michael le Oynter by Nicholas de Nottone and Adam le Tayllur; Hamo the Cook by William de Donestaple, "feliper," and Eadward le Mercer; Henry Wyting, *Barem'*, by Richard de Oxford, cordwainer, and Adam le Seinturer; William le Waleys by John Monede, cordwainer, and Symon le Pipere; Ralph le "Yreys" by Richard le Lung, *Barem'*, and Geoffrey Noteman; Hugh Noteman by Walter Skypp' and Adam le Counter (?); Stephen de "Rominge" by John Bonholte and William de Wolcherchehawe.

Fo. 122 *facie inversa.* (xj b).

Ward of J[ohn] "Adrien."[4] — Friday before the Feast of SS. Philip and James [1 May], the same year, information given to the Chamberlain and Sheriffs that William le Clerk lay dead, &c., in the church of St. Stephen upon Walebrock, in the above Ward. Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from that Ward and the Ward of Chepe, being the nearest Ward)

[1] *Barem'*; perhaps for *baremannos*, biermen (Riley). The term, as applied more especially to the wine trade, appears to have given the name of "Bermancherche" to the church of St. Martin in the Vintry.

[2] A lane known as "Sevehodes-lane" was situate in the Jewry, where the murderer was supposed to have taken the property he had stolen from his master. As to its etymology, see 'Cal. Letter-Book A,' p. 12n.

[3] Never-at-home.

[4] Walbrook Ward.

find that he came by his death from a fall whilst ascending the belfry of the said church to look for a pigeon's nest.

The beam on which he fell appraised at 4*d.*

The two nearest neighbours attached, viz., Rustikill Thedbald by John le Retundur and Robert de Wytcherch; and Walter le Ferun by Hugh de Hamslap', "peleter," and Geoffrey "Godbeherinne."[1]

Ward of Symon de Hadestoke.[2]—Thursday before the Feast of H. Trinity [23 May], the same year, information given to the Chamberlain and Sheriffs that Robert Fauk' de Leuesham lay dead, &c., in Queenhithe, near the wharf of Nicholas de la Garderobe, in the parish of St. Michael. Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the above Ward, where the deceased was discovered, and the Ward of Henry de Coventre[3]) say that on the preceding Friday the said Robert was standing upon the croft of the quay (*super croftam kay*), and wishing to enter a boat lying there he placed his foot upon the gunwale (*walam*), when the boat moved, and by accident he fell into the water and was drowned. No one suspected; the body viewed, &c. Fo. 121 b [*facie inversa.*] (xij).

The two nearest neighbours attached, viz., Adam Pollede by Robert le Messager and John Cock; and Hugh de Greneford by William de Cartwell and Richard de Willingford.

The boat valued at 4*s.*, for which Ralph le Fevere, the Sheriff, will answer.

Ward of A[nketil] d'Auvergne.[4]—Sunday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr [7 July], the same year, information given to the Chamberlain and Sheriffs that Richard Dawe lay dead, &c., in Crockerelane in the above Ward, in the parish of St. Dunstan. Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the above Ward only) find that the said Richard was in a boat with Gilbert le Whyte sailing towards Westminster, when the oar with which the said Richard was propelling the vessel slipped, and he accidentally fell into the water and was drowned. The said Gilbert hastened with the boat to Foleham, within the juris-

[1] God-be-herein.
[2] Queenhithe.
[3] Vintry.
[4] See 'Cal. Letter-Book A,' p. 11 n.

diction of the Bishop of London, nor had he been seen since in the bailiwick of the Sheriffs.

The boat and oar appraised at 10*s.*, for which the bailiff of Foleham will answer.

The two nearest neighbours attached, viz., William Kaldel by Roger le Fevere and Roger le Fener (Fever?); and William le Cuver by Richard le Corner and Walter le Chaundeler.

Ward of Castle Baynard.—Monday before the Feast of St. Margaret [20 July], the same year, information given to the Chamberlain and Sheriffs that Robert de Kenilworth lay dead, &c., in the above Ward. Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the above Ward and the Ward of William de Hadestoke[1]) find that on Saturday before the Feast of St. Barnabas [11 June] last a quarrel arose between the said Robert and John de Verdun in the house of the Abbot of Colecestre touching some straw, when the said John took a sheathed sword with which to strike the said Robert; but the sheath accidentally falling off, he struck the deceased with the sword on the head, inflicting a wound three inches long and two inches broad and penetrating to the brain, from which wound the said Robert subsequently died. The said John fled to the Isle of Ely and had not returned. No chattels. The jurors further say that one Roger, the guardian of the house aforesaid, was alone present.

The two nearest neighbours where he was struck attached, viz., Nicholas de St. Dyonis by Martin Lupus and Adam Geraud; and William Cole by Richard le Resser' and Alan le Hurer.

And the two neighbours where he died attached, viz., Stephen de Suffolk by William de Hales and Richard Reysun; and William de Templo by Gilbert le Buscher and William Dybel.

And the aforesaid Roger by Eadmund le Weder (Woder?) and Alexander Fresharing, fishmonger; and Richard Drynkepany, in whose house he died, by Geoffrey Attewater and William de Hales.

Fo. 121 [*facie inversa.*] (xij b). Ward of Castle Baynard.—Monday the eve of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], the same year, information given to the Chamberlain and Sheriffs that Thomas de "Ewesham,"

[1] Tower.

"teynturer," lay dead in a house which he had hired of Adam de "Apselon" in the parish of St. Benedict Attewodewarwe,[1] in the Ward of Castle Baynard, viz., then [the Ward] of Peter de Eddelmethone.[2] Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the above Ward and the Ward of Symon de Hadestoke[3]) find that on the preceding Friday the said Thomas was standing near a tank full of boiling water, and whilst attempting to draw some of it with a bowl (*cum quadam Gata*), for the purpose of cleansing a gutter, his foot slipped on a board, and he fell into the water up to his middle and was scalded, so that he died on the evening of the following day, &c.

The tank, the bowl which he held in his hand, and the board on which he stood appraised at 6*d.*

The two nearest neighbours attached, viz., Henry "Faber" by Hugh de Totenham, "teynturer," and Robert de Neddinge, "buscher"; and John de Oxford, "teynturer," by Symon Bilimer, "bleter" (?), and Adam "Apsolon," "teynturer."

And there was attached Alice de Pelham (?), wife of the above Thomas de "Euesham," by Richard de Oxford, "teynturer," and Roger de Nasinge.

* * * *

Fo. 119 b [*facie inversa.*] (xv).

Ward of Byllingesgate.—Wednesday before the Feast of St. Martin [11 Nov.], 5 Edward I. [A.D. 1277], information given to Gregory de Rokesle, the Chamberlain, and to Walter le Cornewaleys and John Adrien, the Sheriffs, that Lucy de Dotlinge lay dead in the house of John le Breton in the parish of St. Mary "attenhull," in the Ward of Wolmar de Essex of Billingesgate, &c. The jurors (drawn from the said Ward and the Ward of John de Blakethorn[4]) find that on Wednesday the Feast of the Translation of St. Edward [13 Oct.] last there came William de Lychefeud, smith (*faber*), late at night to the house of the said Lucy in the above Ward, and knocked for

[1] At the wood wharf, *i. e.*, St. Bennet, Paul's Wharf.

[2] In the Lansdowne MS. 558 (cited by Mr. W. J. Loftie in his 'Hist. of London,' Appendix L.) "Paynus de Edelmeton" appears as Alderman of Castle Baynard; but the date is not given.

[3] Queenhithe.

[4] Aldersgate.

admittance, and when admitted a quarrel arose between them, and the said William caught the said Lucy by the hair and inflicted a wound with his sword on the top of her head three inches long, two inches wide, and penetrating to the brain, whereof she eventually died. The body viewed, &c. The said William captured and put in prison. No chattels.

And the aforesaid John, in whose house it was, was attached by William Barache and Alan de Suffolk, cordwainers; the said John had no servant.

And Clarice, the servant of the deceased, was attached by Peter de Bredstrate and Robert de Catenham, "sceler."

And the four nearest neighbours, viz., two where the said Lucy was wounded, and two where she died, viz., John Oyselet by William de Wautham and Symon le Mazun; and William de Euesham by "Sauericus" de Beverley, goldsmith, and Philip, son of Fitz John, goldsmith; and Michael le Furner by Bartholomew le Teynturer and Walter Payn; and Nicholas de Berkynge by Henry de "Stebeneche" and Stephen le Paumer.

Fo. 119 [*facie inversa.*] (xv b).

Ward of Henry de Frowyk.[1]—Sunday before the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.], the same year, information given to the same that Roger de Laufare lay dead, &c., in the house of Matilda Page in the above Ward, in the parish of St. Alban de Wodestrate. Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the above Ward and the Ward of Colemanestrate) find that on Thursday after the Feast of St. Andrew [30 Nov.] last the said Roger was drawing water from a well in the house of Matilda aforesaid, when he was seized with the falling sickness, with which he often suffered, and fell; and the bucket slipping from his hand, the windlass (*wyndasius*) revolved and the transverse (*transverseus*) struck him on the top of the head, so that he fell into the well and was accidentally drowned. The body viewed, &c.

The windlass, cord, and bucket, together with the transverse, appraised at 12*d.*, for which the Sheriffs will answer.

And Matilda Page was attached by "Pente" de Hereford, "peleter," and Adam de Storteford, cordwainer. She had no servant.

[1] Cripplegate.

And the two nearest neighbours were attached, viz., "Pent'" de Hereford by Andrew the Goldsmith and Gregory le Lorimer; and Reginald Sone by Robert le Fener (Fever?) and Henry le Rous, "poleter."[1]

Ward of John Adrian.[2]—Monday the Feast of St. Nicholas [6 Dec.], 6 Edward I. [A.D. 1277], information given to the same that Henry Sekersteyn, *cixtor*,[3] lay dead, &c., in his house, hired of Robert le Weyder, in the above Ward, in the parish of Abbecherche. Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the above Ward and the Wards of Thomas de Basinge and Nicholas de Wynchester[5]) find that on the preceding Sunday, about the hour of curfew, a quarrel arose between the said Henry and Nicholas de Wrotham, his servant, touching the latter's agreement for service, when the said Nicholas feloniously assaulted the said Henry with a knife, striking him to the heart, so that he immediately died. Being asked if they suspected any one else as guilty of the death, they say that Cecilia, the wife of the said Henry, consented to his death, being present at the time, and neither cried out nor showed any desire to inform the neighbours or bailiffs of the felony. No one else was present. Being asked what became of the said Nicholas after the felony, they say he went to the house of Richard de Halgstede. His chattels were appraised at 16*d.*, for which John Adrien will answer, &c.

And the said Nicholas and Cecilia were arrested and put into prison.

Richard de Halgstede attached by [*blank*].

And the four nearest neighbours were attached, viz., Robert de St. Eadmund, "weyder,"[6] by Walter Payn and Thomas de Mertone, weaver (*tixtorem*); John de Chelse, "oynter," by Ralph de Assindone, "quernbetere"(?),[7] and William de Derntone, "seler"; Richard Pope by Roger de Marsh, weaver (*textorem*), and Robert de Writele, weaver; and John Moriz

[1] Poulterer.
[2] Walbrook.
[3] Probably for *tixtor* = weaver.
[4] Candlewick.
[5] Langbourn.
[6] Woad-monger.
[7] A quern = a hand-mill used for grinding pepper, mustard, &c.

by Thomas le Noreys, "webbe," and John de "Stoke atteney-londe."[1]

Fo. 118b *facie inversa.* (xvj).

Friday the morrow of SS. Fabian and Sebastian [20 Jan.], 6 Edward I. [A.D. 1277–8], information given to Gregory de Rokesle, Chamberlain of London, and to J[ohn] Adrien and Walter le Engleys, Sheriffs of the same, that William le Paumer, skinner, lay dead in Westchepe near the Conduit, in the Ward of Chepe. Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the said Ward and the Ward of Henry de Frowyk, where he dwelt) find that on the aforesaid Friday the said William was passing through Westchepe, having been let blood (*fleobotamatus*) the previous day, and owing to the loss of too much blood fell and suddenly died. The body viewed, &c.

And Johanna, wife of the deceased, was attached by Walter de St. Eadmund, skinner, and Jordan Borliman, cordwainer.

And the two nearest neighbours where he lived, viz., Ralph Mabbe, skinner, by John de Aldremannebire, cobbler, and John called Baker, skinner; and Walter de Byri by John de Schoredych and Henry Frere, tailor.

Also the two neighbours nearest the conduit where he was discovered dead, viz., Adam le Keu by Peter le Barbur and William de Coudre (Condre?), "cotiler"; and Henry de Wylesdene by William Hardy and Adam le Chaundeler.

Fo. 118 (xvj b).

Sunday the morrow of St. Gregory [12 March], the same year, information given to the aforesaid Chamberlain and Sheriffs that Matthew de Hekham, servant to a certain clerk in the house of Sir William de Middelthone, lay dead, &c., in the house of Richard le Clerk upon (*super*) Lothebire, in the Ward of William Bakerel.[2] Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the said Ward and the nearest Wards of Chepe, Bassishawe, and Colemanestrate) find that on Sunday after the Feast of St. Matthew [21 Sept.] the said Matthew was met in the street by certain Jews named Abraham de Derkynge, Isaac de Cantebrug', and Crosse son of Isaac de Lyncone, when the said

[1] Stoke by Nayland, in Suffolk.

[2] Unpleasant.

[3] Broad Street Ward, formerly known as the Ward of Lothbury (Letter-Book C, fo. vii).

Isaac struck him with an anelace in the loins, inflicting a wound of which he subsequently died. They further find that the aforesaid Abraham and Cresse were consenting to the felony. The body viewed, &c.

The aforesaid Richard, in whose house the deceased died, was attached by William Det, "bukeler," and Roger le Coffrer. Also Juliana, wife of the said Richard, by Roger le Batur and William de Cycestre, cordwainer. There were no more in the house.

And the two nearest neighbours where he was struck, viz., Alan de Colcherche by Martin le Bukeler and Theynot le Bukeler; and Thomas le Fundur by Thomas de la Cornere and Thomas le Batur.

Also the two nearest neighbours where he died, viz., Ralph Faber by Roger Balle and William Maydenelove; and John de Balesham, "seler," by Walter Franceys, "oyler," and Adam le Batur.

Thursday the Feast of St. Dunstan [19 May], 6 Edward I. [A.D. 1278], information given to the Chamberlain and Sheriffs that Gilbert "Csloke" lay dead on the wharf of John of the Tower (*de Turri*) in the Ward of William de Hadestoke,[1] in the parish of Berkyngecherche. Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the said Ward and from the Ward of Bridge) find that the said Gilbert, being *non compos mentis*, was on the preceding Wednesday standing on London Bridge, when he fell asleep, and accidentally fell over into the water and was drowned. They say also that Nicholas le Flemeng and William de Hamme, seeing him floating and hoping to save him, took him into a boat and brought him to the wharf aforesaid. Fo. 117 b [*facie inversa.*] (xvij).

The said Nicholas attached by John State and John le Noreys; and William de Hamme, "batiler,"[2] by John de Hatfeud and Geoffrey Cork, batilers.

The two nearest neighbours where he fell into the water were attached, viz., John le Noreys, "cotiler," by Bartholomew le Gaunter and Richard Scot, "cotiler"; and John de Storteford by Thomas le Cotiler and Nicholas Brente.

[1] Tower.

[2] Boatman.

And the two nearest neighbours where he was found, viz., Richard le Byndere by John de Turry and Nicholas Fitz Godwyne; and Symon de Orpinton by Henry de Orpinton and Thomas Elyot.

The same day information was likewise given that Henry de Laufare lay dead in the house of Sibil Feron in the Ward of Chepe, in the parish of Colcherche. Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the said Ward and the Wards of John de Blakethorn[1] and Henry de Frowyk[2]) find that the said Henry, whilst keeping guard over Richard de Codesfeld, who had taken sanctuary[3] in the church of St. Mary de "Stanigeslane" on account of being charged with robbery by William de London, a cutler, received a wound in the head from a lance at the hands of Thomas the Clerk of the said church, who struck him through a window of the church, so that he afterwards died.

The said Thomas was taken and imprisoned in Newegate, and afterwards delivered before Hamo Haweteyn, Justice of Newegate.

And the said Richard keeps himself within the said church. No one else suspected. The body viewed, &c.

And the two nearest neighbours where he was struck were attached, viz., John le Retundur by Eadward le Mercer and David Perseval, fishmonger; and Thomas de Stanes by William de Parys and Richard de Bekles.

And likewise the two nearest where he died, viz., Geoffrey de St. Alban, "oynter," by William de St. Alban, "oynter," and John Russel; and Hamo le Ferun by Roger le Avener and William le Furbur.

And the said Sibil, in whose house he died, was attached by John Patryck, "cutiler," and John de Eddelmethone, "cuteler." She had no servant.

[1] Aldersgate.

[2] Cripplegate.

[3] As to watching fugitives in sanctuary, *vide supra*, p. 215, note 4.

Roll of Felonies committed and Misadventures that happened in the City of London temp. Matthew de Columbers, Chamberlain[1] *of the lord the King in the same, and Walter le Cornewaleys and John Adrien, then Sheriffs of the same City* [A.D. *1278*]. Fo. 116 b [*facie inversa.*] (xviij).

Thursday the morrow of St. Laurence [10 Aug.], 6 Edward I. [A.D. 1278], information given to the above Chamberlain and Sheriffs that Henry de Ambelcowe, a foreigner, lay dead, &c., in the Ward of William de Hadestoke in the highway leading to the Tower of London, in the parish of St. Mary de Berkynge-cherche. Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the above Ward and the Ward of Wolmar de Essex,[2] being nearest) find that on the preceding Tuesday, whilst the said Henry was proceeding towards his ship at the Tower, he being a sailor, he was suddenly struck by death and fell opposite the house of Richard le Teynturer. No one suspected. The body viewed, &c.

The two nearest neighbours attached, viz., Richard de Westone, "seynturer,"[3] by Alan le Hurer and William de Chelesfeld, "hurer"; and Hamo le Tyneler by Walter Saule, "laner," and Ralph de Stebenhethe, "cuver."[4]

The same day information was likewise given that William Cole lay dead, &c., in the Ward aforesaid, in the parish of St. Dunstan towards the Tower. Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the above Ward and the two nearest Wards, viz., the Ward of Wolmar de Essex and the Ward of Nicholas de Wynchester[5]) find that he was badly beaten by one John, parish clerk of Stratford, Richard, chaplain to the Prioress of Stratford, and John de Scheld in the fields of Stratford—where the deceased grew corn, some sheaves of which had been removed by the said John—so that he shortly afterwards died. The jurors suspect no one except the before-mentioned Richard the Chaplain and John de Scheld. The felons escaped after

[1] According to an entry in the 'Liber Custumarum' (Rolls Series, i. 239), Matthew de "Columbariis" was Chamberlain and also the King's Butler from 5 May, 6 Edward I. [A.D. 1278], until the close of his life on 19 March, 29 Edward I. [A.D. 1300–1].

[2] Billingsgate.

[3] Girdler.

[4] Cooper.

[5] Langbourne, or Langeford Ward.

taking sanctuary. Asked as to their goods and chattels, the jurors say they know nothing thereof, the felons being foreigners.

The four nearest neighbours attached, viz., Roger de Stebenethe by Martin le Lou and John de Canterbury; Richard de Bixle by Nicholas de St. Dyonis and Jordan Pejon (?); the same Nicholas by Walter Saule and Alan le Hurer; and Hugh de Chesewyk by [*blank*].

Fo. 116 [*facie inversa.*] (xviij b). Sunday the eve of the Assumption B. M. [15 Aug.], the same year, information given to the aforesaid Chamberlain and Sheriffs that Thomas de Notingham lay dead, &c., in the Ward of John Adrien, in the house of Jakemin de Troys in the parish of St. Mary de Abbecherche. Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the said Ward and the nearest Ward of Douegate) find that on the preceding day after dinner, about midday, the aforesaid Thomas stripped himself of his clothes except his shirt and breeches, and descended a well in the cellar of the house of the aforesaid Jakemin, being of the depth of six casks (*doleorum*), to recover a bucket (*buketum*) that had fallen into the said well, and that in descending he placed his feet upon the hoops of the said casks and held on by his hands; but the hoops, being old and rotten, gave way, and he accidentally fell into the well and was asphyxiated by the bad air. No one suspected. The body viewed, &c.

The two nearest neighbours attached, viz., John de Plumpstede by Thomas de "Capuneshors"[1] and John Miles; and John de Canterbury, "buriler," by Geoffrey de Burdeus, "retundur," and Gerard de la Vile.

Also Jakemin de Troys, the master of the house, by Walter Herwy and William de Bosco, draper.

Also Avice, wife of the said Jakemin, by Henry le Plomer and John de Plumstede. Also Katherine, her servant, by John de Canterbury and Geoffrey de Brachyngge; Juliana, another servant, by Thomas de Capuneshors and John Miles; and Matilda de Greyneford, another servant, by Geoffrey Le and Michael de Aungre. They had no other servants.

[1] A tenement of this name was situate in Candlewick Street, in the parish of St. Mary Abchurch. Cf. Hust. Roll, 35 (77), 53 (76), 59 (94).

Fo. 115 b [*facie inversa.*] (xix).

The following Tuesday information given that John de "Aldinele," apprentice to Stephen de Harewes, and John Putoys, lay dead, &c., in the house of William de "Hocstede," which he hired of the aforesaid Stephen, in the Ward of William de Durham,[1] in the parish of All Hallows de Bredstrate. Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the said Ward and the two nearest Wards, viz., the Ward of Chepe and the Ward of Henry le Waleys[2]) find that on the day named the said John de "Aldenele" descended by a ladder a certain well—which the said Stephen de Harewes had caused to be made within the courtyard of his house, for the purpose of a privy (*cloacam*), of a depth of five casks, in which new wine had been kept—for the purpose of recovering a board which had dropped out of the bottom of one of the casks; and that when he had descended to the depth of three casks he was overcome with the bad air and fumes of the casks and fell down dead; that his companion John Putoys on seeing this called out to him, and receiving no answer soon went to his assistance, descending the well by the same ladder, and when he had descended to a like depth or more he likewise fell suddenly dead from off the ladder by misfortune. Being asked who witnessed the accident, the jurors say no one was present except a poor mason, whose name they know not, whom the said Stephen had that day hired, and he on seeing the mishap took fright in terror and had not since been found. No one suspected. The bodies viewed, &c.

The four nearest neighbours attached, viz., John de Vaux (*de Valibus*) by William Hewe, taverner, and John de Gatesdene, cook; William Hewe by William de Beverley and Reginald de Fridaystrate; Laurence de Paris by Walter de Gloucester, cordwainer, and Symon de Senliz (*Sancto Licio*); and the same Walter by Osbert de Suffolk and Symon de Senliz.

William de Okeste, residing in the said house, by Stephen de Harewes and William de Gloucester; and Johanna, wife of the same, by Geoffrey de "Hotsted," cordwainer, and John de Gotely, "barbur." They had no servant.

[1] Bread Street Ward. | [2] Cordwainer Street.

Also Richard le Sawier', who came on the scene soon after the second man had fallen, by William de Gloucester, "gaunter," and Richard de Reyns.

Also Stephen de Harewes, whose house it was, and who likewise came on the scene, by Reginald de Frydaystrate and William de Harewe.

The ladder appraised at 4*d.*, for which Walter le Cornewaleys will answer.

Fo. 115 [*facie inversa.*] (xix b).

Thursday the Feast of St. Giles [1 Sept.], the same year, information given to the Chamberlain and Sheriffs that Godfrey de Belstede lay dead, &c., in the house of John de Salle in the parish of St. Michael le Quern, in the Ward of Ralph le Fevere.[1] Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the said Ward and the two nearest Wards, viz., the Ward of William de Durham[2] and the Ward of Castle Baynard) find that the said Godfrey died from wounds received from certain London carters whom he met on the road whilst riding in company with Richard le Lacir from Cestrehunte to London.

John de Salle, in whose house he died, attached by William de Woxebrigge and Ralph le Paumer; and Sarah his wife by John de Wilesdone, barber, and Reginald de Bury, "paternostrer."

And the two nearest neighbours were attached, viz., William de Kaustone by Robert le Cheyner and Richard le Bryd, "paternostrer"; and Robert de Bury by Gilbert le Armerer and John Gretheved, "paternostrer."

And the said Richard le Lacir, the companion of the said Godfrey on the journey, by Henry de Bury, glover, and Richard le Eschot, cutler.

Sunday after the Feast of Decollation of St. John Bapt. [29 Aug.], the same year, information given to the Chamberlain and Sheriffs that Walter de Waleham, of co. Leicester, lay dead, &c., in the hostel of St. Bartholomew de Smethefeud.

[1] The Ward then known as the "Ward of Ludgate and Newgate within and without," recently the Ward of Anketin d'Auvergne, on whose death (*circa* 1277) it came to Ralph le Fevere. See 'Cal. Letter-Book A,' p. 11n.

[2] Bread Street.

Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the Ward of Ralph le Fevere and the two nearest Wards, viz., the Ward of John de Blakethorn[1] and of Castle Baynard) find that on Friday after the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.] Roger le Cordewaner, late servant of John Aubyn, Ralph, late servant of Reginald de Lawevare, and Thomas de Hakene, a broker, assaulted the said Walter by night, having quarrelled about brokerage on the sale of a horse, and beat him to such an extent that he died on the following Friday evening. Ralph, one of the felons, was taken and imprisoned in Newegate; the others made their escape, and had not since been found. No one else suspected. The felons had no chattels.

The four nearest neighbours attached, viz., John le Chaucer by John Fyfher and John de Suffolk, "buriler"; William Uggel by Warin de Lagrave, skinner, and Robert le Combere; Thomas Hod by Walter le Pynnere and Geoffrey de "Fynthingfeud"; [*the fourth omitted*].

Fo. 114 b [*facie inversa.*] (xx).

Friday after the Feast of St. Matthew [21 Sept.] information given to the aforesaid Chamberlain and Sheriffs that Katherine, daughter of Thomas de Brackele, of the age of nine years, was found drowned under the wharf of Peter Cusyn in the parish of All Hallows at the Hay,[2] in the Ward of Douegate. Inquest thereon. The jurors (drawn from the said Ward and the nearest Ward of Henry de Coventre[3]) find that late on the preceding Tuesday the said Katherine went to a certain common bridge situate near the aforesaid wharf, and descended the steps of the said bridge for the purpose of washing her feet, and whilst stooping down to raise water with her hand she by accident fell into the water and so was drowned. The body viewed, &c.

The two nearest neighbours attached, viz., Robert Cusyn by William le Engleys, tailor, and John le Joynur; and Robert Denmars by John de Scheld and Thomas de Pelham.

[1] Aldersgate.

[2] All Hallows the Great, or by the Hay Wharf. "Cosin lane," near Dowgate, was so called after the family. Stow, 'Survey' (Thoms's ed.), p. 87.

[3] Vintry Ward.

Edward by the grace of God, &c., to the Mayor and Sheriffs of London greeting. Whereas our beloved servant Matthew de Columbariis, our Chamberlain and taker of our wines throughout England, to whom the office of Coroner in our City of London by reason of the Chamberlainship aforesaid appertains,[1] is busied with divers of our affairs in divers parts of the realm at our command, so that he is at this time unable to find leisure for attending personally to that office of Coroner: we command you that you admit John Horn, whom we adjudge fit to execute that office by assignment thereto of the said Matthew, whensoever ye be requested by the said Matthew,[2] accepting, however, previously from the same John a certain oath that he will well and faithfully bear himself in that office so long as he be therein. Witness myself at Wyndesore, 26th day of November, the eighth year of our reign [A.D. 1279].

A note to the effect that the above writ was delivered at the Iter at the Tower, anno 14 Edward II.,[3] by the hands of N[icholas] de Farndone, Mayor, &c.

* * * *

f. 113 b [Articles enrolled (1297).]

Wednesday after the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul [29 June], 25 Edward I. [A.D. 1297], in the presence of John le Bretun, Warden of the City, Richard de Gloucestre, John le Bluride, John de Canterbury, William de Betoyne, Adam de Fulham, "major," Adam de Roquesle, Richard Asswy, Nicholas de Farndone, Thomas Romayn, Walter de Roquesle, and Henry le Bole, Aldermen, it was agreed that Robert Aubyn should receive an annual rent of 40*s.* issuing from a certain tenement held by John Joce in Fletestrete, and formerly the property

[1] Cf. *supra*, p. 257, note 5; 'Liber Cust.' (i. 296): "Et nota quod Botellarius domini Regis et Camerarius domini Regis et Coronator idem sunt."

[2] According to the 'Liber Cust.' (i. 339), Matthew de Columbariis was Coroner from the Feast of St. Bartholomew [24 Aug.], 6 Edward I. [A.D. 1278], until Innocents' Day [28 Dec.], 7 Edward I. [A.D. 1278], when he appointed John Horn to be Coroner in his place. But the list of Mayors, Sheriffs, Chamberlains, and Coroners from 4 Edward I. to 14 Edward II. is (as already seen) not always to be trusted.

[3] The memorable Iter, lasting from January, 1321, until the following July, particulars of which are set out in 'Liber Cust.' (i. 285, *et seq.*). The writ and note are later insertions.

of the said Robert, for life. Moreover the said Joce would pay the said Robert 1 mark in respect of arrears, and in the month.....

* * * *

Fly-leaf.

Reymund de Rykre, taverner, of the Ward of Chepe, was admitted to the freedom of the City for 40*s*., before Henry le Galeys, Mayor, and the other Aldermen, on Monday before the Feast of Ascension [18 May], 12 Edward I. [A.D. 1284], on condition that he procure letters testimonial from Tullos'[1] within the quinzaine of the Feast of St. John Bapt. [24 June], the same year, or other security, to satisfy the said Mayor and citizens that the citizens of London would not be molested in parts of Tull' or elsewhere beyond the sea; otherwise the said sum of 40*s*. to be forfeited and he to be expelled from the freedom.

[1] Toulouse.

END OF LETTER-BOOK B.

INDEX.

A

"Abbecherche," parish of. See St. Mary de Abbecherche.
Abel, Thomas, 3, 4, 266
—— William, cordwainer, 13
Abenhale, Abinhale, Ralph de, draper, 78, 144, 161, 226, 227
Abethrop, Robert de, Constable of Clare, 45
Abindone, Abyndone, &c., John de, draper, 68, 69
—— Saer de, "laner," 9
—— Stephen de, 164, 169, 203
—— Thomas de, draper, 25
Abraham, Thomas, ironmonger, 166
Absolon, Apselon, Apsolon, Aspelon, Adam, 8, 77, 112, 189, 258, 269
—— Thomas, 8, 237
Abytone, Reginald de, 105
Acre, Acres, George de, 188
—— John de, 32
Actone, Robert de, 248
—— Roger de, "coureour," 32, 36
Adam the tailor, 10, 203
Adrian, Adrien, John, 1, 72, 84, 244, 266, 269, 271, 272, 275, 276
—— —— ward of, 266, 271
—— Peter, 109, 136, 227
Affete, Robert le, 258
Alan, Roger, "boucher," 23
Alard, Henry, de Wynchelse, 117
"Albin," Cardinal, visits England, 239
Aldbright, Richard, 28
Aldenele (Aldevele?), Aldinele, John de, 277
Aldenham, William de, 15, 212
—— —— Mary, wife of, 212
Aldermanburi, Aldermannebire, John de, 15, 272
Aldermen:
Adrian, Adrien, John, 1, 266, 271, 276
Banquel (Bauquel?), John de, 245
Basinge, Thomas de, 256, 271
Bettoyne, William de, 74, 75, 77, 80, 215, 216, 218, 235, 236, 242, 243, 245, 280
Blakethorn, John de, 265, 269, 274, 279
Aldermen:
Blunde, Adam le, 185. See also Fulham.
—— John le, 62, 70, 71, 72, 76, 77, 78, 79, 168, 182, 215, 234, 242, 243, 245, 280
Bole, Henry le, 236, 237, 243, 245, 280
Bolet, Simon, 26
Box, Martin, 80, 214
Bukerel, William, 272
Canterbury, John de, 71, 74, 76, 80, 216, 218, 237, 242, 243, 245, 280
Conduit, Geoffrey de, 17, 29
Cosyn, William, 187
Cotiler, Salomon le, 64, 79, 184, 215, 216, 218, 235, 236, 237, 242, 245
Coventre, Henry de, 260, 267, 279
Cros, Thomas, 215, 235, 242
D'Auvergne, Anketil or Anketin, 261, 265, 267
Drury, Nigel, 40
Dunstaple, John de, 71, 72, 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 215, 216, 218, 235, 236, 237, 242, 245
Durham, Henry de, 21, 22, 32, 38
—— William de, 1, 277, 278
Eddelmethone, Peter de, 269
Essex, Wolmar, 1, 262, 269, 275
Eswy, Aswy, Richard, 235, 236, 237, 241, 242, 245, 290
—— Stephen, 237, 241, 242, 243
Farndone, Farindon, &c., Nicholas de, 72, 74, 75, 77, 215, 234, 243, 245, 280
Fevre, Ralph le, 278, 279
Finchingfeld, Finchingfeud, Walter de, 71, 72, 74, 75, 152, 153, 157, 167, 170, 171, 189, 215, 218, 234, 237, 242, 243, 245
Frowick, Henry de, 259, 265, 270, 272, 274
Fulham, Foleham, Adam de, called "le Blunde," 58, 71, 72, 74, 75, 185, 215, 218, 239, 245, 280
Galeys, Waleys, Henry le, 1, 262, 277

Aldermen:
Gisors, Anketyn de, 38, 41
Gloucestre, Richard de, 38, 71, 72, 74, 75, 77, 215, 216, 218, 229, 237, 243
Godchep, Hamo, 54
Hadestoke, Simon de, 1, 257, 259, 260, 267, 269
—— William de, 258, 260, 262, 263, 265, 268, 273, 275
Hallingberi, Adam de, 215
Hauteyn, Nicholas, 216
Honilane, Hunylane, Ralph de, 67, 74, 75, 77, 216
Horn, John, 1, 9
Leyre, William de, 16, 19, 23, 26, 27, 30, 37, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80, 152, 157, 160, 185, 206, 216, 219, 221, 247, 254
Lincoln, John de, 38
Mazeliner, William le, 62, 74, 75, 215, 236, 237
Meldeburn, Robert de, 1
Mercer, Richer le, 216, 218. See also Refham, Richer de.
Northampton, John de, 1, 263, 265
Norton, Northone, Geoffrey de, 71, 72, 74, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 185, 215, 216, 218, 243, 245
Palmer, Roger le, 54
Paris, Simon de, 21, 22, 30
Picot, Pycot, Nicholas, 24, 29, 40, 47, 71, 72, 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 152, 160, 167, 191, 208, 218, 232
Pourte, Hugh, 160, 175
Refham, Richer de, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 160, 181, 191. See also Mercer, Richer le.
Rokele, Rokesle, Roquesle, Adam de, 79, 80, 185, 199, 206, 215, 216, 234, 237, 243, 245, 280
—— Walter, 280
Romayn, Romein, Romeyn, Thomas, 28, 52, 62, 72, 74, 75, 80, 201, 215, 216, 218, 235, 237, 242, 243, 245, 280
Russel, Elias, 74, 75, 79, 180
Sely, Thomas, 66, 71, 72, 74, 75, 151, 152, 184, 195, 215, 216, 218, 221, 242, 243
Servat, William, 35, 40
Tailor, Philip the, 1
Trente, William, 249
Vintry, John de, 200
Wade, John, 74, 75, 215, 216, 237
Waleys, Henry le. See Galeys.
Wengrave, John de, 25, 30, 32, 168, 190, 197, 198, 199, 201, 203, 223, 229
Aldermen:
Wilehale, Wylehale, Richard de, 165, 229
Wynchester, Nicholas de, 263, 264, 271, 275
Wyndesore, John de, 223, 230, 250, 251, 253
Aldermen to keep watch and ward, 240, 241
Aldithley (Audley), James de, 234
Alegate, Edmund le taillour, de, 198
—— John de, de Alethorn, 165
—— Ralph de, 97
—— —— called "Crepyn," 177, 178
—— —— Walter de Gloucestre, son of, 177
—— Richard de, 198
—— Robert de, potter, 194
—— William de, 9
Alethorn, John de Alegate, de, 165
Alexander, John, son of, 245
Aleyn, Roger, butcher, 210, 255
—— William, of Great Yarmouth, 166
—— —— Alice, wife of, 166, 167
Alice le Officiale, 264
—— Cecilia, dau. of, 264
All Hallows at the Hay, parish of, 279
All Hallows, Bread Street, parish of, 158, 277
All Hallows de Stanyngeschirche, parish of, 55
Almaine, Hanse of, 115
—— merchants of, to guard Bishopsgate, 242
Alre, Egidius de, shoemaker of Cordwanerstrete, 173
Amadeus V., Count of Savoy, 100n.
Amanyn, John, merchant of Gascony, 175
Ambelcowe, Henry de, 275
Ambr', John de, 51
Ambresbury, Aumbresbury, Ambesberi, Martin de, 4, 220
—— Walter de, 183
Amis, Amys, Amiz, John, clerk, 49, 225
—— William, 64, 111, 235, 237, 238, 245
—— —— fishmonger, 155
Amyas (Amiens), 77
"Ancermaker," 214n.
Andreu, Peter, of Montpellier, 102, 109, 113
Andrew the Goldsmith, 271
Anemere, Avemere, Robert de, 4, 5, 159
Anesti, Richard de, 231
Anselm, the furbisher on London Bridge, 184

Ansty, co. Hertz, Sir John de Boclonde, Warden of the Hospital of St. Mary de, 95
Ape, William, goldsmith, 100
Apperfeud, Gilbert de, 84
Apperle, William de, 94
Apprentices, to be enrolled within a year, 146
—— a register of, to be kept, 241
Apselon, Apsolon, Adam (de). See Absolon.
Aras, Arras, Mabel de, 176
—— Nicholas de, taverner, 154
—— Ralph de, 44, 119
—— William de, 264
Arbalester, Adam the, 10
—— Robert the, 9, 10
Arderne, Thomas de, 6
—— William de, tailor, 169
—— —— Henry, son of, 169
Armerer, Armurer, Andrew le, of Gascony, 144, 145, 148
—— Gilbert le, 278
—— Hugh le, de Fletestrete, 21, 198
—— Nicholas le, 222
—— Richard le, 259
Arnald, Peter, of Bayonne, 139
Arnaud, William, "du Portaw," 18
Arnold, John, 156, 210
—— the Tailor, 261
Arrawe, John de, 18
Askerne, Ascarne, Askarne, Peter de, clerk, 114, 177, 194
Aspelon, Thomas. See Absolon.
Assele, Asshele, Robert de, 96, 184
Assessments, 246, 247
—— for a galley, 235, 236
—— for discharge of the City's debts, 239
Asshebourne, Robert de, cordwainer, 15
Asshendon, Assendone, Gilbert de, 117
—— Ralph de, 271
—— Robert de, 79, 135, 263
—— William de, 66
Astone, Robert de, called "Pourte," 208
Aswy, Asshewy, Eswy, Richard, 109, 235, 236, 237, 240, 241, 242, 243, 245, 280
—— Stephen, 63, 237, 240, 241, 242, 243
Ateleburgh, Attelborou, Hugh de, taverner, 41, 202
Atte Boch, John, 65
Atte Bowe, Richard, spicer, 170
—— Roger, 231
Atte Celer, Richard, taverner, 209
Attechine, Ryner, 80
Atte Cruche, John, brewer, 249, 250
Atte Gate, Richard, "coureour," 166
Atte Grane, William, 238
Atte Grene, John, clerk, 199
—— Nicholas, 225
—— Richard, 265
"**Atteheraehuse**," Richard, 264
Atte Hirst, Gilbert, 186
Atte Holte, Stephen, cutler, 149, 160
Atte Hulle, John, de Northalle, 203
Atte Knolle, William, butcher, 176
Atte Leye, Walter, 199
Atte Lofte, Nicholas, 246
Atte More, William, 225
Atte Solar, Nicholas, 264
Attestone, William, 262
Atte Stoples, Wiliam, 153
Atte Vine, Henry, 209
—— Mabel, 152
—— Roger, 209, 237
Attewater, Geoffrey, 268
—— Morice, butcher, 210
Atte Welle, Thomas, 184
Atte Wode, Stephen, 220
Atte Wyshe, William, de la Rye, 153
Atthebeche, John, 91
Atthewell, Joce, 94
Aubyn, John, 279
—— Robert, 280, 281
Aufre, John, 1, 2
Aula, Nicholas de, 264
Aultone, Roger de, 13
Aumayller, Aumaillor, John le, goldsmith, 32, 33, 39
Aungre, Michael de, 276
Auntiage, Adam le, coffrer, 60
Auverne, Thomas de, 12
Avemer. See Anemer.
Avener, Peter le, 5
—— Roger le, 8, 9, 274
—— —— de Garscherche, 6, 7
Avery, Richard, 10
Ayeler, Luke le, 143, 149, 175
—— —— Walter le Mazeliner or Mazerer, son of, 143, 149, 175
Aynho, Peter de, 193
Aynolf, Peter, "saker," 14
Az, Henry, de Stebenhethe, butcher, 105

B

Bacheler, Nicholas le, 201
—— —— Matilda, wife of, 201
Bachemo, Francis, de "Jenes," 248
Badeburham, John de, "chapeler," 13
Badewe, Hugh de, 64
Bailiffs. See Sheriffs.
Baillol, Gilbert de, 32, 145
Baker, Hugh the, 11
"**Baker**," John, called, 272

Bakere, Adam le, fishmonger, 200
—— Richard le, "ferroun," 147
Bakers, punishment of the hurdle for fraudulent, abolished, 243
—— the pillory for fraudulent, 244
Balancer, Balauncer, John le, 63
—— Ralph le, 38, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54, 204, 228, 252
Balesham, Geoffrey de, "fuster," 4
—— John de, 273
—— Richard de, "seller," 13
Ballard, John, "peleter," 249
—— Robert, "coureur," 11
Balle, Ranulph, mercer, 172
—— Roger, 273
Balliol College. See Oxford.
Balom, Philip, 203
Balsham, Gilbert de, saddler, 52
Banneberi, Bannebiry, Henry de, shoemaker of Cordwanerstrete, 173
—— John de, 159
—— Robert de, tailor, 10
—— Thomas de, chaplain, 200
Banquell, Bauquell, Batquelle, Bacquelle, Sir John de, 64, 197, 239, 241, 245
Barage, Barache, Arnold, 127, 185
—— —— Cristine, wife of, 185
—— William, 270
Barau, Bernard, of Montpellier, 110, 112
Barb', Thomas le, 246
Barber, Barbere, Barbier, Barbur, Emma le, 1, 2
—— —— Reginald, son of, 1, 2
—— Eustace le, de Bredstrete, 140, 144
—— Fulk le, 6, 7, 8, 9
—— —— William, son of, 9
—— Gilbert le, 15
—— —— de Billingsgate, 104
—— Gylot le, 4
—— Hugh le, 6, 7, 8
—— John. See Picard.
—— Nicholas le, 5, 261
—— Peter le, 261, 272
—— Reginald le, 74, 90, 237, 238, 246
—— —— vintner, 167
—— Richard le, de Bredstrete, 148, 238
—— Robert le, de Graschirch, 187, 261
—— —— Matilda, wife of, 187
—— Roger le, 1, 2, 8, 236, 246
—— —— John, son of, 1, 2
—— Roger le Graund, 27, 108, 121, 161, 163, 165, 167, 196, 197, 200, 201, 202, 204, 205, 228
—— Stephen le, 187
Barber, Barbere, Barbier, Barbur, Thomasin le, 1, 2, 4
—— William le, de Cordwanerstrete, 169
—— —— de Douuegate, 59
—— —— de Flete, 48, 121, 192, 222
Bare, Ralph de la, goldsmith, 113
Barn, Ralph, tailor, 28
Barneby, John de, "peverer," 18
—— —— junior, pepperer, 208
Barrau (Barran ?), John, 193, 202
Bartholomei, Stephen, merchant of Gascony, 226
Barunchin, merchant of Lucca, 6
Basinge, Basinges, &c., Margaret de, 44, 123
—— —— Reginald, son of, 123
—— Reginald de, 42, 137
—— Sir Robert de, 62, 78, 184, 240, 243
—— Thomas de, 62, 142, 182
—— —— Ward of, 256, 271
Bassett, Philip le, 234
—— Thomas, 160
—— —— Isabella, wife of, 160
Bassieshawe, William de, 62
Bassishaw, Ward, 265, 272
Bastard, Nicholas, "taillur," 211
Batencourt, Batingeurt, Batecor, Luke de, 71, 72, 84, 86, 244
Bath, William de Marchia, Bishop of, Treasurer of the Exchequer, 74, 75
Batquell, Bacquell. See Banquell.
Batricheseye (Battersea), John de, 53
—— —— Emma, wife of, 53
Batur, Batour, Adam le, 10
—— Roger le, 14, 273
—— Thomas le, 273
—— William le, de Stebenhethe, 161
Baudchoun, John, 245
Baudri, Baudre, John, tanner, 3, 230
Baunquer, Henry, 82
Bauquell. See Banquell.
Bausteyn, Arnald de, of Nogaro, Gascony, 121
—— —— Gerard, brother of, 121
Beam, grant of the Small, to William de Bettoyne, 55
Beauchamp, Sir Walter de, the King's Steward, 239
Beaufiour, Beaufiur, Geoffrey, vintner or taverner, 138, 145, 222
—— Thomas, 15, 48, 51, 188
Beaulu, Beauluc, Beaulok, Belloc, Bidan, Bydean, or Byden de, merchant of Bordeaux, 125, 129, 145, 147, 148, 151, 157

Bec, Bek, Anthony de, Bishop of Durham, 68
—— Baldwin, merchant of Ghent, 245
—— Geoffrey de, 231, 248
—— —— Anabilla, wife of, 231, 248
—— Nicholas de, 151, 210
Beccle, Peter de, of Gascony, 116
Bech, Beche, John de la, 4, 9
—— —— atte (or de), 91, 121, 128
—— William de la, 33
Bedeford, Hugh de, 235
—— Robert de, 9
Bedel, Philip le, 10
Beek, Anabilla la, 22. See Bec, Anabilla, wife of Geoffrey de.
Bekelaund, Richard de, "coureur," 11
Bekles, Richard de, 274
Belagard, Bytal de, merchant of Rabasteyn, 180
Bele, William de, 117
Belhus, Henry de, 238
Belimer, Bilimer, Bolmer, Simon, 187, 237, 269
Bellami, Gerard, 59
Belstede, Godfrey de, 278
Benere, John le, 45, 67, 68, 122, 185, 216, 237
—— —— John, son of, 45, 246
—— John le, Warden of London Bridge, 141, 216
Benetele, Adam de, goldsmith, 190
Benetlegh, John de, 6
Benetleye, Alan de, 13
Bennyngges, John de, "ceinturer," 54
Berdefeld, John de, taverner, 41, 227
Berdene, John de, junior, 121
Bere, Robert le, 6, 7, 10
Bergholt, Robert de, 146
Beri, William de, "arbalester," 10
Berkham, Isaac de, 4, 5
Berkinge, Berkingge, Berkyng, John de, "paternostrer," 12, 69, 158
—— John, of the marsh of, 196, 198
—— Nicholas de, 270
Berkwey, Berkeweye, John de, 8, 96
"Berkyngcherche," parish of, 258, 273
—— Chapel of St. Mary de, 258
Bernard, Peter, de la Ryke, 86
—— Stephen, 180, 236, 238
—— William, 8, 235, 236, 238
Bernet, Geoffrey atte, 110
Berneval, Peter (de), 119, 173, 174, 175, 186, 192, 193, 195, 202, 238
Bernham, John de, 8
Berran, Elias, 58
Bertaud, Bertoud, Guy or Gido, 93, 94
Bertelot, Richard, "plomer," 191
Berwelle, Adam de, 12
Bery. See Bury.
"Besace" (**Barsac** ?), 147
Besant, Roger, "seler," 37
Besaunt, John, of London, 64
Besaz, Besanz (**Besaus** ?), 156, 193, 202
Bethlehem, Bellem, Bishop of, 76
—— —— Friar Thomas, attorney of, 76
Bettoyne, Betoigne, Betton', &c., John de, 55, 179
—— —— John, son of, 179
—— Nicholas de, 65
—— William de, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 64, 66, 67, 74, 75, 77, 80, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91, 99, 101, 107, 110, 125, 136, 212, 213, 215, 216, 218, 235, 236, 237, 240, 241, 242, 243, 245, 280
—— —— grant of the Small Beam to, 55
Beuchamp, John de, 10
Beumeys, Richard de, mercer, 158
Beverle, Beverlee, Beverley, John de, tailor, 4
—— Ralph de, scrivener or clerk, 144, 196, 231, 232
—— "Sauericus" de, 270
—— William de, de Bredstrate, 120
—— —— John, son of, 120
—— William de, taverner, 146, 238, 246
—— —— Walter, son of, 146, 277
Bidik, Bydik, William de, "peverer," 21, 168
"Biermen," 266n.
Biflete, Byflete, Hugh de, 8
—— John de, goldsmith, 124, 186
Bigod, Bygod, Bygot, Hugh le, 234
—— Stephen, 92, 103
Bikeleswade, John de, 26
Bikenore, Bykenore, Adam de, 56
—— John de, 47
—— Thomas de, 57
Billingsgate, 180
—— customs at, 100
—— ordinances as to mooring vessels at, 241
—— price of corn at, 219
Billirica, Bilirica, John de, 119, 138
—— Robert de, 14
Binde de Florence, 6
Biras, Byras, William de, merchant of "Brigerak," 155
Biri, Biry, Byri, Byry, Hugh de, "chapeler," 9
—— Robert de, mercer, 96, 109, 173
—— Thomas de, mercer, 115, 138, 167
—— Walter de, 272
Birlingham, John de, woolmonger, 46

Bishopsgate, 76
—— guarded by merchants of Almaine, 242
Bishopsgate, Hubert de, 246
Bithewalle, William, "lorimer," 145
Bixle, Richard de, 276
Black Baker (*niger pistor*), Robert the, 14
Black (or Preaching) Friars, remove from Holborn to Castlebaynard, 56n.
Blacke, Ydonya le, 78
Blakeneye, Peter de, 119, 199, 205
Blakethorn, John de, Ward of, 265, 269, 274, 279
"**Blakolueslee**," Roger de, 34
Blaunk, Peter, 174
Blechinggele, John de, 256, 257
Bleiha, Geoffrey de, 76
Bleye, William de, 181
Blida, Blyda, Ralph de, saddler, 211, 225, 226
Blithe, Blythe, Robert de, 259
—— William de, painter, 62
Blound, Blount, Blund, Blunt, Adam le, called "de Fulham," 185
—— Henry le, 237
—— John le, 62, 64, 70, 71, 72, 76, 77, 78, 79, 86, 89, 91, 101, 107, 119, 125, 126, 130, 132, 135, 136, 137, 138, 141, 142, 143, 146, 147, 159, 161, 168, 169, 178, 182, 191, 197, 198, 202, 203, 209, 215, 234, 236, 240, 241, 242, 243, 245, 280
—— Matilda la, 71
—— Ralph le, 61, 62, 256
—— —— Matilda, widow of, 61, 62
—— Roger le, "buscher," 35
—— —— woodmonger, 41
—— Thomas le, woodmonger, 245, 253
—— Walter le, 85, 86, 173, 174, 175
—— —— Johanna, sister of, 85
—— —— John, son of, 85
—— —— Robert, son of, 173, 174, 175
—— William le, "quilter," 8
Bloundel, Robert, cook, 4
Blye, Alan de, 4
—— Robert de, "fuster," 4
Boch, John atte, goldsmith, 65
Bock, Richard de, 265
Bockeler, Bokeler, Bukeler, &c., Gilbert le, 8
—— Gregory le, 112, 161
—— John le, 78
—— Martin le, 5, 266, 273
—— Richard le, 121
—— Theynot le, 5, 273
—— Theywyn le, 266
Bockeler, Bokeler, Bukeler, &c., Thomas le, 8
Boclaunde, Boclonde, Sir John de, Warden of the Hospital of St. Mary de "Annesty," 95
—— William de, 10
Bocton, Bochtone, Bockthon, Boktone, Adam de, "cofferer," 88
—— John de, 60, 184
—— Ralph de, 224
Bodebury, Walter de, 209
Bodele, William de, vintner, 54
Bodewelle, Roger de, 257
Bogays, Bogeys, John, baker, 98, 245
—— John, junior, baker, 205
Bohun, Humphrey de, Earl of Hereford and Essex, 234
Bokerellesbiry, 197n.
Bokham, Geoffrey de, 170
Bokhurst, Richard de, 21
"**Bokikiler**," Martin le, 5
Bokingeham, Geoffrey de, 10
Bole, Henry le, 61, 95, 108, 235, 236, 237, 243, 245, 280
—— —— Henry, son of, 95, 108
Bolet, Simon, 26, 71, 97, 197
Bolingtone, Bolintone, Peter de, fishmonger, 24, 161, 191, 223
—— William de, 3
Bolithe, Henry de, goldsmith, 6
"**Bollere**," 262n.
Bollock, Bollok, Bullok, Ballok, Laurence, 2, 57
—— Richard, taverner, 32, 36, 40
—— Walter, taverner or vintner, 20, 22, 49, 112, 202
Bolmer (?), Simon, called "le Maderman," 187
Bolnhirst, Robert de, "chaucer," of Cordwanerstrete, 186, 195, 199, 205
—— William de, clerk to the Archdeacon of London, 173
Boltere, Gregory le, 10
Bomstede, Bumstede, John de, goldsmith, 98, 184
—— —— Amice, wife of, 184
—— Robert de, 4, 13
Bonaventure, Guy, 93
—— John, 51
—— Richard, 1, 2, 12
—— —— senior, goldsmith, 4
—— Thomas, goldsmith, 4
Bonaver, Thomas, 77
Bonbaroun, William, mercer, 120, 136
Boncompaigne, Reyner, 24, 25
Bondene (**Boudene** ?), Henry de, skinner, 118, 167, 238
Bonefaunt, William, 56
Bonejoye, a merchant, 239
Bonere, Geoffrey le, 158

Bunkeslee, John de, 261
Burdeaux, Burdeaus, Burdeus, Burdeux, Geoffrey de, 11, 274
—— Peter de, "de Sancto Leonardo," 32, 224, 227, 245
—— Reginald, Reymund, de, 4, 73, 237
—— —— Richard, son of, 237
Burdeyes, Gervais de, merchant of Gascony, 151
Burdiard, John de, 248
Burdoun, Burdun, John de, "cementarius," 32, 178
—— Walter de, "cementarius," 11
Burgeys, John le, saddler, 248
Burlee, Richard de, 221
—— Walter de, 221
Burlemere, Julian, 272
Burmemere, Geoffrey le, 221
Burnane, Adam de, skinner, 220
Burre, William de, 276
—— —— the King's painter granted to, 255
Burewerk, John de, "cementarius," 31
—— —— Hilary, 45
Burnenya, Peter de, of Montpellier, 223
Burnlee, John, 251
Burnler, Burnller, Burnller, James le, Sheriff, xxi, 223
—— Paul le, 238
—— Roger le, brewer, 248
—— William le, apothecary, 205
—— —— spicer, 110, 112, 121, 207
Burnwyk, Thomas de, 251
Burnyht Wharf, 218
Burnur, Burnure, Geoffrey le, 263
—— Gregory le, 238
—— John le, 25, 32, 176, 184, 246
—— —— John, son of, 25, 32, 184
—— —— Mabel, widow of, 176
—— Reginald le, grocer, 9
—— Ranulf le, 182
—— —— Alice de Breuge, wife of, 182
—— Richer le, 212
—— Roger le, 263
—— Simon le, 172
Burtertune, John de, 257
Burtone, John de, miller, 9
Burver, Philip le, 54
—— —— John Philip, son of, 54
Burvele, Robert de, saddler, 209
Burveye, William de, 196, 205
Bus, Adam, baker, 3
—— Hamon, 52, 212
—— Henry, 52, 212
—— Martin, 58, 67, 80, 82, 83, 87, 103, 133, 214, 247
—— Petronilla, 226
Bus, Robert, merchant, 136, 152, 214, 230
—— —— Elena, wife of, 136
—— Robert, called "perverse," 113
—— Thomas. See Bernicete.
—— William, carter, 57
Buyggon, Peter de, 232, 233
Buyke, Peter, 245
Buyn, Peter de, mayor, of Bordeaux, 147
—— Walter de, "mercator," 45
Bydon, John de, 3, 5
Bydoun, Sir Roger de, 276
Bydun, Geoffrey de, 30
—— Thomas de, 273
—— —— Katherine, daughter of, 279
Bydyngge, Bydyppgge, Geoffrey de, 276
—— Ralph de, pewterer, 132
Bydoncote, 185
—— Hugh, the Beadle of the Ward of, 4
Bydoler, Simon le, 211
—— William le, 4
Bydonbeghe [Bromley-by-Bow?], 199, 223
Bydoppeme, Nicholas de, 5
—— William de, "chapeler," 9
Bydonwych, William de, 54
Bydonbourne, Bydonbourne, Hugh de, 14, 52
—— —— Henry, son of, 14, 50
—— Simon de, 98
—— —— Geoffrey, son of, 99
Bydoune, Bydoune, Hugh de, 210
—— Thomas de, 46
Bye, Bye, Adam, 204, 236
Byeur, Byeur, Richard le, of St. Michael, 5
—— William le, 5, 96. See also Brewere, William le.
Byey in the Strande, 77
Byey, Byeye, Herbert de, cordwr, 136, 190, 191, 192, 195, 205
—— Thomas de, 96, 124
—— William de, 80
—— —— clerk, 31, 35
—— —— "herum," 91, 125
—— —— stockfishmonger, 143
Byeul, Assize of, 204
Byeuxmoun, Dame Thomina le, 93
Byedge, Alice de, 182
Byedstrate, Peter de, 272
—— Reginald de, 12
—— Walter de, 26
Byeggemeade, 184
Byemblele [Bromley-by-Bow], manor of, 190, 223
Byenchestre. See Bernicete.
Byente, Nicholas, 273
Byet, Michael le, 248

Bret, Philip le, 179
—— William le, 183
Breton, Bretoun, Bretun, Sir John le, Warden of London, 60, 62, 212, 213, 237, 240, 245, 269, 270, 280
—— Robert le, 88
Brewere, William le, 8, 16. (See also Brasur, William le.)
—— —— of Holebourne, 188
Brewestere, Beatrice la, 132
Breynford, John de, goldsmith, 51
Brid, Richard, baker, 224
Bridge House, 216n.
—— John de Leuesham, a brother of the, 216
Bridge Ward, 273
—— John, Sergeant of, 9
—— John Horn, Alderman of, 9
"**Brigerak**" (Bergerac), 155
Brigerdler, William, 8
Brigge, Walter atte, de Lamhethe, 43
Brinkele, Brenkele, Brenkle, Brenchesle, John de, 100, 185, 198
—— Thomas de, called "Box," 135, 153, 229, 263
—— —— Petronilla, wife of, 135, 229
Bristoll, Elias de, 237
—— John de, "peleter," 66, 171, 208
—— William de, potter, 140
Bristou, Master William de, 232
Bristowe, Jordan de, "peleter," 34
Brisyngeham, John de, of Norwich, 224
Brocher, Geoffrey le, de Sopereslane, 224, 249, 252
—— John, 3
—— Roger le, 10
Brodhok, William, 260
Brofeud, Richard de, 237
Broke, Adam de, 260
Broken Cross, 13
Brompleye, Bromple, Robert de, tailor, 120, 121
—— Thomas de, 100
Bromyerd, John de, mercer, 149
—— Richard de, mercer, 36
Broning, Bronig, Brouning, Adam, 3
—— Andrew (de), ironmonger, 209
—— Roger, 238, 246
—— Thomas, 235, 237, 238, 246
Brother, "Broyher," Wymund or Wymond, 43, 229
Broughtone, Broghtone, Brouchtone, Broutone, Simon de, "peleter," 25, 194
—— William de, skinner, 50, 146, 219
Broun, Broune, Brun, Brunne, John de, "cordwaner," 134, 153, 163
—— Nicholas le, 183, 246
—— Richard le, 66
—— Roger de, "feroun," 80, 151, 152
Broun, Broune, Brun, Brunne, William, goldsmith, 255
Browe, Bruwe, Reymund de la, 67, 136
—— —— Arnold, brother of, 67
Brumfeld, Richard de, 8
Brumme, Henry de, 8
Brumwich, Richard de, coffrer, 9
Brungor, Robert, "wodemongere," 21
Bryd, Richard le, 278
Brythwelle, William de, shearman, 203
Buchard, Isabella, 110
Bucher, Baldewyne or Baudechoun le, 8, 239
Bukerel, William, Ward of, 272
Bullok. See Bollock.
Bumstede. See Bomstede.
Bungeye, Ralph de, chaplain, 102
Bunting, John, tailor, 171, 174
Burdeaus, Burdeus, Burdeux. See Bordeaux.
"**Burderes**," 179
"**Bureller**," 20n.
Bures, John de, merchant of "Caors," 223
Burford, Burghford, John de, 41
Burgo, Benedict de, skinner, 206
—— John de, 259
—— Richard de, goldsmith, 207
—— Simon de, goldsmith, 191
—— —— "seler," 37
Burgoyne, John le, saddler, 102
—— William de, 7
Burnel, John, 2, 8
—— Juliana, 251
Burreforth, John de, Sheriff, 130, 132
Burry, Isabella, of co. Salop, 137
—— —— Bugo, son of, 137
Burton, Adam de, skinner, 18
Bury, Berri, Bery, Henry (de), 62, 229, 278
—— Reginald de, "paternostrer," 278
—— Richard de, skinner, 17
—— Robert de, 278
—— Thomas de, mercer, 102, 192
Buscher, Baldewyn le, 257
—— Gilbert le, 268
—— Robert le, 260
Bussh, Buhs, Buhse, John, woolman, 126, 131, 214
—— —— Peter, son of, 126, 131
—— —— Sabine, wife of, 131
—— Peter, woolman, 23, 30, 33, 54, 140, 156
—— —— John, son of, 23, 30, 33, 54
—— —— Peter, son of, 140, 156
—— Richard, woolman, 190
—— William, woolman, 154
But, Richard, mercer, 17, 18

Byfolde, John de, "courreour," 154
Byndere, Richard le, 274
Bywinge (?), Robert de, 9

C

Cabanes, Peter de, 42
Cahors, Caors, Kaors, 177, 178, 186, 192, 223
"**Calche**," "**Chalk**," Robert de, 264
Calendrer, Kalendrer, Bartholomew le, 31, 34
—— Paganel le, 34
—— Walter le, 34
Caleys, Kaleys, Andrew de, 200
—— Copyn de, "barbier," 41
Calle, Walter de, 79
Caller, Callere, Kallere, Henry le, 3
—— Richard le, 263
—— Robert le, 8, 131, 184, 212, 239, 255
—— Roger le, 224
Cambertone, Hankin de, 14
"**Cambi Clauso**," Remund de, merchant of Montpellier, 226
Camera, Robert de, 261
Caminade, Kaminade, Gosbert de la, merchant of Cahors, 176, 177, 178, 192
Camisur, Bartholomew le, 13
Camparian, Camperian, Camperien, Peter de, 152, 154, 173, 176
Campes, Caumpes, Richard de, ironmonger, 57, 59, 63, 113, 147, 166, 203, 229, 235, 250
—— —— Matilda, wife of, 203
—— Thomas de, 51
Candlewystrate, Roger de, tailor, 14
—— Walter de, 26, 27
Canefeld, Kanefeld, William de, 24, 252
"**Cannus**" (**Caunus**?) on the Somme, 77
Canoun, Canun, William, 69, 237
Cantebrege, Cantebrige, Cauntebrege, Hugh de, mason, 9
—— Dame Idonea de, 44
—— John de, mercer, 22, 96, 100, 150, 162
—— Laurence de, smith, 148, 204
—— Nicholas de, 238
—— Robert de, goldsmith, 4, 5, 9, 13
—— Stephen de, 42, 44
—— —— Thomas, son of, 42, 44
—— Walter de, draper, 102, 124
Canterbury, Alexander de, mason, 15
—— Edward de, goldsmith, 1, 2, 5
—— Henry de, baker, 124, 165
—— Isaac de, 272
Canterbury, John de, 11, 51, 58, 71, 74, 76, 80, 83, 86, 87, 89, 93, 120, 216, 218, 237, 241, 242, 243, 245, 276, 280
—— —— Thomas, son of, 51
—— William de, mercer, 58
Caperoun, John, 228
Cappeler, John le, de Fletestrate, 73
—— —— called "le Prest," 86, 96
Capperner, Richard le, 93
Capuneshors, Thomas de, 276
"**Capy**" on the Somme, 77
Capy, Andrew de, 77
"**Carniprivium**," 189n.
Cartwell, William de, 267
Case, Gerard de la, 144
Castell, Castello, Alan de, 57, 67, 258, 260
Castel Sarrasin, 122, 166
Castle Baynard Ward, 259, 268, 278
—— dock, 257, 259
Castro, Robert de, 67
Catel, Walter, goldsmith, 207
Catenham, Robert de, 10, 270
Catworthe, James de, 188
Caumond, Arnald de, the King's Esquire, 105
Caumpe, Simon, de Dullyngham, 31
Caumpede, Robert de, 246
Caury, Roger, "bollere," 262, 263
Causton, Caustone, John de, mercer, 250
—— Roger de, 69
—— William de, 22, 278
Cavendihs, Walter de, 133
Cerlat, Peter de, of Bordeaux, 31
Certosseye, William de, "chaundeler," 111
Cestrehunte, Cesthunte, 278
—— Prioress and Convent of, 81
Cestrehunte, Cesthunte, Henry de, taverner, 5, 153
—— John de, 4, 5, 254, 264
—— —— John, nephew of, 254
—— Robert de, 9
—— Thomas de, 8
Chabeham, Chabham, John de, woodmonger, 179
—— Walter de, 260
Chalfhunte, Chalfunt, Chalhunte, Gilbert de, 95, 97
—— John de, woodmonger, 102, 164, 221, 224
—— —— Johanna, daughter of, 102
—— Robert de, 235, 236, 246
Chaloner, Gilbert le, 264
—— Hugh le, 264
—— John le, 263, 264
—— Nicholas le, 264
—— Ralph le, 264
—— Roger le, 263, 264
—— —— Alice, wife of, 264

Chaloner, William le, 264
Chamber, John, clerk of the, 57, 153, 181, 251, 253
—— Robert of the, 261
—— Serjeant of the, 14
Chamberlain, identical with Mayor and Coroner, 257n., 280
Chamberlains (two) of the City, 70, 71, 78, 79, 180, 181, 183, 213, 214
Chamberlains:
Bettoyne, William de, 62, 66
Columbers, Matthew de, 275, 280
Dode, John, 29
Dunstaple, John de, 70, 71, 72, 73, 78
Haveryng, Luke de, 15, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30
Mazelyner, John le, 15, 30, 53, 54, 220, 251
Parys, Simon de, 70, 71, 72, 73, 78
Picot, Nicholas, 68, 73, 74
Poterel, Richard, 22, 28, 187, 188, 190, 191, 196, 197, 201, 202, 204, 207, 208, 210, 250, 251, 253
Rokesle, Gregory de, 256, 262, 269, 272
Waldeshef, Walter de, 15n.
Chapeler, John le, de Flete, 116, 123, 144, 170, 238
—— Robert le, 13
—— Stephen le, 137
—— —— John, son of, 137
Chapman, Geoffrey le, de Sopereslane, 225, 227
Chardwyf, Hellewysa la, 87
Charman, Adam le, 16
—— —— Richard, son of, 16
Charpenter, William le, de Holebourne, 169
Chasham, Walter de, 14
Chastelon, Sir Ponce de, 106
Chaucer, Baudechoun or Baldwyn le, de Cordwanerstrete, 25, 122, 133, 193, 200, 201, 202, 254
—— Elyas le, 202
—— John le, 217, 239, 279
—— Philip le, 221
—— Stephen le, 5, 246
Chaumberleyn, William, 250
Chaumbre, Richard de la, mercer, 248
Chaumpeneys, Bartholomew, 3
Chaundeler, Caundeler, Chandler, Adam, of the Conduit, 58
—— Adam le, 272
—— Andrew le, 4
—— Henry le, 199
—— John le, 13, 26
—— John le, called "le Faukes de Reda," 70, 95
Chaundeer, Caundeler, Chandler, John le, de Colmanstret, 18, 24, 35, 36, 39, 45, 50, 109
—— —— John, son of, 50
—— —— Juliana, wife of, 50
—— John le, de Candelwykstrete, 163
—— —— de Cornhulle, 175
—— Matthew le, 3, 238
—— —— at the Conduit, 197
—— Reginald le, "sauser," 21, 64
—— —— Johanna, relict of, 64
—— Richard le, 8
—— —— de Ebbegate, 219
—— Walter le, 236, 268
—— William le, 159, 238
—— —— de Wodestrete, 128, 139
—— —— near the church of St. Michael le Quern, 178
Chelesfeld, William de, "hurer," 275
Chelheth, Geoffrey de, 235
Chelmerford, Chelmersforth, &c., Hugh de, 131
—— John de, 45, 46
—— Roger de, 5
Chelse, John de, "oynter," 271
Cheny, Edmund de, 36
Chepe, Strago, the scavenger of, 85
—— Ward of, 85, 263, 265, 272, 274, 277, 281
Cherche, John atte, 12
Cherletone, John de, mercer, 32, 49
Chertesey, William de, "caundeler," 95
Chesewik, Chesewyk, John de, 9
—— Hugh de, 276
—— Walter de, 254, 255
"**Chestennesham**" (Chestisham? co. Cambridge), 257
Chester, Bishop of, 137
"**Cheverelmongere**," Ralph le, 229
Chevestrer, Adam le, 131
—— —— Robert le, servant of, 131
Cheyner, Henry le, mercer, 106, 130, 255
—— Robert le, 278
Chigewelle, Chiggewelle, Chygwelle, Hamo de, Mayor, 54
—— John de, 121, 122
—— —— Thomas de, brother of, 121
—— John de, merchant, 188
—— —— fishmonger, 179
—— Richard de, fishmonger, 101, 142
—— —— Robert, son of, 142
—— Richard de, Sheriff, 10
—— Robert de, cornmonger, 205
—— Thomas de, cordwainer, 231
Chiket, Bernard, merchant of Gascony, 191
Chilham, William de, cordwainer, 4
Chimelle, Reginald de, 79
Chingeford, William de, 12

Christchurch, Mark de, draper, 193
Chygenhale, Roger de, 8
Chyvaler, William le, baker, 13
Cicestre, Cycestre, Walter de, goldsmith, 225, 228, 231
—— William de, 273
Cilter, Giles le, 184
Ciocio, Freduche de, 60
Cirger, William le, 3
Clacton, John de, tailor, 249
Clare, Robert de Abethrop, Constable of, 45
Clare, Richard de, Earl of Gloucester and Hertford, 234
—— Sir Thomas de, 132
—— —— Gilbert, son of, 132
Clatford, Ralph de, 34
Claus, John de, 112
Clausade, Emeric, merchant "de Fontibus," 227
Claveringe, Sir John de, Knt., 193
Clay, Reginald de, 5
—— William de, 1, 2, 5, 88
Clerk, Clero, Adam, de Aldresgatestrete, 129
—— David, 225
—— Guy the, 238
—— Henry, 69
—— John (le), 3, 9, 10, 11, 90, 264. SeeChamber, John; Vintry, John de.
—— Peter, 209
—— Ralph the, 3, 5, 169, 197
—— Reginald, 116
—— Richard le, 272, 273
—— —— Juliana, wife of, 273
—— Robert le, cornmeter at London Bridge, 161, 182, 183, 212
—— Thomas le, "poleter," 9
—— Walter de Legh, called le, 194, 195
—— William le, 11, 266
Clerkenwell, Priory of, 82, 142
Cleys, Lambert, 6
Clopham, Hugh de, baker, 221
Clopton, Roger de, 17, 36, 50
Clothale, Walter de, 10
Cluse, Philip de, 115
Cobbler (*Sutor*), Robert the, 264
Cobham, Cobbeham, Master James de, 223
—— John de, chaplain, 159, 214
Cock, Coo, Cok, John, 267
—— William, 182, 237, 246
Codesfeld, Richard de, 274
Codham, John de, 9
Codintone, John de, 264
—— Peter de, 14
Coffere, Coffrer, Adam le, 82
—— Alexander le, 60, 111
—— Henry le, 9, 11
Coffere, Coffrer, John, 74
—— John le, son of Matthew le Spicer, 9, 60, 129, 197, 235, 236, 239
—— —— Robert, brother of, 197
—— Laurence le, 13
—— Nicholas le, 9, 237, 246
—— Ralph le, 36, 39, 94
—— —— William, son of, 36, 39, 94
—— Richard le, 11
—— Roger le, 273
—— William le, 6, 7, 9, 22, 24, 27, 43, 51, 228
Coggessale, Sir Ralph de, Knt., 111
Cogh', Walter, de Colne, 191
Coilter, Peter le, Lombard, 182
Cokeman, Robert, "chaucer," 108
Cokfeld, Nicholas de, 110
Colcherche, Alan de, 273
Colcherche, parish of, 274
Cole, John, draper, 61, 97
—— William, 268, 275
Colebroc, Colebrock, Robert de, 90
—— Walter de, 67
Colecestre, Colcestre, Abbot of, 268
Colecestre, Colcestre, Adam de, 207
—— Gilbert de, 4, 9, 265, 266
—— Sauar (?) de, 8
—— William de, 260
Colemanstrate, Ward of, 270, 272
Colemanstrate, William de, "felmongere," 252
Colesdone, John Lambyn de, 166, 171
Colkyrk, Colkirk, Kolkyrk, John de, 25, 53, 161, 162
Collumber', Sir John de, 93
Colly, Thomas, "ceinturer," 21
Columbers, Matthew de, Chamberlain and taker (*captor*) of the King's wines, 275, 280
Combe Martin, Coumbe Martin, Richard de, 69
—— William de, 69, 118, 130, 132
Combere, Robert le, 279
Comptone, Richard de, 93, 116, 171, 201
—— —— Agnes, wife of, 201
Conduit, Conduyt, Geoffrey de, Alderman of Bridge, 17, 29, 41, 75, 159, 197
Conduit, Conduyt, Matthew le Chaundeler, at the, 197
—— in Westchepe, 272
Convers, Martin le, 137
—— Nicholas le, 4, 5, 9, 13, 103, 266
—— —— Margery, daughter of, 103
—— Richard le, 106, 245
—— —— Cristina, wife of, 106
Cook, Hamo the, 265, 266
—— Henry the, of Fridaystrate, 4, 13
—— John the, 14

Cook, Nicholas, in St. Vedast Lane, 4
—— Nicholas the, of Fridaystrete, 104
—— Robert the, of Fridaystrate, 4, 159
—— Roger the, "pasteler," 1, 2
Coopers fined, 72
Cope, Walter, tiler, 138
Copin, James, 70
—— —— John, son of, 70
Coptone, John de, potter, 43
Corboil, John de, goldsmith, 47
"**Corby**," 77
Corby, Sir William de, parson of Cantley, diocese of Norwich, 205
Corduyl, Ralph de, 12
Cordwainer, Fulk the, 5
—— Roger le, 279
—— William le, of Chepe, 5, 11
Cordwanerstrete, 195
Cork, Geoffrey, "batiler," 273
Corn, machines for weighing, abolished, 243
—— regulations touching the grinding of, 217
Cornedale, Robert de, clerk, 140, 184
Cornere, Cornur, Richard le, 261, 268
—— Thomas de la, 9, 12, 273
Cornewaleys, Walter le (or "le Engleys"), 261, 269, 275
Cornmonger, Andrew le, 35
—— William le, 8
Cornwall, Cornwayle, Arnald de, merchant of Gascony, 226
—— John de, skinner, 148, 149, 204, 206, 212, 220
—— Thomas, skinner, 155
Cornwall, Countess of, 15
—— Edmund, Earl of, 79, 90
—— Richard, Earl of, 79n.
Coroner, John the, 90. *Vide* also Vintry, John de la.
Coroner of the City, appointment of, 190n.
—— the City Chamberlain *ex officio*, 280
Coroners' Rolls, 256 *et seq.*
Corp, Simon, 117
Corteney, Hugh de, 10
—— —— Adam, tailor of, 10
Cos, Vidal de, merchant of Gascony, 154
Cosade, Vitalis de, de Rabasteyns, 179
Cosaunce, Peter de, the King's valet, 199
Cosin, Cossyn, Cosyn, Cusyn, Edmund, 223
—— —— Johanna, wife of, 223
—— John, mercer, 151, 209, 221
—— Peter, 72
—— —— wharf of, 279
Cosin, Cossyn, Cosyn, Cusyn, Philip, 107, 132
—— Robert, 279
—— Walter, 6
—— William, 8, 112, 154, 178, 181, 187
"**Cossun**," "**Cozon**," 5n., 171
Coste, John de la, merchant of Spain, 81, 133, 166
Costentin, Henry, draper, 69
Cote, Walter, 78
Coteler, Cotiler, Cutteler, Eustace le, 237
—— Henry le, 184
—— Salomon le, 60, 64, 79, 83, 85, 86, 89, 91, 93, 129, 184, 215, 218, 236, 237, 241, 242, 243
—— Simon le, 237
—— Thomas le, 273
Cotene, Cotenne, Cotone, Cottone, John de, 15
—— —— "peleter," 41, 199, 209, 210, 212, 220
—— William de, 148
Coturay, Arnald (Ernald), merchant of Gascony, 175, 176, 186, 195
"**Coudirario**," Jacobin, of Milan, 247
Coudre (Condre ?), William de, 272
Counter (?), Adam le, 266
Coupere, Henry le, baker, 40, 42, 43, 114
—— —— Johanna, wife of, 114
—— —— "blader," 28
—— Michael le, 42
—— Stephen, 11
Coureour, Coureer, Correur, Athelard le, 194
—— Henry le, 11, 265
—— —— Matilda, wife of, 265
"**Coureter**," 42n.
Courtehuse, Geoffrey, called "de Lire," 104
Coventre, Henry de, 86
—— —— Ward of, 260, 267, 279
—— Roysia de, 200
Cranewell, Crenewell, Eustace de, 30, 35
Craye, John, 260
"**Creneman**," 94
Crepelgate, Ralph de Heyham, Serjeant of the Ward of, 66
"**Crepyn**," Ralph de Alegate, called, 177, 178
—— —— Walter de Gloucestre, son of, 177
Creshaultone, William de, shoemaker of Cordwanerstrete, 173
Creye, Stephen, 232
Cristchirche, Matthew de, draper, 102
Cristemasse, Richard de, 214, 253
—— —— Agnes, wife of, 253

Crock, Roger, "cossun," 8, 10
Crockerelane, 267
Croftone, Richard de, clerk, 102, 228, 230, 249
Cros, Gilbert, 30, 155, 165, 193, 218
—— —— John, son of, 155
—— —— Warden of London Bridge, 141
—— Henry, 112
—— John, 44
—— Margery, 196
—— Robert, 178, 196
—— Thomas, 3, 82, 177, 178, 196, 206, 215, 218, 235, 241, 242
—— —— Thomas, son of, 82, 177, 178, 206
—— —— Margery, wife of, 179
—— William, fishmonger, 200
Crous, Godefry, 37
Crundale, Richard de, 9
"**Csloke**," Gilbert, 273
Cudyngtone, John de, 33
Cumbe, Edmund de, 237
—— Peter de, 237
Cunnthorne, Richard de, 63
Curtays, **Curteys**, Alexander, 212
—— John, 263
—— Richard, 266
"**Cuver**," 261n.
Cuver, William le, 261, 268
—— —— Fynea, wife of, 261
—— —— Remund, son of, 261
Cystelly, Aldebrand, de Luka, 102

D

Dachet, John, 238
Dagon, Martin, woodmonger, 164
Dalit, **Dalyt**, Sir (Lord?), 88, 181
Dalling, **Dallyng**, John de, mercer, 134
—— —— senior, 49
Dalstone, Alan de, potter, 59
Danecastre, Walter de, 6, 7, 8
Daneneys. See Deveneys.
Daniot de Florence, 6
D'Armenters, **De Armenters**, **De Armentiers**, John, 69, 100, 130, 177, 182, 184, 219, 238
—— —— Robert, son of, 177
—— —— Richard, brother of, 177
—— —— Stephen, brother of, 177
—— Peter, 69
Daundely, Robert, "cordwaner," 132
D'Auvergne, Anketil or Anketin, Ward of, 261, 265, 267
Dawe, Richard, 267
De Arcubus, **Des Arches**, Osebert, 134
—— Roger, 208
—— Thomas, 134, 163, 232, 247, 252
De Curia, Peter, 245
De Hospitali or **Del Hospital**, Peter, merchant of Gascony, 155, 172, 176, 177, 178, 186, 188, 192
De Insula. See Delisle.
Delffrith, Robert, 201
Delisle, **Del Ile**, Henry, of Westminster, 127
—— —— Juliana, wife of, 127
—— Robinet, 261
—— William, mercer, 98, 113, 130, 149, 180, 246
Delmas, Peter, merchant of Gascony, 149
Dene, John de, "lainer," called Gombard, 129
—— Sir Richard de, 250
Deneneys. See Deveneys.
Denmars, Robert, 279
Dentone, Richard de, 249
Depham, John de, 144
—— Richard de, 257
Derby, John de, 13, 66
—— Robert de, woolmonger, 26, 44
—— Thomas de, 8
Derham, William de, clerk and woodmonger, 45, 46
Derhirst, **Derherst**, Robert de, 140, 141, 145
Derkin, Nicholas, 9
Derman, John, butcher, 22, 44, 163
—— Nicholas, butcher, 159
—— Robert, 61
Derntone, William de, 271
Des Arches. See De Arcubus.
"**Des Claus**," John, de Leybourne, 158
Despencer, **Despenser**, Hugh le, 234, 251
—— John le, woolmonger, 25, 105
—— Robert le, de Actone, 43
Det, **Deth**, William, "bukeler," 8, 273
Deuteyt, Thomas, taverner, 57
Deveneys, **Daneneys**, **Deneneys**, Bernard, merchant of Gascony, 150
—— John le, 76
—— Richard, "armurer," 156, 229, 251
Dibel, **Dybel**, William, 258, 260, 268
"**Dinaunter**," 56n.
Diry, Walter, woolmonger, 134, 162
Dissard, David de, arrested on suspicion of being a Welshman, 12
Ditton, **Dittone**, **Dyttone**, John de, 26, 29, 230
—— Sir John de, 133, 222
—— Robert de, 222, 226
—— Thomas de, pepperer, 120
"**Doat del Pount**," 179
Doche, Richard, mercer, 126, 127, 131, 145, 183, 187, 232
—— —— Sibil, wife of, 183

Dode, John, Chamberlain, 29, 33
—— —— "feroun," or ironmonger, 73, 74, 131, 132, 251
—— Philip, 96, 99, 104
Dodeford, Robert de, 230
Dodyngton, John de, skinner, 37
Doge, Richard [de], 43, 115, 154
Doget, John, taverner, 265, 266
Dokemeresfelde, Sir William de, chaplain of St. Mary le Bow, 208
Dokesworth, Peter de, 3
Dollingham. See Dullingham.
Dombletone, Robert de, 54
Domyngo, John, of Spain, 113
Donewiche, Thomas de, 17
Donne, John atte, 67
Dorgoil, Dorgoyl, Gerard, vintner, 185, 190, 201, 226
—— —— Margery la "Mukere" (Mulere?), wife of, 185
Dorkinge, Dorkynge, Dorkyngge, Abraham de, 272, 273
—— Odo de, 3, 257
—— Richard de, cornmonger, 147, 185
Dothinge, Lucy de, 269, 270
—— —— Clarice, servant of, 270
Douay, merchants of, to be quit of murage, 233
Douay, Baldwyn de, 6
Douegate, John de, 74
Douegate, Ward of, 276, 279
Dover, port of, 258
Dovercourt, William de, 99
Dovor, Robert de, 14
Draper, "March" (Mark) le, of Christchurch, 130, 193
Dreinkewater, Drynkewater, Thomas, taverner, 96, 252
Dreytone, John de, chaplain, 33
Drinkhale, Thomas, 10, 11
Drury, Nigel, Alderman of Billingsgate, 40
Drynkepany, Richard, 268
Ducket, Duket, Laurence, 81, 261
Duffinton, Henry de, barber, 5
Dullingham, Dullyngham, Dollingham, Gilbert de, butcher, 48
—— Martin de, 66, 108, 141
—— Symon de, 259
—— William de, 15
Dunlee, Dunleye, Robert de, 134
—— —— Beatrice, wife of, 134
—— Thomas de, pepperer or spicer, 126, 134, 153, 232
Dunstaple, Donestapil, Donestaple, &c., Fremund de, 118, 172, 211
—— John de, 37, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 80, 83, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91, 93, 180, 181, 183, 215, 216, 218, 235, 236, 237, 240, 241, 242, 245
Dunstaple, Donestapil, Donestaple, &c., Matthew de, "peleter," 9, 44
—— Richard de, 261
—— Roger de, skinner, 190
—— Stephen de, skinner, 229
—— William de, 5, 44, 252, 266
Duntone, Hugh de, 106
Dur', Robert de, 212
"**Duratus**," a member of the Society of the Pulci, 239
Durham, Antony de Bek, Bishop of, 68
Durham, Dureme, &c., Henry de, Alderman of Bread Street Ward, 21, 22, 32, 38
—— Henry de, 211
—— John de, 211, 223
—— Peter de, 10
—— William de, Alderman, 1
—— —— Ward of, 277, 278
Duske, John, "seller," 10
Dyance, Dyhance, Jakemin or James, merchant of Bayonne, 160, 179, 195
Dygun, Richard, woolmonger, 257
Dynaunt, Aubrey de, 129
Dynieton (?), Edmund de, clerk, 118

E

Edelmetone, Eddelmethone, John de, 274
—— Peter de, draper, 69, 245
—— —— Ward of, 269
Ediman, William, 238
Edmond, Edmund, Nicholas, fishmonger, 47, 209, 254
—— William, fishmonger, 159, 166
Edward I., the citizens furnish a galley for, 235, 236; deputation to, for confirmation of charters, &c., 74, 75; gift of £1,000 to, 75; restores to the citizens the right of electing their Mayor, 212, 213; grants pardon to William de Bosco for death of William le Taverner, 233; confirms charter of Henry III. to the merchants of Douay, 233; goes to Scotland, 239; writ for the appointment of John Horn as Deputy-Coroner, 280
Edward, the King's goldsmith, 9
Edward, William, butcher, 19, 33
"**Eldefishstrete**," 195
Elecota la Regraturesse, 159
Eli, Richard de, fishmonger, 181
Ellerker, John de, of Newcastle, 124
Elmyntone, John de, 250
—— —— Christiana, wife of, 250
Elsyng, William de, mercer, 46
Ely, isle of, 268

Ely, John de, goldsmith, 9, 97
Elys, John, stockfishmonger, 224, 232
Emplastrer, Symon le, 259
Emyn, Colman, 122
Enefeld, Enefeud, Alan de, "webbe," 257
—— John de, goldsmith, 5
—— Richard de, "le heymongere," 60
—— Simon de, "orbatur," 4, 6
—— William de, 6, 7, 210
—— —— John, son of, 6, 7
Enfaunt, Walter le, 4, 5
Engleys, Walter le (or "le Cornewaleys"), Sheriff, 272
—— William le, 279
Engoleme, Emeric de, wine merchant, 68
Entelmine, "Betto," merchant of Luka, 207
Ercheberwe, Giles de, merchant of Bruges, 41
Ernaud, Gwillem, de "Burderes," merchant of "la Ryole," 179
Escarlet, John, 182
Eschot, Escot, Eskot, John le, 58
—— Richard le, cutler, 278
—— Robert le, 58
—— Thomas le, 9
Esdene, William de, clerk. 141
Especer, Saer le, 237
—— Walter le, 9
Esporoner, Henry le, 105
—— —— Benedict, son of, 105
Esseburne, Richard de, 8
Essex, Agnes de, 263, 264
—— —— Alice, servant of, 264
—— Andrew de, tailor, 66
—— Henry de, tailor, 226
—— Isabella de, 108
—— Odo de. spicer, 146
—— Roger de, 91
—— Wolmar de, 1, 180, 262, 275
—— —— Felicia, wife of, 180
—— —— Ward of, 269
Est, John, de Norfolk, mercer, 39, 40
Estanes. See Stanes.
Estdene, Richard de, clerk, 50
Estgrenewych, William de Shirebourne, Vicar of, 40
Esthalle, Thomas de, 38
—— William de, 39
—— —— appointed the City's attorney, 215
Estinor, Philip le, 4
Estmar, John, butcher, 43
Etone, John de, mercer, 139, 149, 168, 224
Euerwick, John de, 60
Euesham, Ewesham, Thomas de, 268, 269
—— —— Alice de Pelham (?), wife of, 269
—— William de, 270
Evendene, Evendone, Peter de, 25, 42, 166
"**Everard**," William de York, called; or William Everard, called "de York," 30, 253
Everard, William, goldsmith, 35, 43, 92, 114, 200, 206, 249
Everdone, John de, 34
Evereshame, Robert, "teynturer," 258
Evre, Evere, Everre, Henry de, 39
—— —— Clemence, wife of, 39
—— Richard de, 34
—— Robert de, 63
—— Roger de, "ferron," 53, 59, 70, 78, 82, 93, 99, 125, 135
—— William de, 63
—— William de, "ferron," 37, 44, 73, 81, 100, 132, 189, 195, 211
Ewelle, Alan de, 2, 6
Exchequer, notification of restoration of the Mayoralty to Barons of the, 217; the Tron for weighing wool at Lynn, co. Norfolk, carried to the, 214
—— Hugh de Notingham, clerk of the, 239
—— William de Marchia, Bishop of Bath, Treasurer of the, 74, 75
Eykem, John, merchant of Bordeaux, 179, 192
Eynesham, John de, 24, 229

F

Faber. See Fevere, Smith, and Smyth.
Fabrica, John de la, merchant of Gascony, 48
Fancherch, 263
Fanebrigge, William de, mercer, 187
Farndone, Farendon, Farindon, Hugh de, goldsmith, 6, 63, 66
—— Nicholas de, 54, 64, 72, 74, 75, 77, 83, 85, 87, 88, 91, 125, 208, 215, 232, 234, 240, 241, 243, 245, 280
—— William de, 1, 6, 13
—— —— Nicholas, Serjeant of the Ward of, 13
Farnham, Henry de, 112, 113
—— John de, 259
—— Philip de, "peverer," 18
Fastolf, Nicholas, 167
Fatstone, Roger de, 8
Fatting', William, 238
Fauk', Robert, de Leuesham, 267

Faukes, Henry, 23, 152
"**Faukes de Reda**," John le Caundeler called le, 70
Fauntilun, John, 263
Faure, William, de "Figat" (Figeac, Department of Lot, France), 31
Fayrfox, Richard, of Est Depingge, 128
Feleper, Feliper, Pheliper, Godwyn le, 14, 22, 238
—— Mabel the, of Broad Street Ward, 161
—— —— William, son of, 161
Fener (Fever ?), Robert le, 271
—— Roger le, 268
Feny, John, de "Ipree," 6
Ferilby, William de, Rector of Westhall, 105
Ferour, Ferrur, Ferroun, Ferrun, Alexander le, 202
—— Hamo le, 9, 14, 274
—— Ralph le, 202
—— —— Robert, son of, 202
—— Reginald le, 10, 11
—— Roger le, 187, 226, 237, 245
—— —— Ralph, son of, 226
—— Sibil, 274
—— Walter le, 267
Ferthing, Simon, 14
Ferthingward, 183n., 184
—— Thomas Sely, Alderman of, 184
Fescampe, Roger de, 5
Fevere, Fevre, Henry le, 8
—— John le, 2
—— Laurence le, 49, 51, 247, 255
—— Ralph le, 267, 273
—— —— Ward of, 278, 279
—— Roger le, 268
See also Smyth.
Feyner, Clement le, 130
—— John le, 114
Figeac, Department of Lot, France, 31n., 149
Finamour, Henry, 4
Fincham, John de, 66, 148
Finchingfeld, Finchingfeud, Fingfeud, Feyingfeud, Geoffrey de, 8, 115
—— Ralph de, "bocher," 65, 66, 125, 189, 194
—— Robert de, 209
—— Walter de, 13, 71, 72, 74, 75, 83, 85, 86, 88, 89, 91, 97, 99, 103, 124, 127, 152, 153, 157, 167, 170, 171, 189, 209, 210, 215, 218, 221, 234, 237, 239, 241, 242, 243, 245, 251, 252
—— —— junior, 10, 113, 117
—— —— Johanna, wife of, 221
—— —— Albric, son of, 221n.
—— —— Margaret, daughter of, 221
—— —— William, son of, 221
Finchingfeld, Finchingfeud, Fingfeud, Feyingfeud, William de, 52, 53, 165, 170, 208, 261
Fingere, Fingerie, Fingrie, Fingrye, Henry de, Sheriff, 100, 182, 184
—— Richard le, 235
—— Robert de, 64, 81, 237
Fisshebourne, Bartholomew de, 18, 19
Fitz Bernard, Sir Ralph, 133
Fitz Godwyne, Nicholas, 274
Fitz John, Philip, 5, 270
Fitz Nel, Ralph, 45
Fitz Peter, John, 137
—— —— Alianora, wife of, 137
Fitz Robert, Simon, fishmonger, 186
Fiz, Richard le, goldsmith, 5
Flambard, Matthew, 63
Flamstede, Robert de, 10
Flaoner, Flauner, Nicholas le, 65
—— Roger le, 5, 191
—— Thomas le, 5
Flegge, Henry de, 257
—— Roger de, 157, 238
Fleming, Nicholas le, 273
—— Thomas le, "armurer," 93
—— —— Agnes, wife of, 93
Flencehard, James, fishmonger, 96
Flete, Thomas de, 164
—— William de, called "le Barber," 155, 162, 192
Florence, Binde de, 6
—— Daniot de, 6
Flori, William, 236
Fokeram, Fulcram, Arnold, merchant of "Kaors," 155, 172, 176, 177, 178, 186, 188, 192
Folesham. See Fulham.
Folesham, Isabella de, 96
—— Ralph de, 87, 96
—— Thomas de, 87
—— —— Isabella, late wife of, 87
Folur, Roger le, 257, 258
Fonte, Geoffrey de, 184
Fontibus, Emeric Clausarde, merchant de, 227
"**Forbour**," 34n.
Forde, Robert de la, 79
Forester, Robert le, 148
Forsham (Horsham ?), Adam de, 182
—— Richard de, 182
—— —— Anneis, wife of, 182
—— William de, 23
Fort, Peter, merchant of "Cal ors," 132
—— —— merchant of Spain, 134, 139
Fortrant, Arnald, merchant of Gascony, 149, 150
Fospeye, Arnald de, merchant of Gascony, 225
Fostone, Roger de, 226

Fourbour, Furbur, Alexander le, 167
—— Anselm le, 237
—— Bernard le, 167
—— William le, 163, 176, 274
Fourneys, William de, pepperer, 50
Fox. See Garton, Ralph de.
Foxtone, Thomas de, corder, 16, 23, 132, 134, 135, 140, 141, 189, 192, 231
Fraunce, Peter de, of Bayonne, 139
Fraunceyse, Fraunceys, Franceys, Katrienne la, de la Riole, 185
—— Ralph le, 191
—— Simon le, 171, 201
—— Walter, "oyler," 273
—— William, 174
Fraunk, Peter, 68
Fre, Adam le, 13
Freedom of the City, Reymund de Kykre admitted to, 281
Frenigham, Freningham, Hamo de, stockfishmonger, 159
—— Hugh de, apothecary, 97, 123
—— Thomas de, 91
Frere, Henry, 272
—— William, 14
Fresharing, Alexander, fishmonger, 268
Fretemone, Richard, 6, 7, 9
Friars Minors, the Guardian of the, 146
Friar Thomas, attorney to the Bishop of Bethlehem, 76
Friday, William, 5
Fridaystrate, Reginald de, 277, 278
"**Friscabalde**," Bettinus, 165
Friscabaldi, Frescobaldi, Society of, 94, 165n.
Friskeneye, Walter de, 252
Fromound, Hugh de, de Brucelle, 57
Frowick, Frouwyk, &c., Adam, 14
—— Henry de, 259, 265, 270, 272, 274
—— Isabella de, 97
—— Reginald de, 58, 66, 72, 97, 168, 217, 239
—— —— Agnes, wife of, 97, 168
—— Robert de, 92
—— —— "cordwaner," 132, 134, 166, 176, 192
—— Roger de, 159
—— Thomas de, 97, 168, 235
—— —— Alice, wife of, 168
—— Walter de, 13
Frutter, Fruter, Freuter, Richard le, 14, 94
—— William le, 181
Fuatard, John, "barbur," 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 256
—— Robert, 260
Fulcram, Arnald. See Fokeram.
Fulham, Foleham, 213, 267
Fulham, Adam de, 3, 12, 23, 58, 71, 72, 74, 75, 83, 88, 93, 109, 116, 126, 184, 185, 215, 216, 218, 236, 237, 239, 240, 241, 245, 280
—— —— Thomas, son of, 23
—— —— to render account of his Shrievalty, 73
—— —— "major," 101, 280
—— —— "minor," 3, 185
—— Matthew de, chandler, 141
—— Nicholas de, "pessoner," 49
—— Robert de, mercer, 83, 105
—— —— fishmonger, 184
—— —— Aubrey, wife of, 184
Fulk, William, "ceinturer," 21
Fulkeston, William de, baker, 187
Fullere, Walter le, woolman, 111, 214
—— William le, woolman, 214
Fundour, Thomas le, 246, 273
—— Walter le, 25
Furner, Michael le, 270
Furners, Richard de, 9
Fuster, Richard le, 158
—— —— Matilda, wife of, daughter of Walter de Kyngestone, 158, 159
—— Walter de, 8
"**Fyffnadlere**," Robert, 264
Fyfher, John, 279
"**Fyiak**" (Figeac, Department of Lot), 149
Fykes, Fykeis, Fikeys, James le, 1, 2, 4
Fys, Henry, 80

G

Galebrock, Robert de, 238
Galeys, Waleys, &c., Henry le, 1, 10, 13, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 90, 180, 183, 216, 217, 218, 219
—— —— Ward of, 262, 277
—— —— goes to Berewyk, 89
—— —— —— Lincoln, 213
—— —— elected Mayor, 213
—— —— presented to the King at Fulham, 213
—— Roger le, 8, 265
—— William le, 266
"**Galopin**," 10
Galyoch, William, 260
Gange (Gauge?), Robert, 143, 158, 235, 246
Garbodesham, Hachard de, 263
Garderobe, Nicholas de la, 267. See also Welleford, Nicholas de.
Garenne. See Warren.

Garton, Garthone, Gerton, Hugh de, mercer, 31
—— Ralph de, called "Fox," 18
—— William de, 52, 65, 66, 83, 112, 181, 182, 212, 239
Gascons, debts due to, taken over by the City, 181, 185
Gate, John atte, 65
—— —— Cecilia, widow of, 65
—— John atte, junior, 65
—— Simon atte, 14
Gates, ordinances as to watch and ward at the City's, 240, 241, 242, 243
Gatesbiry, Richard de, 172
Gatesdene, John de, 277
—— Robert de, 4, 5
Gaugeour, Henry le, vintner, 21, 206
"**Gaunter**," 44n.
Gaunter, Bartholomew le, 273
—— Laurence le, 263
Gayneben, of "Plesence" (Plasencia, Spain?), Society of, 101, 104
Gaytone, William de, "tabourer," 22
Geldeford, Gildeford, Guldeford, Sir Henry de, clerk, 211
—— John de, 62, 110, 223, 239
—— Ralph de, 10
Geldeneye, Thomas, 3
Geldere, John le, 8
—— Stephen le, 8
Genewardi, Bartholomew, 39
Gennoue (?), Dame Alionora de, 88
Gensaco, Master John de, de la Ryole, 190
Gentilcors, Gentylcors, Richard, skinner, 47, 212, 220, 222, 229
—— —— Margery, wife of, 222
Geraldonis, Robert, 105
Gerard the Cordwainer, 261
Geraud, Adam, 268
Gernemue, Geoffrey de, "blader," 211. See also Yarmouth.
Ghent, the City of London indebted to burgesses of, 244, 245
—— John "de Hest," Warden of the Friars Minors in, 244
—— Seiger de Brelo, Prior of the Order of Preaching Friars in, 244
Giffart, Sir John, Knt., lord of Westone, 162
Gilbert le Armerer, 278
Gillame, Peter, 261
Gille, John, 3
Gillingham, William de, 245
Ginges, Henry de, 263
Gisors, Gysors, Gysorz, Gysorzs, Anketyn de, Alderman of Aldgate, 38, 41
—— Henry de, 41, 194, 252
Gisors, Gysors, Gysorz, Gysorzs, Hugh de, 266
—— John de, Mayor, 53, 82, 162, 185
—— Peter de, 261
Gladewyne, Richard, 8, 179, 180
Gleneford, Robert de, "gaunter," 197
Gloucester, Earl of, 46, 50, 234
—— —— Sir John de Chelmeresford, wardrobe keeper of, 46
—— —— Richard de Estdene, clerk to the, 50
Gloucestre, Alexander de, 47, 54
—— Andrew de, 250
—— David de, clerk, 54, 184, 196
—— Henry de, Alderman, 65, 115, 125, 128, 129, 182
—— John de, sadler, 39
—— Richard de, 64, 101, 115, 142, 212, 215, 216, 218, 229, 237, 240, 241, 243
—— Robert de, goldsmith, 4, 5, 20, 26, 30, 53, 70, 88, 113, 135, 137, 140, 148, 150, 155, 157, 162, 165, 176, 190, 203, 206, 232, 237, 246, 250
—— Thomas de, 204
—— —— Robert, son of, 204
—— Walter de, 177, 277
—— William de, 278
Gobbe. See Gubbe.
Goce, Gose. See Joce.
Godale, Gilbert, 13
Godard, Andrew, pepperer, 55, 226
—— Richard, pepperer, 193, 195
—— Simon, 75
"**Godbeherinne**," Geoffrey, 267
Godchep, Hamo, 34, 46, 54
—— Ralph, mercer, 64, 86
Gode, Nicholas le, mercer, 30, 111, 112, 115
Godele, Sir John de, clerk to the Queen of England, 123
Godeman, Simon, taverner, 50
Godesname, Richard, 27
Godessone, Adam, 123
Godin, apprentice of Walter Hauteyn, 138
Goioun, Jordan, butcher, 176
Goldbeater, John the, 20
Golde, Richard, taverner, 58, 65
Goldsmith, "Adinettus" the, 4
—— Andrew the, 4, 5, 271
—— Anger the, 4
—— Nigel the, 4, 9
—— Oliver the, 1, 2
"**Gombard**," John de Dene, called, 129
Gonel, Gunel, Gaubert or Goubert de, of Bures, 80, 81, 82
Gorges, Sir Ralph de, 152, 153
Gote, John de, 99

Gotely, John de, 277
Graham, William de, 36
Grambal, Arnald de, 51
Grane, Stephen de la, potter, 145
Grantham, William de, appointed the City's attorney, 216
Gras, Gilbert le, 8
—— Richard le, spicer, 81, 208
Grascherche, Garscherche, John de, 52
—— Martin de, 159, 218
—— —— Robert, son of, 159
—— Roger le Avener de, 6, 7
Gratefyge, Walter de, 88
Graund, Roger le, barber, 27, 108, 121, 161, 163, 165, 167, 196, 197, 200, 201, 202, 204, 205, 228
Gravele, William de, painter, 161
Gravesende, Gravessande, Sir Richard de, Bishop of London, 84, 85, 92
—— —— Sir Stephen de, nephew of, 85
—— William de, 3
Gray, Roger, "chapeler," 10
Graye, Henry de, wine merchant, 68
Great Suttone, manor of, in the hundred of Rocheford, 187
Grene, Gren, Boydin de, butcher, 41, 199, 220
—— —— Alice, wife of, 41
—— Henry de, 8, 86, 259
—— —— Roger, butcher, son of, 86
—— Henry de la, 8
—— John de la, 39
—— Nicholas de, butcher, 31, 151
—— Richard de, 8
—— Roger de, butcher, 149, 175
—— Thomas de, 10
Grenefeld, Baldewyn de, 34
—— —— John, brother of, 34
Greneford, Henry de, 88
—— Hugh de, 267
Grenewich, Grenewych, Grenwis, John de, mercer, 24, 34, 227
—— Peter de, mercer, 19, 29, 209
Gretheved, John, "paternostrer," 278
Grey, Sir Henry de, 127
Greylond, John, 98
—— Robert, 98
—— —— Agnes, widow of, 98
Greyneford, Matilda de, 276
Grisynak, Bernard, Serjeant-at-arms to the King, 35
Grobbestrete, 191
Gros, Thomas. See Cros, Thomas.
Grygrom, John, 4
Grymbaud, Vidal, 193
"Gubbe," "Gobbe," John, 224, 232
—— —— Margery, wife of, 224
—— Richard, 166
—— Walter, 246
—— William, 166
Guildhall, William, clerk of the, 197
Gunthorp, Robert de, clerk, 119
Gut[er ?], John, "grosser," of Soperes-lane, 250
Guulton (?), Richard de, 82
Guwano, Lukyn de, merchant of Genoa, 202

H

Hackeneye, Hakeneye, Hakene, Benedict de, 258
—— John de, 263
—— Osbert de, "waterlader'," 260
—— Peter de, 14
—— Richard de, 64
—— Robert de, 263
—— Simon de, 231
—— William de, 78
—— —— Agnes, wife of, 78
Haddek, John, 260
Hadestok, Hadestoke, Peter de, 161
—— Simon de, 1, 86
—— —— Ward of, 257, 259, 260, 267, 269
—— William de, 86
—— —— Ward of, 258, 260, 262, 263, 265, 268, 273, 275
Hadham, Stephen de, 236
—— William de, 237
Hadle, William de, 264
Hakeburne, John de, 2, 4, 5, 13, 246
—— —— "chapeler," 137
—— Richard de, goldsmith, 4, 5
—— Thomas de, goldsmith, 4, 13
Hales, Thomas de, 57, 258
—— —— junior, woodmonger, 51
—— —— woodmonger or "bucher," 23, 98
—— William de, 268
Halewell, Prioress of, 212
Halgheforth, John de, "feyner," 156
Halgstede, Richard de, 271
Halibourne, John de, 142, 151
Halleford, John de, 148
Halling, Hallynge, Bartholomew de, clerk, 6, 7, 9
—— William, 76
Hallingbyri, Hallingbure, &c., Adam de, 8, 85, 87, 88, 93, 182, 212, 215, 238, 241
—— Geoffrey de, 8
—— William de, 51, 253, 254
Haltrer, Robert le, 61
Hamelee, Hamele, John de, saddler, 160, 161, 167
Hamelham, John de, "peintour," 68
Hamflap (?), Hamslap, Friar Hugh de, 191
—— Hugh de, "peleter," 267

Hamme, Alexander de, 13
—— Henry de, "buscher," 258
—— John de, senior, woolmonger, 227
—— Robert de, 93
—— William de, "batiler," 273
Hamo the Cook, 265, 266
—— the Tayllur, 265
Hampton, Sir Roger, chaplain of, 99
Hampton, Thomas de, 8
Haneworth, Roger de, taverner, 30
Hanifeld, Haningfeld, Hanyfeld, John de, taverner, 40, 160, 210, 224, 225, 229, 247, 254
Hanse of "Corby, Amyas and Nelle," 77
Hanse, James de, 186
Hanse merchants. See Almaine.
Hanygntone, William de, 39
Hardel, Ralph, 90, 167, 169, 172, 174
—— Richard, 185
—— Robert, 71, 90, 185, 235, 238, 246
Hardes, Thomas de, 196
Hardmot or **Hardmod**, merchant of Almaine, 63, 64. See also Hilwarde, Artdmod de.
Hardy, William, 272
Harewe, Harewes, Harwe, John de, clerk, 103
—— Stephen de, 278
—— William de, 8, 10, 278
Harlestede, Walter de, 162
Harold, Roger, draper, 226
Hasard, William, 18
Hatfeld, Peter de, 38
Hatfeud, John de, "batiler," 273
Hattere, John le, de Flete, 29, 253
—— —— Emma, wife of, 29, 253
—— —— Ralph, son of, 29
—— Laurence le, 37
—— Thomas le, 238
Haundle, William de, "peverer," 4
Haunsard, William, 3
Hautayn, Hauteyn, Haweteyn, Godyn, mercer, 42, 48
—— Hamo, Justice of Newgate, 274
—— Henry, mercer, 86, 237, 238, 246
—— John, 30, 230
—— Nicholas, 216
—— Reginald, mercer, 148, 152, 254
—— Simon, mercer, 102, 117, 153, 193
—— Stephen, 12, 238
—— Walter, 138
Haverille, Elyas de, mercer, 158
—— —— Alice, wife of, 158
Haveringe, Haveringge, Haveryng, John de, 27, 52, 164
—— Luke de, 15, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 26, 27, 29, 30, 75, 105, 111, 113
—— Walter le, tanner, 194
Haye, Thomas de la, 29
Heddesworth, Osbert de, pleader, 31, 50
Hedersete, Nicholas le, mercer, 183
—— —— Johanna, daughter of, wife of William de Helmeton, 183
—— William de, mercer, 31, 120, 134, 173, 255
Heford, Hugh de, "seler," 52
Heg, John atte, "batour," 45
Heggesete, Peter de, apothecary, 65
Hekham, Matthew de, 272
Helle, John, 18
Hellewawen, Hardemot de, 99
Helmeton, William de, pepperer, 183, 212
—— —— Johanna, wife of, daughter of Nicholas le Mercer de Hedersete, 183
Helvetone, Helwethon, Helweton, Geoffrey de, called "Lescot," taverner, 58, 60, 173, 176, 180, 185, 188
—— William de, "peverer," 99
Hendone, Walter de, "ceinturer," 163
Hengham, Sir Ralph de, the King's Justiciar, 147, 192, 220, 222, 228
Heury III., charter granted to burgesses of Oxford by, 217
—— his charter to the merchants of Douay, 233
—— a City fine due to, 245
Henry, John, butcher, 27
Hentone, Richard de, 97
Here, Reyner, of Telemount in Brabant, 70
Hereford, Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of, 234
Hereford, Hugh de, 24
—— John de, 13
—— "Pente" de, 270, 271
—— William de, 5, 66, 247
Herlawe, John de, 99
—— William de, 68
Herlefte, Walter de, 239
Herlinge, Peter, taverner, 199
Heroun, John, corder, 220
Herst, Hirst, Gilbert atte, 16, 141, 186
Hertford, Countess of, 133
—— —— William de Rollestone, valet to, 133
Hertford, Robert de, 229
Herwy, Hervy, John, 73, 134, 135
—— Walter, 72, 83, 276
Hestone, Clement de, 3
Heumer, Haumer, John le, 111
—— Manekyn le, 71, 114, 124
"**Heved**," William de Horsham, called le, 98
Hewe, William, 117, 277
—— —— Alice, widow of, 117

Heyham, Andrew de, 5
—— Matthew de, 13
—— Ralph de, Serjeant of Crepelgate Ward, 66
Heylheyl, John, 3
Heyroun, Heyrun, John, junior, 68
—— Robert, mercer, 12
—— William, 246
Heywode, Richard de, 119
Hibernia, Adam de, 98
—— Peter de, 203
See also Hirlaunde.
Hiclingge, William de, clerk, 163
Hille, Reymund del, merchant of "la Ryole," 179
Hilwarde, Artdmod de, merchant of Almaine, 81. See also Hardmot, merchant of Almaine.
Hireys, Walter le, goldsmith, 206
Hirlaunde, Adam de, 115
—— —— Idonea, daughter of, 115
See also Hibernia.
Hockele, Hokele, Richard de, 87, 245
Hocstede, Hotsted, Geoffrey de, 277
—— William de, 277
Hod, Robert, 238
—— Thomas, 279
Hoddone, Hugh de, 263
Hodere, Godwyn le, 251
Hodesdone, John de, 111
"**Hokeday**," 16n.
Holebourne, Holeburne, Gileberd, 89
—— William de, 150
—— —— Avelina, wife of, 150
Holerhun, Sir John de, of Bayonne, 82
Holvey, Armot de, 96
Holy Trinity, the Prior of, 199
—— —— to keep watch by night, 241
Honeste, "Getochius" ("Gytouche"), merchant of Luka, 19, 168
Honewyk, Richard de, 190
Honilane, Hunylane, John de, 17
—— Peter de, 6, 7, 9
—— Ralph de, 5, 9, 32, 67, 74, 75, 77, 85, 87, 91, 115, 137, 157, 203, 211, 216, 237, 245
—— —— John, son of, 32
—— Richard de, 9
—— Robert de, 97, 179
Hore, John le, 172
Horlee, Horle, John de, 13, 14
Hormede, Henry de, mercer, 78
—— Richard de, "ceynturer," 106, 134
—— Robert de, 106
—— —— John, son of, 106
Horn, Andrew, fishmonger, 48
—— Geoffrey, 11, 258, 266
—— John, 1, 12, 256, 261
—— —— Ward of, 256
Horn, John, appointed Deputy Coroner, 280
—— Richard, 3, 14, 126, 198, 202, 246
—— —— Alexandra, wife of, 202
Hornsete, John de, 259
Horsdene, John de, corder, 152
Horsham, Prior of, 181
Horsham, Adam de, 144, 246
—— William de, 15, 63, 119, 128, 138
—— —— called "le Heved," 98
Hortone, John de, butcher, 193, 194, 196, 227
Hosebonde, John, "blader," 37
Hotsted, Geoffrey de. See Hocstede.
Houmfrey, Roger, "peleter," 24
Hugh, the Beadle of the Ward of Bradestrate, 87
—— the King's Sauser, 71
—— —— Roger de Sandwich, son of, 71
Hugolyn, Laurence, 94
Humphrey de London, 225
—— Roger, son of, 225
Hundele, Reginald de, 81
Hundesdich, Geoffrey de, 238
—— Philip de, tanner, 141
Hungerford, William de, 251
Hungrie, Peter de, 43, 207, 237, 246
Hunte, Richard le, "coureer," 11
Huntingfeld, Sir Peter de, Knt., 142, 199, 205
Hurel, Geoffrey, 237
—— John, 128, 144, 165
—— —— Roysia, wife of, 144, 165
Hurer, Alan le, 258, 268, 275, 276
—— Geoffrey le, 258
—— William le, 5
Husclus, Nante de, 115
Hylton, Vincent de, 66

I

Ilger, Robert, skinner, 206
Ingham, Sir John de, 181
Ingold, Richard, "chaundeler" near Ebbegate, 164
"**In the Lane**," Henry, called, 81
—— —— Isabella, wife of, 81
—— John, "cossour," 254
Ipre, John de, 115
Ipswich, Roger de, skinner, 49
Ireland, King's Ministers in, 76. See also Hibernia and Hirlaunde.
Iseldon, Stephen de, 16
Ismongere, John le, 13
Ismongerlane, 29
Istregy, "Jacobo," de Luka, 172

J

Jacob, "Bonejunctus," 139
Jacobi, Peter, 43
Jakke, John, tiler, 247
Jesi, James, of Luka, 50
"**Joce**," "**Goce**," Adam, woolman or "laner," 145, 150
—— John, 280, 281
Joevene, James le, 227
—— —— William, brother of, 227
—— John le, 257
—— William le, merchant of Fyiak (Figeac), 149
See also Juvenal.
Johan, Jon, Bernard, "de vico Maiori," or "de Rue Maiour," 32, 224, 247
—— John, de Pirie, tiler, 189
John, called "Clerk," 264
—— Serjeant of the Ward of John Horn, 9
Jolyf, Walter, 3
Joynour, Joynur, John le, 279
— Nicholas le, de Langebourne, 176
—— William le, 259
Julian, William, of Bordeaux, 126
Jurdan, Ralph, 3
—— William, 3, 216, 235, 238
Juvenal, Jyvenal, John, 6
—— Thomas, 12, 81
See also Joevene.

K

Kachepol, John le, de Donestaple, 41
Kaldel, William, 268
Kaleys. See Caleys.
Kanoly, Van, merchant of Luka, 187
Karlel, Henry de, 259
—— William de, 4, 9
Kaysho, William de, 152, 207
Kele, Keles, Henry de, 161, 237, 246
—— Simon de, goldsmith, 200
—— Thomas de, goldsmith, 33
—— William de, 93
Kelleseye, Kelesseya, Robert de, 110, 119, 128, 129, 134, 137, 168, 170, 201, 230, 249
Kellevedene, Kelwedone, Matilda de, 139, 174
—— Richard de, "barbour," 201
—— William de, 3
Kendale, James le, 116
Kenhardele, co. Hereford, Manor of, 99
Kenilworth, Robert de, 268
Keningtone, Richard de, 136
—— —— Avice, wife of, 136
Kent, Andrew de, 6, 7
—— John de, 17, 20, 111, 171, 255
—— —— Robert, son of, 17
—— Mabel de, de Bredstrete, 192
—— Robert de, "cosson," 35
—— Roger de, 47, 54
—— Thomas de, 49, 102, 103, 114, 162, 228, 231
—— Walter de, 238
—— William de, 15, 18, 206, 245
Keu, Adam le, 272
—— John le, "chaloner," 21
Keysun, Henry de, "bleter," 4
Kidemenstre, Kydeminstre, Thomas de, draper and hosier, 146
—— Walter de, 245
Kinebelle, Kynebelle, John de, 51, 136, 161
King, Kyng, John le, 29, 49, 102, 141, 147, 150, 176, 186, 189, 193, 227, 265
—— —— Johanna, daughter of, 102
—— Reginald le, butcher, 99, 193
—— Simon le, mercer, 116
—— William, 9
Kingestone, Kyngestone, John de, Marshal, 129
—— Richard de, 3
—— Thomas de, 3
—— Walter de, 158
—— —— Matilda, daughter of, wife of Richard le Fuster, 158, 159
King's Butlership, the, 190n.
Kirkestede, Richard de, 8
"**Kissere**," 49n.
Kissere, Richard le, 49
Kneton, Robert de, tailor, 11
Knighthood, distraint of, 56
Knithbrigge, Thomas de, 142, 151
Kolkyrk. See Colkyrk.
Kynebautone, William de, 248
—— —— Petronilla, wife of, 223, 248
—— —— —— Roger, son of, 223

L

Lacer, Lacier, Lacir, Geoffrey le, 31, 160, 161, 162
—— Richard le, 66, 278
Ladde, Gilbert, 154, 170, 194, 206, 232
Lagrave, Warin de, 279
Lalham, John de, 8
Lambard, Gaylard, merchant of Gascony, 165
Lambyn, Lambin, Edmund, 178, 185, 197, 200, 249
—— John, 152, 166, 171
—— William, 136, 178, 197, 200
—— —— Edmund, apprentice of, 136

Lamereys, Walter, de Luka, 19
Lamhethe, Richard de, 237
Laneford, Henry de, tailor, 58
Laner, Osbert le, 74
Langar (Laugar ?), Thomas de, 228
Langele, Langeleye, Jordan de, 96, 121, 128, 140, 197, 229
—— William de, "oynter," 266
Langestoke, Thomas de, clerk, 12
Langton, Langetone, Walter de, Bishop of Chester (Lichfield and Coventry), 137
—— —— City's gift to, 215
Lanum (?), William de, 69
Lapewater, Henry, 257
Laufare, Lauvare, Lawevare, Henry de, 135, 274
—— John de, 5, 208
—— Reginald de, 279
—— —— Ralph, servant of, 279
—— Richard de, 264
—— Robert de, 8
—— Roger de, 270
—— William de, 3, 9, 60, 74, 117, 125, 151, 184, 224, 264
Lawe, David de la, 4, 10
Le, Geoffrey, 276
Lechiere, Lechyere, Lychyere, Roger le, 6, 7, 9, 10, 162
—— —— Robert de Bywinge (?), brother of, 9
Ledhea, Walter de, 91
Leek, Sir John de, clerk to the King, 160
Lef, Thomas, baker, 111
Lefchild, Leschild (?), William, saddler, 172, 203, 229
Leger, John, merchant of Gascony, 175
—— William, de Egham, 200
—— —— John, son of, 200
Legh, Leghe, John de la, ironmonger, 252
—— Walter de, 163, 170, 194, 195
"Le Hales," a house bestowed by Henry le Galeys in aid of London Bridge, 217, 218
Le Lou. See Lupus.
Leman, Lemman, Robert, 246
—— Thomas, moneyer, 35
Lemeryc, Hugh de, 78
Len (Lynn, co. Norfolk), a Tron for weighing wool at, 213, 214
Len, Lenne, Gilbert de, 155
—— —— John, son of, 155
—— Peter de, goldsmith, 207
—— Ralph de, 3, 264
—— Robert de, vintner, 26, 40, 41
—— Roger de, 189
—— —— Marrota de Valencens, wife of, 189
—— William de, 264
Lenfant, Lenfaunt, Philip, skinner, 32, 45, 47, 212, 220
Les, John, 14
Leschild. See Lefchild.
Lesclate, Arabicus de, merchant of Luka, 172
—— Girard de, 172
"Letare Jerusalem," 245n.
Leuesham, manor of, 216
Leuesham, John de, a brother of the Bridge House, 216
Leuter, John le, 122, 135
Levereton, Thomas de, tailor at the Conduit, 176
Leveson, Richard, 9, 238
Leving, Richard, 109
Lewes, William de, 237
Leyburne (Libourne, on the Dordogne), 174
Leycestre, Henry de, taverner of Bredstrete, 251
—— Robert de, 10, 11
—— William de, "peverer," 115
Leyham, William de, tailor, 63
"Leyngleis," Richard called, de Bramtestone, 99
Leyre, Lyre, Geoffrey de, 222
—— Henry de, 257
—— William de, 16, 19, 23, 26, 27, 30, 37, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80, 83, 85, 87, 88, 89, 91, 93, 99, 101, 108, 115, 124, 125, 127, 133, 134, 137, 139, 142, 147, 152, 153, 157, 159, 160, 178, 181, 185, 197, 206, 216, 219, 220, 221, 228, 247, 254
Lichfield and Coventry, Bishop of. See Langton, Walter de.
Lillestone, John de, corder, 47
Lillingstone, Sir Henry Tilly, parson of, 163
Lincoln, Earl of, 118
Lincoln, Gylot de, tailor, 11
—— John de, 5, 11, 18, 19, 38, 69, 81, 82, 127, 130, 133, 150, 159, 179, 203, 221
—— —— Katherine, wife of, 69
—— Robert de, 6, 7
—— Thomas de, 10, 66
—— William de, 80, 103
Lintone, Lyntone, Isaac de, 272, 273
—— —— Cresse, son of, 272, 273
—— Roger de, 124, 245
Lithfot, Robert, "seler," 115
—— —— Idonea, wife of, 115
Little, Alan, 14
Littlyngtone, Geoffrey de, 39, 226, 228, 231
Lo, Robert de le, 263

"**Locher'**," John, lord of, 244
Loddelowe, Roger de, 93
—— —— Agnes, daughter of, 93
Lodgate, William de, 3
Lomb, Gilbert, cornmonger, 111
Londenstone, Ralph de, 3
—— Roger de, 223
—— Thomas de, 3
—— William, 184
London, Bishops of:
Gravesend, Richard de, 84, 85, 92
Sandwich, Henry de, 234
London, Corporation of, 25, 67, 88, 103, 110, 138, 244, 245
—— confirmation of charter to citizens of, 74, 75
—— schools in, 73n.
London, John de, 124, 202
—— Joyce de, 184
—— Sir Thomas de, Rector of Scaldewelle, 141
—— William de, 14, 274
London Bridge, Wardens of, 88, 141, 216, 217, 218
—— watch to keep the gate on, 243
—— a house called "le Hales," demised by Henry le Galeys in aid of, 217
Lonegarstone, John de, 8
Long, John, of Almaine, 37
—— —— tailor, 5
—— John le, "bucher," 33
—— Robert le, 257
"**Longa Menede**," John de, 257
Lorchoun, Robert, 25, 246
Lord, Walter, horse-dealer, 123
Lorimer, Gregory (le), 8, 235, 237, 271
—— John le, 15
Losone, Richard atte, 98
Lothbury, Ward of, 235
Lotheberi, Lothebery, &c., 272
Lothebery, Richard de, 26, 206
—— —— Gunnora, wife of, 26
Lou. See Lupus.
Loung, Lounge, John le, 5, 235, 237, 246
—— Nicholas le, 238
—— Roger le, 8
See also Long, Lung.
Louvain, John, Count of, 244
Love, Robert, 3
Lovecote, Lovetote (?), Robert de, 146
Lovel, Adam de, 87
Lovenet, John, de la Rye, 119
Lovet, Robert, 194
Lowys, John, taverner of Bredestret, 43, 44
Lucas, Walter, baker, 230
Luda, Ralph de, baker, 127, 140
—— Sir Richard de, 127
—— —— Agnes, sister of, 127
Ludelawe, Philip de, "cordewaner," 253
Ludgate, to be cleared of filth, 55
Lughtebergh, William de, 54
Luka, Geoffrey de, 6
—— Hugh de, 6
—— Opes de, 6
—— "Pelle" de, "kalendrer," 16
—— Thomasin de, 6
Lumbard, William, 3, 156, 167
Lung, John le, 83, 101, 104, 107, 119, 168, 199, 266
—— Richard le, 266
—— Robert le, 266
—— William le, fishmonger, 138
See also Long, Loung, Lounge.
Lupus, Le Lou, Geoffrey, 14
—— Gilbert, 3
—— Martin, 268, 276
—— Nigel, 1, 2, 3
—— Richard, 3
—— William, 245
Lutegreshale, John de, goldsmith, 172
Lychefeud, William de, 269, 270
Lyes, William de, 175, 186, 195
Lyghtfot, Richard, de Wyndesore, 39
Lyle, Reymund de, 192
—— William de, mercer, 255
Lymyngton, Lemyngton, Robert de, barber, 48, 202, 254, 255
Lyndes', Peter de, 259
Lyndeseye, John de, "chaundeler," 23, 36, 42
—— William de, 188, 258
Lyser, Richard le, de Haffeld, 250
Lytlebrock, Symon de, 264

M

Mabbe, Ralph, 272
Maceler, William le, 262
Maderes, Bydau (Bydan?) de, 65
Maderman, Nicholas (le), 23, 42
—— —— Avice, wife of, 42
—— Robert le, 52, 53, 208
—— Simon Bolmer (?), called le, 187
Magot, John, de Wautham, 220
Makar', Robert, 8
Maldone, Maldon, Alan de, 133
—— Richard de, 32
Malemayns, Nicholas, 104
Malines, Robert de, 6
Malore, Sir Peter, 180
Man, Henry le, 80
Manent, Bidau (Bidan?), 64
Maniaunt, John, 161
Maniman, Adam, 235
Mansell, John, Treasurer at York, 234
Manso, Peter, of Gascony, 137

Manso, Remond, of Gascony, 137
Maran, Richard de, "tannur," 64
Marbeler, Walter le, 9
Marchaund, Hugh, fishmonger, 170
Marche, Gilbert de la, 93, 184
Marchia, William de, Bishop of Bath and Treasurer of the Exchequer, 74, 75
Marcy, Agnes de, Prioress of the Church of Clerkenwell, 82
Mare, John de la, of co. Essex, 110
—— William de la, 51
Mareny, Thomas de, 83
Mares, William de, 14
Mareys, Salamon de, of Luka, "calendrer," 107
—— William de, 219
Margeys, Margis, Reymond de, of Bordeaux, 135, 144, 145, 147, 148
Marham, Thomas de, tanner, 230
—— —— Beatrix, wife of, 230
Marin, Simon, 33
Marisco, John de, de Berkyng, 196, 198
Maristelle, John, 158
Markele, Roger de, tanner, 175, 176
Marny, Edmund de, 123
—— Hugh de, chaplain, 202
—— Robert (de), 35, 173
Marsh, Roger de, 271
Marshal, Mareschal, &c., Andrew le, 165
—— Gilbert le, 3, 19, 32, 35, 39, 40, 42, 47, 48, 50, 64, 108, 109, 111, 145, 164, 191, 204, 222, 238, 245, 246
—— John le, 35, 65, 144, 148, 149
—— Roger le, Parson of Tackele, co. Oxon, 54
—— Stephen le, 16, 96, 135
—— Thomas le, 130, 147
—— Walter le, 265
Marshalsea, Steward and Marshal of the, 83
Martel, William, 51
"**Martelane**," 55, 263
Martin, Sir Warin, 68
Massheberi, Adam de, 51
Massingham, John de, mercer, 139
Matefrey, John, 58
—— Richard, 3, 246
Mauker', Robert, 14
Mauncer, Mauncher, Nicholas le, 66
—— Richard le, 164
Maunte, John de, 221
Mauntel, Richard, 14
Maupyn, Maupin, Peter, 117, 126, 172, 186, 188
Mautort, "Aleaume" de, 121
May, Edmund, 254
May, John, potter, 9
Maydenelove, William, 273
Maynard, Robert, 261
Mayoralty, restored to the citizens, 212
Mayors:—
Blund, John le, 146, 147, 159, 178, 191, 197, 198, 201, 202, 203
Bretun, John (Warden), 60, 62
Chigwell, Hamo de, 54
Farndone, Nicholas de, 208, 232, 280
Galeys, Waleys, Henry le, 10, 68, 70, 71, 72, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79, 80, 180, 183, 213, 216, 217, 218, 219
Gisors, John de, 53
Refham, Richer de, 18, 21, 23, 25, 27, 30
Rokesle, Gregory de, 1, 6
Romayn, Thomas, 55
Russel, Elias, 181, 182, 184, 185
Wengrave, John de, 222
Maxeliner, Masener, Masiner, Mazerer, Alexander le, 210
—— John le, 15, 20, 25, 30, 53, 54, 120, 125, 132, 135, 140, 157, 176, 190, 220, 232, 251
—— Walter le, 19, 36, 135, 140, 143, 175
—— William (le), 10, 62, 67, 74, 75, 83, 85, 87, 88, 89, 91, 121, 143, 215, 236, 237, 240, 241
—— W[illiam?] le, 104
—— —— Symon, valet of, 104
Mazun, Alan le, 6
—— Symon le, 270
Meau, Meaw, John, 54
Medelane, William de, 246
Meel, Mel, Mele, Andrew, 196, 205, 238
—— Richard, 245
—— Simon, mercer, 99
Meiccaldi, "Chatus," 24
Meldeburne, Geoffrey de, 131
—— Peter de, 84
—— Reginald de, 246
—— Richard de, 116
—— Robert de, 1, 72
Melksop, Sir William, Knt., 145
Melkstrete, Robert de, 10
Mercer, Eadward le, 266, 274
—— Nicholas le, de Hedersete, 183
—— —— Johanna, daughter of, wife of William de Helmeton, 183*.
"**Mercher**," Richer de Refham, called le. See Refham.
Merdele, Philip de, 14, 23
Mereworde, Merworthe, Simon de, "bureller," 20, 206

Meriner, John le, 259
Merlawe, Henry de, 117, 125
—— John de, 207, 250
Merlin, John, Chamberlain to Sir Eymer de Valence, 171
Merstone, Walter de, 194
Merthone, Mertone, Robert de, "wayder," 235, 257
—— Thomas de, 271
See also Woder, Robert le.
Messager, Robert le, 267
—— Thomas le, "laner," 130
Messingham, John de, mercer, 146
Metge, Hugh, 120
Metingham, Sir John de, Justice, 60
Micham, William de, 13, 14
Michel, John, "lorimer," 145
Middethone, Sir William de, 272
Middlesex, writ to Sheriff of, 56
Miles, Mylees, John, 3, 276
Milkele, Roger de, tanner, 136
Millers, drawn on the hurdle, 13
Mills, regulation touching corn sent to, 217
Mire, Henry de, merchant of "Coventre," 17
—— John (le), draper, 23, 39, 43, 48, 177, 196
Miremond, Remund de, 139
Mockinge, Mockyngge, Mokkyngge, John de, 45, 200, 246
—— Robert de, 171, 201
Modum (?), John de, 189
Molesham, Walter de, 1, 2, 3, 14
Moliner, Gosbert le, merchant of Gascony, 225
Moltone, Agnes de, 203
—— Robert de, 203
Molyns, Hugh de, de Bray sur Sompne, 77
Monader, Arnald, 59
Monchaud, John de, 102
"**Monclar**," Bartholomew de, merchant of Rabasteyn, 180. See also Monte Claro.
Mondene, Adam de, "batour," 19
Monede, John, 266
Monemue, Peter de, mercer, 168
Moneur, Nicholas le, 258, 260
Monkcut, Mounkuc, Mounkuch, Peter, merchant, 59, 60, 64, 65, 118
—— —— Bernard, brother of, 60, 64
"**Monkuk**," 139n.
Monqueye, Henry, fishmonger, 39
Montacute, Montagu, Mounthagu, John de, 148
—— Walter de, 47, 207
—— William de, 47
Monte Claro, Monclar, "Fresotto," "Frisotto" de, 186, 247
Monte Claro, Monclar, John de, 247
—— "Totto" de, 186, 247
Montfort, John de, de Brambeleghe, 223
Montpellier, 226
Montpellier, Mumpeiler, Peter de, 84, 102
—— Richard de, 67, 91, 105, 113, 128, 253
—— —— Henry, brother of, 91
Moor Street, 230
Moraunt, Jordan, clerk, 132
Mordone, Robert de, stockfishmonger, 232
More, Hugh de la, 4, 9
—— Ponce de, 260, 261
—— William de la, 7, 8, 125
—— —— Cristiana, wife of, 7
Morival, Simon, fishmonger, 249
Moris, John, 271
Morteyn, Philip de, valet of the King's household, 200
Mortimer, Roger de, 234
Mortone, Morthone, John de, 124, 145
—— Richard de, 67, 235
—— William de, 225
Mote, Giles (de) la, falconer, 116, 136
—— Peter de la, merchant of "la Riole," 179
Mounbrey, Mumbray, Richer de, mercer, 62, 133
Mounceaus, Robert de, 45
Mounde, Walter, fishmonger, 170
Mountchelsy, Sir Ranulph de, 119
Moutoun, John, mercer, 46
—— Robert, 195, 225, 228
Moyne, John le, 89, 94, 184
Moys, Richard, 263, 264
Mukere (Mulere?), Margery la, wife of George Dorgoyl, 185
Mulgar, Adam, tailor, 136
Multon, Robert de, 93
Munteny, Robert de, 263
—— —— Arnulph, son of, 263
Murage, grant of, for two years, 55, 56
—— merchants of Douay, to be quit of, 233
Murager, John le, 58, 60, 78, 151
—— —— Felicia, wife of, 78, 151
Musard, John, 102
—— Walter, burgess of Douay, 233
Mussebrom, Robert, 27
Mustarder, Thomas le, 264
Mustet, Galiard, of Bordeaux, 126
Mylees. See Miles.
Myrunbed, John de, merchant of "Besaz," 156

N

Nailere, Naylere, Stephen le, 30, 140, 206, 231
"**Nane feyre**," the, 236n.
Nasard, Henry, draper, 209
Nasinge, Nasyng, John de, 21
—— Roger de, 269
"**Naverathom**," John, 266
Neddinge, Robert de, 258, 269
Nedham, Luke de, de St. Alban, 123
"**Nelle**" (Nesle, Picardy), 77
Nesham, Arnald de, merchant of Gascony, 152
Nettere, John le, "paternostrer," 69
Nettlestede, Roger de, 24, 37, 39, 207
—— William de, 238
Neuberi, Alan de, 59, 238
Neugate, Symon de, clerk, 104
Neutone, John de, spicer, 161
Neve, William le, "forbour," 34
Neville, Nevile, Reymund de, 70, 90
Newcastle under Lyme, Adam de, 250
—— Henry de, 250
New Court (*Nova Curia*), Hildebrand de, of Almaine, 53
Newenham, Thomas de, goldsmith, 150
Newerk, Richard de, 261
New Place (Newark), co. Surrey, Convent of, 154
Nicholas, Amanen de, merchant of Leybourne, 173
Nitingale, Henry, 4
—— John, 13
Noble, Thomas le, 32, 65
"**Nogarol**" (Nogaro), in Gascony, 121
Noreys, Gervase le, 258
—— John le, 262, 273
—— Richard le, 258
—— Thomas le, "webbe," 272
Normantone, Richard de, 17, 35, 37, 40
Normaund, John le, 240
Northamptone, Norhamptone, Hugh de, 8
—— John de, 1, 80, 92, 263, 265
—— William de, son of, 92
—— John de, junior, 92
—— Nicholas de, goldsmith, 130
—— Peter de, 100
—— Philip de, 238
Richard de, 14
—— Robert de, 15, 100, 180
Thomas de, 6, 104
Sir William de, clerk, 153, 204
Northawe, John de, 5, 9
Northerne, Thomas le, 40
Nortone, Northone, "**Norte**," Geoffrey de, 71, 72, 74, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 83, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 91, 93, 94, 99, 101, 107, 108, 123, 185, 213, 215, 216, 218, 241, 243, 245
—— Simon de, 108, 123
Norwych, Norwis, Peter de, 246
—— Robert de, skinner, 41
Note, John, tanner, 230
Noteman, Geoffrey, 266
—— Hugh, 266
Nothe, William de, 108
Notingeham, Notyngham, Geoffrey de, skinner, 227.
—— Henry de, skinner, 222, 255
—— Hugh de, skinner, 49
—— —— Clerk of the Exchequer, 239
—— John de, 14
—— Roger de, skinner, 188
—— Thomas de, 276
Notsmale, Henry of, 80
Nottone, Nicholas de, 266
Nugu' (?), Sir Ralph de, 181
—— —— John, son of, 181

O

Odiham, Odyham, Alice de, 132
—— Robert de, 5, 10
Odindone, William de, tailor, 4
Officiale, Alice le, 263
Offyntone, Stephen de, 203
Oggele, Robert de, 3
Okeste, William de, 277
—— —— Johanna, wife of, 277
Okstede, Clarice de, late wife of Martin Shenche, 253
Oliver, Arnold, 173
—— —— Amanin, son of, 173
—— John, 10, 11
Orbatour, Alexander le, 15
Orpedman, Orpedeman, Thomas, 178, 196
—— —— Henry, son of, 196, 197
—— —— Hugh, son of, 178
—— William, 258
Osbert (the Woolman (le Laner), 74
Oseberne, William, 169
Osekyn, Walter, carpenter, 189
Osgod, Richard, 42
Ospinel, Adam, fishmonger, 252
Osprenge, Robert de, taverner of Soperesiane, 252
Osser, Richard, "tannur," 63
Ostregate. See Oystergate.
Oterbourne, Richard de, 200
Overthone, Overtone, Richard de, 68, 80
—— William de, 208, 255

Oxenrode, Stephen de, 5
Oxford, Balliol College, 61
—— charter of Henry III. to burgesses of, 217
Oxford, Elias de, 10
—— John de, 13, 38, 269
—— Richard de, 266, 269
—— Roger de, cordwainer, 4, 5
—— Thomas de, 94, 118, 119, 126
—— —— Thomas, son of, 118, 119
—— —— —— Adam, brother of, 118
—— —— —— Cecilia, sister of, 118
—— —— —— Johanna, sister of, 118
—— Walter de, "tuler," 11
Oynter, Michael le, 266
—— Warin le, 266
Oyselet, John, 270
Oystergate, Ostregate, Miles (Milo) de, 3, 184

P

Pabenham, Simon de, mason, 15
Padinton, Robert de, 63
Pagan, Pagani, Gauselin, Gausam, Gossam, merchant of Gascony, 140, 167, 169, 174, 209, 211
Page, Henry, 264
—— John, 264
—— Matilda, 270
—— Warin, butcher, 33, 199, 205
—— William, 264
Palmere, Gilbert le, called "le Mareschal," 191, 204
—— John, 115
—— Nicholas le, 222
—— Richard le, de Cornhulle, 231
—— —— Thomas, son of, 231
—— Roger le, 54, 203, 231
—— Thomas le, clerk, 198
Par', John de, 189
Parcheminer, Hamo le, 10
Paris, Parys, John de, 17, 37, 182, 231, 264
—— —— Matilda, wife of, 37
—— Laurence de, 277
—— Richard de, "chaloner," 263
—— Robert de, tailor, 197
—— Roger de, 57, 58, 106, 149, 159, 165
—— Simon de, 21, 22, 30, 64, 70, 71, 72, 73, 78, 81, 85, 93, 94, 120, 125, 150, 180, 181, 183, 212, 239
—— Stephen de, 57, 89
—— William de, 15, 16, 169, 219, 238, 274
—— —— Henry, valet of, 16
Parliament, writ for, at York, 214, 215
Parn', John. See Paru'.
Parrok, Walter, 61
Paru' (Parn'?), John de, 139
Passelewe, Peter, Rector of Todyngton [co. Beds], 46
Passemer, Pasemer, Adam, 259
—— William, 87, 245
Passenham, Henry de, 154, 210
Paternoster, Andrew, 4
Paternostrer, William le, 60, 212
—— —— Beatrix, wife of, 60
Patrika, Robert, clerk, 48
Patryck, John, 274
Pattok, Nicholas, 119
Paumer, Hamo le, 5
—— John le, carpenter, 9
—— Matthew le, 235
—— Ralph le, 257, 278
—— Roger le, blader, 28, 114
—— Stephen le, 270
—— William le, 272
—— —— Johanna, wife of, 272
Pavour, William le, 14
Payn, Pain, Andrew, 66
—— Walter, 237, 270, 271
Paynaset, John, 3
Paynescarn, Stephen, 193
Pecherel, Pecherous, Aubrey, 129n.
Peck, Simon de, 14
Pecok, Peckoc, Ralph, 87, 143
Peintur, Hugh le, 11
Pejon (?), Jordan, 276
Peletrer, Roger le, 250
Pelham, Alice de, wife of Thomas de Euesham, 269
—— Richard de, 261
—— Thomas de, 279
Penne, John de la, 58
Pentheooste, Symon, 76
Pentur, Richard le, 246
Perceval, Perseval, Adam, 13
—— David, 274
—— Robert, 200
—— Thomas, 16, 200, 255
Perer, Alexander le, 108
—— John le, 254
Peres, Pieres, Andrew, de "Castro Sorecini," 122, 166
—— Elias, of "Burdeus," 58, 59, 176
Peronyn, Hugh de, merchant of Leyburne, 173, 174
Perot, Thomas, 29
—— —— Thomas de la, valet of, 29
Persak, Arnold de, of Gascony, 139
Persone, Gillam, "Lumbard," 174
Perstone, John de, 25, 26
Pesane, Antonin de, 51
Pesemers, John de, 246
"**Pesour**," 68n.

Pessoner, Norman le, 5
—— Robert le, 223
Pestur, Pestour, Anger (Auger ?) le, de Chestennesham, 257
—— Clement le, 238
—— John le, de Aldermanbiry, 206
—— Luke le, 14
—— Reynur le, 14
Pete, John, 212
Peter, John, 220
Petipount, Ralph de, 157
Petit Pont, de Paris, 224n.
Petit Pont, Alexander de, 224
Petour, John le, de Creppelgate, 90
Pew, Arnold de, 152, 176
Peytevyn, John, de Cannus (Caunus ?) sur Sompne, 77
Phelip, John, 54
Pheliper, Godwyn le, 252
Phelippeslane, 146
Philip the Tailor, 1
Picard, Pikard, Pykard, Hugh, 42
—— John, called "Barber," 6, 7, 8, 40, 41, 156, 196, 255, 262
—— Michael, 32
—— —— Hugh, son of, 32
—— Norman, 69
—— Stephen (le), 4
—— Thomas, cobbler, 11
Picot, Pikot, Pycoc, &c., Nicholas, 17, 24, 29, 30, 40, 47, 57, 64, 68, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 80, 84, 85, 87, 88, 89, 91, 93, 95, 97, 99, 100, 101, 102, 106, 108, 111, 112, 114, 118, 119, 120, 122, 130, 132, 134, 135, 137, 138, 139, 141, 152, 153, 160, 167, 182, 184, 208, 218, 232, 235
—— —— John Hauteyn, apprentice of, 30
Piggesflehs, Roger, 120
—— —— Reyner, son of, 120
Pikeman, Pykeman, Adam, butcher, 6, 7
—— —— fishmonger, 6, 7
—— Ralph, 3
—— Robert, 237
—— Stephen, 3, 217, 238
—— Thomas, 57
—— Walter, fishmonger, 198
—— William, 3, 238
Pikett, Ralph, 56
Pincent, Peter, merchant of Gascony, 175
Pinnere, Pynnere, Walter le, 11, 279
Pinza Aquila, John de, merchant of "Jenes" or "Jenue," 248, 250
Pipeherst, Pipehurst, Robert de, 42, 44, 183
Pipere, Symon le, 266
Pipethes', Elyas, 259
Pirlee, Thomas de, 134
Pistol (?), Michael de, 178
Pistor, John, "peleter," 8
Pistrina, Walter de, clerk, 125
"Placencia," "Plesence" (**Piacenza** or **Plasencia** ?), Society of Rustigacii at, 155
—— Society of Gayneben of, 101, 104
Plastrer, Robert le, 259
Platier, William le, "armurer," 24
Plomer, Adam le, 3
—— Henry le, 276
—— Hugh le, 265
—— Roger le, 226
Plumpstede, Plumstede, John de, 276
Podio (Le Puy en Velay ?), Arnold de, 160, 198
—— "Bruno" de, 207
—— Orlandinus de, 60
—— William de, 198
Pogeys, Pogeis, Gregory, 101, 104
Poggere, William le, 223
Pointel, Poyntel, John, 52
—— Ralph, 69, 168
—— Roger, 206
—— William, 76, 237, 238, 246
Poleter, Andrew le, 14
—— Roger le, 9
Pollede, Adam, 267
Polyt, William, 22
Poncini, "Jacobo," merchant of Luka, 187
Ponde, John atte, 38
Ponger (Pouger ?), Sir Elyas, clerk, 202
Ponte, Gayllard de, de Sancta Kiceria, 107
Pontefract, Pontfreit, &c., William de, 37, 49, 206, 254
Pontissera (*alias* Sawbridge), John de, Bishop of Winchester, 76
Pontone, John de, of co. Kent, 113
Pope, Hugh, 62
—— Richard, 271
Porcfelde, John de, 210
Porker, Andrew, 77
Porsoken, Ward of, 260
Portaw, William Arnaud du, 18
Porte, Emeric de la, 158
—— Menald de la, merchant of Gascony, 227
Portsoken. See Porsoken.
Postle, Ralph, de Kingestone, 99
Pote, Walter, 70
Poteman, Henry, 29, 125, 147, 174
Poter, Peter le, 184
—— Roger le, 259

Poterel, Potrel, Richard, 22, 28, 111, 112, 119, 129, 132, 134, 141, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 155, 158, 159, 160, 162, 164, 167, 168, 169, 171, 173, 174, 177, 178, 187, 188, 190, 191, 197, 201, 202, 204, 207, 208, 210, 230, 239, 245, 250, 251, 253
—— —— junior, 141, 157, 194
—— —— senior, 51, 211
Potter, Pottere, Adam le, 12
—— Alan le, 138
—— John le, 138, 238
—— Michael le, 3
—— William le, 5
Potyn, John, girdler, 47
Poumfreit. See Pontefract.
Poun, Robert, 194
Pount, Doat del, 179
—— Remund de, 48, 223
Pounteysse, Pountoyse, Pountous, John de, 19, 94, 138, 156, 158, 159
—— —— Alice, wife of, 159
—— Peter de, 169, 170, 172, 190
"**Pourch**," Hugh, 185
Pourt, Pourte, Purte, Gilbert, 262
—— Hugh, 123, 125, 126, 128, 142, 151, 160, 175, 185, 226
—— Robert de Astone, called, 208
Pourtepol, Simon de, called "le Webbe," 17, 116
Poyntel. See Pointel.
Prat, Arnald du, merchant of Gascony, 191
Preieres, Sir John de, Knt., 146
Prest, John le. See Cappeler.
—— Thomas le, goldsmith, 92
—— William, 13
Preston, John de, 17, 18, 20, 41, 45, 46
Pringwelle, Roger de, shearman, 200
Priour, William, "cossun," 5
"**Prisage**," abolition of, 241
Prodomme, Elyas, de Chelmeresford, 187
—— —— Isabella, wife of, 187
—— William, fishmonger, 171
Proudfot, Simon, 14
Provins, Michael de, 6
Pulci, Society of the, 239
Punge, Alexander, 61
—— —— William, son of, 61
Putoys, John, 277
Puy, le. See Podio.
Pycard, Pykard. See Picard.
Pyk, Alexander, 115
Pykerel, Peter, saddler, 192
Pykerynge, Elena de, 229
Pymiote, Gilbert, 111
Pymme, Reginald, de Edelmetone, 131
—— —— John, son of, 131
Pynnote, Robert, 1, 2, 3

Q

Queenhithe, granted to the citizens to farm, 79
—— ordinances as to mooring vessels at, 241
—— price of corn at, 219
Querendone, Richard de, taverner, 43
Querle, Thomas de, clerk, 126
"**Quernbetere**," 271
Quilter, Quelter, Giles de, 60
—— Nicholas le, 7, 8
—— —— Adam le, father of, 8

R

Rabasteyns, 179n., 180
Radespray, Ratespray, Ralph, 108, 123, 210
Ramesseye, John de, goldsmith, 177, 178
—— Roger de, clerk, 255
Rammeshille, William de, 186
Randolf, William, woolmonger, 228
Ravenestone, Agnes de, 21
Red, John de, "sauser," 111
Redd', William de, 74
Rede, John le, "fruter," 67
—— Roger le, 246
Redyng, Redinges, Alan de, cordwainer, 51
—— John de, 13, 29
Reed, William (de), 8, 118, 237, 238, 245
Refham, Richer de, mercer, 18, 21, 23, 25, 27, 30, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 83, 86, 88, 90, 91, 94, 96, 98, 107, 113, 117, 160, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 198, 216, 218
—— —— taverner, 184
Reginald, de Fridaystrate, 277, 278
Renneval, John de, 77
Resser', Richard le, 268
Resslepe, Walter de, 1, 2
Resun, Reysun, Richard, 258, 260, 268
Retunder, Retundur, John le, 267, 274
—— William le, 4
Reve, James le, 1, 2, 3, 105, 116
Rey, Adam le, 237
—— Peter le, 169
Reygate, William de, 266
Reyner, William, 128
Reyneri, Jacobin, 155

Reynham, Richard de, "blader," 45
Reynon, John de, merchant of "Baione," 195
Reyns, Richard de, 12, 278
Richard, the King's Marshal, 70
Richemond, **Richemound**, John (de), mercer, 180, 220
Riele, **Ryole**, **Rule**, la, 179, 190, 192
—— Henry de la, tailor, 185
—— Katherine la Fraunceyse de la, 185
Riplawe, **Ripelowe**, John de, 14, 246
Risbergh, John de, 199, 205
Risshendene, Robert de, spicer, 109
Roandi, Sir Ponce, 191
Robert the Cobbler, 264
Robert le Surigien, de Frydaystrate, 265, 266
Robert, Sir, perpetual Vicar of church of St. Margaret "Moysy," 181
Robins, Gilbert de, the King's Justice, 207
Rochele, Bernard de la, 31
Rochester, **Rouecestre**, John de, 10, 11
Roger, "le Graund Barber," 27, 108, 121, 161, 163, 165, 167, 196, 197, 200, 201, 202, 204, 205, 228
—— le Cordwaner, 279
Rok, Nicholas le, "chapeler," 9
Rokesle, **Rokele**, **Roquesle**, &c., Adam de, 79, 80, 89, 185, 199, 206, 215, 216, 234, 237, 241, 243, 245, 280
—— Gregory de, 1, 6, 86, 256, 262, 269, 272
—— John de, 37, 95, 123
—— —— Roger, son of, 37, 95
—— Nicholas de, 17, 95
—— Peter de, 50
—— Robert de, 184, 263
—— Roger de, 20, 168
—— —— junior, 22, 26
—— Simon de, 147
—— Stephen de, 35, 136
—— —— Nicholas, apprentice of, 136
—— Walter de, 241, 280
—— William de, 235
Roklonde, Richard de, 120
Rokyngham, Henry de, 225
Rolaund, Thomas, 79
Rollestone, William de, 133
Romayn, **Romeyn**, **Romein**, Richard, 168
—— Thomas, 28, 52, 55, 59, 62, 72, 74, 75, 80, 83, 85, 87, 88, 89, 91, 93, 125, 137, 138, 156, 201, 212, 215, 216, 218, 235, 237, 240, 241, 242, 243, 245, 280
—— —— Juliana, wife of, 28
Romberewe, Bartholomew de, fishmonger, 113
Romesey, Robert le, 87
—— —— Margery, wife of, 87
Romynge, **Rymynge**, Stephen le, 266
Rose, Adam le la, 238
Rotherherde, Hugh le, 262
Rothewell, Richard le, skinner, 249
Rothinge, Thomas le, 264
Rous, **Rouse**, Henry le, 237, 271
—— John le, "fruter," 33
—— Peter, merchant of "Genua," 40, 48
—— Philip le, "armurer," 190
—— Robert le, of or Cambridge, 104
—— Thomas le, de Bredestrate, his gift to the church of St. Margaret "Moysy," 181
Roy, Adam le, 69, 184
Roynoun, John, merchant of Gascony, 160
Rumbwe, Robert de, 3
Rus, Johanna la, 82
—— Philip le, 71, 72
—— Terricus le, 85
Russel, Elias, 74, 75, 79, 85, 86, 93, 96, 99, 101, 180, 181, 182, 184, 219, 241
—— Geoffrey, 263
—— John, 201, 274
—— Nicholas, apothecary, 97
—— Pentecost, 59
Rustigucii, Society of, of "Placencia," 155
Rye, Symon de le, 244
Rykre, Reymund de, 281
Ryner, "Dyne," de Luka, 139
Rynggesale, Walter de, 44
Rys, Walter de, 8

S

Sackere, Robert le, 136
—— —— Avice, late wife of, 136
St. Alban, Adam de, "ferroun," 147
—— —— junior, 58
—— Geoffrey de, 12, 274
—— Godfrey de, 14
—— John de, 9, 99, 205, 211, 264
—— Ralph de, 14
—— Richard de, 29, 172
—— Richard de, "sumenour" (*summonitor*), 207, 211
—— Roger de, cordwainer, 8
—— William de, "oynter," 274
St. Alban de Wodestrate, parish of, 270
St. Andrew, **Castle Baynard**, parish of, 259
St. Bartholomew de Smethefeud, hostel of, 278
St. Benedict "**Attewodewarwe**," parish of, 269

St. Botolph Fair, 230
—— —— Wardens appointed by the Mayor for, 219
St. Botolph Lane, 230
St. Botolph Wharf, 262
—— —— restored to the City, 243
St. Bride, parish of, 261
St. Christopher, parish of, 183
St. Clement, Reymond de, 55, 139
—— —— Peter, brother of, 139
St. Crick, John de, merchant of Bayonne, 69
St. Dunstan, Richard de, tailor, 3
St. Dunstan toward the Tower, parish of, 275
St. Dunstan West, parish of, 267
St. Dyonis, Nicholas de, 268, 276
St. Edmund, St. Eadmund, Fulk de, 77, 238, 245
—— Robert de, 5, 271
—— Walter de, 272
St. Giles, John de, 264
—— Robert de, 8, 265
St. James de Garlechythe, parish of, 260
St. John, Stephen de, 9
St. John Zakary, parish of, 160
St. Laurence, Thomas de, 8
St. Laurence, Jewry, William, Vicar of church of, 61
—— parish of, 259
St. Livrade, 227n.
St. Magnus, parish of, 184
St. Margaret "Moysy," Sir Robert, perpetual Vicar of church of, 181
—— devise of houses by Thomas le Rouse to church of, 181
St. Martin, Ismongerelane, parish of, 265
St. Martin le Grand, church of, 182, 265
—— school of, 73
St. Martin "Orgor," parish of, 184
St. Mary, John de, 166
St. Mary atte Hulle, parish of, 180, 269
St. Mary de Abbecherche, parish of, 271, 276
St. Mary Magdalen, Southwark, church of, 256, 257
—— —— John, clerk of, 256
St. Mary de "Stanigeslane," church of, 274
—— —— Thomas, clerk of, 274
St. Mary Wolnoth, William, parson of church of, 98
St. Michael de Paternostercherche, parish of, 261
St. Michael, Queenhithe, parish of, 267
St. Michael le Quern, parish of, 158, 278
St. Mildred de Bredstrate, parish of, 181
—— Robert, Rector of church of, 106
St. Minan (Minau ?), Bernard de, of Bordeaux, 188
St. Nicholas Shambles, parish of, 163, 265
St. Olave, parish of, 181
St. Omer, John de, 31, 42
St. Paul, Hugh de, 261
—— "Nutus" de, 261
St. Paul's, Dean and Chapter of, 158
—— —— payments due to, 15
—— new work of the Blessed Mary in, 103
St. Peter upon Cornhill, parish of, 183
St. Pierre, Bertrand de, merchant of Gascony, 226
St. Saviour, John de, 61
St. Saviour's, Bermondsey, payments due to the Prior of, 15
St. Stephen upon Walebrook, church of, 266
St. Trond, Charles de, of Deest, 69
St. Vedast Lane, 160
St. Yve, John de, clerk, 105
Saker, Robert, 14
Sale, William de la, mason, 210
Saleman, William, 147
—— —— Alice, wife of, 147
Salerne, Simon, de Wynchelse, 174
Sali, Thomas, "peleter," 9
Saliwymman, Johanna, 264
Salle, John de, 278
Sancta Kiceria, Gayllard de Ponte, de, 107
Sancto Licio (Senliz), Symon de, 277
Sancto Liverado, Peter de Burdeux, de, 227
Sanctuary, orders touching the watching of fugitives in, 215, 274
Sandale, Sir John de, 135
Sandwich, merchants of, not to traffic with foreigners, 217
Sandwich, Sandwych, Eustace de, 114
—— Henry de, Bishop of London, 234
—— John de, 15
—— Roger de, 71
Sartoriis, Michael de, de Luka, 39
Sartoye, Guy, 207
—— Michael de, 34
—— Nicholas, 207
Sarum, Philip de, 5
—— William de, 13, 66
Sauar (?) de Colecestre, 8
Saule, Walter, 275, 276
Saumford, William de, 98
Saunsone, Richard, clerk, 160
"Sauser," 21n.

Sauser, Sausier, John le, "caundeler," 94
—— Robert le, "cossoun," 23, 32, 35, 47, 49, 50, 52
Sautre, Hugh de, 195
Sautreor, Sautreour, John le, 261
—— William le, 47
Sauvage, Hugh, skinner, 37
—— Roger, 107
—— William, 9, 62
Savoy, Amadeus V., Count of, 100
Sawbridge (*alias* Pontissera), John de, Bishop of Winchester, 76
Sawier', Richard le, 278
Scaldewelle, co. Northampton, Sir Thomas de London, Rector of, 141
Scarlet, Elyas, merchant of Gascony, 79
—— John, 90, 170, 171, 173, 204, 212
—— Thomas, 143, 144, 152, 175, 200
"Schaffot," 259n.
Schargill, Lucy, 90
Scharp, John, 238
—— Richard, 235, 266
Scheil, Humfry, 259
Scheld, John de, 275, 279
Schenche, Shenche, Martin, 21, 253
—— —— Clarice, wife of, 21, 253
—— Valentine, 83
Schenneholt, Shenebolt, Sir Henry de, 86, 97
Schep, Richard, tailor, 58
Schepedham, Gocelin de, 99
—— —— Simon, son of, 99
Schevehod, Robert, 266
Schools in the City, 73n.
Schot, Adam, 260, 261
Schyreburne, John de, 5
Sclabayl (?), Saer, 6
Sclaus (?), Stephen de, 192
Scolon (Scolou ?), Roger de, 258
Sconberewe, John de, 36
Scot, Skot, David, 253
—— Geoffrey (le), 3, 127, 239
—— Hugh, 63
—— John, cornmonger, 115
—— —— fishmonger, 85
—— Richard, 273
—— Robert le, 60
—— —— Juliana, wife of, 60
—— —— John, son of, 60
See also Eschot, Helvetone, Sutton.
Scotho, William de, 103
—— —— Margery, wife of, 103
Scotland, Edward I. visits, 239
Scrabby, Scrubby. See Strobby.
Seeford, Thomas de, taverner, 18
Seely, Robert, 18
Sefounteynes (*Septem fontibus*), Bartholomew de, 97, 98, 115
Segrave, Seegrave, Henry de, Knt., 14, 50
—— William de, 230
Segrestan, Thomas, 180
—— —— Alice, wife of, 180
Segyn, Elyas, 190, 192, 193
—— Geoffrey, 65
"Seint Need," Gilbert de, called "Ladde," tailor, 170
Seinturer, Adam le, 266
—— Alan le, 235
—— Richard le, 235
—— Thomas le, 10
—— Walter le, "coureer," 10
Sekersteyn, Henry, 271
—— —— Cecilia, wife of, 271
Selby, John de, clerk, 38, 40
Seld, John de, 238
Sell, Nicholas, serjeant of the Ward of W. de Farndone, 13
Seller, Bartholomew le, 10
—— John le, 12
Sellingge, Sellynge, John de, 126, 194, 209
Selues (Selnes ?), Adam, 114
Sely, Seli, Robert, 52
—— Thomas, 66, 71, 72, 74, 75, 83, 87, 88, 89, 91, 135, 147, 151, 152, 180, 182, 183, 184, 215, 216, 218, 221, 237, 242, 243, 252
—— —— Robert, son of, 252
Senglant, Senglaunt, Richard, tailor, 16, 52, 157, 194
Senlis. See Sancto Licio.
Septem fontibus, Bartholomew de. See Sefounteynes.
Servat, William, 35, 40, 174, 211, 247
Sesson, Gaillard de, merchant of "Besace," 147
"Settere," 23n.
Settere, Alexander le, 23, 191
—— Clement le, 184
Seur, Clement le, 246
"Sevehodeslane," 266n.
Sevinak, William de, 144
Sewald the Fishmonger, 212
—— Juliana, wife of, 212
Seyer, Roger, goldsmith, 120
Seykyn, Roger, goldsmith, 166
Shearman, Shereman, Roger the, of Bredstrate, 65
—— —— Mabel, widow of, 65
—— William the, 10, 11
Shenche, Schenche, Martin, 21, 253
—— —— Clarice de Okstede, late wife of, 21, 253
Shep, Gilbert, potter, 45, 46
Sheriffs:—
Adrian, John, 244, 269, 272, 275
Aumbresberi, Martin de, 239

Sheriffs:—
Batecor, Luke de, 244
Blund, Ralph le, 256
Bolet, Simon, 197
Boteler, James le, 223
Box. Henry, 212
Chigwell, Richard de, 10
Conduit, Geoffrey de, 197
Cornewaleys (or Engleys), Walter le, 269, 272, 275, 278
Cosin, William, 178
D'Armenters, John, 182
Engleys, Walter le. See Cornewaleys.
Farendone, William de, 1, 6
Fevere, Ralph le, 267
Fingrie, Henry de, 100, 182, 184
Fulham, Adam de, 73, 216, 236, 237
Gloucester, Richard de, 212
Horn, John, 256, 261
Lincoln, John de, 159, 203
Mazerer, William le, 10
Palmere, Roger le, 231
Paris, Roger de, 159
Refham, Richer de, 180, 183, 184
Sely, Thomas, 180, 183, 184
Storteford, John de, 71, 72, 77, 79, 216, 218, 243, 245
—— William de, 71, 72, 79, 216, 243, 245
Suffolk, Thomas de, 73, 216, 236, 237
Thunderle, "Renaud" or Reginald de, 178, 187
Wynchester, Nicholas de, 1, 6
Sheriffs, clerks and serjeants to the, 184
—— Thomas de Suffolk and Adam de Foleham to render account, 73
—— presentation of, to the King at York, 74
Ship, assessment to provide the King with a, 235, 236
Shirebourne, William de, Vicar of Estgrenewych, 40
Shordich, Shoredych, Schoredich, Alan de, 1, 2, 5
—— John de, 4, 5, 9, 272
—— William de, 4
Shorne, Gilbert de, fishmonger, 138
—— Henry de, fishmonger, 52
Shrobesbiry, Andrew de, skinner, 130
—— Geoffrey de, skinner, 189
—— Thomas de, 164
"**Simfanur**," "**Symphanur**," Adam le, 264
Simon, Peter, de Burdeus, 57
Singham, Walter de, "cordwaner," 202
Siries, "Dortetto" de, 227
Skelton, Adam de, 136, 209
—— —— Margery, wife of, 136
Skinner, Humfrey the, 211
—— —— Roger, son of, 211
Skinnere, Warin, 11
Skypp', Walter, 266
Smalecombe, Adam de, 30, 35
Smart, William, 246
Smethefeud, John de, 14
Smith (*Faber*), Bartholomew the, 55
—— —— Johanna, relict of, 55
—— Henry, 269
Smyth, Laurence le, 19, 28, 44, 195. See also Fevere.
Snou (**Snon** ?), John, smith, 156
—— Richard, smith, 156
Sondan (**Soudan** ?), William, 52, 161
Sone, Reginald, 271
—— William, cook, 159
Sopereslane, 18, 182, 212, 225, 227, 236
—— the "Nane feyre" held in, 236
Sorde, Reymund de, merchant of Bayonne, 95
Sorweles, William, 246
Soswesbyry, Andrew de, 90
Sotel, Robert, 3
Southam, William de, Vicar of St. Laurence, Jewry, 61n.
Spade, Nicholas de la, 163
—— —— Fleming, brother of, 163
—— —— Gerard, brother of, 163
Spain, John de, merchant of Gascony, 192
Spaldyng, William de, 39
Sparham, Peter de, 126, 137
Sparwe, John, 54, 55, 120
Spencer, Waryn le, 28, 43
Spenser, Sir Hugh le, 69
—— Richard le, brewer, 208
Speroner, Benedict le, 235, 238
—— Henry le, 238
Spicer, Matthew le, 117, 125
—— —— Elena, daughter of, 125
—— —— John, son of, 117, 125
—— —— Roysia la, wife of, 117, 125, 126
—— —— Roysia, daughter of, 117
—— Richard le, of Westminster, 31
—— William le, carpenter, 232. See also Especer.
Spichfat, William, 61
Sporiere, Henry le, 188
—— Ralph le, 112
—— Richard, de Flete, 9
Sporon, Ralph, 28, 159, 202
—— —— Alice, wife of, 159
Springefeld, Sewald de, 27
—— —— Sewald, son of, 27

Springgewelle, Roger de, 246
Sprot, Alan, "batour," 23, 26
Spyni, Society of the, 94
Squiret, Squyret, John, 1, 5
Stacy, John, 3
Stalham, Roger de, 181
—— William de, taverner, 155
Staloun, Roger, of Norwych, 120
Stanes, Estanes, John de, mercer, 109, 142, 197
—— Oliver de, goldsmith, 4
—— Richard de, goldsmith, 4
—— Thomas de, 294
Staneworth, Roger de, taverner, 26
Stanho, Edmund de, 43
—— Richard de, 43
Stanhop, William de, 51
Stanregge, Walter de, 66
Starre, Sterre, Henry, "pessoner," 36
—— John, 20, 124, 149, 150, 162, 163, 164, 175, 177, 188
—— —— de Chabeham, 22, 27
Statute, letters of, 76, 77
Staundone, John de, 114, 246
Staunford, Andrew de, 122, 177
—— Hugh de, 76
—— Ralph de, 226
—— Richard de, 12
—— William de, 236
Stauntone, William de, 126
Stayntone, John de, clerk, 28
Stebeneche, Henry de, 270
Stebenhethe, Stebenhuthe, Andrew de, cutler, 149
—— Geoffrey de, 20, 30
—— Gregory de, 20, 227
—— Henry de, 14
—— Hugh de, 245, 264
—— John de, 20, 30, 209, 210, 235, 237, 246
—— Morice de, 129, 220
—— Ralph de, "cuver," 275
—— Roger de, 276
—— Walter de, 21, 55
—— William de, 22, 138, 161, 164
—— William de, junior, 210
Ster, Alice la, 147
—— Robert (le), 3, 6
Stinour (Stivour ?), Homo le, 103
"Stoke Atteneylonde," John de, 272
Stokelacy, William de, saddler, 108
Stokwelle, John de, 161
Stone Cross, Hugh of the, 13, 14
—— Roger of the, 8
Stonham, Stephen de, 84
Stonhard, William, 1, 2, 4, 5, 9
Stoples, William atte, saddler, 153
Stortheford, Storteford, Stertforth, &c., Adam de, 270
Stortheford, Storteford, Stertforth, John de, 60, 71, 72, 74, 77, 79, 93, 136, 216, 218, 237, 245, 273
—— —— Gilbert, son of, 136
—— —— John, son of, 136
—— Ralph de, 54, 93
—— Vincent de, 221, 238
—— William de, 71, 72, 74, 79, 84, 85, 212, 216, 235, 239, 245
Strago, the scavenger of the Ward of Chepe, 85
Stratford, the Prioress of, 275
—— —— Richard, chaplain to, 275
—— John, parish clerk of, 275
Stratford, Gunnora de, 166
—— John de, 3, 245
—— Robert de, 13
—— Roger de, fishmonger, 110
—— William de, miller, 13
Streets, ordinances for keeping and cleansing the, 242
Strenby (Streuby ?), Hugh de. See Strobby.
Strobby, Strubby, Scrabby, Scrubby, Strenby, Hugh de, 105, 112, 122, 132, 150, 198, 205
—— John de, clerk, 198
Strode, Walter de, "Dynaunter," 99
Suan, John, sporier, 5
Sudbery, Master Robert de, 220
Sudyntone, Nicholas de, clerk to Sir Hugh le Despenser, 251
Suffolk, Suthfolk, Alan de, 1, 2, 118, 185, 270
—— Arnold de, taverner or vintner, 222, 225, 249
—— Benedict de, taverner, 48
—— Elias de, 121, 183, 184
—— John de, 8, 20, 126, 145, 152, 279
—— Osbert de, 277
—— Richard de, 8, 10
—— Robert de, taverner, 206
—— Roger de, 264
—— Stephen de, 268
—— Thomas de, 79, 102, 118, 216, 236, 237, 245
—— —— to render account of his shrievalty, 73
—— William de, 68, 246
Sumenour, Richard le, 211. See St. Alban, Richard de.
Surgien, Surigien, Robert le, 238, 265, 266
Sussex, Simon de, "seler," 36
Suthwerk, John de, surgeon, 46
Sutton, Suttone, Alan de, 20, 195, 205
—— John de, called Scot, goldsmith, 175, 176
—— Sir Nicholas de, 48
—— Robert de, 133

Suwerk, Thomas de, clerk to the Bishop of Chester, 137
Swan, Walter, draper, 109
Sweting, Robert, mercer, 4
Swote, Swete, Richard, 15, 29, 178
Syward, Richard, 3
—— William, taverner, 49

T

Tabellion, Tabellyon, Tabelliun, Peter le, 6, 7, 10
Tableter, John le, 31
—— Peter le, 1, 2
—— Walter le, 31
Tackele (Tackley), co. Oxon, Roger le Marechal, parson of, 54
Tailor, Taillour, Taillur, &c., Adam the, 135, 203, 266
—— Edmund le, de Alegate, 198
—— Hamo le, 265
—— Ivo le, 122
—— Nicholas le, de Smethefeld, 10, 11
—— Paul le, 222
—— Philip the, 1, 61, 62, 114
—— —— John, son of, 114
—— —— Sabine, wife of, 61, 62, 114
—— Reginald the, 11
—— Robert le, 6, 10, 188
—— Roger le, 209, 225
—— —— Reyner, son of, 209, 225
—— Walter (William?) le, de Coleman Street, 6, 7, 10
—— William le, 248
—— —— de Douegate, 6
"**Taldo Janiano**," 94
Taleword, Taleworth, Richard de, 45
—— —— Cecilia, wife of, 45
—— William de, woodmonger, 45
Tanur, Tannour, Philip le, 99, 108
Tapicer, Tapiser, John le, de Fletestrete, 248
Tarremere, Vidal de, 57
Tasse, John, de "Stebenhuthe," butcher, 210
—— William, junior, de "Stebenhethe," 210
Tateshale, Ralph de, 146
Tauntone, Gilbert de, saddler, 226
Taverner, Adam le, de Sidingburne, 251
—— Benedict le, 4
—— Cristian le, 4, 8
—— German le, 9
—— Ralph le, de Billingsgate, 27
—— Ranulph le, de Wolcherchawe, 2
—— Reginald le, 1, 2
—— Simon le, de Alegate, 229
—— William le, 223
Templ', Thomas de, 10
Templo, William de, 268
Tenmor, Robert de, barber, 224
Terringe, Peter de, 9
Testa, Master William, 191
Tewler, Hamo le, 260
Teynturer, Bartholomew le, 270
—— Richard le, 275
Thames, Wards assigned for guarding the, 242
Thedbald, Rustikill, 267
Theydene, William de, 3
Tholosan, Michael, 31
Thorney, Robert de, 246
Thorougod, Walter, "coureour," 166
Thorp, John de, "peleter," 24
—— William de, 94, 180, 181
Thunderle, Reginald or "Renaud" de, 169, 178, 187, 196, 220, 226
Tilly, Sir Henry, parson of Lillingstone, 163
Todyngton, co. Bedford, Peter Passelewe, Rector of, 46
Toloreyn, Peter, merchant of Rabasteyn, 180
Tonddebi, Gilbert de, sworn City's Counsel, 215
Tonstale, Matthew de, 46
—— —— John de Preston, son of, 46
Toppesfeld, William de, mercer, 171, 201
Torgod, Torgot, Thomas, "ancermaker," 214
Torkeseie, Robert de, barber, 228
Torun, Reymund de, 192
Totenham, Hugh de, 260, 269
—— John de, 13, 14, 113
—— Laurence de, corder, 117
—— —— John, son of, 117
—— —— Juliana, daughter of, 117
—— —— Margaret, daughter of, 117
—— —— Roger, son of, 117
—— —— Roysia, wife of, 117
—— Robert de, 8
—— Wincencius, 8
Tour, Thour, John de la, 57, 258
—— Stephen de la, merchant of Tolouse, 70. See also Turri.
Tower, watergate near the, 262
Town Clerk, or Common Clerk, Hugh de Waltham, 17
Treere, Treiere, Treyere, Treyhere, John le, 2, 3, 6
—— Ralph de, 6
—— Robert (le), 3, 61, 100, 164, 198, 217, 237, 238, 246
—— —— Robert, son of, 198
—— Stephen le, 257
—— —— Sarah, wife of, 257
Tremlingham, William de, 66, 95, 181
Trenchant, Simon, 38, 151
Trente, William, 68, 190, 198, 249

Trentemars, Edmund, 8, 138, 156, 174, 238
—— Thomas, 13
Treye, Alexander le, 260
Trig, Hugh, 8
Tripaci, Master Hugh, 226
Triplawe, Richard de, 5
Triple, John de, 43, 104, 107, 122, 179, 253, 254
Tron, a, to be prepared for Lynn, co. Norfolk, 213, 214
Troys, Jakemin de, 276
—— —— Avice, wife of, 276
—— —— —— Juliana, servant of, 276
—— —— —— Katherine, servant of, 276
—— Peter de, 10, 11
Trug', Adam, 251
Try, John de, 262
Tuler, John le, 10
Tullos' (Toulouse), 281
Tun, the, on Cornhill, 86
—— abolition of the punishment of the, 244
Tur, William de, 83
Turgis, Torgys, Turgys, John, woolman, 65, 214
—— Nicholas, 227
Turk, Tourk, Robert, 29, 116
Turney, Robert de, 124
Turpyn, Walter, 260
Turri, Turry, John de, 273, 274. See also Tour.
Turtofle, John, 10, 11
Tymberdene, Walter de, 33
Tyneler, Hamo le, 275
Tyngwyk, John de, 251
—— —— William, son of, 250
—— Nicholas de, 48

U

Udendale, Godschal de, 57, 58
Uggel, William, 9, 153, 279
—— —— Isabella, daughter of, 153
Uptone, Robert de, "chaucer," 28, 201
—— Stephen de, 126, 136, 238
—— William de, 27, 53

V

Valence, Sir Eymer de, 171
Valencens, Marrota de, wife of Roger de Lenne, 180
Vallibus, John de. See Vaux.
Vanchofeld, "Franco," 80
Vannere, Simon le, 3, 119
Vaux, Vaus, John de, 178, 277
Vayte, William, 96
Vel, Richard le, de Merlawe, 104
Vendines, Vendynes, Bartholomew de, 33, 36, 45, 59, 159
Venur, Simon le, 10
Verdun, John de, 268
Vernun (?), Thomas de, 10
Verrer, John le, de Candelwykestrete, 232
—— Thomas le, 28, 251
Vescy, John de, 233
Veyre, Walter le, de Ospreng, 6, 7
Viel, Vyel, John, 12, 22, 40, 156, 255
—— —— Alice, wife of, 40, 156
—— —— John, son of, 255
—— —— Richard, brother of, 12
Viger, or **Biger**, Arnald, of Bergerak, 33, 34
—— Bernard, 249
Vigerous, John, 238, 245
—— William, 153
—— —— Cristina, wife of, 153
See also "Virili."
Vile, Gerard de la, 276
Vileneve, Philip de, 4
Vincent, William, 119, 121
Vine, Vyne, Roger de la, 60, 253
—— William de la, 235
Vintry, John de, Alderman, 95, 96, 121, 139, 200
Violour, Vyolour, Richardin le, 32, 47
"Virili," John, called, 66
—— —— Philip, son of, 66
See also Vigerous.
Viroler, Vyroler, Richard le, 210
—— Roger le, 16, 17
Virsoun, Thomas de, the Queen's tailor, 154, 162
Vite, Bernard del, 51
Vorzoun, Gwillam de, 174
Vylers, Francis de, "chivaler," 53
Vynour, Walter le, butcher, 229
Vyvian, John, corder, 37

W

Wade, Adam, 185, 199, 246
—— John, 12, 74, 75, 85, 87, 88, 89, 93, 185, 199, 215, 216, 237, 240, 241, 259
—— Robert, 41
Waderseye, Wadrideseye, Waterseye, Nicholas de, merchant of Dynaunt, 56, 96, 122
Wakering, J. de, 11
Waldegrave, Geoffrey de, 8
—— Walter de, 181
Wale, William, de Nortone, chaplain, 148
Waledene, John de, 23, 26, 98, 109, 161
—— Seman de, 23
—— Thomas de, 235, 237, 238, 245

Waledene, Walkelin de, 64
—— —— John, son of, 64
—— William de, taverner, 146
Waleham, Walter de, of co. Leicester, 278, 279
Waleraund, Wallaraunt. See Walraunt.
Wales, David de Dissard attached on suspicion of being a native of, 12
Waleys, &c. See Galeys.
Wallok, Walm[er ?] de, 235
Walls, the City's right to take Customs for repair of, 55. See also Murage.
Wallyngford, Bartholomew de, chaplain, 12
—— Elias de, 57
Walram, William, pepperer, 223
Walraunt, Waleraund, Wallaraunt, John, 49
—— Robert le, 234
—— William, 93
Walsingham, Walsyngham, Reginald de, "barbier," 38, 39, 42, 154, 173
—— —— Martha, wife of, 173
Walsokne, Adam de, tailor, 203
Waltham, Wautham, Abbot of, 94
—— —— payments due to the, 15
Waltham, Wautham, Alexander de, 59
—— Hugh de, 17, 24, 31, 43, 44, 47, 48, 52, 59, 184, 226, 232, 251, 252
—— John de, "cotiller," 51
—— Richard de, coffrer, 5
—— William de, 63, 188, 204, 228, 270
Wanegrave. See Wengrave.
Wanlok, Walter de, tailor, 132
Wards, assignment of, for protection of the river and City's gates, 240, 242
—— representatives from the several, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 245, 246
See also Assessments.
Ware, John de, 262
—— Luke de, 236
—— Richard de, 11
—— Roger, "stocfismongere," 3
—— Thomas de, 116
—— William de, 71, 72
Waren', John de, 181
Warewick, Amy de, 181
Warf, Alan atte, 15
Warham, Robert de, "coureter," 42
Warren, Garenne, Sir John, Earl of, 58
Warren, Ralph de, girdler, 46
Watch and Ward, ordinances for keeping, 240, 241, 242
Watereh, Nicholas de, 68
"Water-lader'," 260n.
Watford, Richard de, 12, 261
—— Thomas de, 8, 12
Watham, Roger de, 68, 235
Watre, "Morcius' atte, butcher, 52
Wautyen, Henry, 80
Webbe, le. See Pourtepol, Simon de.
Welde, John de, 13
Weldone, William de, clerk, 162
Welleford, Welleforth, Nicholas de. 123
—— —— called "de la Garderobe," 195
—— Richard de, "chaucer," 123
—— —— draper, 124, 162
Welles, Ralph de, 4
—— William de, 119
Wengrave, Wanegrave, John de, 23, 25, 30, 32, 35, 50, 53, 71, 132, 140, 141, 142, 146, 168, 169, 173, 178, 190, 197, 198, 199, 204, 222, 223, 229, 250
Weretle, Wertle, John de, 81
—— —— Agnes, wife of, 81
—— William de, "taylour," 86
Werleye, Adam de, 87
—— —— "Marga," wife of, 87
Westhale (co. Suffolk ?), William de Feriby, Rector of, 105
Westminster, Roger de, 137, 265
—— Thomas de, 10
—— William de, cordwainer, 95
Westone, Sir John Giffart, Knt., lord of, 162
Westone, Master John de, clerk, 162
—— Nicholas de, 259
—— Richard de, 275
Westwode, John de, cutler, 208
—— Richard de, cutler, 51
Wetherby, Richard de, "blader," 114
Wetheringsete, Sir Robert de, chaplain, 142, 184
Wethernghey, Robert de, chaplain, sworn Warden of London Bridge, 216
Weyder, Robert le, 271
White, Whyte, Wyte, Gilbert le, 267
—— Henry, mercer, 207
—— John le, 232, 263
—— Richard de, 78
—— Robert le, 67
—— Roger le, 16
—— Thomas le, 16
—— Walter le, 257
White Book of recognizances, 45
Whityng, Wyting, Henry, 266
—— Richard, "chaundeler," 54
Wigindenne, William de, 28
Wilde, Thomas le, 136
Wilecestre, Hugh de, skinner, 229
Wilehale, Richard de, 128, 144, 165
—— —— William, son of, 128
Wilesdone, Wylesdene, Henry de, 272
—— John de, 278
Willenoth, Wilnoth, Wylenoud, Everard, de Malines, 143, 184, 253
Willingford, Richard de, 267
Wilton, John de, "arbalester," 9
Wimbourne. See Womburne.

Wimpler, Wympler, John le, 12, 59, 66, 67, 164, 170, 188, 192, 222
Winchester, John de Pontissera (*alias* Sawbridge), Bishop of, 76
Winchester, Wynchester, Wincestre, Adam de, 2, 3
—— Henry de, 1, 2, 3
—— John de, 15, 40, 106, 189, 190, 194
—— Nicholas de, 1, 6, 142, 263, 264, 271, 275
—— —— John, son of, 142
—— Symon de, taverner, 265
—— Thomas de, 5, 11
—— William de, 14
Windesore, Windlesors, Wyndesore, Adam de, "orbatur," 4
—— Edward de, 13
—— G. de, 184
—— John de, 124, 146, 169, 186, 221, 223, 230, 250, 251, 252, 253
—— —— Roger de, corder, 41, 195
—— —— William de, draper, 154, 156, 163, 174
Wine, the City Chamberlain taker of the King's, 280
Wirecestre, Wyrcestre, Hugh (de), 171, 235
Wirhale, Richard de, 181, 229
Witele, Wittele, Wyttele, Ivo ("Yon") de, 154, 169, 237, 238
Wittone, Wyttone, Whyttone, Nicholas de, 24
William de, 142, 210
Rovsia, wife of, 210
Wodeford, John de, "pessoner," 61
Wodeham, John de, 5
Matthew de, taverner, 128
Woder, Weder, Edmund le, 268
Robert le, de Merthone, 257. See also Merthone.
Thomas le, 38
John, son of, 38
Leveca, wife of, 38
Wodestoke, William de, 259
Wodestone, Hugh de, chaplain, 97
Wolohervhehawe, Richard de, 193, 220
William de, 75, 200
Woleward, Hugh, 259
William, 12
Wolmar, Wolmere, Richard, 150, 161, 218, 240
Wolmongere, Adam le, 204
Wombourne, Wonburne, Wimbourne, Michael [illegible], 10, 60, 200
[illegible], 193
[illegible], 180
William le, 240
Worchestede, Robert de, 246
Woxebrigge, William de, 278
—— —— Sarah, wife of, 278
Writele, Agnes de, 64, 70
—— John de, 64, 69, 70
—— —— Agnes, relict of, 69
—— Robert de, 271
Wrótham, Nicholas de, 271
—— Thomas de, 204
Wy, Richard de, of co. Kent, 130
Wyberd, Robert, 261
Wychford, Thomas de, "chaucer," 198
Wycombe, Wykham, John de, 14
—— Robert de, "ceynturer," 105
Wygemor, Thomas de, tailor, 154
Wyht, Wyth, Thomas de, 210
Wykhambroke, Hugh de, grants church of St. Laurence, Jewry, to the scholars of "Ballol," Oxford, 61n.
Wylemyn, John, 104
Wylenoud, Everard de. See Willenoth.
Wymbihs, Wymbisshe, Wymbys, Michael de, 149, 164
—— Richard de, potter, 54, 76, 129, 189, 194
Wymundham, John de, ironmonger, 185, 254
Wynnefoddere, John, de Stratford, 163
Wyntertone, Thomas de, tailor, 227
Wyse, William le, 8
Wytcherch, Robert de, 267
Wyther, Arnald, 66
—— John, 257
Wytington, Hugh de, master of the schools of St. Martin le Grand, 73
—— —— John de, brother of, 73

Y

Yarmouth, Geoffrey de, cornmonger, 167, 205
Yhardehall, John de, 42
Ymagour, Alexander le, 156, 160, 179
York, Parliament at, 214, 215
—— Exchequer removed to, 75n.
York, Emma de, 143
—— Ivo de, 100, 103
—— John de, clerk, 98, 110
—— Nicholas de, 6
—— William de, called "Everard," 30, 253
—— —— goldsmith, 30, 232
—— —— merchant of Ghent, 245
Yreis, Yreys, Ralph le, 266
—— Walter le, goldsmith, 107
"**Yvoneman,**" William le, 82

PRINTED BY JOHN EDWARD FRANCIS, BREAM'S BUILDINGS, CHANCERY LANE, E.C.

Stanford University Libraries
3 6105 005 655 506

DA
676
L62
V.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
CECIL H. GREEN LIBRARY
STANFORD, CALIFORNIA 94305-6004
(415) 723-1493

All books may be recalled after 7 days

DATE DUE